

MINNESOTA HISTORY

A QUARTERLY MAGAZINE

A CONTINUATION OF THE MINNESOTA HISTORY BULLETIN

THEODORE C. BLEGEN, *Editor*
BERTHA L. HEILBRON, *Assistant Editor*



INDEX AND CLASSIFIED
LIST OF ARTICLES
VOLUMES I-X

PUBLISHED BY THE
MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY
SAINT PAUL, 1931

MINNESOTA
HISTORICAL SOCIETY

*F601.5

M66

c.4; ed.

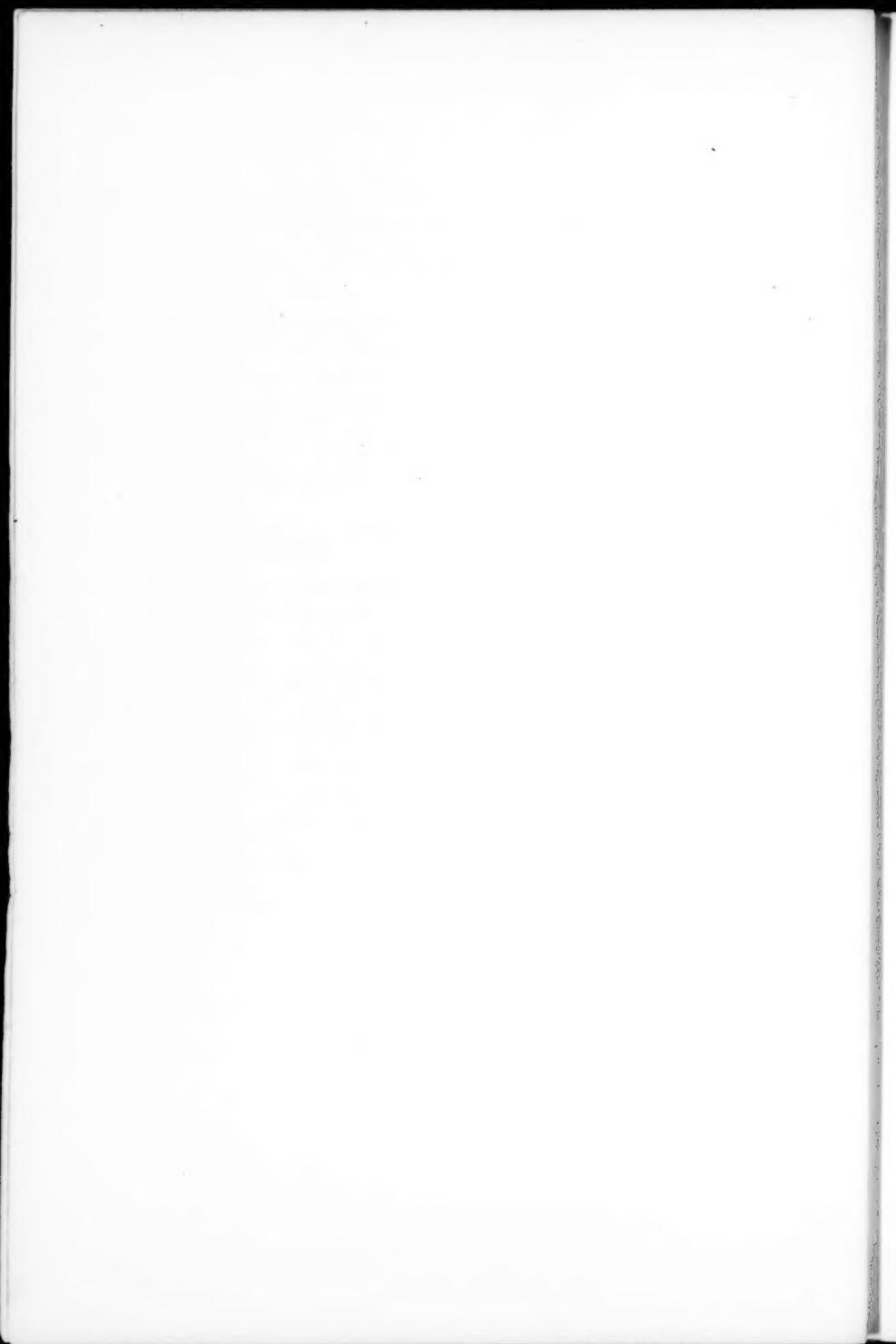
NOTE

The files of MINNESOTA HISTORY and of its predecessor, the MINNESOTA HISTORY BULLETIN, are proving themselves increasingly valuable as sources of information for those who delve into the past of the state. Students, librarians, editors, and general readers testify to the utility of the magazine as a storehouse of articles, documents, and notes about Minnesota history. The present work is issued in order to facilitate the use of the first ten volumes by present and future readers.

Dr. Solon J. Buck, who founded the magazine in 1915, is responsible for the analytical table of contents that is published in the first part of this volume. The consolidation of the indexes that have been issued with the separate volumes in the series has been done by the assistant editor, Miss Bertha L. Heilbron, and Mrs. Arthur Katz.

A few explanations should be made with reference to the types used in the index. The names of contributors to the MINNESOTA HISTORY BULLETIN and MINNESOTA HISTORY are printed in capitals and small capitals. The titles of all books, periodicals, articles, and newspapers are inclosed in quotation marks. Volume numbers are printed in boldface type and are separated from page numbers by colons. All numbers other than those indicating volume or page numbers are printed in italics.

T. C. B.



**A CLASSIFIED LIST OF ARTICLES
IN THE MINNESOTA HISTORY BULLETIN, VOLS. 1-5,
AND MINNESOTA HISTORY, VOLS. 6-10**

GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS

- | | |
|--|---|
| Becker, Carl L. The Monroe Doctrine and the war. 2:61-68
(1917). | 1 |
| Fish, Carl R. American democracy. 3:251-272 (1920). | 2 |
| Ford, Guy S. America's fight for public opinion. 3:3-26
(1919). | 3 |
| An account of the work of the Committee on Public Information
during the World War. | |
| Heaton, Herbert. The development of new countries—some
comparisons. 10:3-25 (1929). | 4 |
| Herrick, Cyril A. The family trail through American history.
3:489-505 (1920). | 5 |
| Le Duc, William G. Genesis of the typewriter. 1:264-269
(1916). | 6 |
| Rynning, Ole. True account of America. 2:221-269 (1917). | 7 |
| Translation, with introduction and notes, by Theodore C. Blegen,
of a Norwegian work published in 1838. | |
| Vincent, George E. The social memory. 1:249-259 (1916). | 8 |
| Wriston, Henry M. Washington and the foundations of
American foreign policy. 8:3-26 (1927). | 9 |

THE AMERICAN WEST

- | | |
|--|----|
| Alvord, Clarence W. Mississippi Valley problems and the
American Revolution. 4:229-241 (1922). | 10 |
| Commager, Henry. The literature of the pioneer West. 8:
319-328 (1927). | 11 |
| Duniway, Clyde A. Daniel Webster and the West. 9:3-15
(1928). | 12 |
| Hicks, John D. The birth of the Populist party. 9:219-247
(1928). | 13 |
| Libby, Orin G. Some aspects of Mid-west America. 4:213-
228 (1922). | 14 |
| Stephenson, George M. When America was the land of Ca-
naan. 10:237-260 (1929). | 15 |
| The "America letters" and their influence in Sweden, 1840-60. | |

- Testman, Peter.** Account of his experiences in North America. 6: 91-114 (1925). 16
 Translation, with introduction and notes, by Theodore C. Blegen of a Norwegian book published in 1839.
- Turner, Fredrick J.** Middle western pioneer democracy. 3: 393-414 (1920). 17
 An address delivered at the dedication of the Minnesota Historical Society building, St. Paul, May 11, 1918.

METHODOLOGY AND ACTIVITIES

(See also nos. 47-54.)

- Alvord, Clarence W.** The relation of the state to historical work. 1: 3-25 (1915). 18
- Anderson, William.** Local government and local history. 9: 205-218 (1928). 19
- Babcock, Willoughby M. and Grace L. Nute.** A school museum. 6: 375-378 (1925). 20
- Blegen, Theodore C.** State historical agencies and the public. 9: 123-134 (1928). 21
- Buck, Solon J.** Historical activities in war time. 2: 169-172 (1917). 22
- Buck, Solon J.** The promotion of American history and of history in America. 7: 122-126 (1926). 23
 The work and needs of the American Historical Association.
- Buck, Solon J.** Recent activities of the Wisconsin Historical Society. 1: 94-108 (1917). 24
- The Columbia River Historical Expedition. 7: 242-252 (1926). 25
 Notes by Gertrude Krausnick, Willoughby M. Babcock, and Theodore C. Blegen.
- Culklin, William E.** The activities of the St. Louis County [Minnesota] Historical Society. 5: 436-442 (1924). 26
- Culklin, William E.** Getting a county historical society started. 7: 233-241 (1926). 27
- Culklin, William E.** Historical bookkeeping by quadruple entry. 9: 39-44 (1928). 28
- Holbrook, Franklin F.** Some possibilities of historical field work. 2: 69-81 (1917). 29
- Holbrook, Franklin F.** War history work in Minnesota. 3: 126-136 (1919). 30
- Keyes, Charles R.** The Hill-Lewis archeological survey. 9: 96-108 (1928). 31

CLASSIFIED LIST OF ARTICLES

3

Schafer, Joseph. The microscopic method applied to history. 4: 3-20 (1921).	32
Troelstrup, Archie W. The Cambridge [Minnesota] school museum. 10: 145-153 (1929).	33
White, Arthur D. Minnesota history in the high school cur- riculum. 5: 477-484 (1924).	34

BIBLIOGRAPHY AND MATERIALS FOR RESEARCH

(See also no. 31.)

Blegen, Theodore C. The early Norwegian press in America. 3: 506-518 (1920).	35
Blegen, Theodore C. The historical records of the Scandi- navians in America. 2: 413-418 (1918).	36
Holbrook, Franklin F. The Neill Papers in the manuscript collection of the Minnesota Historical Society. 1: 369-377 (1916).	37
Kellar, Herbert A. The Minnesota state archives, their char- acter, condition and historical value. 1: 37-53 (1915).	38
Nute, Grace L. The Edmund Franklin Ely Papers. 6: 343- 354 (1925).	39
Nute, Grace L. The Mississippi Valley from Prairie du Chien to Lake Pepin; a survey of unpublished sources. 7: 32-41 (1926).	40
Nute, Grace L. New light on Red River Valley history. 5: 561-572 (1924).	41
Selections from the Murray Papers. 1: 109-125 (1915). Includes an account of the William Pitt Murray Papers.	42
Starr, Joseph R. Some gaps in the history of the Northwest. 9: 109-122 (1928).	43
Talman, John. The preservation of newspapers. 2: 172-177 (1917).	44
Virtue, Ethel B. The Pond Papers. 3: 82-86 (1919).	45
Wheelhouse, Mary E. The history of central Minnesota: a survey of unpublished sources. 9: 248-256 (1928).	46

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

(See also nos. 21, 22, 29, 30, 37, 39, 40, 42, 44-46, 122.)

Buck, Solon J. The functions and ideals of the Minnesota Historical Society. 3: 429-436 (1920).	47
Exercises at the dedication of the Minnesota Historical Build- ing. 3: 415-447 (1920).	48

MINNESOTA HISTORY

- Horner, Stirling.** The Minnesota Historical Society building. 1: 303-316 (1916). **49**
- Minnesota Historical Society.** The 1921 annual meeting (72d). 4: 21-35. 1923 (74th). 5: 108-123. 1924 (75th). 5: 424-435. 1925 (76th). 6: 20-33. 1926 (77th). 7: 42-53. 1927 (78th). 8: 52-60. 1928 (79th). 9: 55-61. 1929 (80th). 10: 53-60. **50**
- Minnesota Historical Society.** The local history conference, 1922. 4: 250-256 (1922). **51**
Includes a "proposed constitution for a county historical society."
- Minnesota Historical Society.** The state historical convention at Duluth (1922). 4: 331-350. Redwood Falls (1923). 5: 265-285. Detroit (1924). 5: 573-590. Winona (1925). 6: 253-269. Mankato (1926). 7: 253-263. St. Cloud and Willmar (1927). 8: 260-277. Brainerd (1928). 9: 257-269. Hutchinson (1929). 10: 295-307. **52**
- The Minnesota Historical Society in 1927. 9: 45-54 (1928).
1928. 10: 39-51 (1929). **53**
Annual reports of the superintendent, Solon J. Buck.
- Upham, Warren.** Former homes and administration of the Minnesota Historical Society. 3: 426-429 (1920). **54**

MINNESOTA — GENERAL

(See also nos. 11, 14.)

- Brown, Calvin L.** Some changes in local boundaries and names in Minnesota. 4: 242-249 (1922). **55**
- Buck, Solon J.** The story of the Grand Portage. 5: 14-27 (1923). **56**
- Christensen, Thomas P.** Danish settlement in Minnesota. 8: 363-385 (1927). **57**
- Christianson, Theodore.** Backgrounds of Minnesota. 9: 16-25 (1928). **58**
- Davis, Le Roy G.** The study of pioneer life: a communication. 10: 430-435 (1929). **59**
Two replies in 11: 63-74 (1930).
- Edgar, Randolph.** Early Minneapolis theaters. 9: 31-38 (1928). **60**
- Krey, August C.** Monte Cassino, Metten, and Minnesota. 8: 217-231 (1927). **61**
The Benedictines.
- Rowley, Timothy.** The ordeal of pioneering. 10: 403-408 (1929). **62**

CLASSIFIED LIST OF ARTICLES

5

- Schwartz, George M.** The topography and geology of the Grand Portage. 9: 26-30 (1928). 63

MINNESOTA—BIOGRAPHY

- | | |
|---|----|
| AMES, Sweeney, Arthur. Charles Wilberforce Ames. 4: 124-129 (1921). | 64 |
| BARBER, Willson, Charles C. Lloyd Barber. 1: 260-263 (1916). | 65 |
| BUNNELL, Heilbron, Bertha L. Lafayette Houghton Bunnell. 5: 124-129 (1923). | 66 |
| CASTLE, Ives, Gideon S. Captain Henry A. Castle. 2: 3-6 (1917). | 67 |
| DUFUAULT, Beaulieu, Theodore H. Michelle Dufault. 2: 12-13 (1917). | 68 |
| FOLWELL, The Minnesota legislature and Dr. William W. Folwell. 6: 185-191 (1925). | 69 |
| Addresses by Lotus D. Coffman, Richard S. Read, and William Watts Folwell. | |
| GJERSET, Gjerset, Knut. A Norwegian-American landnamsman: Ole S. Gjerset. 10: 273-293 (1929). | 70 |
| HILL, Pyle, Joseph G. James J. Hill. 2: 295-323 (1918). | 71 |
| HOLCOMBE, Upham, Warren. Return Ira Holcombe. 2: 7-11 (1917). | 72 |
| IVES, Harris, Harold. Gideon Sprague Ives. 10: 33-37 (1929). | 73 |
| JONES, Gale, Edward C. Herschel V. Jones. 10: 27-32 (1929). | 74 |
| KITTSOON, Rife, Clarence W. Norman W. Kittson, a fur-trader at Pembina. 6: 225-252 (1925). | 75 |
| LE DUC, Ives, Gideon S. William Gates Le Duc. 3: 57-65 (1919). | 76 |
| MCLEOD, Ritchey, Charles J. Martin McLeod and the Minnesota Valley. 10: 387-402 (1929). | 77 |
| NELSON, Preus, Jacob A. O. Knute Nelson. 5: 329-347 (1924). | 78 |
| NOYES, Cutler, William W. Charles Phelps Noyes. 4: 107-123 (1921). | 79 |
| PIERZ, McDonald, Sister Grace. Father Francis Pierz, missionary. 10: 107-125 (1929). | 80 |
| SIBLEY, Shortridge, Wilson P. Henry Hastings Sibley and the Minnesota frontier. 3: 115-125 (1919). | 81 |

MINNESOTA HISTORY

STEEENERSON. Steenerson, Knute. Recollections, the story of a pioneer. 4: 130-151 (1921).	82
TAYLOR. Blegen, Theodore C. James Wickes Taylor: a biographical sketch. 1: 153-219 (1915).	83
WHEELER. Budd, Ralph. Olin Dunbar Wheeler. 7: 307-310 (1926).	84

MINNESOTA — ECONOMIC

(See also nos. 56, 104-106, 116-119, 121, 128, 132, 133, 140, 145, 148, 150, 158.)

Balmer, Frank E. The farmer and Minnesota history. 7: 199-217 (1926).	85
Gras, Norman S. B. The significance of the Twin Cities for Minnesota history. 7: 3-17 (1926).	86
Hart, Irving H. The old Savanna portage. 8: 117-139 (1927).	87
Hartsough, Mildred L. Transportation as a factor in the development of the Twin Cities. 7: 218-232 (1926).	88
Kuhlmann, Charles B. The influence of the Minneapolis flour mills upon the economic development of Minnesota and the Northwest. 6: 141-154 (1925).	89
Nute, Grace L. The Red River trails. 6: 279-282 (1925).	90
Orcutt, Wright T. The Minnesota lumberjacks. 6: 3-19 (1925).	91
Patchin, Sydney A. The development of banking in Minnesota. 2: 111-168 (1917).	92
Posey, Chessley J. The influence of geographic factors in the development of Minnesota. 2: 443-453 (1918).	93

MINNESOTA — INDIANS

(See also nos. 31, 112, 141, 143, 144, 146, 157.)

Babcock, Willoughby M., Jr. Sioux versus Chippewa. 6: 41-45 (1925). "Radiograms of Minnesota history."	94
Culkin, William E. Tribal dance of the Ojibway Indians. 1: 83-93 (1915).	95
Hart, Irving H. The story of Beengwa, daughter of a Chippewa warrior. 9: 319-330 (1928).	96
Riggs, Stephen R. Dakota portraits. 2: 481-568 (1918). Reprinted from a newspaper of 1858, with introduction and notes by Willoughby M. Babcock, Jr.	97

MINNESOTA — TO 1763

(See also nos. 56, 105, 147.)

- Adams, Arthur T.** A new interpretation of the voyages of Radisson. 6: 317-329 (1925). 98
- Guignas, Michel.** With La Perrière to Minnesota in 1727. 6: 362-369 (1925). 99
"Minnesota as seen by travelers." A reprint, with introduction and notes, of a translation in the *Wisconsin Historical Collections* of a letter written in French in 1738.
- Kellogg, Louise P.** Fort Beauharnois. 8: 232-246 (1927). 100
- Willson, Charles C.** A lawyer's view of the Kensington rune stone. 2: 13-19 (1917). 101

MINNESOTA — 1763-1814

(See also nos. 10, 56, 87, 117, 118.)

- Alvord, Clarence W.** When Minnesota was a pawn of international politics [1783-1818]. 4: 309-330 (1924). 102
- Hart, Irving H.** The site of the Northwest Company post on Sandy Lake. 7: 311-325 (1926). 103
- Monk, George H.** A description of northern Minnesota, by a fur-trader in 1807. 5: 28-39 (1923). 104
Edited by Grace L. Nute.
- Nute, Grace L.** The voyageur. 6: 155-167 (1925). 105
"Radiograms of Minnesota history."
- Stevens, Wayne E.** The fur trade in Minnesota during the British régime. 5: 3-13 (1923). 106
- Tohill, Louis A.** Robert Dickson, the fur trade, and the Minnesota boundary. 6: 330-342 (1925). 107

MINNESOTA — 1815-1848

(See also nos. 56, 75, 77, 80, 81, 87, 90, 96, 97, 105, 107.)

- Christianson, Theodore.** The Long and Beltrami explorations in Minnesota one hundred years ago. 5: 249-264 (1923). 108
- Gale, Edward C.** A newly discovered work of Beltrami. 10: 261-271 (1929). 109
- Hoffmann, M. M.** New light on old St. Peter's and early St. Paul. 8: 27-51 (1927). 110
- Kemper, Jackson.** Bishop Jackson Kemper's visit to Minnesota in 1843. 7: 264-273 (1926). 111
"Minnesota as seen by travelers." Edited by Grace L. Nute.

MINNESOTA HISTORY

- Lemare-Picquot, F. V.** A French naturalist in Minnesota, 1846. 6: 270-277 (1925). 112
 "Minnesota as seen by travelers." A translation by Anne H. Blegen of an account of the Sioux originally published in French in 1847.
- McLeod, Martin.** The diary of Martin McLeod. 4: 351-439 (1924). 113
 Edited by Grace L. Nute.
- Marryat, Frederick.** Captain Marryat in Minnesota, 1838. 6: 168-184 (1925). 114
 "Minnesota as seen by travelers." Extracts reprinted, with introduction and notes, from his *Diary in America* (1839).
- Nute, Grace L.** Wilderness Marthas. 8: 247-259 (1927). 115
- Petersen, William J.** The "Virginia," the "Clermont" of the upper Mississippi. 9: 347-362 (1928). 116
- Pritchett, John P.** Some Red River fur-trade activities. 5: 401-423 (1924). 117
- Ruckman, J. Ward.** Ramsay Crooks and the fur trade of the Northwest. 7: 18-31 (1926). 118
- Sibley, Henry H.** The unfinished autobiography of Henry Hastings Sibley. 8: 329-362 (1927). 119
 Edited with introduction and notes by Theodore C. Blegen.
- Woodall, Allen E.** William Joseph Snelling and the early Northwest. 10: 367-385 (1929). 120

MINNESOTA — 1849-1857

(See also nos. 17, 55, 67, 75, 77, 80-82, 90, 97, 143.)

- Appel, Livia, and Blegen, Theodore C.** Official encouragement of immigration to Minnesota during the territorial period. 5: 167-203 (1923). 121
 Documents, p. 172-203.
- Babcock, Willoughby M., Jr.** The Goodhue press. 3: 291-294 (1920). 122
- Blegen, Theodore C.** Minnesota pioneer life as revealed in newspaper advertisements. 7: 99-121 (1926). 123
- Densmore, Benjamin.** Journal of an expedition on the frontier. 3: 167-209 (1919). 124
 Narrative of an expedition to western Minnesota in the fall of 1857, with notes by Dorothy A. Heinemann and Bertha L. Heilbron.
- A dragoon on the march to Pembina in 1849.** 8: 61-74 (1927). 125
 "Minnesota as seen by travelers." An anonymous narrative originally published in a newspaper in 1850, edited by Willoughby M. Babcock.

- Folwell, William W.** Minnesota in 1849: an imaginary letter. 6: 34-40 (1925). 126
- The genesis of the Republican party in Minnesota.** 2: 24-30 (1917). 127
Documents.
- Heilbron, Bertha L.** Isaac I. Stevens and the Pacific railroad survey of 1853. 7: 127-149 (1926). 128
"Minnesota as seen by travelers." Includes extensive extracts from Stevens' narrative published in 1855.
- Impressions of Minnesota in 1849.** 5: 286-290 (1923). 129
An anonymous letter originally published in a newspaper in 1849, edited by Theodore C. Blegen.
- Le Duc, William G.** Minnesota at the Crystal Palace exhibition, New York, 1853. 1: 351-368 (1916). 130
- McFarlane, William K.** A Pennsylvanian visits the west in 1855. 7: 336-339 (1926). 131
"Minnesota as seen by travelers." Edited with introduction and notes by Grace L. Nute.
- Ritchey, Charles J.** Claim associations and pioneer democracy in early Minnesota. 9: 85-95 (1928). 132
- Steamboat travel on the upper Mississippi in 1849.** 7: 54-61 (1926). 133
Anonymous letters originally published in a newspaper in 1849, edited by Willoughby M. Babcock.
- Varney, Herbert C.** Birth notices of a state. 3: 66-81 (1919). 134
Includes extracts from a New Hampshire newspaper of 1849 relating to Minnesota.

MINNESOTA — 1858-1864

(See also nos. 55, 60, 62, 77, 80-83, 90.)

- Asher, Hellen D.** A frontier college of the Middle West: Hamline University, 1859-69. 9: 363-378 (1928). 135
- Blegen, Theodore C.** The boundaries of Brown county. 5: 485-489 (1924). 136
- Blegen, Theodore C.** Campaigning with Seward in 1860. 8: 150-171 (1927). 137
"Minnesota as seen by travelers." Extracts from the diary of Charles Francis Adams and the journal of Charles Francis Adams, Jr., p. 156-171.
- Borrett, George T.** An English visitor of the Civil War period. 9: 270-284, 379-388 (1928). 138
"Minnesota as seen by travelers." Extracts from a book published in 1865, edited by Bertha L. Heilbron.

- Buck, Solon J.** Lincoln and Minnesota. 6: 355-361
(1925). 139
"Radiograms of Minnesota history."
- Caird, Sir James.** An English student of prairie farming. 9:
135-143 (1928). 140
"Minnesota as seen by travelers." Extracts from a book published in 1859, edited by Ernest S. Osgood.
- Endreson, Mrs. Guri.** Guri Endreson, frontier heroine. 10:
425-430 (1929). 141
A letter written in 1866 relating experiences in the Sioux Outbreak, translated and edited by Theodore C. Blegen.
- Hicks, John D.** The organization of the volunteer army in 1861 with special reference to Minnesota. 2: 324-368
(1918). 142
- Potter, Theodore E.** Recollections of Minnesota experiences. 1: 419-521 (1916). 143
With notes by Franc M. Potter.
- Pritchett, John P.** Sidelights on the Sibley expedition from the diary of a private. 7: 326-335 (1926). 144
Drawn principally from a diary kept by Henry J. Hagadorn.
- Shippee, Lester B.** Social and economic effects of the Civil War, with special reference to Minnesota. 2: 389-412
(1918). 145
- Williamson, John P.** Removal of the Sioux Indians from Minnesota. 2: 420-425 (1918). 146
A letter written in 1863, edited by Frances H. Relf.

MINNESOTA — 1865-1880

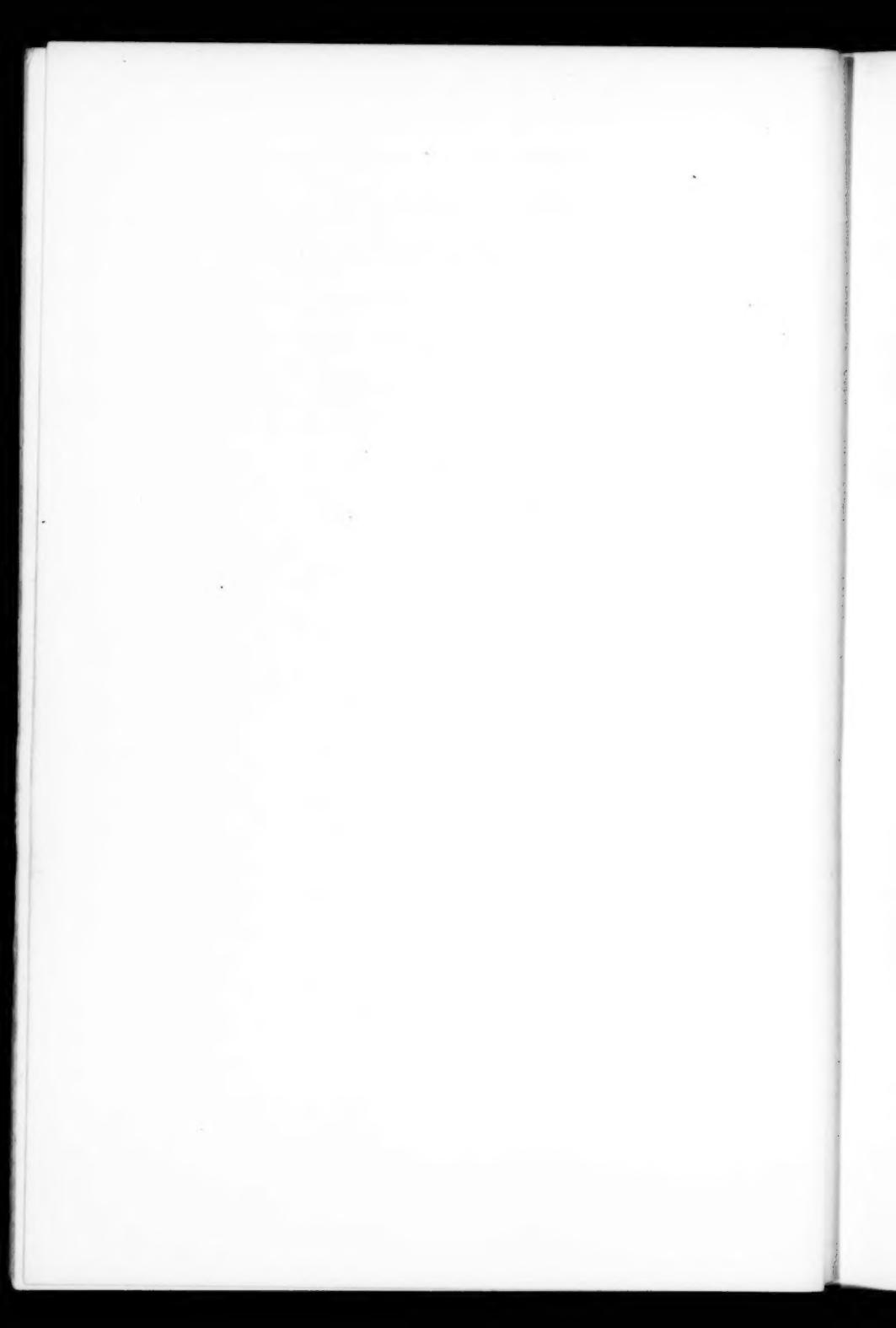
(See also nos. 55, 60, 62, 70, 71, 78, 82, 83, 135, 136, 143.)

- Blegen, Theodore C.** The Kensington rune stone discussion and early settlement in western Minnesota. 6: 370-374
(1925). 147
A reply by H. R. Holand is in 7: 65-66 (1926).
- Moro, Arthur R.** The English colony at Fairmont in the seventies. 8: 140-149 (1927). 148
- Nisbeth, Hugo.** A Swedish visitor of the early seventies. 8:
386-421 (1927). 149
"Minnesota as seen by travelers." Extracts from a Swedish work published in 1874, translated and edited by Roy W. Swanson.
- Peterson, Harold F.** Some colonization projects of the Northern Pacific Railroad. 10: 127-144 (1929). 150
- Watt, Robert.** A Danish visitor of the seventies. 10: 155-173, 309-325, 409-424 (1929). 151
"Minnesota as seen by travelers." Extracts from a Danish work published in 1872, translated and edited by Jacob Hodnefield.

MINNESOTA — SINCE 1880

(See also nos. 13, 30, 31, 48, 60, 71, 78, 83, 95, 148.)

- Adams, Elmer E.** The Nelson-Kindred campaign of 1882. 5:
87-107 (1923). 152
- Beadle, Charles.** An Englishman in Minnesota, 1887. 6: 46-
49 (1925). 153
"Minnesota as seen by travelers." Extracts from a work published
in 1887.
- Heilbron, Bertha L.** Variations of the boundary between Cass
and Crow Wing counties, 1887-98. 5: 489-491 (1924). 154
- Hicks, John D.** The People's party in Minnesota. 5: 531-560
(1924). 155
- McCree, George W.** Recruiting engineers for the World War
in Minnesota. 3: 331-359 (1920). 156
- Roddis, Louis H.** The last Indian uprising in the United
States. 3: 273-290 (1920). 157
The affair at Leech Lake in 1898.
- Smith, Alice E.** The Sweetman Irish colony. 9: 331-346
(1928). 158



INDEX

TO THE MINNESOTA HISTORY BULLETIN, VOLS. 1-5, AND MINNESOTA HISTORY, VOLS. 6-10

- Aadland, Mons, pioneer farmer, 2: 228
Aaker, Lars K., 5: 91
Aalund, Jacob, author, 4: 284
Aase, Harold, speaker, 8: 443
Abbe, Samuel B., 9: 201, 253
Abbe, Mrs. Samuel B., 3: 145; author, 4: 72, 9: 201, 253; artist, 6: 167n., 400
Abbot, Gen. Frederic V., 3: 332n., 358
Abbot, Samuel, papers, 5: 307
Abbott, ———, trader, 7: 315, 316, 317
Abbott, E. T., 6: 221
Abbott, Edith, "Historical Aspects of the Immigration Problem," reviewed, 7: 350; editor, 6: 79
Abbott, Mr. Everton J., 5: 460
Abbott, Howard S., 3: 304
Abbott, Lawrence F., 6: 306; speaker, 6: 305, 7: 244
Abbott, Wenonah S., author, 4: 475, 476
Abel, Annie H., editor, 4: 177
Abercrombie (N.D.), stage line, 1: 168
Aberdeen (S. D.), reached by Milwaukee road, 4: 149
Abolitionist party. See Antislavery movement
Academy of Music (Minneapolis), history, 9: 33
Acadia (Nova Scotia), French colony, 10: 437
Accault, Michel, explorer, 4: 182, 5: 501, 6: 262, 10: 211
Acke, Gen. William H., 1: 388, 8: 159
Aco, Michael. See Accault, Michel
Acoma Township (McLeod County), first settler, 10: 305n.; sketches, 8: 111, 312
Acrelius, Israel, author, 9: 168
"Acta et Dicta," reviewed, 1: 320
Acton Township (Meeker County), murders, 2: 585, 5: 284, 6: 197, 10: 301
Ada, sketches, 8: 441, 10: 359
Adair, S. R., 9: 264, 268; speaker, 9: 260
Adams, Arthur, author, 5: 316
Adams, Arthur T., 3: 528, 5: 65, 7: 176, 262, 340; historical field work, 3: 535, 4: 183; author, 4: 465, 5: 387, 390, 467; speaker, 4: 340, 466, 5: 118, 6: 259, 7: 258
ADAMS, ARTHUR T., *A New Interpretation of the Voyages of Radisson*, 6: 317-329
Adams, Charles F., in Minnesota, 1860, 8: 150-171; author, 5: 75, 8: 154; speaker, 8: 157, 162n., 164
ADAMS, CHARLES F., extracts from diary, 8: 156-165
Adams, Charles F., Jr., in Minnesota, 1860, 8: 150-171; author, 5: 75, 8: 154; speaker, 8: 168n.
ADAMS, CHARLES F., Jr., letter, 8: 154; extracts from diary, 8: 165-171
Adams, Gen. Charles P., 4: 453, 454; papers, 5: 377
Adams, Cuyler, mining survey, 3: 29, 4: 293, 9: 267
Adams, Cynthia, 9: 312
Adams, David T., miner, 2: 289, 5: 394
Adams, E. W., author, 9: 183
Adams, Elmer E., 1: 64, 3: 228, 4: 91, 332, 337, 5: 145, 261, 574, 9: 423; sketch, 5: 87n.; author, 4: 299, 5: 116, 236, 323, 468, 523, 10: 221; speaker, 5: 113
ADAMS, ELMER E., *The Nelson-Kindred Campaign of 1882*, 5: 87-107
Adams, Floyd, author, 10: 362
Adams, Frank W., monument, 10: 362
Adams, Mrs. Frank W., 9: 178, 312
Adams, Henry, 8: 155; author, 8: 320
Adams, Herbert B., author, 4: 14, 7: 4
Adams, James T., "Provincial Society," reviewed, 9: 389, 391
Adams, John, 8: 5, 8, 12, 21, 23
Adams, John Q., 3: 373, 8: 5; peace commissioner, 4: 326, 327
Adams, Mrs. Joseph, author, 10: 373, 374
Adams, Rev. Moses N., missionary, sketch, 3: 522; papers, 6: 203
Adams, R. H., author, 9: 192
Adams, Romanzo, author, 3: 157
Adams mine, 5: 394
Adamson Law, Nelson's attitude, 5: 343
Adelphian Society (Hamline University), 9: 373, 375
Adler, Cyrus, letter, 3: 442
Adrian, Irish colony, 2: 282, 9: 178, 334
Adsem, Alfred, 3: 371
Advertisements, historical value, 7: 99-121, 194
"Aegir," emigrant ship, 2: 222, 223, 224, 238n., 243n., 6: 121
Agassiz, Louis, 3: 465
Ager, Waldemar, author, 6: 302; editor, 2: 101, 5: 233
Agrarian movement, 5: 516, 6: 210, 8: 453; Weaver's career, 3: 210-212; Northwest, 3: 360-363, 4: 27; Donnelly's career, 4:

Agrarian movement (Continued)

- 157-160; among Scandinavians, 4: 278, 8: 101; Mississippi Valley, 4: 284; Minnesota, 4: 334-339, 5: 531-560, 7: 215, 8: 181-183; Nelson's influence, 5: 335, 336; West, 5: 463; North Dakota, 5: 464, 6: 382-385; relation to milling, 6: 147; U.S., 6: 382-385, 8: 434; Canada, 7: 91; in literature, 8: 323; South, 9: 219; organization, 9: 220-222; attempts at union, 9: 223, 226, 228, 241; legislation, 9: 411, 412. *See also* Farmer-Labor party, Farmers' Alliance, Granger movement, Non-partisan League, People's party, Third-party movements
- Agricultural History Society*, 3: 309, 5: 68, 8: 100, 10: 49, 74, 210
- Agriculture*, relation to geology, 1: 59, 2: 178-181, 3: 153; methods, 1: 73, 244, 413, 4: 135, 6: 46, 71, 310, 9: 178, 10: 460; effect of grasshopper plague, 1: 141, 513, 4: 148; in British colonies, 1: 170, 199, 206n., 215; Minnesota, 1: 223, 241, 319, 2: 191, 3: 99, 4: 471, 7: 212-217, 8: 80, 10: 197, 222; economic aspects, 1: 277, 279-281, 401, 4: 17, 5: 147; relation of birds, 1: 294; among Norwegians, 1: 338, 4: 263; pioneer, 1: 352, 2: 213, 248-250, 3: 120, 174, 283, 409, 5: 467, 7: 173, 209-212, 9: 254, 404, 10: 97, 213, 287, 405, 406; Polk County, 1: 385; among Indians, 1: 427, 2: 369-371, 536, 4: 181, 5: 77, 390, 611, 6: 171, 202, 266, 7: 200-205, 268; effect of Sioux War, 1: 513, 10: 429; history, 1: 531, 4: 283, 5: 311, 6: 22, 198, 9: 392; Wisconsin, 2: 270-272, 4: 4, 5, 7, 16, 5: 132-135, 594, 8: 106, 10: 342; relation to railroads, 2: 319, 393, 10: 69; during Civil War, 2: 392, 397, 398; Montana, 3: 44; Le Duc's influence, 3: 63; Mississippi Valley, 3: 538; Middle West, 4: 222; among Swedes, 4: 263, 8: 402, 406, 449; at trading posts, 4: 377n., 386n., 418n., 5: 25, 29, 34, 36, 38, 62, 7: 205-207, 208, 320, 9: 147; diversified, 4: 471; Red River Valley, 5: 218, 324, 8: 305; Fort Snelling, 5: 252, 6: 178, 7: 207; Red River settlement, 5: 263, 409, 7: 144, 145; North Dakota, 5: 298; Nelson's attitude, 5: 335, 336, 345, 547; Braisted, 5: 366; education, 5: 390, 513; alfalfa growing, 5: 522; at missions, 5: 567, 9: 252, 10: 112, 113, 114; Hollandale, 5: 618; Missouri, 6: 105; relation to flour-milling, 6: 148, 153, 10: 179; farm relief, 6: 209, 7: 12, 9: 303, 412, 10: 452; relation to logging, 7: 45; Illinois, 7: 351; Lincoln's speech, 8: 202; Steele County, 8: 441; St. Louis County, 8: 443; Northwest, 9: 118, 10: 346, 453; England, 9: 135; at Fort Ripley, 9: 250; at head of lakes, 9: 311; at Currie, 9: 339; Iowa, 10: 216; extension work, 10: 353; Big Woods, 10: 361; progress, 10: 458; source material, 5: 123, 4: 69, 172, 293, 5: 63, 6: 395, 398, 7: 64, 10: 77, 205. *See also* Agrarian movement, Corn raising, Dairying, Marketing, Wheat raising
- Aguinaldo, Emilio, 7: 362
- Ahern, John, sketch, 5: 470
- Ahlstrom, L. J., 9: 258
- Ahmahkahmekemung, Chippewa Indian, 1: 87
- Aikman, Duncan, editor, 7: 95
- Aile de Corbeau River. *See* Crow Wing River
- Ainsworth, Gen. F. C., 5: 351
- Air Service Mechanics School* (St. Paul), history, 3: 110
- Aird, George, trader, 6: 332
- Aird, James, trader, 6: 332, 333, 7: 35
- Airships. *See* Aviation
- Aitken, Alfred, 4: 380n., murdered, 4: 387, 405
- Aitken, John, 4: 380n.
- Aitken, Roger, 6: 345
- Aitken, William A., trader, 3: 120n., 199n., 200n., 4: 377n., 380n., 387n., 394n., 405, 421n., 6: 346, 7: 109, 207, 266n., 317, 8: 127, 273; sketch, 7: 269n.; papers, 5: 224, 504
- Aitkin, history, 1: 297; American Legion post, 10: 223
- Aitkin County, geology, 2: 179, 180; iron deposits, 3: 29; map, 8: 129n.; first school, 10: 459; notes, 10: 223
- Aitkin County Historical Society, proposed, 7: 192, 8: 262; organized, 7: 372
- Aiton, John F., missionary, papers, 6: 203, 397, 7: 40, 9: 299
- Aiton, Mrs. John F., papers, 6: 204, 397
- Aiton, Margaret, 6: 204, 397
- Akers, Mrs. Charles N., 3: 467, 545, 4: 209; author, 5: 522, 9: 73
- Akers, Rev. Peter, sketch, 9: 368
- Akerson, George E., author, 3: 237
- Alabama, archives department, 1: 6, 19, 105, 3: 137; centennial celebration, 6: 331; mounds, 9: 100; Farmers' Alliance, 9: 226; reconstruction activities, 10: 184
- Alaska, Nelson's interest, 5: 342; purchase, 6: 55; Norwegians in, 6: 302; boundaries, 8: 82; Seward's prophecy, 8: 153; source material, 4: 170, 273
- Albert, Allen D., author, 4: 93
- Albert, Mrs. George, pioneer, 2: 216
- Albert Lea, history, 2: 216, 3: 239, 10: 91; name, 2: 382, 5: 204; Danes in, 8: 371
- Albert Lea College, 1: 373
- Albert Lea Publishing Co., 3: 483
- Albinson, E. Dewey, artist, 5: 59
- Albion (Wis.) Academy, Knute Nelson at, 5: 330, 332, 348, 351; sketch, 5: 466
- Albright, George L., author, 4: 460

- Albright, Samuel J., 5: 206; publisher, 3: 291, 292, 294; author, 3: 480
- Albright press, sketch, 5: 136
- Alcazar Opera House (Minneapolis), 9: 37
- Alcock, Frederick J., author, 3: 537
- Alcott, Bronson, educator, 10: 354
- Alden, Mrs. Charles L., 1: 207n, 324, 400
- Alden, Danish settlement, 8: 371
- Aldrich, Chilson D., architect, 6: 200; author, 10: 203
- Aldrich, Cyrus, senatorial candidate, 1: 375; Congressman, 2: 163n, 8: 159, 168; papers, 4: 291
- Aldrich, Ernest R., author, 2: 385
- Aldrich, Dr. and Mrs. Henry, 4: 291
- Aldrich, N. W., 5: 605
- Aldrich, Mrs. Richard, speaker, 7: 247
- Aldrich, Vernice M., author, 8: 107
- Alexander, Hartley B., author, 9: 184
- Alexander, Sara, 7: 289
- Alexandria, history, 4: 193, 10: 91; pageants, 4: 472; 9: 420; in Nelson-Kindred campaign, 5: 94; founded, 6: 371; settlement, 6: 372, 7: 65, 66
- Alexis, Joseph, author, 4: 82
- Alford, Eva, author, 3: 465
- Alford, Pauline, author, 5: 157
- Algonquian Indians, treaty, 4: 215; language, 5: 39; villages, 5: 213
- "Alhambra," steamboat, 8: 162, 163, 169, 170
- All Saints. See Minneapolis
- Allamakee County (Iowa), mounds, 9: 105
- Allan, E. A., speaker, 10: 211
- Allanson, Mrs. Ellen, 9: 417
- Allanson, George G., author, 5: 77
- Allanson, Winona B., author, 9: 184
- Allee, Anne M., 10: 448
- Allee, Capt. William F., author, 10: 448
- Allen, Dr. ——, pioneer physician, 5: 124, 127
- Allen, Col. Alvaren, sketch, 4: 304
- Allen, Capt. James, expeditions, 1844, 3: 30; 1852, 4: 380n, 386n, 7: 317, 8: 125
- Allen, Mrs. Susan, pioneer, 9: 424
- Allen, Dr. William C., sketch, 10: 100
- Allen, William V., 9: 220n.
- "Alliance Standard," Farmers' Alliance paper, 4: 339
- Allin, Cephas D., author, 4: 443; editor, 3: 23
- Allouez, Father Claude J., Jesuit, 5: 150, 611, 7: 349, 9: 144; sketch, 10: 211; author, 2: 189, 3: 46, 7: 155
- Allyn, George W., author, 3: 319
- Almack, John C., author, 6: 297
- Almen, Ansgar L., editor, 4: 209
- Almqvist, Karl J. L., author, 10: 238
- Alternates, Minneapolis club, sketch, 9: 81
- Althaus, F. A., 9: 259
- "Alvira," steamboat, 10: 463
- Alvord, Clarence W., 1: 332, 4: 31, 5: 60, 379, 611, 6: 32, 10: 210, 437; ed., "Centennial History of Illinois," reviewed, 4: 49-51; "The Illinois Country," reviewed, 4: 49-51; retirement, 5: 313; sketches, 3: 469, 4: 457, 9: 182, 10: 48, 211; author, 1: 136, 334, 401, 2: 471, 4: 78, 5: 360, 514, 601, 8: 285, 9: 151, 158, 399; editor, 1: 231, 4: 279; speaker, 1: 26, 4: 77, 267, 278, 344
- ALVORD, CLARENCE W.**, *The Relation of the State to Historical Work*, 1: 3-25; toast to Dr. Folwell, 4: 32-34; *Mississippi Valley Problems and the American Revolution*, 4: 229-241; *When Minnesota Was a Pawn of International Politics*, 4: 309-330
- Reviewer, "Henry's Travels and Adventures," 5: 210-213; "Long's Voyages and Travels," 5: 210-213; Kellogg's "French Régime in Wisconsin and the Northwest," 7: 345-347
- Alvord memorial commission, established, 10: 210
- Amariton, François, Green Bay commandant, 8: 238
- Ambauen, Rev. Joseph, speaker, 10: 360
- Ambulance corps, in World War, 5: 367-369
- America First Association, records, 5: 226
- America letters, 3: 371, 4: 172, 273, 457, 5: 151, 517, 6: 70; described, 7: 278; value, 9: 400, 10: 66, 74, 147; influence, 10: 98, 238, 260; collected, 10: 202
- American Association of Museums, 6: 376
- American Association of University Professors, 3: 309
- American Baptist Historical Society, 3: 441
- American Bible Society, 2: 365
- American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, 10: 116; work among Northwest Indians, 2: 481, 528n., 3: 83, 4: 416, 6: 343, 7: 62, 268n., 280, 8: 249; papers, 6: 202, 292, 7: 37, 64, 8: 193, 247n., 361n., 431, 9: 299, 403, 10: 43, 204, 448
- American Catholic Historical Society, 3: 441
- American Council of Learned Societies, 6: 78
- American Expeditionary Force, Scandinavians in, 4: 84
- American Express Co., 7: 106; Albert Lea, 9: 78
- American Farm Bureau Federation, history, 4: 284
- American Federation of Labor, in Minnesota, 3: 312
- American Fur Co., posts, 1: 353, 2: 12, 3: 30, 4: 193, 257, 376, 377, 380n., 381, 384, 386, 387, 394, 405, 408, 415, 416, 417, 418n., 422-432, 434, 435, 5: 33, 117, 261, 289, 408, 6: 169, 172, 177, 227, 228-251, 342, 345, 7: 9, 208, 218, 219, 220, 313, 314-317, 8: 103, 123, 127, 334,

MINNESOTA HISTORY

American Fur Co. (Continued)

353, 359, 9: 249, 10: 297; agents, 1: 422n., 5: 432, 6: 226, 234, 7: 150, 269n., 8: 178, 295, 337; competition with Michilimackinac Co., 2: 113; banking operations, 2: 116-119, 9: 288; Minnesota business, 2: 192; reorganized, 3: 117, 364, 8: 348, 349; relation to Northwest Co., 3: 297, 7: 22; relation to Hudson's Bay Co., 3: 473, 5: 408, 413-416, 422, 6: 233; fisheries, 4: 370, 377, 381, 5: 25, 6: 349, 7: 49-51, 81, 9: 414; use of Red River carts, 4: 394n.; founded, 5: 12; acquires Northwest posts, 5: 24; failure, 6: 167, 7: 29, 50; attitude toward liquor traffic, 6: 240-242; monopoly, 7: 18, 30, 8: 193, 335, 10: 344; Crooks' management, 7: 22-25; alliance with Chouteau and Co., 7: 23; Crooks' presidency, 7: 25-30, 49; established, 7: 36; St. Paul outfit, 7: 118; Red River trade, 7: 145; Astor medals, 7: 243, 245, 251, 360; supplies, 8: 347; relation to missions, 8: 431; competition with Ewing, 9: 63; northern outfit, 9: 287; papers, 1: 235, 4: 70, 5: 61, 142, 144, 224, 304, 307, 357, 376, 457, 501, 504, 606, 6: 68, 202, 7: 163, 359, 8: 198, 293, 9: 53, 64, 403, 10: 43. *See also Fur trade, Voyageurs*

American Good Will Association, Franco-American branch, 7: 242

American Historical Association, meetings, 1: 531, 2: 97, 379, 3: 309, 4: 77, 278, 5: 60, 373, 382, 6: 68, 78, 7: 81, 8: 93, 100, 10: 48, 74, 75; public archives commission, 3: 433; committee on teaching of history, 7: 292; travel bibliography, 10: 49 Endowment campaign, 7: 78, 122-126, 183, 231, 284, 356, 8: 101; proposed use of funds, 7: 124, 9: 126; Minnesota, 7: 172, 364

*American Home Missionary Society, 7: 63, 10: 338**American House (Henderson), 10: 296**American House (St. Paul), 7: 115, 337**American Industrial Commission to France, 3: 97**American Institute of Banking, history, 4: 198**American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, 4: 47**American Jewish Committee, 3: 107, 387**American Jewish Historical Society, 3: 441*

American Legion, 4: 205; Nels T. Wold post, 3: 159; war records work, 3: 242, 544; Minnesota, 3: 244, 10: 78; conventions, 3: 324, 534, 542, 4: 278; North Dakota, 3: 327; Pipestone County, 3: 388; Nobles County, 3: 388; David Wisted post, 3: 389, 9: 424; Hennepin County posts, 3: 547; Willmar post, 8: 266, 268; Crosby post, 9: 266; co-operation with Minne-

sota Historical Society, 10: 201; Aitkin post, 10: 223

American Legion Auxiliary, Minnesota, 10: 78

American Library Association, Minnesota branch, 3: 387; war work, 3: 460, 5: 443; meetings, 5: 60, 222, 303, 7: 81, 9: 53, 10: 48

*American Missionary Association, 7: 287**American Political Science Association, 3: 309, 9: 289**American Protective League, 3: 134; history, 3: 246*

American Red Cross, 3: 308, 529; forest fire relief work, 3: 155; junior, 3: 163; World War work, 3: 214, 239, 326, 340, 4: 175, 208, 9: 178; Spanish-American War work, 5: 209, 278; history, 5: 445; papers, 3: 134, 482, 543, 8: 91

*American Revolution. *See* Revolutionary War**American Savings and Loan Association, papers, 2: 277**American Society of Equity, history, 4: 284**American Union of Swedish Singers, activities, 4: 85**Americana, Jones collection, 10: 31**American-Scandinavian Foundation, 3: 438, 442, 5: 233, 312**Ames, Amelia, 3: 307, 8: 99*

Ames, Rev. Charles G., 4: 124; abolitionist, 2: 24; sketch, 10: 211

*Ames, Mrs. Charles G., 4: 124**Ames, Charles L., 4: 128*

Ames, Charles W., 4: 92, 116, 454; receives Legion of Honor medal, 3: 372; portrait, 4: 124; death, 4: 63; sketch, 4: 124-129

*AMES, CHARLES W., letter, 4: 36**Ames, Mrs. Charles W., 4: 128, 454, 5: 123**Ames, Elizabeth, 4: 128**Ames, F. W., author, 5: 217**Ames, Theodore, 4: 128**Amidon, Miss —, 9: 92**Ampota Sapa (Dark Day), Sioux woman, 5: 253**Amidson, C. S., author, 8: 209**Amundson, Ole, 5: 106**Anawangmane (Anagmanee), Simon, Sioux scout, 2: 423n.**Anchour Mill (Minneapolis), 6: 143**Anders, J. Olson, author, 7: 292, 9: 167, 304**Anderson, —, 8: 132, 234, 135, 138**Anderson, A., artist, 8: 289**Anderson, A. J., 8: 268**Anderson, A. P., speaker, 10: 97**Anderson, Alvide, pioneer, 2: 459**Anderson, Angus M., trader, 4: 422**Anderson, Bersvend, sketch, 6: 388**Anderson, C. N., author, 1: 292**Anderson, Daniel, author, 2: 203*

Anderson, Bishop David, speaker, 1: 186, 8: 161n.

- Anderson, Emma, 4: 303
 Anderson, Eunice G., speaker, 4: 457
 Anderson, Maria, 4: 148n.; portrait, 4: 130
 Anderson, Ole W., 2: 13
 Anderson, Otto L., author, 4: 293
 Anderson, Rasmus B., "Life Story," reviewed, 1: 393-396; author, 2: 221, 234, 379, 3: 479, 4: 182, 5: 383, 465, 6: 304
 Anderson, S. P., author, 9: 420
 Anderson, Saima, author, 7: 173
 Anderson, Sam G., author, 2: 186
 Anderson, Sam G., Jr., 10: 295; speaker, 10: 306
 Anderson, Sivert, 4: 148n.
 Anderson, Sjur, 10: 429
 Anderson, Sydney, speaker, 1: 340
 Anderson, Theodore, 5: 94n.
 Anderson, Theodore W., author, 7: 184; speaker, 6: 81
 Anderson, Thomas G., trader, 6: 266, 332, 333
 Anderson, W. A., author, 5: 466
 Anderson, William, 3: 326, 5: 574, 9: 74; "City Charter Making in Minnesota," reviewed, 4: 443; "County Government in Minnesota," reviewed, 9: 294; author, 4: 26-29, 86, 93, 185, 5: 157, 600, 9: 193; editor, 3: 23; speaker, 9: 171, 263
ANDERSON, WILLIAM, Local Government and Local History, 9: 205-218; reviewer, Hicks's "Constitutions of the Northwest States," 5: 591-593
 Anderson settlement (Hennepin County), history, 4: 303
 Andersonville (Ga.), prison, 2: 195
 Andree, Karl, author, 6: 77
 Andresen, August H., speaker, 8: 442
 Andrews, Alice E., 4: 454, 10: 80; ed., "Christopher C. Andrews," reviewed, 10: 180-186
 Andrews, Benjamin F., author, 3: 45
 Andrews, Charles M., author, 6: 296; speaker, 6: 78
 Andrews, Charles T., 2: 377
 Andrews, Christopher C., 1: 66, 318, 4: 183, 454, 8: 265; publisher, 3: 292; "Recollections," reviewed, 10: 180-186; sketch, 10: 211; papers, 2: 464; author, 2: 103, 476, 4: 97, 10: 182, 184, 185; speaker, 1: 542, 5: 154
 Andrews, Frances, 9: 407
 Andrews Opera Company, 3: 466
 Angus, R. B., with J. J. Hill, 2: 301
 Ankeny, William F., miller, 6: 143
 Annes, A. W., speaker, 10: 356
 Anoka, 5: 424; pageants, 1: 236, 543; topography, 1: 411; name, 9: 20; sketches, 8: 111, 446
 Anoka County, map, 1: 410, 3: 478; archives, 2: 71n.; history, 3: 53, 212-217, 5: 393, 7: 358; part of Ramsey County, 4: 243; newspaper bibliography, 5: 502
 Anonsen, Stanley H., author, 9: 313
 Another Day. See Other Day, John
 Anse, fishing station, 7: 50
 "Anson Northup," steamboat, 1: 168, 325, 2: 21, 202, 468, 5: 273, 391, 6: 216, 8: 273, 9: 189, 306, 10: 348
 Anthony, Susan B., editor, 5: 468
 "Anthony Wayne," steamboat, 2: 487n., 10: 306
 Anthropology, North America, 2: 181-183, 381
 "Anti-Monopolist," Granger newspaper, 4: 159
 Antimonopoly movement, 2: 270, 394, 7: 292, 9: 239, 393
 Antislavery movement, 6: 397; Iowa, 4: 86; G. W. Julian in, 5: 466; Peter Akers in, 9: 368; Kansas, 10: 183; source material acquired, 9: 176. See also Slavery, Swissheim, Mrs. Jane G.
 Antonelli, Ermenigildo, 3: 286n.
 Apollo Club (Minneapolis), 4: 305; history, 5: 161
 Apostle Islands, fisheries, 4: 377; Indian pageants, 5: 611, 6: 298
 Appel, Livia, 5: 14n., 434, 6: 27, 394, 10: 335, 445; "Minnesota in the War with Germany," reviewed, 10: 192-198; author, 8: 173, 9: 48, 175, 10: 41, 73; speaker, 5: 280, 454
APPEL, LIVIA, Slavery in Minnesota, 5: 40-43; Early Drama in Minneapolis, 5: 43-45; ed., Official Encouragement of Immigration to Minnesota during the Territorial Period, 5: 167-203
 Appleby, William R., author, 1: 79
 Appleton, war activities, 3: 53
 Arbre Croche (Mich.), mission, 10: 109, 111, 112, 113, 114
 Archaeology, Blue Earth County, 1: 534; Indian, 3: 295, 4: 179; relation to history, 4: 177; Indiana, 4: 178, 5: 613; Hill-Lewis survey, 9: 96-108; Northwest as field for research, 9: 112; Isle Royale, 9: 186, 10: 330, 347; source material, 2: 279, 4: 68. See also Indian mounds
 Archer-Burton, Leonard, sketch, 10: 358
 Archibald, Sir Adams, lieutenant-governor of Manitoba, 1: 197, 200
 Archibald, Robert, sketch, 7: 77
 Architecture, influence of geographic conditions, 2: 453; Twin Cities, 2: 583; American, 8: 433; first skyscraper, 9: 81, 195, 10: 221; source material, 2: 196
 Archives, defined, 1: 16, 37; preservation, 1: 16-22, 100-105, 139, 143, 232, 290, 333, 2: 48, 99, 379, 3: 150, 4: 21, 22, 52, 178, 287, 6: 403; classification, 1: 142, 235; administration, 1: 334, 329, 3: 137, 4: 440-442, 458, 7: 122, 124, 8: 100, 10: 86; conferences, 1: 334, 2: 97, 4: 278,

Archives (*Continued*)

- 5: 60, 6: 78; county, 2: 71-75, 4: 53; bibliography, 3: 139. *See also* Canadian archives, Minnesota archives, various states and counties
 U. S., calendared, 1: 285, 534, 3: 44, 5: 63, 223, 231, 457, 6: 68, 204, 8: 299, 300; building, 1: 282, 3: 239, 4: 76, 278, 5: 382, 7: 123, 8: 101
- Arfwedson, Carl D., author, 9: 168
 "Argo," steamboat, 2: 487n.
- Argonne (France), battle, 3: 110, 5: 296
- Argyle, history, 9: 309, 422
- "Ariel," steamboat, 7: 330, 9: 275n.
- Arikara Indians, in Custer campaign, 4: 81; with Columbia River expedition, 7: 245; legends, 10: 343
- Arkansas, archives, 2: 48; mounds, 9: 100
- Arkansas Historical Commission, 2: 48, 3: 50
- Arkansas River Valley, source material, 2: 428, 5: 153
- Arlington, in 1863, 6: 311; town site, 10: 232; founded, 10: 361
- Armour and Ramsay, 4: 435
- Armstrong, Adelaide, 5: 228
- Armstrong, Harriet, 5: 228
- Armstrong, James D., 9: 298
- Armstrong, Dr. John M., 1: 239, 3: 458
- Armstrong, Mrs. John M., artist, 3: 530
- Armstrong, Moses K., author, 9: 415
- Armstrong, Nellie C., author, 10: 88
- Armstrong, William, barber, 7: 119
- Army Building (St. Paul), history, 4: 305
- Army of Occupation, 3: 109, 246, 5: 294
- Army of the Cumberland, 9: 275n.
- Army of the Potomac, 3: 61, 4: 153; source material, 1: 375, 6: 293
- Army War College, historical section, 9: 58
- Arndahl, Danish settlement, 8: 374
- Arnljot, *pseud.* *See* Wist, Johannes B.
- Arnold, Ben, frontiersman, 9: 190
- Arnold, Chris, 4: 453, 5: 510
- Arnold, D. B., 5: 348
- Arnold, Mrs. F. S., author, 9: 77
- Arnold, H. V., "Early History of Grand Forks, North Dakota," reviewed, 3: 32; "Portland Prairie in Present Times," reviewed, 3: 298; "Forty Years in North Dakota," reviewed, 5: 298; author, 3: 479
- Arnold, John B., author, 5: 519
- Arnold, Luther B., 4: 332
- Arnold family, history, 5: 298
- Arntzen, A. M., author, 1: 130
- Arntzen, P. H., 8: 312
- Arny, A. C., author, 1: 294
- Aronovici, Dr. Carol, author, 4: 103
- Arrowhead country, history, 10: 457
- Arthur family, genealogy, 3: 527
- Artichoke River, name, 5: 33n.
- Ashburton, Lord, 9: 13
- Ashby, Mrs. G. C., author, 5: 472
- Asher, Hellen D., speaker, 6: 260
- ASHER, HELLEN D., *A Frontier College of the Middle West, Hamline University, 1854-69*, 9: 363-378
- Ashland (Wis.), pageant, 3: 534
- Ashley, Gen. W. H., trader, 5: 358, 7: 18
- Ashley-Smith expedition, 2: 436
- ASHMORE, OTIS, letter, 3: 443
- Ashmun, Samuel, trader, 4: 377n.
- Ashton, J. P., 4: 435
- Asikobcan River, name, 5: 33
- Askin, John, papers, 5: 19, 10: 61-63
- Askin, John, Jr., 10: 62
- Askov, Danish settlement, 7: 161, 8: 381-384, 10: 360; name, 8: 383; agriculture, 8: 441
- Aslakson, B. M., 2: 195
- Aslakson, Burns (Björn), author, 2: 195
- Assiniboina, revenue laws, 1: 174; attitude toward British, 1: 175; council, 1: 189; granted to Selkirk, 2: 31, 5: 406; under Hudson's Bay Co., 5: 411; court, 5: 422
- Assiniboin Indians, belief in immortality, 4: 407; villages, 5: 213; camp, 7: 148; with Columbia River expedition, 7: 245; customs, 9: 394
- Assiniboine River, described, 1: 391; settlements, 4: 396, 397n., 408n., 5: 403, 405, 562; used by *voyageurs*, 6: 165; explored, 8: 435
- Associated Press, aids World War recruiting, 3: 337; beginnings, 5: 473
- Astor, John J., 2: 201; biography, 1: 337, 10: 343; president of American Fur Co., 2: 113, 5: 12, 6: 166, 227n., 7: 22, 23, 31, 314, 8: 334, 335, 338n., 340; retirement, 3: 117, 364, 8: 348; founds Astoria, 4: 261, 7: 21; in fur trade, 6: 335, 7: 18, 20, 25, 36; medals, 7: 243, 245, 251, 360; monument, 7: 246; picture, 7: 362; sketch, 10: 211; papers, 4: 371n., 5: 307, 408n.
- Astoria (Ore.), founded, 4: 261, 7: 18; trading post, 7: 21, 360; monument, 7: 246
- Atcheson, Nathaniel, author, 10: 77
- Atchison, Maj. C. B., commands Camp Atchison, 1: 487
- Atchison, David R., 6: 31, 32, 7: 67
- Atchison, Joseph, steamboat captain, 7: 57n.
- Atherton, Guy W., author, 8: 213
- Atkinson, Gen. Henry, 6: 169; sketch, 10: 211
- Atkinson and Kellogg Elevator Co., lawsuit, 2: 438
- Atlanta (Ga.), Le Duc's visit, 3: 62
- Atterbury, Edward, sketch, 2: 274
- Atwater, Caleb, author, 7: 353

- Atwater, Isaac, 7: 114; author, 1: 422n., 5: 43; speaker, 9: 89
- Atwater, Jane S., speaker, 6: 301
- Atwater, in 1871, 10: 309
- Aubery, James M., author, 5: 126
- Auerbach, Maurice, banker, 3: 381
- Auerbach, Finch and Sheffer, papers, 2: 385
- Auge, Treffle, sketches, 4: 93
- Augenosh, Chippewa Indian, 9: 319, 328; sketch, 9: 320; in battle of Kaposia, 9: 321, 322, 329; portrait, 9: 326
- Augsburg Seminary (Minneapolis), history, 3: 315; radio station, 5: 455
- Auguelle, Antoine (Picard du Gay), explorer, 9: 257; sketch, 5: 501
- Augustana Synod, 4: 462; history, 2: 82; founded, 8: 435, 9: 165-167; Rock County (Wis.), 9: 167; Minnesota conference, 9: 197
- Aulneau, Father Jean-Pierre, Jesuit missionary, 4: 340, 8: 434; papers, 9: 395
- Aune, H. M., 5: 266
- Aurner, Clarence R., author, 2: 436, 583
- Austin, Herbert, 4: 168
- Austin, Gov. Horace, 8: 389, 410, 10: 197; in Sioux War, 1: 465, 471, 489; in politics, 5: 82, 88; papers, 4: 168
- Austin, Jacob, 5: 94
- Austin, history, 1: 245, 6: 86; bank, 2: 150; Danish settlement, 8: 371; sketch, 4: 193
- Austria, emigration, 5: 188, 189, 190; archives, 8: 174
- Automobiles census, 1915, 1: 294; first St. Paul electric, 2: 469; first trip from Chicago to Minneapolis, 4: 291; industry, 6: 217; first in Minneapolis, 7: 95
- "Auxoticiat," defined, 6: 317n., 7: 341
- Averill, Col. J. T., 1: 480n.
- Avery, Carlos, speaker, 5: 110
- Avery, V. W., pioneer, 10: 463
- Aviation, World War, 3: 33, 219, 4: 274, 9: 69; pioneer airships, 3: 97, 10: 102; development, 3: 538; promotion, 10: 215
- Avoca, history, 1: 244; Irish colony, 9: 178, 334
- Awinebenais, Chippewa chief, 1: 86
- Ayabedwaywedung (Awabedwaywedung), Chippewa Indian, 9: 327
- Ayer, Edward E., 1: 397; author, 5: 508
- Ayer, Mrs. Edward E., translator, 1: 397
- Ayer, Frederick, missionary, 2: 117n., 4: 45, 5: 304, 6: 350, 7: 37, 8: 249, 255, 273, 274, 9: 403; papers, 6: 203
- Ayer, Mrs. Frederick, 8: 256, 9: 403
- Ayer, H. D., 9: 259, 268, 10: 446; speaker, 9: 266
- Ayer, Mrs. H. D., 9: 268
- Ayer, Lyman W., 3: 229, 230; sketch, 3: 475
- Ayer collection. See Newberry Library
- Ayres, Horace B., 5: 574
- Ayres, Sgt. Le Roy, 3: 286n.
- Babbitt, iron mine, 5: 240
- Babcock, Earle J., author, 5: 316
- Babcock, Kendric C., "The Scandinavian Element in the United States," reviewed, 1: 270-274; author, 2: 221, 234
- Babcock, Gen. Willoughby, in Civil War, 5: 375
- Babcock, Willoughby M., 2: 575, 3: 223; author, 4: 180, 289, 5: 60, 278-280, 374, 375, 455, 464, 524, 6: 68, 290, 404, 7: 175, 252, 8: 199, 9: 402, 10: 48; speaker, 3: 221, 304, 368, 4: 21, 54, 62, 161, 175, 272, 342, 5: 59, 120, 142, 143, 144, 222, 303, 372, 373, 374, 424, 427, 454, 455, 500, 588, 605, 606, 6: 67, 68, 200, 201, 7: 51, 83, 195, 254, 258, 261, 285, 300, 358, 8: 54, 96, 191, 192, 273, 293, 438, 9: 51, 66, 299, 401, 10: 199, 201, 302, 336, 459
- BABCOCK, WILLOUGHBY M., ed., Stephen R. Riggs's *Dakota Portraits*, 2: 481-568; *The Goodbye Press*, 3: 291-294; *Sioux versus Chippewa*, 6: 41-45; *A School Museum*, 6: 375-377; ed., *Steamboat Travel on the Upper Mississippi in 1849*, 7: 54-61; *A Minnesota Banner Stone*, 7: 152; *The Museum Car of the Columbia River Historical Expedition*, 7: 248; *The State Fair Exhibit*, 7: 342-344; ed., *A Dragoon on the March to Pembina in 1849*, 8: 61-74
- Reviewer, Norlie's "Norsk lutherske Menigheter i Amerika," 2: 172; Arnold's "Early History of Grand Forks," 3: 32; Barton's "John P. Williamson," 3: 88; Russell's "Brief Glimpses of Unfamiliar Loring Park Aspects," 3: 87; Holmes's "Handbook of American Antiquities," 3: 295; Winchell's "Handbook of Mining in the Lake Superior Region," 4: 47; Shields's "Blanket Indian of the Northwest," 4: 259; Bonebright-Closz's "Reminiscences of Newcastle, Iowa," 4: 442; "South Dakota Historical Collections," vol. 2, 5: 135; Chase's "Statement to the Nineteen Twenty-three Legislature," 5: 137; Bushnell's "Villages of the Algonquin, Siouan and Caddoan Tribes," 5: 213; Lindquist's "Red Man in the United States," 5: 353; "Contributions to the Historical Society of Montana," 5: 357; Clemen's "American Livestock and Meat Industry," 5: 492; "North Dakota Historical Collections," vol. 3, 6: 196; Ingraham's "Elmer E. Ellsworth and the Zouaves of '61," 7: 164-167; Bissell's "American Indian in English Literature," 8: 92;

- BABCOCK, WILLOUGHBY M., (*Continued*)
Hughes's "Indian Chiefs of Southern Minnesota," 8: 288; Keyes's "Prehistoric Man in Iowa," 8: 290; Smith's "Journey from Pennsylvania to Wisconsin Territory, in 1837," 9: 159-161; Densmore's "Chippewa Customs," 10: 328; West's "Copper: Its Mining and Use by the Aborigines," 10: 329; Densmore's "Uses of Plants by the Chippewa Indians," 10: 440
Babies' Home of St. Paul, archives, 3: 143
Baby, Judge F. G., 5: 306
Baby Collection, 3: 297, 5: 306, 562n., 563n.
Bache, Soren, newspaper owner, 2: 585; author, 9: 187
Back, Ima, author, 9: 310
Backes, William J., author, 3: 235
Backnumber, Benjamin, *pseud.* See Talman, John
Backus, Clinton, 3: 222, 227
Backus, Mr. and Mrs. Clinton J., 3: 227
Backus, David, 3: 222, 227
Backus, Electa, teacher, 7: 302, 8: 274
Backus, Capt. Electus, Fort Snelling commander, 7: 266n.
Bacon, Gen. John M., in Leech Lake uprising, 3: 279-289
Bacon, Robert, biography, 5: 462
Bad Axe, battle, 8: 102, 9: 357
Badger, Rev. Joseph, papers, 4: 73
Bailey, Everett H., 1: 27, 2: 374, 376, 3: 415, 4: 31, 5: 431, 432, 6: 28, 8: 59, 9: 58; speaker, 6: 27, 7: 49, 8: 58
Bailey, Capt. H. S., military commissioner, 1: 468, 6: 360
Bailey, Mrs. L. H., 4: 297
Bailey, Richard, promotes Furness colony, 10: 140-142
Baillif, Ernest A., translator, 5: 62
Baillif, Jean P. P., author, 5: 62
Baillif, Matilda, 10: 77, 449; translator, 5: 62
Bailly, Alexis, trader, 1: 422n., 4: 176, 467, 5: 41, 224, 409, 6: 255, 8: 178, 293, 350, 353, 354, 356, 357; family, 10: 449; papers, 3: 375, 5: 61, 307, 6: 408, 7: 36, 40, 180
Bailly, Charles P., 4: 176
Bailey, Edward C., 10: 449
Bailey, Mrs. Julia C., author, 6: 72, 294, 8: 358
Bailey, Mrs. Lucy F., 8: 353, 357
Bainbridge Theater (Minneapolis), 9: 38
Baird, Spencer F., 1: 200
Baker, A. P., author, 10: 357
Baker, Alexander, sketch, 10: 223
Baker, Benjamin F., trader, 4: 421, 422, 435, 8: 194, 10: 389
Baker, Charles D., 5: 94
Baker, Charles H., 3: 145, 8: 129n.
Baker, Daniel A. J., teacher, 7: 115; establishes Superior, 9: 189
Baker, G. E., 8: 158, 171
Baker, Helen B., author, 9: 312
Baker, Gen. James H., 10: 211; author, 3: 529, 5: 41, 43
Baker, Mrs. James H., 3: 529
Baker, O. E., author, 9: 413
Baker, Mrs. Zula B., author, 10: 355
Baker's settlement, 8: 38n.
Bakery industry, development, 5: 365
Baldoon (Canada), 2: 31, 5: 404
Baldwin, Benjamin C., engineer, 3: 305
Baldwin, Clara, 3: 305
Baldwin, Herbert A., 5: 265, 275, 277
Baldwin, Leland, author, 9: 304
Baldwin, M. W., author, 1: 372
Baldwin, M. W. and Co., papers, 1: 375
Baldwin, Mrs. Margaret, sketch, 8: 208
Baldwin, Mrs. Marie L. B., 10: 339, 343
Baldwin, Mark, author, 10: 359
Baldwin, May, 5: 308
Baldwin, Theron, 9: 300
Baldwin School (Oak Hall, St. Paul), established, 1: 372, 8: 275; name, 9: 300; history, 9: 315
Ball, Lt. Col. John, in Civil War, 1: 495
Ball Club Lake (Lac la Crose), exploration, 4: 386n.; fisheries, 5: 38
Balmer, Frank E., 6: 198, 9: 313; speaker, 6: 23, 7: 254
BALMER, FRANK E., *The Farmer and Minnesota History*, 7: 199-217
Baltimore (Md.), milling center, 10: 179
Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, centennial, 8: 435, 9: 186
Bancroft, George, 10: 447
Bancroft, Hubert H., author, 9: 112
Bancroft, Ralph H., author, 3: 109
Banks, Gen. N. P., sponsors Canadian annexation, 1: 179, 196
Banks and banking, 2: 281; Minnesota, 1: 74, 2: 119-168; act of 1863, 2: 162, 396; during Civil War, 2: 270, 283, 396; relation to politics, 2: 407; Minneapolis, 2: 458, 3: 315, 316, 4: 95; St. Paul, 3: 381, 8: 180; Iowa, 5: 71; North Dakota, 5: 218; relations with farmers, 5: 533, 9: 223, 229; relations with millers, 6: 150; St. Louis County, 6: 220; frontier, 6: 236n.; early currency, 6: 400; Fargo, 8: 305; U. S., 9: 6; Northwest, 9: 119; American Fur Co., 9: 288; after World War, 10: 85; source material, 5: 225
Banner stones, Minnesota, 7: 152
Banning, Mrs. Margaret C., 4: 332; speaker, 5: 472
Banning, W. L., banker, 2: 139
Bantroff, Mrs. May, 10: 450
Banvard, John, sketch, 10: 211

- Banwart, Louie E., 8: 432
 Baptist church, Swedish, Fergus Falls, 1: 238; Swedish, 3: 90, 432, 461, 4: 283, 462, 5: 227, 7: 90, 8: 83, 186; First, St. Paul, 3: 153, 4: 475, 5: 287, 620, 6: 88; Calvary, Minneapolis, 3: 239; Central, Minneapolis, 3: 239; effect on Calvinism, 3: 235; Minnesota, 3: 528; Freewill Baptist Society, 4: 72; First Swedish, Minneapolis, 4: 302; effect on politics, 5: 64; First, Minneapolis, 5: 160; First Swedish, St. Paul, 5: 221; Indian Lake, Worthington, 5: 244; First Danish, Clark's Grove, 5: 395, 8: 368n.; Rochester, 5: 473; First, Detroit, 5: 585, 589; in Sweden, 6: 207; First Swedish, Willmar, 6: 411; Danish, 8: 163, 366, 369, 371, 373, 374, 376; Vasa, 8: 391; First Norwegian, Artichoke, 8: 446; Houston, 10: 98
 Baptist missions, Minnesota, 5: 467; source material, 5: 146, 506
 Baraboo (Wis.), taverns, 5: 234
 Baraga, Frederic, missionary, 5: 26, 6: 349, 10: 108, 109; sketch, 10: 108n., 212; papers, 5: 224, 7: 358, 9: 68, 402; author, 6: 76, 10: 112; speaker, 2: 283
 Barber, DeWitt N., 7: 258, 10: 208
 Barber, Lloyd, sketch, 1: 260-263
 Barbier, Charles P., author, 3: 135
 Barbour, Dr. N., 7: 102
 Barclay, J. M., 7: 255
 Bardon, John A., speaker, 6: 87
 Bardwell, J. P., missionary, 8: 129n.
 "Barelto," ship, 2: 224
 Bargen, I. I., speaker, 10: 356
 Barker, Eugene C., speaker, 10: 209
 Barlien, Hans, author, 6: 203
 Barlow, Augustus, sketch, 6: 387
 Barlow, Calvin, 6: 261
 Barlow Bluff (Red Wing), Sioux village, 9: 360; described, 10: 417, 462
 Barnard, H. E., author, 5: 365
 Barnard Private School (St. Paul Academy), history, 9: 315
 Barnes, Harry E., author, 5: 462
 Barnes, Mrs. Julia M., 4: 332, 344, 346, 5: 79, 436
 Barnes, Julius H., 4: 344, 5: 265; sketch, 2: 381
 Barney, Joe, Chippewa chief, 9: 321
 Barnhart, John D., author, 6: 406, 10: 453
 Barnum, Augustus K., 4: 277
 Barnum, Edward P., 5: 102, 103, 107
 Barnum, P. T., sketch, 5: 617
 Barr, Mrs. F. G., author, 10: 226
 Barr, George T., author, 2: 213
 Barré, Col. Isaac, 4: 235
 Barre, William de la. *See* De la Barre
 Barrett, Lawrence, actor, 9: 36
 Barrett, Samuel A., 8: 96, 10: 330
 Barrett Quadrangle, map, 3: 310
 Barrows, mining town, 3: 29, 9: 263
 Barsantee, Harry, author, 8: 106
 Bartholomew, Charles L., 2: 274
 Bartlett, Junius A., publisher, 3: 508n.
 Bartlett, William W., 1: 326, 2: 171, 8: 89, 97; author, 4: 79, 182, 7: 367, 8: 203, 9: 184
 Barto, Alphonso, 5: 88, 91; at Detroit convention, 1882, 5: 98, 99, 100
 Barton, Albert O., 2: 235n.; "Life Story of Rasmus B. Anderson," reviewed, 1: 393; author, 2: 282, 3: 160, 506n., 4: 284, 5: 465, 517, 519, 6: 304, 10: 68; editor, 7: 279
 Barton, Ara, sheriff, 1: 516, 517, 519
 Barton, Edgar B., 4: 169
 Barton, Mrs. Edgar B., 2: 578, 4: 169
 Barton, William E., author, 5: 149
 Barton, Winifred W., "John P. Williamson," reviewed, 3: 88
 Barwise, Mrs. Effie S., 7: 302
 Barzeen, Jordan, 9: 327
 Bascom, Mrs. Rose E., 4: 454
 Base Hospital No. 26, 3: 148, 387; history, 3: 163, 244
 Baseball, in nineties, 9: 79
 Bashaaw Township (Brown County), settlement, 10: 356
 Bashford, Herbert, author, 9: 71
 Bass, J. W. and Co., 2: 297
 Bass, Jacob W., hotel proprietor, 2: 378
 Bass, Mrs. Jacob W., 9: 201
 Bass Lake, located, 7: 312
 Bassett, Joel B., 7: 375, 9: 315; Indian agent, 6: 73, 8: 109, 298; miller, 6: 143
 Bassett, John S., editor, 4: 76
 Bassett, William L., 6: 73, 8: 298
 Batchelder, Mrs. Charles, 7: 192
 Batchelder, George A., author, 9: 415
 Batchelder, Loren H., sketch, 5: 318
Bateaux. *See* Mackinac boats
 Bateman, G. W., 2: 434
 Bateman, Hester, 9: 286
 Bateman, John, author, 2: 434
 BATES, ALBERT C., letter, 3: 443
 Bates, Frederick, 6: 334
 Bath Farmers' Insurance Association, 8: 368
 Bathurst, Lord, 6: 338
 Battle Creek, name, 4: 92; park, 4: 478; battle, 9: 322
 Battle Island (Sandy Lake), name, 9: 326
 Battle Lake, settlement, 1: 148, 8: 449; Indian warfare, 2: 212, 5: 323, 7: 296; location, 3: 182; exploration, 3: 184n., 191, 199, 10: 86
 Battles, Mrs. Charles E., 9: 178, 301

- Batture aux Fièvres River (Sand Creek), exploration, 4: 429
- Bauchle, May L., author, 10: 85
- Bauman, ——, trader, 3: 173, 174
- Baxter, J. B. G., 5: 128
- Baxter, Judge L. L., sketch, 8: 447
- Bay, J. Christian, author, 5: 446, 447
- Bay of the Winnebago. *See* Green Bay
- Bayard, James A., papers, 1: 334
- Bayard, T. F., secretary of state, 1: 204
- Bayfield, Henry, 9: 157
- Bayfield (Wis.), pageant, 6: 298
- Bayliss, Kern, 7: 289
- Bayliss, Willard, author, 9: 405; speaker, 9: 311
- Bazille, Charles, donor of capitol site, 1: 38, 49, 5: 142, 9: 302
- Bazille, Mrs. Charles, 9: 302
- Bazille, John A., 9: 302
- Beach, Spurgeon S., speaker, 10: 300
- BEADLE, CHARLES, description of Minnesota, 1887, 6: 46-49
- Beals, J. B., 5: 147
- Bear Creek, woolen mill, 10: 226
- Bear Island (Leech Lake), Chippewa settlement, 3: 274n., 279n., 281, 289, 290
- Beard, Annie E. S., author, 5: 463
- Beard, Charles A., author, 8: 104, 319, 324, 10: 451
- Beard, Mary R., author, 8: 104, 319, 324, 10: 451
- Beard, Dr. Richard O., author, 4: 186
- Beardsley, Benjamin F., 2: 577; speaker, 5: 115
- Beardsley Quadrangle, map, 3: 478
- Beaton, K. C., newspaper correspondent, 3: 280, 281, 284
- Beatty, J. Ted, author, 8: 210
- Beaubassin, sieur de, at Fort La Pointe, 8: 104
- Beaubien, Jean B., 8: 340n.
- Beaubien family, 8: 340
- Beauharnois, marquis de, 7: 89; governor of New France, 6: 254, 363, 364n., 8: 235, 241; celebration honoring, 6: 368, 8: 240
- Beaulieu, ——, 9: 253, 329n., 10: 117
- Beaulieu, Charles, 8: 305
- Beaulieu, Clement H., trader, 5: 25n.; papers, 3: 305
- Beaulieu, Rev. Clement H., Jr., 3: 305; author, 2: 56, 4: 289, 293, 5: 240
- Beaulieu, Henry, guide, 4: 290; with Stevens expedition, 7: 136n., 141
- Beaulieu, Josephine, 8: 31, 34, 35
- Beaulieu, Paul, author, 6: 159n.; with Stevens expedition, 7: 135, 140, 141, 142
- Beaulieu, Theodore H., author, 4: 197
- BEAULIEU, THEODORE H., *Michelle Dufault*, 2: 12
- Beaupre and Kelly, invoice acquired, 1: 329
- Beauregard, Nettie H., author, 10: 88
- Beausoleil, M., clerk with Northwest Co., 5: 19
- Beaver, Lt. F. J. H., Sibley's aide, 1: 484-486; death, 1: 484
- Beaver Bay, road, 5: 76
- Beaver Club, 6: 331, 334; sketch, 6: 300
- Beaver Creek (Ill.), Norwegian settlement, 6: 110
- Beaver Creek (Lac qui Parle River), settlement, 2: 226-228, 233, 234, 248, 254, 258, 267, 8: 313; monument, 4: 341; name, 4: 417n.; exploration, 5: 259
- Beaver Falls, county seat, 6: 412, 8: 449, 10: 230; blizzard, 8: 209
- Beaver Lodge Creek, exploration, 7: 142
- Beaver money, American Fur Co. currency, 9: 287
- Bechhoefer, Mrs. Charles, 9: 70
- Becht, J. C., saloon, 2: 332
- Becker, Carl, 1: 404; author, 2: 290, 437; speaker, 8: 100
- BECKER, CARL, *The Monroe Doctrine and the War*, 2: 61-68
- Becker, Mrs. E. C., 2: 434
- Becker, George L., 2: 278, 3: 428; attorney, 1: 118n.; mayor of St. Paul, 3: 426; candidate for governor, 5: 550, 551; railroad official, 10: 311, 325; sketch, 5: 523; papers, 1: 217, 375, 5: 568
- Becker County, war history, 3: 483; name, 5: 523, 568; history, 5: 575, 581; Indians, 8: 196; climate, 10: 134, 135; railroad colony, 10: 143; notes, 6: 218, 9: 196, 10: 96; source material, 5: 459
- Becker County Historical Society, 5: 573, 8: 262; collections, 5: 459, 504; organization, 5: 471; activities, 5: 587, 6: 22
- Becker County Old Settlers' Association, 5: 471
- Beckville, sketch, 3: 380
- Bedman, Harry, 9: 285
- Bee, Capt. Bernard E., 8: 289
- Beebe, E. S., author, 5: 458
- Beebe, S. V., author, 3: 105n.
- Beengwa (Mrs. George Curtis), Chippewa woman, sketch, 9: 319-330
- Beggin, John, 5: 574
- Behrens, Capt. ——, 2: 223, 265
- Bek, William G., author, 1: 144
- Belanger, Augustin, *voyageur*, 4: 386
- Belanger, Augustin, Jr., with American Fur Co., 4: 380n., 387n.
- Belcher, Mrs. Florence, 5: 510
- Belcourt, Rev. George A., missionary, 2: 118n., 6: 243, 245, 7: 139n., 178, 9: 157, 189, 10: 354; sketch, 6: 243n.; papers, 5: 414n., 6: 196, 204, 8: 195

- Belden, Albert L., "The Fur Trade of North America," reviewed, 2: 430
 Belden, Bauman L., author, 9: 304
 Belden, Capt. George H., U. S. engineer, 5: 566, 6: 282
 Belgian element, efforts to attract to Minnesota, 5: 170, 196, 198, 201; Lyon County, 8: 280
 Belgium, relief, 1: 343; emigration, 5: 189, 200, 10: 84
 Bell, Dr. —, 8: 77
 Bell, Charles N., 7: 294; "The Earliest Fur Traders on the Upper Red River and Red Lake, Minn.," reviewed, 8: 186-188; "The Journal of Henry Kelsey," reviewed, 9: 394; author, 9: 192; speaker, 7: 243, 10: 218
 Bell, Elizabeth, 10: 367
 Bell, Fred S., 4: 332, 5: 266, 6: 255; speaker, 6: 269
 Bell, James C., author, 4: 284
 Bell, James H., 7: 289
 Bell, James H., Jr., 7: 289
 Bell, James S., miller, 10: 355
 Bell, R. Z., 9: 372
 Bell, Vernon, 9: 70
 Bell, Rev. William J., sketch, 4: 188
 Bellain, Louis, American Fur Co. agent, 5: 408
 Bellairs, Capt. —, 8: 144
 Bellairs, K. F. F., 8: 144n.
 Bellanger (Bélanger, Bellenger) family, 3: 199n., 4: 387n.
 Belle Plaine, sketch, 6: 311; history, 8: 210; trade, 10: 460
 Belle Prairie, mission school, 8: 274, 9: 403; Catholic parish, 10: 117, 119, 124; source material, 9: 300
 Bellevue, settlement, 5: 568
 Bellevue (Iowa), in 1849, 7: 59; bank, 10: 85
 Bellin, Jacques N., map, 8: 121
 Bellows, Henry A., author, 3: 135, 5: 312, 365, 6: 403, 9: 426; speaker, 5: 312, 6: 302, 10: 57
 Beloit College, 1: 373
 Belsheim, Dr. A. G., 10: 224
 Beltrami, Giacomo C., explorer, 4: 289, 5: 238, 255, 258, 282, 10: 370; at Fort Snelling, 10: 369; author, 5: 256n., 261, 9: 305, 352-361, 10: 261-271, 379, 382
 Beltrami, Linda, 5: 256
 Beltrami, Luigia, 5: 256
 Beltrami County, proposed war history, 3: 159; newspaper collection, 4: 297; division, 4: 345, 9: 77; history, 5: 81; Indian reservation, 7: 192; notes, 2: 205, 8: 208, 9: 77, 10: 224
 Beltrami Island, location, 1: 60
 Belville, Mrs. Charles W., 7: 256
 Bemidji, Chippewa chief, 3: 95, 8: 309
 Bemidji, pictures, 3: 95, 8: 309; during Sioux War, 3: 289; history, 7: 297, 9: 77; founded, 8: 208, 10: 354; pioneer life, 10: 224
 Bemis, Dr. Nathan M., papers, 3: 541
 "Ben Franklin," steamboat, 1: 355
 Benavides, Father Alonso de, memorial, 1: 397
 Bend, Mrs. Harold P., 9: 408
 Bender, A. B., author, 9: 304
 Benedict, —, 9: 328
 Benedict, Mrs. J. E., 7: 191
 Benedictine order, West Union, 2: 386; founded, 8: 218; missions, 8: 219-221, 227; characteristics of communities, 8: 220, 228; Minnesota, 8: 223-231, 9: 199, 10: 119, 120; White Earth mission, 10: 92
 Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks, in Minnesota, 5: 318; Lodge No. 44, Minneapolis, 7: 303
 Benham, Albert, pioneer, 4: 95
 Bennett, —, experience with Indians, 2: 488-491
 Bennett, Bishop G. G., 9: 171; speaker, 9: 268
 Bennett, Jacob, 9: 371
 Bennett, James G., 4: 290
 Bennett, Mrs. Mary E., 6: 295
 Bennett, Lt. Thomas, at Grand Portage, 5: 19
 Bennor, Mrs. John A. B., 9: 302
 Benson, J. Arthur, speaker, 8: 261
 Benson, Adolph B., ed., "America of the Fifties," reviewed, 6: 56; author, 3: 479
 Benson, C. S., author, 4: 91
 Benson, David, ed., "History of Renville County, Minnesota," reviewed, 1: 378-386
 Benson, Henry N., 2: 105, 7: 256; speaker, 5: 267, 269
 Benson, Ramsey, "Hill Country," reviewed, 10: 69
 Benson, pictures, 8: 314; history, 9: 79; described, 10: 281; pioneer market, 10: 284
 Benton, Elbert J., author, 4: 78
 Benton, Jessie, 8: 378
 Benton, Josiah H., author, 2: 101
 Benton, S. H., author, 3: 99
 Benton, Col. Thomas H., 7: 61, 8: 378n.
 Benton, history, 8: 208, 9: 77
 Benton County, history, 1: 299, 346, 10: 224; population, 1850, 2: 120; schools, 8: 274; land claim association, 9: 86; notes, 5: 81, 7: 300, 8: 446
 Benton Township (Carver County), settlement, 10: 361, 460

- Benz, John, 10: 84
 Bercovici, Konrad, "On New Shores," reviewed, 7: 161
 Berg, Albert, secretary of state, 5: 491
 Berg, Rev. O. G., author, 5: 395
 Berg, P. Anton, 5: 223
 Berg, Peter, 2: 56
 Bergan family, sketch, 3: 47
 Bergen, Rev. John T., speaker, 2: 204, 3: 476, 6: 313
 Bergen (Norway), emigration, 2: 223, 226, 239n., 243, 381
 Bergeson, Ole, sketch, 8: 112
 Bergh, Rev. Johan A., "Den norsk lutherske kirke historie i Amerika," reviewed, 1: 130; author, 5: 233
 Bergheim, Nels, speaker, 5: 575
 Berghold, ——, missionary, 10: 123n.
 Berghold, Rev. Alexander, author, 1: 384, 440n.
 Bergin, Alfred, author, 5: 465
 Bern (Berne), Swiss settlement, 8: 174
 Bernard, Swen, 4: 296, 5: 146, 227; author, 6: 207
 Bern (Switzerland), emigration, 8: 174
 Beronius, Olaus, author, 10: 207
 Berry, Mr. and Mrs. Charles H., 5: 65
 Berry, Mrs. Frank C., 5: 379
 Berry, J. C., miller, 6: 142
 Berry, William J., author, 8: 203
 Berryhill, Anne, 10: 339
 Berti, ——, trader, 5: 39n.
 Bertrand, George E., author, 2: 196
 Bertrang, M. B., 9: 407
 Bessette, Fred W., 4: 332, 9: 259; state senator, 5: 155
 Bestick, E. J., 5: 472
 Bethel Institute, theological seminary, 4: 283; history, 8: 186
 Bethlehem Academy (Faribault), history, 1: 321
 Betleg, C. J., 6: 75
 Beveridge, Albert J., 7: 78, 125
 Beyer, August, 5: 379
 Biauswah, Chippewa chief, 9: 328
 Bibaud, Michel, publisher, 1: 289
 Bible, translated into Sioux, 1: 398, 2: 482, 511n., 528n., 563, 4: 416n.
 Bibliographies, N. H. Winchell's writings, 1: 80; Iowa authors, 1: 142, 3: 98; J. W. Taylor's writings, 1: 210-216, 325; U. S. political parties, 1: 235; Scandinavian element, 1: 274; agriculture, 1: 278; foreign elements, 1: 292; R. L. Holcombe's writings, 2: 8-10; J. H. Gray's writings, 2: 47; W. H. Holmes' writings, 2: 183; historical novels, 2: 284; American Indian, 2: 381, 435, 5: 214, 353; Mackinac, 2: 582; archives, 3: 139, 4: 442; Mesabi Range, 3: 465; Chippewa Indians, 3: 465; Minnesota constitution, 4: 44; Kensington rune stone, 4: 89; Paul Bunyan, 4: 460; H. H. Sibley, 5: 52; C. K. Preus's writings, 5: 234; H. W. Wilson Co., 5: 235; Minnesota newspapers, 5: 302, 502, 9: 48, 10: 42, 78; fur trade, 5: 357, 9: 149; Duluth, 5: 451; livestock industry, 5: 493; Minnesota county histories, 6: 198; Mississippi Valley, 6: 210; publications of historical societies, 7: 122; American travel, 7: 124, 9: 54, 10: 49; immigration, 7: 160; Canadian history, 7: 186; French in America, 7: 251; wheat production, 8: 183; Iowa newspapers, 9: 73; Northwest history, 9: 109-122; La Vérendrye, 9: 146; prairie literature, 9: 162; Schoolcraft's works, 9: 185; northwest central region, 9: 303; Hennepin's writings, 9: 409; American history, 10: 31; C. W. Alvord, 10: 48; Thorstein Veblen, 10: 343
 Bibliothèque St. Sulpice (Montreal), manuscript collection, 3: 297, 5: 305, 306, 503, 562n., 563n.
 Bickford, A. E., 5: 79, 436; speaker, 5: 321
 Biedler, John X., sketch, 4: 180
 Bierbauer, Capt. William, in Sioux War, 1: 443, 461-465
 Bierman, Adolf, state auditor, 5: 539
 Bierman, Mrs. Charles A., 7: 191
 Big Cloud, Chippewa Indian, 8: 251
 Big Cottonwood River, settlements, 1: 431; Sisseton village, 2: 485n.
 Big Eagle (Wamditanka), Sioux chief, in Sioux War, 1: 438n., 2: 8, 6: 197; sketch, 3: 525
 Big Fork River, exploration, 4: 181, 5: 38n.
 Big Frenchman, Sioux Indian, 2: 552
 Big Iron, Sioux Indian, 7: 203
 "Big Lake Wave," file acquired, 2: 466
 Big Mound, battle, 1: 481-483
 Big Salt River, exploration, 8: 71
 Big Sioux County, established, 5: 485
 Big Sioux River, boundary, 2: 485n.; course, 2: 521, 523; navigation, 5: 563; road, 7: 222, 224; settlement, 9: 116
 Big Stone County, map, 3: 478; war history planned, 3: 104; created, 4: 247; Irish settlement, 9: 333; notes, 2: 53, 8: 313, 446, 9: 308
 Big Stone Lake, trail, 1: 246; Indian settlement, 2: 550, 560, 4: 144, 145; trading post, 4: 434, 5: 261; 291, 6: 227, 229, 7: 183, 10: 390, 391; exploration, 5: 259, 260, 492, 6: 280, 281, 8: 195; transportation, 7: 218, 8: 309, 9: 308
 Big Thunder, Sioux chief, 1: 438n., 7: 203
 Big Walker (Tankamane), Sioux chief, 2: 531; sketch, 2: 502-503

- Big Woods, 10: 314, 398; history, 10: 304; in 1877, 10: 313; farming, 10: 361
- Bigouette, Rev. J. A., author, 2: 283
- Bigelow, Charles H., 4: 116
- Bigelow, Frederic R., 9: 419
- Bigelow, H. H., 4: 198
- Biggar, H. P., author, 6: 213
- Bijou Opera House (Minneapolis), first, 9: 38; second, 9: 38; picture, 9: 36
- Bill, Fred A., steamboat captain, 1: 144, 293, 2: 104, 3: 234, 376, 4: 70, 332, 5: 76, 496, 7: 276, 297, 9: 350n.; sketch, 8: 453; author, 1: 65, 145, 415, 2: 206, 209, 290, 386, 3: 154, 373, 472, 4: 193, 288, 300, 470, 5: 75, 151, 156, 237, 239, 313, 391, 6: 216, 310, 7: 189, 8: 309, 9: 76, 190, 306, 416; editor, 4: 88, 189, 292, 469, 8: 304, 441; speaker, 4: 88, 5: 272-275, 7: 195
- Bill, Mrs. Fred A., 1: 65, 3: 224, 4: 274, 5: 377
- Billau, J. Louis, 4: 451
- Billberg, Eddy E., 8: 310; author, 8: 308
- Billhorn Bay (Sandy Lake), portage, 9: 325; name, 9: 329
- Billings, Frederick, 10: 136, 138
- Bimboni, Alberto, composer, 9: 75
- Bingham, Joseph, sketch, 5: 162
- Bingham, William H., ed., "History and Biography of Carver and Hennepin Counties, Minnesota," reviewed, 1: 321; ed., "History and Biography of Polk County, Minnesota," reviewed, 1: 378
- Biography, dictionary, 6: 78, 10: 211, 354
- Björck, Tobias E., author, 10: 207
- Birch Cooley, battle, 1: 461, 463, 4: 67, 5: 450, 598, 7: 84, 180, 354, 8: 107, 180, 9: 304; monument, 4: 341, 5: 155, 281, 598; pageant, 7: 371
- Birch Cooley Memorial Park, proposed, 8: 205; established, 10: 219, 351
- Bird, James, Hudson's Bay Co. factor, 5: 410
- Bird, James P., 7: 288
- Birds, economic value, 1: 294
- Birkbeck, Morris, author, 7: 351
- Bisbee, Mrs. Ellen G., 8: 301
- Biscay, creamery, 9: 197
- Bishop, C. R., 2: 464
- Bishop, Harriet E., teacher, 3: 153, 238, 6: 39n., 8: 274; suffragist, 3: 539; Baptist worker, 3: 528, 4: 475, 5: 620, 6: 313; sketch, 4: 301, 10: 221
- Bishop, Gen. Judson W., 3: 41; author, 5: 607
- Bishop, L. H., papers, 2: 464
- Bishop, William W., author, 4: 459; editor, 10: 352
- Bishop family, 8: 144n.
- Bishop Hill (Ill.), Jansonist settlement, 2: 82
- Bismarck (N. D.), park proposed, 4: 81; pageant, 4: 460
- "Bismarck Tribune," first North Dakota newspaper, 5: 316
- Bissell, Benjamin, "American Indian in English Literature," reviewed, 8: 92
- Bissell, Catherine. See Ely, Mrs. Edmund F.
- Biwabik Mountain Iron Co., 10: 76
- Bixby, Tams, career, 10: 354; papers, 8: 431
- Bizzell, W. B., author, 8: 434
- Bjørge, Hans P., author, 10: 230
- Bjørge, Henry O., 5: 574
- Björk, O. L., author, 10: 214
- Björnson, Björnstjerne, author, 1: 393, 395
- Bjornson, Gunnar B., 1: 144, 8: 385
- Bjornstad, Col. A. W., 4: 185
- Black, Mrs. Jane M., 2: 279
- Black, John D., author, 6: 298, 7: 189, 8: 441, 9: 305, 411
- BLACK, JOHN D., reviewer, Schafer's "History of Agriculture in Wisconsin," 5: 132-135; Wiest's "Agricultural Organization in the United States," 5: 354; Hartsough's "Twin Cities as a Metropolitan Market," 7: 168
- Black, Capt. Mahlon, 2: 279
- Black, R. B., 5: 459
- Black, R. M., author, 7: 294
- Black, Gen. William M., U. S. engineer, 3: 333, 358
- Black Dog (Wamditanka), Sioux chief, 3: 525, 526, 8: 46; village, 5: 256
- Black Eagle (Wamdisapa, Wanmdesapa), Sioux chief, 2: 496, 8: 179; sketch, 2: 300-302
- Black Hawk, Sauk chief, 8: 102
- Black Hawk purchase, 5: 205
- Black Hawk Rifles, 5: 351, 352
- Black Hawk war, sketches, 1: 141, 2: 435
- Black Hills (S. D.), gold rush, 4: 463, 8: 202, 305; exploration, 9: 146; settlement, 9: 191
- "Black Hills Pioneer" (Deadwood, S. D.), file acquired, 5: 302
- Black River (Mich.), McLeod's experience, 4: 364, 365, 367
- Black River (Wis.), logging, 3: 473
- Black River Falls (Wis.), lumbering, 4: 136
- Blackburn, Glen A., author, 9: 412
- Blackburn, T. T., 9: 259
- Blackduck, census study, 6: 407
- Blackfoot Indians, 1: 202, 5: 356, 7: 134; with Columbia River expedition, 7: 245
- Black-haw Bush (Mnahoondan), Sioux Indian, 2: 511
- Blacksmith trade, in 1838, 2: 260
- Blackwood, John, papers, 7: 35
- Blaine, James G., 5: 98n., 9: 246; foreign policy, 9: 290

MINNESOTA HISTORY

- Blair, J. T., 2: 105
 Blair, William M., 3: 20
 Blaisdell, Humphrey M., 8: 149; sketch, 8: 142
 Blaisdell, Mrs. Humphrey M., 8: 142
 Blaisdell, John T., sketch, 3: 383
 Blaisdell, Mary A., 3: 383
 Blake, Capt. Chesley, 8: 340
 Blake, Maj. George A. H., 7: 84
 Blake, Mrs. Georgia F., 9: 407
 Blake, Katherine E., author, 3: 152
 Blakeley, Capt. Russell, 3: 428, 4: 180, 5: 273, 8: 281, 9: 408; organizes stage service, 4: 150n; sketch, 5: 391; author, 5: 291
 Bland, R. P., 5: 552, 553n.
 Blandin, C. K., 5: 496
 Blandy, Harold F., 5: 66
 Blasdel, David, 6: 207
 Blegen, Anne H., 9: 400; translator, 6: 93n., 7: 89
BLEGEN, ANNE H., *Early History of the Telegraph in Minnesota*, 8: 172; *Minnehaha Falls and Longfellow's "Hiawatha"*, 8: 281; trans., *Lamare-Picquot's Scene among the Sioux*, 6: 271-277
 Blegen, J. H., author, 8: 436
 Blegen, Mrs. John H., 5: 65
 Blegen, Theodore C., 1: 134, 136, 3: 371, 4: 331n.; 3: 56; fellowship, 9: 173, 297, 400; "Report on the Public Archives," reviewed, 3: 137-139; ed., "Ole Rynning's True Account of America," reviewed, 8: 86; ed., Norwegian-American Historical Association, "Studies and Records," reviewed, 10: 66-68; author, 1: 225, 226, 397, 2: 98, 3: 48, 233, 241, 312, 380, 4: 29, 77, 79, 5: 154, 373, 456, 464, 606, 6: 67, 200, 291, 7: 65, 286, 8: 101, 175, 185, 205, 444, 9: 52, 198, 10: 202, 211, 355; editor, 4: 457, 7: 277; speaker, 3: 519, 4: 278, 336, 5: 60, 114, 144, 221, 222, 303, 374, 455, 500, 586, 6: 68, 256, 290, 301, 394, 7: 46, 82, 90, 175, 214, 285, 358, 8: 96, 191, 270, 292, 440, 9: 66, 174, 175, 259, 298, 312, 316, 400, 401, 10: 48, 446; translator, 8: 436
BLEGEN, THEODORE C., *James Wickes Taylor: A Biographical Sketch*, 1: 153-219; ed., *Ole Rynning's True Account of America*, 2: 221-269; *Historical Records of Scandinavians in America*, 2: 413-418; *The Early Norwegian Press in America*, 3: 506-518; *The State Historical Convention at Duluth*, 4: 331-350; ed., *Official Encouragement of Immigration to Minnesota during the Territorial Period*, 5: 167-203; ed., *Impressions of Minnesota in 1849*, 5: 286-290; *The Boundaries of Brown County*, 5: 483-489; *The 1925 Annual Meeting of the Minnesota Historical Society*, 6: 20-33; ed., *Peter Testman's Account of His Experiences in North America*, 6: 91-114; *The Norwegian Government and the Early Norwegian Immigration*, 6: 115-140; *The Kensington Rune Stone and Early Settlement in Western Minnesota*, 6: 370-374; *The 1926 Annual Meeting of the Minnesota Historical Society*, 7: 42-53; ed., *A Note on the Selection of the First Governor of Minnesota Territory*, 7: 66-68; *Minnesota Pioneer Life as Revealed in Newspaper Advertisements*, 7: 99-121; *General Comment on the Columbia River Historical Expedition*, 7: 249-252; *Locomotive Ice Trains*, 7: 275; ed., *Campaigning with Seward in 1860*, 8: 150-171; *The State Historical Convention at St. Cloud and Willmar*, 8: 260-277; ed., *The Unfinished Autobiography of Henry Hastings Sibley*, 8: 329-362; *The 1928 Annual Meeting of the Minnesota Historical Society*, 9: 55-61; *State Historical Agencies and the Public*, 9: 123-134; *The State Historical Convention at Brainerd*, 9: 257-269; *Guri Endreson, Frontier Heroine*, 10: 425-427
 Reviewer, Trabert's "English Lutheranism in the Northwest," 1: 61; Norwegian Lutheran church histories, 1: 130-132; Babcock's "Scandinavian Element in the United States," 1: 270-274; Fonkalsrud and Stevenson's "The Scandinavian-American," 1: 274; Minnesota county histories, 1: 378-386; "Life Story of Rasmus B. Anderson," 1: 393-396; Hicks's "Political Career of Ignatius Donnelly," 4: 157-160; Johnson's Swedish Contributions to American National Life," 4: 262-264; Sundby-Hansen's "Norwegian Immigrant Contributions to America's Making," 4: 262-264; Anderson's "City Charter Making in Minnesota," 4: 443; Whitney's "Maria Sanford," 5: 52-54; "Yearbook of the Swedish Historical Society of America," vol. 7, 5: 54, vol. 8, 5: 363, vol. 9, 6: 58; Van der Zee's "British in Iowa," 3: 214-216; North Dakota University "Quarterly Journal," 3: 216-218; Arnold's "Forty Years in North Dakota," 5: 298; Mott's "Literature of Pioneer Life in Iowa," 5: 358-360; Roddie's "Norsemen in the New World," 5: 362; Chambers' "Mississippi Valley Beginnings," 5: 360; "The Northwestern Miller," 5: 364; Lewis and Douglas' "Das illustrierte Mississippithal,"

- 5: 446-448; "The Story of Duluth," 5: 450; "St. Paul Pioneer Press," 75th anniversary edition, 5: 495-497; Shippee's "Recent American History," 6: 192-196; Stevens' "Paul Bunyan," and Shephard's "Paul Bunyan," 6: 379-382; "Erindringer av Peer Strömme," 6: 385; "North Dakota Historical Collections," vol. 7, 6: 386-388; "Who's Who among Minnesota Women," 6: 388-390; Brown's "Historical Contributions," 6: 390; Abbott's "Historical Aspects of the Immigration Problem," 7: 350; Odland's "Life of Knute Nelson," 7: 353; Hedges' "Colonization Work of the Northern Pacific Railroad," 8: 84-86; Rickaby's "Ballads and Songs of the Shanty-boy," 8: 87-90; Schaefer's "Golden Jubilee of St. Mary's Parish, Sleepy Eye," 9: 169; Andrews' "Christopher C. Andrews," 10: 180-186; Ueland's "Recollections of an Immigrant," 10: 186-192; Wold's "Biographical Directory of the American Congress," 10: 331
- Blegen, Mrs. Theodore C., 6: 33, 413, 8: 265
- Blines, Jasper, author, 7: 294
- Bliss, Esther, teacher, 8: 210
- Bliss, Col. John H., at Fort Snelling, 7: 275
- Bliss, Maj. Paul S., author, 3: 97, 324
- Blizzards and storms, 1880, 1: 245; 1873, 1: 299, 4: 91, 8: 209, 9: 193, 10: 226; 1866, 4: 91, 9: 69; McLeod's experiences, 4: 361, 378, 380, 408, 410, 412-414, 10: 388, 391; 1836, 5: 117; during seventies, 5: 363, 7: 192; St. Paul, 5: 620; Jackson County, 6: 218; Martin County, 6: 219; Dakota, 7: 368; Minnesota prairies, 8: 412; Mississippi River, 9: 108; Wilkin County, 9: 313; 1886, 10: 224
- Blogg, Harriet, letters, 5: 124, 128
- Blondeau, Maurice, trader, 6: 396
- Blood Indians, with Columbia River expedition, 7: 245
- Bloomer, Mrs. Nellie P., 5: 309
- Bloomer, Samuel, papers, 3: 525
- Bloomer, Mrs. Samuel, 3: 525
- Blooming Prairie, history, 2: 211; Danish element, 8: 371
- Bloomington, site surveyed, 3: 168n.; draft quota, 1863, 4: 71
- Bloomington (Ill.), in 1849, 7: 60
- Blowsnake, Jasper, Indian, 1: 107
- Blue Cloud, Sioux Indian, 2: 530, 552
- Blue Cloud, Rebecca, Sioux woman, 5: 616
- Blue Earth County, history, 1: 149, 3: 319, 4: 298, 7: 257; Indian raids, 1: 492n., 505; archeology, 1: 534, 5: 421, 7: 260; in World War, 3: 53; war history planned, 3: 404; divided, 5: 485; newspapers, 5: 502; settlement, 6: 287, 9: 76; Norwegian settlement, 6: 303; relations with Iowa, 6: 406; telephone service, 9: 420; grasshopper plague, 10: 288; notes, 2: 211, 214, 216, 217, 8: 208, 311, 446, 9: 196, 419, 10: 459
- Blue Earth County Historical Society, 8: 311, 10: 355; organized, 1: 406; building plans, 4: 231; activities, 5: 427, 429; bequest, 9: 55
- Blue Earth County Territorial Old Settlers' Association, 1: 543, 2: 207, 214, 6: 410
- Blue Earth River, 2: 500; Winnebago reservation, 3: 172; Le Sueur's mine, 5: 237, 6: 263; exploration, 5: 387; Mankato site, 7: 257
- Blue Earth Valley, settlement, 1: 421
- Blue Earth Valley Burns Club, 9: 419
- Blue Spirit (Wakanto, Wacantoe), Sioux chief, 2: 493
- Bluestone, Mrs. Louisa, sketch, 8: 208
- Bluff Landing. See Nininger
- Blum, Mrs. Louis, letters, 6: 72, 294
- Blume, Fred, pioneer, 8: 449
- Blunt, Abbott, sketch, 2: 274
- Boal, James M., legislator, 2: 26, 29n.
- Boalt, Charles A., 10: 79
- Boardman, Frances C., author, 4: 192
- Boardman, Lawrence, author, 10: 222, 350, 362
- Boardman's Hall (Minneapolis), 9: 31
- Bobleter, Col. Joseph, 3: 146
- Bobleter, Mrs. Joseph, 3: 146
- Bodley, Temple, "George Rogers Clark," reviewed, 9: 157; author, 5: 611
- Boe, A. Sophie, translator, 10: 67
- Boe, L. W., author, 4: 446
- Boeckmann, Mrs. Egil, 6: 401
- Boegen, Frederick, author, 2: 216
- Bogart, Ernest L., author, 2: 284; "The Industrial State," and "The Modern Commonwealth," reviewed, 4: 49-51
- Bohemian element, Montgomery, 4: 193; Little Bohemia, 4: 204; Brown County, 9: 169; Silver Lake, 9: 197; McLeod County, 10: 98
- Boies, W. D., 5: 552
- Bois Brûlé River. See Brûlé River
- Bois de Sioux River, exploration, 5: 262, 6: 280
- Bois Fort band, Chippewa Indians, tribal dance, 1: 83-93; name, 1: 83; wild rice harvest, 4: 181; songs, 4: 459; sketch, 6: 297
- Bois Plumé (Cannon River), 8: 178, 179
- Bois-brûlé. See Half-breeds
- Bojer, Johan, author, 6: 404, 7: 185

- Bolin, Johan, author, 8: 186
 Bolckom, Mrs. Celina, 10: 77
 Bolles, Mrs. Maria, pioneer, 2: 46, 5: 525
 Bolshevism, 3: 15, 219
 Bolt, Gregory, author, 4: 202
 Bolt, Rev. Nicholas, pioneer pastor, 4: 202
 Bolton, Ethel S., "American Samplers," reviewed, 4: 264-266
 Bolton, Herbert E., speaker, 10: 209
 Bolyay (Beaulieu?), —, 9: 329
 Bomford, Col. G., 4: 365
 Bomford, Lt. J. V., 4: 365
 Bond, Beverly W., Jr., author, 2: 98
 Bond, J. Wesley, author, 5: 238
 Bond, Samuel R., journal, 4: 450, 5: 220, 570
 Bonduel, F., Catholic missionary, 7: 178
 Bonebright, Sarah B., "Reminiscences of Newcastle, Iowa," reviewed, 4: 442
 Bonga, George, trader, 4: 380n.; sketch, 3: 200n.; papers, 3: 199n., 6: 73, 8: 109
 Bonga, Jack, fisherman, 3: 199, 200
 Bonga, Jean, 3: 200n.
 Bonga family, 3: 199n.
 Bonner Ferry (Idaho), monument, 7: 246
 Bonness, Fred W., lumberman, 6: 3n.
 Bonnet Prairies (Wis.), Norwegian settlement, 6: 303
 Bonney, W. P., letter, 3: 446
 Bonnin, Gertrude, 3: 230
 Bookwalter, Joseph, author, 4: 90
 Boon Lake Township (Kenville County), history, 10: 98, 464
 Boone, Capt. Nathan, author, 2: 428
 Booren, John, Jr., 5: 223
 Booth, Edwin, actor, 9: 36
 Booth, Russell G., 3: 439
 Booth, Wilbur L., 1: 288
 Bootby, Dr. E. L., author, 4: 90
 Borchenius, Hans, editor, 3: 514
 Borchsenius, F. C., 6: 118, 138
 Bord, Frank, fireman, 4: 474
 Borgersrode, Col. R. von, sketch, 9: 197
 Borland, Solon, 6: 31
 Borman, C. J., author, 6: 210
 Barrett, George T., in U. S., 9: 270, 379
 BORRETT, GEORGE T., description of Minnesota, 1864, 9: 271-284, 379-388
 Borup, Charles, 1: 230
 Borup, Dr. Charles W., trader, 1: 230, 6: 234, 352, 7: 50, 135, 164, 8: 297, 363, 364n., 9: 201, 287, 414, 10: 411; banker, 2: 124, 3: 381; physician, 7: 150, 287; sketch, 5: 376; papers, 3: 305, 4: 370n., 373n., 380n., 5: 224
 Borup, Mrs. Charles W., sketch, 8: 363
 Borup, Theodore C., 1: 230
 Borup and Champlin Co., 1: 329, 8: 301; steamboat agents, 2: 297
 Borup and Oakes, bankers, 1: 353, 2: 124, 125, 128, 130, 131, 5: 197, 8: 180, 301, 364n.; failure, 2: 137
 Bosch-Spencer, Guillaume H., Belgian minister, 5: 198n.
 Boss, Andrew, 7: 216; author, 4: 471
 Boushard, Heinrich, author, 6: 77
 Bostwick, Pease and Co., bankers, 2: 139
 Botha, C. Graham, author, 4: 458; speaker, 3: 519
 Bothne, Gisle, 4: 65; author, 4: 263
 Bottineau, Jean B., 10: 339
 Bottineau, Pierre, guide, 1: 293, 4: 70, 450, 5: 494, 572, 6: 411, 8: 47, 9: 237, 10: 297, 339, 343; trader, 3: 310; with McLeod expedition, 4: 411, 412, 414, 415, 418, 419, 5: 117, 10: 387, 388, 389; real estate dealer, 7: 117; founder of Osseo, 4: 472, 8: 451; with Stevens expedition, 7: 132, 133, 137, 139, 141, 142, 143; sketches, 4: 411n., 10: 355
 Bottineau, William, 5: 574; reminiscences, 4: 411n., 421n.
 Bottineau family, 8: 47. See also Boutinot
 Bottineau Prairie. See Osseo
 Boucher, Chauncey S., 2: 376, 3: 469
 Boucher, Françoise M., 8: 31, 32
 Boucher, Julius A., 3: 286n.
 Boucher, Louise, 8: 33, 48
 Boucher, N., 8: 31, 32
 Boucher, Peter, 8: 32, 33, 48
 Boucher, Pierre, historian, 8: 236
 Boucherville, sieur de, commandant at Fort Beauharnois, 6: 363, 8: 241, 242, 243; author, 1: 289
 Bouchette, Joseph, 9: 157
 Bouiderot, Charles A., 8: 37
 Boulanger, —, 3: 199
 Boulanger, Joseph, 4: 435
 Boundaries, northern, 1: 161, 234, 335, 523, 4: 312, 313, 314-317, 319-323, 327, 329, 5: 46, 386, 7: 314, 8: 63, 64, 73, 101, 9: 149, 410, 10: 62, 93; Minnesota Territory, 5: 205, 206, 485, 7: 128, 148; U. S., 8: 6, 7, 8, 26, 82; Iowa-Minnesota, 10: 220
 Bourcier, Joseph, 4: 426, 430
 Bourne, Mrs. Sidora A., 3: 228
 Bousquet (Bousquai), Charles, at Sandy Lake, 7: 311
 Boutinot, Françoise, 8: 33; sketch, 8: 47
 Boutwell, Elizabeth A., 8: 251, 252
 Boutwell, Mrs. Hester C., 7: 50, 8: 60, 259; marriage, 8: 249; frontier housewife, 8: 250-252; sketch, 8: 248
 Boutwell, Ramsay C., 8: 252
 Boutwell, Rev. William T., Congregational missionary, 3: 199n., 5: 304, 6: 87, 344, 345, 350, 351, 7: 37, 50, 94, 8: 249-252,

- 273, 10: 466; at Leech Lake, 4: 45, 6: 347; at Sandy Lake, 7: 207; use of Savanna Portage, 8: 125-127; diary, 4: 386n., 387n., 394n., 5: 35n., 36n., 367; papers, 5: 307, 6: 203
- Bowden, R. D., author, 2: 471
- Bowe, John, 1: 65, 2: 578; "Soldiers of the Legion," reviewed, 3: 34; author, 9: 200
- Bowen, D. E., 7: 256
- Bowerman, Sarah G., author, 10: 212
- Bowers, Lloyd W., sketch, 10: 355
- Bowers, Raymond, 3: 148, 4: 277
- Bowersox, L. K., author, 9: 303
- Bowler, Maj. James M., 3: 307; sketch, 2: 103
- Bowler, Mrs. James M., 3: 307
- Bowman, Rev. Charles V., speaker, 9: 72
- Bowman, Isaiah, author, 8: 102
- Bowman, Dr. Joseph A., pioneer dentist, 5: 65
- Bowman, R. G., 2: 274
- Boy Scouts of America, 3: 414; World War activities, 3: 106; St. Paul council, 3: 387
- Boyce, John, lumberman, 3: 120
- Boyd, George, 5: 409n.
- Boyd, Robert K., 7: 84, 179; "The Battle of Birch Coulee," "The Real Indian," and "Early Conditions of the Chippewa Valley," reviewed, 7: 354; author, 9: 304; speaker, 7: 300
- Boyd, S. W., author, 9: 202
- Boyesen, A. C., author, 9: 180
- Boyington, George W., 5: 94
- Boyle, C. M., 2: 315
- Boynton, Mrs. Frances, speaker, 10: 461
- Boynton, Percy H., speaker, 10: 209
- Boysen, Adolph, 8: 377
- Bozeman, John, 10: 454
- Bozeman Trail, history, 9: 121
- Braaten, S. O., sketch, 6: 388
- Brack, Benjamin, 1: 399, 512n.
- Brack, Mrs. J., author, 8: 105
- Bracken, Dr. H. M., author, 1: 146; speaker, 2: 104
- Brackett, Maj. Alfred B., 5: 106; in Sioux War, 1: 492; author, 5: 292
- Brackett, Chapin R., 4: 170, 273
- Brackett, George A., 1: 410, 3: 440; with Sibley expedition, 1863, 1: 323, 481n., 4: 184; mayor of Minneapolis, 5: 585; sketch, 4: 94; papers, 4: 169, 273
- Brackett, Winn M., diary, 7: 195
- Brackett Building (Minneapolis), collapse, 5: 246
- Brackett's Battalion, in Sioux War, 1: 492, 2: 213, 5: 292; at Fort Rice, 1: 503, 5: 272
- Bracklin, John L., author, 2: 283
- Bradford, John M., 4: 31, 332, 452, 5: 431
- Bradley, Capt. C. J., in World War, 5: 297
- Bradley, Lt. James H., papers, 5: 357
- Bradley, John E., sketch, 10: 355
- Bradstreet, John S., 9: 36, 10: 101
- Brackhus, A. Ragnv., author, 7: 293
- Braham, survey, 1: 281
- Brads, Mrs. John, pioneer, 2: 106
- BRAINARD, D. S., reviewer, Ford's "My Minnesota," 10: 196-198
- Brainard, C. M., author, 10: 79
- Brainard, anniversary, 4: 472, 5: 367; pioneer days, 5: 74, 9: 254, 10: 93; history, 5: 244, 365-367, 9: 214, 263, 309; railroad, 8: 85, 9: 72, 10: 130; state historical convention, 9: 171, 174, 205n., 257-269, 10: 39
- Brainard Lumber Co., 5: 366
- Brainard Quadrangle, map, 3: 100
- Brammer, W. S., 5: 266
- Branch, E. Douglas, 10: 446; "Hunting of the Buffalo," reviewed, 10: 327
- Brand, Dr. William A., 5: 265, 266, 284; speaker, 5: 270
- Brandon, founded, 6: 371
- Brandt, G. I., 8: 310
- Brandt, Margaret, 7: 283
- Brandt, Rev. Nils O., in Minnesota, 6: 372
- Brandt, O. E., author, 5: 234
- Brant, Joseph, Mohawk chief, 1: 527
- Brassfield, Maj. ——, 4: 443
- Bratton, Howard, publisher, 7: 191
- Bray, Dr. C. W., speaker, 8: 443
- Brayton, Shirley C., author, 3: 325
- Brébeuf, Father Jean de, Jesuit, 7: 156
- Breck, Rev. J. Lloyd, Episcopal missionary, 2: 560, 8: 179, 303, 9: 251, 252; papers, 4: 168
- Breckenridge, Col. John C., statesman, 1: 165n., 4: 246
- Breckenridge, railroad, 1: 163, 168, 5: 583, 7: 224, 8: 394, 10: 310; platted, 4: 245; name, 4: 246; pioneer days, 5: 239, 568, 571, 8: 409, 10: 324; steamboating, 5: 274, 434, 7: 222; Red River trail, 5: 566, 570, 10: 86; history 9: 313
- Breckenridge County, name, 4: 246
- Breithaupt, W. H., author, 4: 288
- "Bremen Auswanderung's Zeitung," emigration paper, 5: 194
- Bremer, Fredrika, "America of the Fifties," reviewed, 6: 56; in Minnesota, 6: 217, 218, 8: 315; sketches, 4: 85, 6: 57; author, 8: 320, 363, 9: 168
- Brennan, Lawrence, sketch, 4: 88
- Brewer, Nicholas, artist, 2: 434
- Brewer, Wilson, sketch, 4: 443
- Brewster, Morton S., 2: 466
- Brewster, William, American Fur Co. agent, 5: 224, 504

- Brewster, William, and Co., bankers, 2: 124
 Bricelyn, pioneer school, 10: 357
 Bricker, ———, 7: 336, 338, 339
 Bridal Veil Falls (Minneapolis), 10: 416
 Bridge Square (Minneapolis), 4: 96
 Bridges, Minneapolis, 2: 477, 7: 374, 8: 212,
 9: 76, 142, 314, 385, 386, 10: 80, 416;
 Mississippi River, 6: 47, 7: 129, 222, 302;
 Missouri River, 7: 368, 8: 437; Minnesota
 River, 7: 370; St. Paul, 7: 375, 9: 140,
 284, 10: 166; Duluth, 8: 313; St. Louis,
 9: 76; Brainerd, 9: 255; Henderson, 10:
 231
 Bridgman, George H., 3: 379; speaker, 5: 318
 Bridgman, H. L., author, 5: 74
 Bridgman, Howard A., "New England in the
 Life of the World," reviewed, 4: 48
 Briggs, Harold E., author, 9: 304, 10: 348,
 436
 Briggs, John E., author, 1: 141, 5: 314
 Briggs, Mrs. Teresa, 4: 453
 Brigham, Albert P., author, 4: 285
 Brigham, Johnson, author, 1: 235
 Brill, Judge Hascal R., 4: 454; sketches, 2:
 201, 4: 469
 Brill, Mrs. Hascal R., 4: 453, 454
 Brill, William H., newspaper correspondent,
 3: 280, 281, 284; author, 5: 76, 156, 239,
 319, 388
 Brink, William H., 3: 43
 Brisbane, Mrs. A. G., 7: 181
 Brisbin, J. H., legislator, 2: 162
 Brisbois, B. W., 2: 118n.
 Brisbois, Michel, trader, 9: 71; house, 5: 316,
 10: 217
 Brisset, Edmond (Edmund Brisett), 8: 35;
 sketch, 8: 46
 Brissette, Joseph, 8: 34
 Brissette, Louise, baptismal record, 8: 34
 Brissette, Mrs. Sophie L., 8: 34
 Bristol, Warren, Republican committeeman,
 2: 23, 26, 28, 30
 British, relations with Indians, 1: 237, 390,
 6: 43, 174, 180, 9: 191, 10: 62, 87; in
 World War, 4: 274; in Northwest, 4:
 309-330, 6: 396; 7: 163, 351, 8: 44, 49,
 121, 10: 77; in fur trade, 4: 315, 317,
 318, 340, 5: 3-13, 17, 23, 24, 401-423,
 518, 577-579, 6: 29, 156, 231, 233n.,
 264, 330-342, 7: 35, 210, 292, 311, 346,
 8: 63, 245, 297, 331, 9: 148-156, 410,
 414, 10: 64, 344; excluded from North-
 west posts, 4: 318-323, 5: 12, 23, 24, 261,
 6: 166, 7: 314, 8: 7, 9: 154, 155; in Min-
 nesota, 5: 601, 9: 156; in Mississippi Val-
 ley, 5: 360; in Michigan, 8: 204; in West,
 8: 283; in Canada, 8: 285; in War of
 1812, 8: 437; exploration, 10: 436; on
 Pacific coast, 10: 437. See also British
 element, English element, Irish element,
 Scotch element
 British element, Wisconsin, 5: 133; immi-
 gration, 7: 159, 9: 306. See also English
 element, Irish element, Scotch element,
 Welsh element
 British Empire. See Great Britain
 British North America. See Canada
 British North America Act, 1: 190
 British North America Union, 4: 219, 221
 British North American Boundary Commis-
 sion, 10: 93
 British Public Record Office, 4: 440
 Broadhurst, George H., theater manager, 9:
 36
 Brock, Gen. Isaac, 8: 332; monument, 4:
 357; governor of Upper Canada, 6: 337
 Bromley, E. St. John, 9: 408
 Bromley, Edward A., 1: 289, 290, 398, 400,
 2: 274, 280, 3: 42, 146, 225, 384; photo-
 graph collection, 4: 465, 8: 300, 9: 49,
 50; speaker, 4: 267
 Bronson, Charles H., 5: 147
 Bronson, Mrs. M. A., 9: 239, 264, 268
 Brookes, J., book store, 7: 112
 Brookings County (S. D.), Norwegian set-
 tlement, 10: 456
 Brooks, Anson S. sketch, 4: 94
 Brooks, Caroline L., author, 8: 440
 Brooks, Rev. David, 9: 364, 366
 Brooks, Edmund, 7: 171
 Brooks, Judge Frank C., 4: 176
 Brooks, Gen. George M., at Fort Ripley, 9:
 260
 Brooks, Jabez, 8: 128n.; educator, 6: 260, 9:
 368, 373, 377, 378; sketch, 9: 366
 Brooks, Miss O. M., 4: 176
 Brooks, Phillips, 3: 96
 Brookville Township (Redwood County),
 settlement, 10: 356
 Brott, George F., newspaper proprietor, 1:
 398; steamboat captain, 6: 310
 Broun, A. G. T., 8: 144
 Brower, Jacob V., 3: 429, 4: 98, 290, 9: 102;
 author, 7: 316, 323, 8: 118
 Brower, Kate H., author, 5: 72
 Brown, ———, 4: 150
 Brown, A. Vance, banker, 2: 124n.
 Brown, Alexander, author, 1: 374
 Brown, Sgt. Alexander, journal, 3: 524
 Brown, Mrs. Amy, 7: 193
 Brown, Mrs. Arline, 5: 309
 Brown, Calvin L., 3: 467; "Historical Con-
 tributions," reviewed, 6: 390; sketch, 5:
 302; author, 5: 82, 158; speaker, 4: 267,
 299
 BROWN, CALVIN L., *Some Changes in Local
 Boundaries and Names in Minnesota*, 4:
 242-249

- Brown, Charles E., author, 1: 292, 2: 98, 4: 460, 5: 234, 466, 8: 199
 Brown, Charles W., 4: 75
 Brown, E. A., 10: 231
 Brown, Mrs. E. R., 6: 401
 Brown, Edward, 3: 286n.
 Brown, Dr. Edward J., author, 10: 205
 Brown, Everett S., author, 3: 479
 Brown, George W., author, 9: 410, 10: 214
 Brown, Georgia M., 9: 411
 Brown, H. N., 3: 475
 Brown, J. C., letter, 3: 443
 Brown, Jesse, author, 9: 191
 Brown, John A., ed., "History of Cottonwood and Watonwan Counties," reviewed, 1: 528-530; author, 5: 487, 488
 Brown, John C., 3: 148
 Brown, John W., pioneer, 3: 475
 Brown, Joseph, 4: 202; author, 4: 209
 Brown, Joseph R., 3: 236, 292, 4: 341, 444, 5: 222, 244, 449, 489, 496, 8: 289, 361, 10: 369; in Sioux War, 2: 422n.; Indian agent, 2: 425n., 559, 5: 283; trader, 3: 310, 4: 415, 7: 192, 202, 8: 360, 9: 24, 184, 417, 10: 297, 389, 390; "steam wagon," 4: 190, 260, 5: 156, 6: 263, 7: 262; pioneer farmer, 4: 470, 5: 78, 7: 211; founder of Henderson, 6: 407, 8: 450; politician, 10: 395; sketches, 6: 40, 8: 439, 10: 295; papers, 2: 278, 5: 61
 Brown, Mrs. Joseph R., 8: 361, 9: 184
 Brown, L. M., organizer of emigrant train, 9: 185
 Brown, Lorin, 9: 372
 Brown, Nathaniel R., trader, 2: 497
 Brown, Paul W., speaker, 2: 470
 Brown, Rome G., author, 1: 79, 2: 279
 Brown, Samuel J., 4: 261, 6: 294; ride of 1866, 1: 546, 5: 239; trader, 2: 497n.; monument, 10: 219; papers, 2: 278; author, 2: 210, 5: 449; translator, 6: 196
 Brown, Theodore T., author, 9: 415
 Brown, Thomas E., pioneer farmer, 7: 318
 Brown, Capt. W. W., theater manager, 9: 33-35
 Brown, Gen. William C., 8: 97, 196, 442; author, 5: 319; speaker, 9: 57, 422
 Brown, William F., author, 10: 231
 Brown and Fletcher, bankers, 2: 124n.
 Brown County, history, 1: 244, 378, 2: 57, 9: 169; German element, 1: 430, 431n.; boundaries, 5: 485-489; established, 5: 485; map, 5: 486; name, 5: 489; Danish settlement, 8: 372, 376; commissioners' records, 9: 196; notes, 2: 205, 6: 410, 9: 308, 420, 10: 224, 355, 459
 Brown (Sam) Memorial Park, (Brown's Valley), 8: 205, 10: 219, 351
 Browne, J. Ross, author, 1: 181, 182n.
 Brownell, Lt. Frank E., in Civil War, 2: 578, 4: 169
 Browning, Orville H., papers, 9: 403; author, 8: 204
 Browning, William, author, 3: 377, 4: 79
 Brown's Falls. *See* Minnehaha Falls
 Brown's Point (Sandy Lake), Indian village site, 7: 316n., 317, 319, 323, 325, 9: 319, 321; Northwest Co. post, 7: 316, 317, 319, 9: 327; excavations, 7: 320-325
 Brown's Valley, described, 1: 476; pageants, 5: 240, 266; monument proposed, 5: 281; explored, 5: 608; Republican rally, 1896, 5: 615; pioneer days, 9: 308, 406; bank, 10: 83
 Brownsville, land claim association, 9: 86, 88
 Brownton, stockade, 10: 300
 Bruce, Col. Amos G., Indian agent, 2: 487n., 7: 268n.
 Bruce, Charles G., half-breed, 7: 178
 Bruce, Gustav M., author, 6: 302
 Bruce family, 8: 50
 Brudvig, Ingebrigt, pioneer, 2: 227
 Bruen, Jabez, 3: 146
 Brûlé, Etienne, explorer, 7: 349
 Brule River, storm, 4: 380; route, 7: 272n.; history, 9: 414
 Brummel, Augustus, 5: 128
 Brun, N. C., ed., "Fra ungdomsaar," reviewed, 1: 130-132
 Brunelle, Alexis, baptismal record, 8: 33
 Brunelle, Mrs. Angelique C., 8: 33; baptismal record, 8: 36
 Brunelle, Françoise, baptismal record, 8: 33
 Brunelle, Louis, 8: 31, 33, 36, 49
 Brunelle, Paul, baptismal record, 8: 33
 Brunelle, Peter, baptismal record, 8: 33
 Brunet, Jean, sketch, 4: 182
 Brunner, Edmund de S., author, 9: 310, 10: 360
 Brunson, Alfred, Methodist missionary, 3: 320; sketch, 5: 41
 Brunson, Ella C., author, 5: 41
 Brunson, Lewis, and White, 2: 297
 Brush, E. A., 8: 332
 Brush, Elijah, 8: 332
 Brush Village Sioux Indians, 2: 549, 550
 Bryan, William J., presidential candidate, 5: 552-553, 558, 559; sketch, 3: 361
 Bryant, Charles S., author, 1: 437n.
 Bryant, Lynn S., 9: 70
 Bryant Library (Sauk Center), sketch, 9: 312
 Bryce, George, author, 1: 402, 2: 16, 201
 Bryce, James, author, 8: 320
 Brydges, C. J., 1: 177; papers, 1: 217
 Brymner, Douglas, translator, 7: 89

- Buchanan, James, letters, 2: 95
 Buchanan, James S., editor, 4: 82
 Buchanan (Bern), Swiss settlement, 8: 174
 Buchanan County, name, 4: 242
 Buck, Daniel, 3: 545n.; author, 1: 384
 Buck, George W., 5: 157
 Buck, Grosvenor, 3: 223
 Buck, H. L., 7: 362
 Buck, Harry L., 2: 105, 3: 128, 6: 269; speaker, 6: 267, 8: 444
 Buck, Solon J., 1: 26, 27; "The Agrarian Crusade," reviewed, 3: 360-363; "Stories of Early Minnesota," reviewed, 7: 70-72; author, 1: 141, 2: 199, 4: 62, 8: 55, 307, 323, 9: 26, 48, 182, 10: 48, 211, 229, 333; speaker, 1: 226, 323, 2: 276, 461, 3: 363, 4: 165, 250, 252, 271, 341, 343, 347, 5: 60, 113, 143, 144, 148, 221, 230, 268, 273, 303, 304, 312, 322, 372, 428, 455, 471, 500, 575, 585, 605, 6: 28, 30, 67, 69, 82, 200, 267, 290, 7: 42, 44, 49, 82, 172, 175, 183, 244, 356, 8: 54, 58, 101, 190, 191, 262, 270, 292, 311, 313, 439, 9: 55, 56, 66, 123, 174, 266, 298, 399, 10: 59, 74, 209, 211, 299, 306, 336, 356, 446
BUCK, SOLON J., *Recent Activities of the Wisconsin Historical Society*, 1: 94-108; *Historical Activities in War Time*, 2: 169-172; *The Functions and Ideals of the Minnesota Historical Society*, 3: 429-436; *The Story of the Grand Portage*, 5: 14-27; *Lincoln and Minnesota*, 6: 353-361; *The Promotion of American History and of History in America*, 7: 122-126; *The Minnesota Historical Society in 1927*, 9: 45-54; *The Minnesota Historical Society in 1928*, 10: 39-51
 Reviewer, Hovgaard's "Voyages of the Norsemen to America," 1: 132; Pease's "County Archives of the State of Illinois," 1: 220; Campbell's "Pioneer Laymen of North America," 1: 221; Robinson's "Early Economic Conditions and the Development of Agriculture in Minnesota," 1: 277; "Journal of Geography," Feb., 1916, 1: 319; "Acta et Dicta," July, 1915, 1: 320; Holcombe and Bingham's "Compendium of History and Biography of Carver and Hennepin Counties," 1: 321; "Proceedings of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin," 1: 389-391; "Strong and Woodman Manuscript Collections," and "The Keyes and Civil War Manuscript Collections," 1: 391-393; Williams' "By the Great Wall," 1: 396; Wrong and Langton's "Chronicles of Canada," 1: 527; "Proceedings of the Mississippi Valley Historical Association," 1: 530; "South Dakota Historical Collections," 1: 532; Haynes's "Third Party Movements since the Civil War," 2: 34; Hansen's "Old Fort Snelling" (pam.) 2: 187; Carney's "Minnesota, the Star of the North," 2: 454; Hansen's "Old Fort Snelling," 2: 369; Blegen's "Report on the Public Archives," 3: 137-139; Quaife's "Movement for Statehood," 3: 139; Davidson's "North West Company," 3: 296-298; Collins' "Story of a Minnesotan," 3: 299; Charlevoix's "Journal," 5: 492; Culkin's "St. Louis County, Minnesota, Chronology," 6: 63; "South Dakota Historical Collections," vol. 12, 6: 286; Larson's "The Wheat Market and the Farmer in Minnesota," 8: 181-183; Burpee's "Journals and Letters of La Vérendrye and His Sons," 9: 145-148; Bodley's "George Rogers Clark," Lockridge's "George Rogers Clark," and Quaife's "Capture of Old Vincennes," 9: 157-159; Schlesinger and Fox's "A History of American Life," 9: 389-393; Quaife's "John Askin Papers," 10: 61-63; James' "Life of George Rogers Clark," 10: 63-65; Wrong's "Rise and Fall of New France," 10: 436-438
 Buck, Mrs. Solon J., 5: 143, 589, 6: 33, 7: 173; "Stories of Early Minnesota," reviewed, 7: 70-72; author, 8: 55; speaker, 6: 269, 290
BUCK, MRS. SOLON J., reviewer, Bowe's "Soldiers of the Legion," 3: 34; MacLean and Flynn's "Elementary Citizenship for Minnesota Schools," 6: 62; George's "Story of My Childhood," 6: 287; Firkins' "Cyrus Northrop," 8: 80-82
 Buck, Solon K., account book acquired, 5: 64
 Buckbee-Mears Co., 6: 208, 295
 Buckingham, Thomas S., speaker, 7: 255
 Buckingham Memorial Library (Faribault), 10: 230
 Buckstaff, Ralph N., speaker, 8: 438
 Budd, Ralph, 6: 305, 7: 79, 8: 59; speaker, 7: 356, 9: 76
 BUDD, RALPH, *Olin Dunbar Wheeler*, 7: 307-310
 Budd, Mrs. Ralph, 6: 305
 Budd, William H., author, 1: 298, 5: 159, 322
 Budde, Jan A., author, 6: 70
 Buell, Mrs. Annie W., 4: 173
 Buell, C. J., author, 1: 296
 Buell, Maj. Salmon A., author, 1: 440n.
 Buffalo (bison), 8: 433, 9: 186, 394; Le Duc's experience, 1: 354-362, 363, 364, 365-367; extinction, 2: 51, 3: 31, 7: 308;

- hunting, 2: 521, 523, 524, 3: 482, 4: 411, 412, 5: 39, 135, 6: 172, 183, 196, 7: 140, 141, 202, 294, 333, 368, 369, 8: 63, 70, 71, 73, 184, 10: 327; Red River hunts, 4: 397n., 406, 5: 263, 407, 6: 231, 239, 7: 145; meat, 4: 400, 406, 5: 259, 260, 262; curing of skins, 5: 262; in fur trade, 6: 340, 341, 7: 365, 8: 69; in commerce, 10: 456. See also Pemmican
- Buffalo, settlement, 10: 467
- Buffalo (N. Y.), war history, 3: 484; rates to Duluth, 7: 232; milling center, 10: 179, 180
- Buffalo (N. Y.) Historical Society, 3: 442
- Buffalo Lake, exploration, 5: 262; model stock farm, 9: 339, 344
- Buffalo River, exploration, 5: 262
- Buffalo Wool Co., 5: 410
- Buffington, Leroy S., architect, 9: 195, 10: 221
- Buggaert, Capt. Louis, 3: 528
- Bugonaygeshig, Chippewa Indian, 3: 278n., 280, 281, 284; photograph, 3: 273
- Buhl, Father Joseph F., Catholic missionary, 7: 362, 10: 123n., 124
- Buhl, history, 2: 477
- Bühler, Jacob, author, 5: 151
- Buhler, John, founder of Helvetia, 8: 175
- Bühler, Ulrich, author, 5: 151
- Buisson, Cypriano, steamboat captain, 4: 88
- Buisson, Capt. Joe, steamboat pilot, 3: 375
- Buley, R. C., author, 5: 464
- Bulger, Capt. Andrew, 5: 411
- Bull, Coates P., 4: 454; author, 1: 241
- Bull, Mr. and Mrs. James A., 4: 414
- Bull, Ole, statue, 4: 470; sketches, 5: 516, 519
- Bull Run, battle, 2: 345n., 4: 71; effect on enlistment, 2: 337, 340, 354
- Bullard, C. H., publisher, 8: 149n.
- Bullard, Clarence E., 5: 104
- Bullock, Edna D., author, 1: 332
- Bulov, Irene, 4: 165, 5: 304, 7: 53
- Bulwer-Lytton, Lord, 1: 166
- Bumford, Lt. J. V., 4: 365
- Bunn, Mrs. Charles W., 3: 227, 461
- Bunn, Helen, war service, 3: 341
- Bunnell, Dr. Bradley, 5: 124
- Bunnell, Dr. Lafayette H., sketch, 4: 187, 5: 124-129; papers, 1: 538; author, 5: 126, 127
- Bunnell, Mrs. Lafayette H., 4: 188
- Bunnell, Willard, 5: 125
- Bunyan, Paul, legends, 4: 460, 6: 379-382, 7: 89, 8: 87
- Burbank, Henry C., 10: 449
- Burbank, Mrs. Henry C., 10: 340
- Burbank, James C., 10: 449; stage operator, 4: 150n.
- Burbank, Lydia, 7: 267n.
- Burbank and Person, express line, 7: 106; advertisement, 7: 109
- Burbank stage line, 1: 351, 4: 150n., 8: 209; beginning, 7: 222
- Burbridge, R. E., 6: 71
- Burdick, Margaret M., 1: 400
- Burdick, R. C., 1: 400
- Burgess, Eugene W., author, 10: 216
- Burgess, Col. Harry, 3: 331, 357
- Burgoynes, Gen. John, surrender, 4: 70
- Burkhardt, Bertha, 3: 468
- Burkhardt, Lydia, 3: 468
- Burkhardt, Oscar, in Leech Lake uprising, 3: 287
- Burleson, Rev. Hugh L., 2: 469
- Burleson, Rev. Solomon S., 2: 469
- Burlingame, Merrill G., author, 10: 456
- Burlington (Iowa), in 1849, 7: 61
- Burnand, Eugene, emigration commissioner, 5: 170, 8: 175; sketches, 5: 180, 186; letter, 5: 178n.
- BURNAND, EUGENE, letters to Gov. Gorman, 5: 181, 197-203; report to legislature, 5: 192-197
- Burnet, Moses D., papers, 5: 307
- Burnett, Lt. I. R. D., 4: 371
- Burnquist, Gov. Joseph A. A., 1: 329, 542, 2: 465, 579, 3: 36, 150, 462, 4: 91; speaker, 1: 409, 3: 372, 420, 470
- Burns, Luke F., 9: 69
- Burns, Mrs. Mary L., author, 5: 378; speaker, 5: 321, 6: 412
- Burnside, Gen. A. E., 10: 134
- Burnside Farm Club, 10: 97
- Burnstown Township (Brown County), settlement, 10: 356
- Burnside Forest, established, 10: 185
- Burpee, Lawrence J., 1: 332, 2: 571; ed., "Journals and Letters of Pierre Gaultier de Varennes de la Vérendrye and His Sons," reviewed, 9: 145-148; "Oxford Encyclopedia of Canadian History," reviewed, 9: 156; author, 1: 528, 540, 2: 97, 282, 3: 240, 5: 386, 515, 6: 299, 300, 7: 282; speaker, 6: 305
- Burr, Aaron, conspiracy, 1: 137, 210
- Burr, George L., speaker, 2: 50
- Burr, Stiles W., author, 2: 53
- Burrage, Walter L., author, 5: 392
- Burroughs, John, letter, 3: 370
- Burrows, George B., 1: 539
- Burt, Capt. _____, 9: 253
- Burt, Rev. David, 1: 185
- Burton, Clarence M., 2: 100, 5: 70; author, 1: 141
- Burton, L., 8: 144n.
- Burton, Lenny, author, 5: 618
- Burton, M. Agnes, editor, 2: 100

- Burton, Marion L., 2: 439, 10: 447
 BURTON, MARION L., letter, 4: 38
 Burton, Richard, poet, 3: 24
 Burton Historical Collection, 4: 285, 5: 70,
 518; manuscripts, 2: 100, 8: 294, 10: 61
 Busch, Rev. William, 4: 31, 5: 431, 505, 8:
 59; editor, 1: 540
 Bushma, ———, 4: 146
 Bushnell, D. P., 10: 113
 Bushnell, David I., Jr., 5: 458; "Villages
 of the Algonquian, Siouan, and Caddoan
 Tribes West of the Mississippi," reviewed,
 5: 213; author, 3: 470
 Buskovik, Edward, 9: 312
 Butchers' Mutual Benefit Society, 9: 407
 Butler, Gen. B. F., 5: 331
 Butler, Benjamin, presidential candidate, 4:
 337
 Butler, C. R., 7: 256
 Butler, Joseph G., author, 3: 97
 Butler, Nathan, 1: 323, 3: 440; author, 6:
 206; papers, 10: 336
 Butler, Pierce, 6: 306; speaker, 6: 307, 10:
 351
 Butler, Steve, speaker, 10: 100
 Butler, Sgt. William S., in Leech Lake up-
 rising, 3: 286n., 287
 Butte Micheau, location, 7: 140
 Butterfield, Charles W., trader, 4: 377n., 7:
 348
 Butterfield, Ernest W., 4: 377n., 7: 62
 Butterfield, Ira, author, 10: 214
 Butterfield, history, 9: 200; Mennonite
 colony, 10: 216
 Button, Rufus D., biography, 2: 290
 Butts, R. A., 9: 259, 268
 Buxton, Mrs. C. I., 9: 312
 Byars, William V., editor, 5: 460
 Byrne, Rev. James C., 3: 107
- Cabanne, J. P., 5: 224
 Cadbury, Henry J., author, 7: 279, 293, 8:
 435
 Caddo Indians, villages, 5: 213
 Cadillac, sieur de, trader, 3: 363
 Cadle, Rev. Richard H., 8: 333
 Cadotte, Jean B., trader, 1: 524, 525; sketch,
 5: 577, 9: 156
 Cadotte, Jean B., Jr., trader, 5: 577, 8: 187;
 sketch, 5: 578
 Cadotte, Josette, 2: 12
 Cadotte, Madeline, 8: 103
 Cadotte, Michel, trader, 5: 578, 8: 103
 Cadotte family, sketch, 5: 577-579, 8: 187
 Cadwell, A. D., pioneer merchant, 8: 142
 Cadwell, Duncan, miller, 8: 76
 Cadwell, Ernest E., 8: 113
 Cady, Le Roy, 5: 527
- Caffall, Mr. and Mrs. R. M., 8: 144
 Cahensly plot, Archbishop Ireland's opposi-
 tion, 3: 98, 4: 86
 Cahokia (Ill.), French settlement, 1: 22; Le
 Sueur's visit, 10: 88
 Callet, Rev. Louis E., 4: 202; sketch, 4:
 272, 8: 439
 Cain, Gordon, author, 2: 433
 Caird, James P., sketch, 9: 135; author, 3:
 538, 9: 270
 CAIRD, JAMES P., description of Minnesota,
 9: 136-143
 Cairncross, William, riverman, 3: 311, 4: 88;
 author, 2: 290, 439, 8: 304, 441; speak-
 er, 2: 104
 Caldwell, Edward, 6: 210
 Caldwell, W. B., governor of Assiniboina, 5:
 420, 422
 Caldwell and Co., bankers, 2: 139
 Caledonia, pageant, 10: 358; in fifties, 10:
 462
 Caleff, Capt. Jedediah, 3: 307
 Caleff, Mrs. Susan, 3: 307
 Caleff family, sketch, 4: 298
 Calgary (Canada), Hudson's Bay Co. cele-
 bration, 3: 321, 480
 Calhoun, James E., explorer, 10: 369
 Calhoun, John C., 9: 6; secretary of war,
 5: 515
 California, archives, 1: 232, 2: 199, 4: 51-
 53; Indian wars, 1: 419; history, 2: 472;
 in World War, 3: 50, 4: 210; gold rush,
 3: 68, 4: 219, 5: 233, 9: 392; settlement,
 3: 96; Bunnell's experiences, 4: 187, 5:
 126; Ayer's experiences, 5: 508; described,
 9: 180; acquired, 9: 292; overland
 journey, 10: 454
 California Historical Survey Commission,
 2: 199; established, 1: 231
 Calkins, Mrs. Hoyt J., 6: 76
 Calladine, Mrs. Margaret, 8: 432, 452
 Callahan, James M., author, 9: 64
 Cam, William, 4: 421, 434, 435
 Cambria, Indian burial pits, 5: 373, 7: 256
 Cambridge, museum, 8: 54, 10: 145-153;
 sketch, 8: 441
 Cambridge High School, teaching of history,
 7: 43
 Camden Township (Carver County),
 schools, 8: 312
 Cameron, Dugald G., 5: 128
 Cameron, Jenks, author, 10: 343
 Cameron, Murdoch, trader, 6: 333
 Cameron, Peter, storekeeper, 4: 133n.
 Cameron, Simon, 5: 98n.
 Camp, Maj. George A., Fort Abercrombie
 commander, 1: 479
 Camp, Maj. Thomas J., author, 9: 184
 Camp, William M., author, 3: 465

- Camp Atchison (N. D.), during Sioux War, 1: 486, 487, 488, 4: 184, 5: 316, 7: 331
 Camp Bobleter (Fort Snelling), name, 3: 146
 Camp Butler (Wis.), during Civil War, 5: 351
 Camp Cody (N. M.), during World War, 2: 576, 10: 194, 195
 Camp Crane (Pa.), during World War, 5: 368
 Camp Dodge (Iowa), during World War, 2: 582, 3: 218, 5: 443, 10: 194, 195
 Camp Lewis (Wash.), during World War, 3: 110
 Camp McKenzie (Ga.), during Spanish-American War, 5: 209
 Camp Meade (Pa.), during Spanish-American War, 5: 209
 Camp Mills (N. Y.), during World War, 5: 294
 Camp Pershing (Park Rapids), Home Guard post, 2: 468
 Camp Pope, Sibley expedition starting point, 1: 475, 5: 508, 7: 331, 332; steamboat arrivals, 1863, 7: 330
 Camp Ramsey, during World War, 5: 277
 Camp Release, during Sioux War, 1: 466, 467n., 3: 236, 459, 535, 5: 281, 449, 616, 8: 180, 299, 10: 171n.
 Camp Sheardown, Sibley expedition post, 7: 328
 Camp Sibley, during Sioux War, 1: 467n.
 Camp Wikoff (N. Y.), during World War, 5: 209
 Campan, —, trader, 8: 346
 Campan family, 8: 236; genealogy, 10: 95
 Campbell, Antoine J., half-breed scout, 2: 279, 423n.
 Campbell, Archibald, 8: 41; trader, 8: 351n.
 Campbell, Baptiste (Baptiste Scott), 8: 42n.; baptismal record, 8: 35
 Campbell, Colin, trader, 8: 41n.
 Campbell, Duncan, trader, 4: 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 8: 41n., 49, 351
 Campbell, Rev. E. V., author, 9: 79
 Campbell, Mr. and Mrs. George W., 9: 302
 Campbell, Henriette (Henriette Scott), 8: 35; baptismal record, 8: 36; confirmed, 8: 37
 Campbell, Hypolite (Hypolite Scott), 8: 42n.; baptismal record, 8: 36
 Campbell, John, 5: 459
 Campbell, John, trader, 6: 333, 334
 Campbell, John L. (John Scott), 8: 42n.; instigator of Jewett murders, 1: 503-505, 4: 90; baptismal record, 8: 35
 Campbell, Joseph (Joseph Scott), 8: 42n.; baptismal record, 8: 36
 Campbell, Madelaine, 8: 33, 46
 Campbell, Marguerite (Marguerite Scott), baptismal record, 8: 35
 Campbell, Mrs. Marguerite M. (Marguerite Menager Scott), 8: 35, 41, 42; baptismal record, 8: 36; confirmed, 8: 37
 Campbell, R. H., 2: 117n.
 Campbell, Robert, author, 6: 396, 8: 107
 Campbell, Scott, half-breed interpreter, 2: 423n., 4: 428n., 8: 35, 36, 40, 46, 49, 351n.; sketch, 8: 41
 Campbell, Scott, Jr. (Mathias Scott), 8: 42n.; baptismal record, 8: 36
 Campbell, Rev. Thomas J., "Pioneer Laymen of North America," reviewed, 1: 221; author, 5: 150; speaker, 2: 51
 Campbell, Walter S., speaker, 10: 209
 Campbell family, 8: 50
 Canada, annexation problem, 1: 153, 175, 178-181, 191, 196, 217, 4: 327, 7: 70, 8: 153, 9: 64; relations with U. S., 1: 166-206, 2: 19-23, 5: 377, 6: 55, 73, 10: 18, 348; history, 1: 234, 527, 340, 3: 385, 481, 531, 4: 83, 310, 6: 299, 7: 186, 9: 73, 156, 191, 10: 89, 218, 349, 436; parliament buildings burned, 1: 334; settlement, 2: 31, 4: 218, 10: 17-19, 213; explored, 4: 217; federation, 4: 219, 220, 5: 382, 6: 82, 7: 69; education, 4: 226; acquired by British, 4: 230, 5: 3, 6, 16, 162, 6: 64, 156; gains by Quebec Act, 4: 241; emigration, 4: 353n.; division, 4: 356n.; reciprocity, 5: 150, 343; immigration, 5: 187, 188, 191; expansion, 5: 464, 7: 292; Sweden in, 5: 516; railroads, 6: 54; Jesuits in, 7: 153, 348; Benedictines in, 8: 227; allegiance to Great Britain, 8: 285; Icelandic settlements, 8: 384; Danes in, 9: 72; mounted police, 9: 193; rebellion of 1837, 9: 395; sectional interests, 10: 10; size, 10: 16; resources, 10: 19; population, 10: 21; treaties affecting, 10: 89. *See also* Fur trade, Red River settlements
 Boundary, 5: 386, 7: 314, 8: 101, 9: 149, 410, 10: 62, 93; proposed lines, 4: 312, 313, 316, 319-323; influenced by traders, 4: 314-317, 327; established, 4: 329; at Lake of the Woods, 5: 46
 Canadian archives, 6: 299; administration, 1: 19; preservation, 1: 334, 3: 137; reports, 2: 49; publication, 2: 470; described, 6: 213; fur-trade material, 6: 395, 7: 359, 10: 61, 77, 204
 Canadian element, Red River settlement, 4: 403; Lac qui Parle, 4: 417; Wisconsin, 5: 133; Iowa, 5: 215; Fort Snelling, 8: 40n., 45, 46; Martin County, 8: 146n.; Meeker County, 10: 303. *See also* Canadians, French-Canadian element
 Canadian Historical Association, popularization of history, 6: 299

- Canadian Pacific Railroad, 6: 145, 7: 226; built, 2: 300, 301, 5: 273; history, 6: 54-56
- Canadians, in fur trade, 4: 314, 319, 324, 5: 401, 402; in American business, 4: 319
- Canby, history, 9: 200, 426
- Canby County, abolished, 4: 245
- "Canby News," history, 9: 426
- Canby Old Settlers' Association, 2: 439
- Canfield, Cass, 2: 95
- Canfield, Edwin H., speaker, 9: 198
- Canfield, Thomas H., 3: 157
- Cannon, Mr. and Mrs. John, 3: 306
- Cannon, Marion, 9: 245
- Cannon City, history, 8: 444
- Cannon Falls, history, 1: 224; mill, 8: 110; Colvill memorial, 9: 194, 418; source material, 9: 176
- Cannon River, located, 7: 268; mill, 8: 180
- Cannon River Valley, mounds, 9: 417
- Cant, Judge William A., 4: 332, 5: 438; speaker, 5: 243, 617
- Canton (China), fur market, 7: 18
- Canty, Thomas, 5: 545n.
- Capen, Edwin P., 3: 460, 530
- Capen, Mrs. Edwin P., 3: 460, 530, 9: 178
- Cappel, Jeanne L., author, 10: 83
- "Captain De Peyster," schooner, 10: 61
- Carbin, J. H., sketch, 5: 241
- Cardinal, Geneviéve, 8: 31, 34
- Cardozo, Ellen, 5: 64, 146
- Cardozo, Judge Isaac N., 5: 146; papers, 5: 64
- Carel, Felix C., sketch, 4: 91
- Carey, Charles H., author, 10: 218
- Carimona, history, 9: 420
- Carimona House, register, 7: 39, 300, 9: 420
- Carle, Frank A., author, 4: 303, 5: 145
- Carleton College, pageant, 1: 542; history, 4: 46, 48, 7: 189, 193
- Carlos, founded, 6: 371
- Carlson, A. G., author, 8: 186
- Carlson, A. John, diary, 2: 211
- Carlson, Axel V., author, 5: 516
- Carlson, Rev. C. J., sketch, 4: 475; speaker, 10: 467
- Carlson, D. T., speaker, 8: 268
- Carlson, F. A., speaker, 10: 461
- Carlson, G. C., speaker, 7: 373
- Carlson, Mrs. J. S., 6: 397
- Carlsson, Erland, pioneer minister, 6: 59
- Carlton County, geology, 2: 180; war history planned, 3: 104
- Carlton County Old Settlers' Association, 2: 384
- Carlyle, Alonzo F., 3: 147, 529
- Carman, George N., 3: 332n.
- Carman, Henry J., 8: 101
- Carnegie, Andrew, letter, 3: 96
- Carney, Mary V., 5: 265, 471; "Minnesota," reviewed, 2: 454; speaker, 4: 26, 5: 426
- CARNEY, MARY V., reviewer, Buck's "Stories of Early Minnesota," 7: 70-72; Miller's "St. Paul," 10: 71
- Caron, Abbe Ivanhoe, author, 3: 471
- Carondelet, baron de, governor of Louisiana, 5: 13
- Carothers, Wilhelmina E., 3: 520, 4: 165
- Carpenter, Annie, 6: 402
- Carpenter, Elbert L., lumberman, 9: 426
- "Carpet-bagging," 4: 168
- Carr, Levi, author, 8: 107
- Carr, Marjorie, editor, 1: 419n.
- Carrier, Lyman, author, 5: 311; speaker, 5: 513
- Carroll Street Mission (St. Paul), 5: 526
- Carson's Trading Post (Bemidji), 3: 95
- Carter, ——, 2: 117n.
- Carter, Lt. ——, 5: 352
- Carter, Clarence E., author, 5: 148; editor, 1: 231
- Carter, Sybil, welfare worker, 2: 287
- Carter, Capt. Theodore G., 5: 65
- Carter, Sir George, 1: 188, 195
- Cartier, Jacques, sketch, 1: 222
- Carver, Helen, 4: 274
- Carver, Henry, author, 4: 274
- Carver, Jonathan, journals, 2: 51, 4: 281, 7: 33-35, 187, 9: 183; explorer, 2: 192, 3: 231, 5: 253, 6: 264, 265, 7: 163, 8: 315, 446, 10: 84, 196; ancestry, 3: 377, 4: 79; career, 3: 471, 4: 48, 89, 182; at Grand Portage, 3: 17; on upper Mississippi, 7: 34; treaty, 10: 157, 412; map, 10: 218; source material, 5: 306, 503
- Carver, Robert, 3: 377
- Carver, Samuel, sketch, 2: 216
- Carver County, history, 1: 321, 8: 447; agriculture, 7: 214; Swiss settlement, 8: 174; notes, 7: 372, 8: 208, 312, 446, 9: 77, 196, 10: 96, 356, 460
- Carver grant, boundaries, 3: 377; history, 3: 471, 4: 465
- Carver's Cave, described, 3: 381, 4: 478, 5: 448, 10: 412; rediscovered, 5: 620
- Case, Dr. E. P., pioneer physician, 8: 448
- Case, Eliphale, editor, 1: 156
- Case, Enos, 3: 146
- Case, John H., 4: 69
- Case, John R., author, 7: 192
- Case, Sweet W., 9: 200
- Cash, Col. Daniel G., 5: 100
- Casino Music Hall (Minneapolis), variety show, 9: 35, 36
- Cass, Elizabeth, 8: 346
- Cass, Lewis, 5: 24, 7: 204; memorial tablet, 2: 51; political career, 3: 371, 6: 81;

- treaty, 4: 349; explorer, 5: 501, 7: 272, 314, 8: 123, 10: 196; papers, 2: 95
- Cass County, geology, 2: 180; map, 3: 478, 5: 490; boundaries, 5: 489-491
- Cass County Pioneers' Association, 2: 286
- Cass (Upper Red Cedar) Lake, described, 1: 325; American Fur Co. post, 4: 380n., 387, 405; first post, 4: 389n.; located, 5: 37; Northwest Co. post, 6: 332; mission, 7: 287, 8: 256, 10: 124; explored, 8: 123; Chippewa settlement, 8: 308
- Cassel, Peter, colony, 10: 214; letters on America, 10: 239, 247n., 249
- Casson, Dollier de, 7: 186
- Cassville (Wis.), in 1849, 7: 57, 58
- Castle, Col. Charles W., author, 3: 523
- Castle, Helen, 3: 146, 225, 523, 4: 275
- Castle, Capt. Henry A., 2: 10, 42, 3: 41; "Minnesota, Its Story and Biography," reviewed, 1: 222-224; sketch, 2: 3-6; papers, 1: 537, 3: 225, 523; author, 1: 69, 149, 144
- Castle, Mary, 3: 523
- Castle Garden (N. Y.), emigrant landing depot, 5: 181, 186, 187, 193, 195, 200, 202, 330, 347, 468; rules, 5: 182-184; "runners," 5: 194, 200; sketch, 9: 180
- Castle Rock, sketch, 8: 447
- Castor, Lt. T. F., explorer, 8: 63, 64, 66, 68
- Cataract Mill (Minneapolis), history, 10: 102
- Cathcart, James A., author, 1: 386
- Cathcart, Mrs. Rebecca M., 6: 37
- Cather, Willa, author, 8: 322, 323, 325, 10: 70
- Catholic church, bibliography, 1: 71, 4: 284; Stearns County, 1: 318; Northwest, 1: 320, 2: 200; Cathedral, St. Paul, 1: 321, 8: 30n.; Wright County, 1: 383, 540; Leavenworth, 2: 205; colonization, 2: 282; 8: 280, 9: 177; St. Alexius, West Union, 2: 386; Sacred Heart, Staples, 2: 477; Minneapolis, 2: 478; St. Anthony of Padua, Minneapolis, 3: 102; World War work, 3: 107, 136; House of the Good Shepherd, St. Paul, 3: 233; Montana, 3: 233, 8: 305; Ireland's influence, 4: 86, 284; St. Mary's, St. Paul, 4: 202, 8: 439; Red River settlement, 4: 402, 10: 321; baptismal records, 4: 432n., 5: 505, 7: 370; St. Vincent de Paul, Osseo, 4: 472, 6: 411; Sacred Heart, Faribault, 4: 473; influence on immigration, 5: 189, 9: 332, 334, 335, 337, 341, 343, 344; St. Anthony, 5: 226; early St. Paul, 5: 287, 615, 7: 337, 8: 359n.; St. Anne, Montreal, 6: 158; in politics, 6: 285; Jordan, 7: 92; Kerkhoven, 7: 301; Assumption, 7: 372; St. Raphael Cathedral, Dubuque, 8: 30n.; Chapel of St. Paul, 8: 39, 41, 51, 213, 9: 202, 10: 168; Holy Cross, North Prairie, 8: 112; Assumption, St. Paul, 8: 223; early St. Peter's, 8: 359n.; Notre Dame de Lourdes, Minneapolis, 8: 452; St. Thomas parish, Carver County, 9: 77; Incarnation, Minneapolis, 9: 82; St. Mary's parish, Sleepy Eye, 9: 169; Holy Rosary, Minneapolis, 9: 315; schools, 9: 316; Currie, 9: 339, 340; Avoca, 9: 340; St. Ignatius, Houghton, Mich., 9: 402; western Canada, 10: 89; central Minnesota, 10: 119; Nicollet County, 10: 359; Northwest, 10: 453
- Catholic Colonization Bureau of Minnesota, activities, 3: 460, 9: 333
- Catholic missions, 6: 178, 358; Flemish Franciscan, 1: 71; Mississippi Valley, 1: 320, 403; New Mexico, 1: 398; Jesuit, 1: 528, 2: 419, 474, 3: 321, 5: 150, 6: 77, 7: 154-157, 348, 365, 8: 236, 238, 10: 213; Madeline Island, 2: 12; Pembina, 2: 283; northeast Minnesota, 3: 232; St. Louis diocese, 3: 313; to Chippewa, 4: 84, 5: 23, 26, 395, 7: 88, 264, 360, 8: 274; Wisconsin, 4: 182, 7: 367, 10: 217; Montana, 5: 311; White Earth, 5: 395, 10: 92; Pembina, 6: 243, 8: 193, 273, 10: 89, 447; Fort Beauharnois, 6: 214, 8: 442; to Potowatomi, 6: 297; Fond du Lac, 6: 348; Lake Pepin, 6: 362-364; to Foxes, 6: 365; Minnesota, 7: 362, 10: 117-125; Fort Snelling, 7: 370; St. Paul, 8: 27-39, 51, 195, 10: 168; Chaska, 8: 273, 447; Traverse des Sioux, 8: 273; Caillet's career, 8: 439; Red River Valley, 9: 189; Canada, 9: 192, 10: 354; Crow Wing, 9: 300; among Indians, 9: 303; Northwest, 10: 109-117; history, 10: 462; source material, 7: 177, 358, 8: 428, 9: 67, 68, 402
- Catlin, George, artist, 6: 179, 8: 177, 9: 58, 10: 220; in Minnesota, 9: 57, 193, 10: 448; sketch, 5: 501; author, 5: 214, 354, 8: 103
- Catlin, George B., author, 10: 347
- Catlin, John, 3: 123
- Catlinite. See Pipestone
- Catron, Justice John, 3: 402
- Cattle industry, Minnesota, 1: 223, 2: 191, 3: 121; during Civil War, 2: 391; Iowa, 10: 348; history, 10: 353; Northwest, 10: 438-440; relation to agriculture, 10: 453. See also Livestock industry
- Cavalier, Lulah, 5: 225, 6: 71, 10: 448. See also Cavileer
- Cave, Charles, 7: 111
- Caverly, Amos, 2: 107

- Cavileer, Charles, 7: 139, 8: 201; sketch, 5: 470; papers, 5: 225, 10: 448; author, 6: 71
- Cavileer, Mrs. Charles, sketch, 8: 201
- Cawcroft, Ernest, author, 2: 436
- Cedar City, site, 10: 400n.
- Cederstam, P. A., pioneer pastor, 2: 56
- Census, South Dakota, 1: 290; Washington County, 2: 46; U. S., 4: 4, 8, 7: 83; Dakota Territory, 4: 261; St. Croix County, Wis., 5: 61; Wisconsin, 5: 385, 595; Red River settlement, 5: 565; Crawford County, Wis., 5: 565n.; as source material, 6: 370-372, 407, 7: 38, 8: 281; Fort Snelling, 8: 38; Twin Cities, 8: 79
- Minnesota, 3: 41, 4: 167, 397n., 5: 171n.; 1849, 3: 313, 5: 289n.; labor and farm crops, 1917-18, 4: 295; 1850, 5: 324, 8: 177; 1857, 5: 165n., 6: 202, 8: 448; 1920, 7: 213; 1860, 7: 360, 8: 174, 9: 48; 1840, 8: 42, 45
- Center City, sketch, 5: 617; Swedish settlement, 9: 196
- Center Creek, early church, 10: 99
- Central American Bank (St. Paul), 2: 127
- Central Garden (Minneapolis), 9: 35
- Central Hall (St. Anthony), 9: 31
- Central House (St. Paul), log hotel, 1: 37, 6: 37, 8: 206, 9: 87
- Central Iowa Railroad, 3: 60
- Century Hall (Minneapolis), 9: 37
- Chaboillez, Mrs. ——, half-breed, 8: 255
- Chaboillez, Charles J. B., 4: 380n.; sketch, 9: 157
- Chadbourne, Charles N., author, 2: 103
- Chadwick, Mrs. M. A., speaker, 10: 101
- Chaffee, Rev. James F., speaker, 9: 375; Hamline University trustee, 9: 377, 378
- Challan, Joseph, 4: 94
- Chaloup, Charles, half-breed, 4: 382n.
- Chamberlain, Cyrus F., "Letters," reviewed, 3: 33
- Chamberlain, Frances T., ed., "Letters of Cyrus Foss Chamberlain," reviewed, 3: 33
- Chamberlain, Francis A., ed., "Letters of Cyrus Foss Chamberlain," reviewed, 3: 33
- Chamberlain, J. A., 1: 538
- Chamberlain, M. C., author, 5: 243
- Chamberlain, Winthrop B., 9: 419; sketch, 2: 275
- Chambers, Mrs. Clarke, 9: 404
- Chambers, Henry E., "Mississippi Valley Beginnings," reviewed, 5: 360
- Chambers, Julius, author, 4: 290, 8: 128, 394n.
- Chambers' Creek, discovered, 4: 290
- Champagne (France), battle, 4: 55, 5: 294
- Champlain, Samuel de, 4: 214, 215, 7: 348, 10: 345, 437; sketch, 1: 222
- Champlin, R. G., 7: 256
- Champlin, in Sioux War, 9: 80; marker, 9: 257
- Chandler, E. F., author, 4: 185
- Chandler, Elizabeth M., author, 7: 184
- Chandler, Howard, author, 9: 310
- Chaney, Clarence R., author, 4: 93
- Chaney, Delia E., 1: 230
- Chaney, Josiah B., 2: 9, 3: 429; papers, 1: 230, 4: 60
- Chanhassen Township (Carver County), history, 10: 356
- Channing, W. E., author, 3: 411
- Chanta-Wanica, Sioux Indian, 1: 438n.
- Chapelle, Miss ——, teacher, 8: 248
- Chapin, F. Stuart, author, 9: 303
- Chapleau, J. A., 8: 300
- Chapman, Rev. Arthur S., 10: 204
- Chapman, Bela, trader, 5: 25n.
- Chapman, Benjamin O., 3: 225
- Chapman, Charles A., 1: 345, 2: 211; author, 1: 348
- Chapman, Charles E., author, 2: 472
- Chapman, Fred L., 3: 143, 590
- Chapman, H. H., author, 9: 308
- Chapman, Joseph, 9: 258
- Chardon, Francis A., journal, 4: 282
- Chardon, Father Jean B., Jesuit missionary, 6: 365, 8: 238
- Charlemagne, interest in Benedictines, 8: 220, 221, 230
- Charlevoix, Pierre F. X. de, Jesuit, 6: 362; "Journal of a Voyage to North America," reviewed, 5: 492; visit to Sioux, 8: 233, 236
- Charnwood, G. R. B., author, 5: 464
- Charrette, Mrs. Antoine, 2: 12
- Chase, C. L., lieutenant-governor, 2: 138
- Chase, C. L., Land Co., bankers, 2: 125
- Chase, Rev. George L., author, 5: 474
- Chase, Kelsey D., 10: 76
- Chase, Kelsey S., 10: 76
- Chase, L. A., author, 1: 337
- Chase, Ray P., 4: 343, 465, 5: 147, 155, 461; "Statement to the Nineteen Hundred Twenty-three Legislature," reviewed, 5: 137; author, 9: 417; speaker, 5: 108, 7: 371, 8: 269
- Chase, Roe G., 3: 243, 5: 574, 9: 258; "With the Colors from Anoka County," reviewed, 3: 212-217; author, 1: 236, 543, 6: 74; speaker, 5: 434, 7: 358
- Chase, Salmon P., attorney, 1: 156, 158; secretary of the treasury, 1: 172, 174, 181, 2: 336
- Chase, Warren W., author, 7: 91
- Chase's Camp (St. Croix River), 9: 189
- Chaska, trading post, 1: 423n.; Catholic mission, 8: 273; founded, 8: 447; name, 9: 20; history, 9: 196

- Chaskay, Sioux Indian, 2: 498
 Chataba River, name, 4: 417n.
 Chatelain, Verne E., 9: 173, 400, 462, 10:
 47, 306, 335; speaker, 10: 54, 74, 199,
 201, 295
CHATELAIN, VERNE E., *The 1929 Annual
 Meeting of the Minnesota Historical So-
 ciety*, 10: 53-60; reviewer, Foss's "His-
 tory of Stony Brook Township," 9: 397
 Chatfield, Mrs. Edward C., 5: 377, 510
 Chatfield, bank, 2: 160; history, 5: 158
 Chatfield High School, study of local his-
 tory, 5: 158, 308
 Chatham, Earl of, ministry, 4: 233-235
 Cheboygan (Mich.), mission, 10: 112
 "Check List of Minnesota Public Docu-
 ments," publication begun, 5: 300
 Cheever tower, (Minneapolis), 3: 239
 Chemidlin, August N., sketch, 4: 272
 Cheney, Charles B., author, 4: 185, 468, 5:
 236, 6: 217
 Chengwatana, settlement, 5: 198n., 308
 Chequamegon Bay, fur trade, 5: 17, 8: 236
 Cherokee County (Iowa), settlement, 10:
 455
 Cherrier, Dennis, 8: 42
 Cherry, Alexander, 5: 574
 Cherry, Stuart, author, 3: 224
 Chesley, Dr. A. J., 9: 258
 Chesley, Mrs. A. J., speaker, 10: 95
 Chesnaye, Aubert de la, sketch, 9: 156
 Chesterman, Mrs. G. S., author, 3: 539
 Chew, Fielder B., attorney, 4: 249
 Chewyannanee (Chewawayanee), Chippewa
 Indian, 9: 327
 Cheyenne Indians, with Columbia River ex-
 pedition, 7: 245
 Cheyenne River, trading post, 6: 227; trail,
 6: 246
 Cheyney, Edward G., author, 1: 319, 2:
 473, 10: 353; speaker, 7: 45
 Cheyney, Edward P., "Law in History," re-
 viewed, 9: 289
 Chicago, fire, 1: 377, 10: 84; militia, 2:
 329n., 355n.; foreign elements, 3: 406;
 transportation, 2: 267, 4: 219, 291, 5:
 521, 6: 144, 145, 7: 225, 226, 366, 8:
 156; highways, 5: 461; stockyards, 5: 493;
 political conventions, 5: 548, 553, 8: 150,
 161, 168, 9: 279; in 1839, 6: 110; rival
 of Twin Cities, 7: 228-230; in 1829, 8:
 340; milling center, 10: 179; grain trade,
 10: 332; sketch, 7: 252
 Chicago and Northwestern Railroad, sketch,
 10: 214
 Chicago and Northwestern Railway Co., furn-
 ishes transportation to Irish colonists,
 9: 335
 Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad,
 purchase, 2: 304; struggle for control,
 4: 459; sketch, 4: 190, 10: 214
 Chicago Historical Society, 1: 5, 2: 97; lec-
 tures, 1: 144, 401; activities, 2: 198;
 building, 9: 413
 Chicago House (Taylor's Falls), 8: 310
 Chicago Land Verein, colonization society,
 1: 431n., 5: 201n.
 Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul Railroad,
 8: 389; Iowa and Minnesota division, 2:
 107, 210; Hastings and Dakota division,
 4: 149n.; effect of milling, 6: 146; Mar-
 tin County, 10: 407; sketch, 10: 215
 Chicago River, canoe route, 3: 321; port-
 age, 4: 314
 Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railroad,
 7: 224, 8: 275; anniversary, 4: 469, 5: 75
 "Chief," steamboat, 3: 280, 281
 Children's Aid Society, anniversary, 7: 301
 Children's Home Society of Minnesota, 4:
 174
 Childs, Dr. ——, 2: 25
 Childs, Donald, 10: 336
 Childs, J. B., author, 4: 164
 Childs, Marquis W., author, 10: 215
 Chile, attempt to attract German immi-
 grants, 5: 193
 China, missionary activities, 1: 396
 Chinese element, 7: 161; excluded, 7: 158;
 immigration, 7: 160
 Chinn, E. Bertha, 10: 448
 Chippewa County, history, 1: 410, 2: 184,
 3: 104, 326, 5: 243; boundaries, 4: 140n.,
 244; settlement, 10: 68, 285; grasshop-
 per plague, 10: 288; notes, 7: 300, 372,
 8: 312
 Chippewa County (Mich.), history, 8: 437
 Chippewa Indians, 7: 51; amalgamation
 with whites, 1: 410; geographic names, 1:
 540; anthropology, 2: 182; number, 2:
 183; history, 2: 191, 3: 321, 5: 224,
 353, 366, 383, 441, 7: 368, 10: 329;
 reservations, 2: 205, 4: 84, 468, 6: 297,
 10: 161; customs, 2: 283, 6: 346, 349,
 8: 98, 10: 328; land frauds, 2: 433, 477;
 annuities, 2: 538, 3: 306, 4: 370, 373n.;
 raids, 2: 387; verse, 3: 100; lumber con-
 tract, 3: 120; music, 3: 376, 4: 181, 459,
 8: 200; dwellings, 3: 470; threatened up-
 rising, 1862, 4: 72, 9: 201, 251, 252,
 253, 261, 10: 121-123; at Nett Lake,
 4: 180; legends, 4: 181, 182, 280, 8:
 103, 10: 83, 343; relations with whites,
 4: 374, 381, 390, 5: 125, 6: 281, 7: 118,
 144, 8: 297, 446, 9: 20; religion, 4: 375;
 burial customs, 4: 384; dances, 4: 386, 5:
 309, 9: 69, 255, 266, 321; language, 4:

- Chippewa Indians (*Continued*)
 388, 5: 39, 6: 345, 350, 7: 271; games, 4: 389, 5: 509; at Grand Portage, 5: 18, 19, 24, 25, 58; Lake Superior Region, 5: 34, 146; *saulteurs*, 5: 35n.; agents, 5: 145, 6: 73, 8: 109, 298; villages, 5: 213; around Pembina, 6: 239-241; Radisson among, 6: 321; missions, 7: 62-65, 280, 287, 360, 8: 249, 273, 9: 176, 10: 75, 107, 116, 117, 120, 448; with Columbia River expedition, 7: 245; Sandy Lake, 7: 316n., 319, 320, 323, 325, 8: 118, 9: 319-330; character, 7: 355; industries, 7: 365; sugar camps, 8: 253, 9: 254; war with Winnebago, 8: 261; in "Hiawatha," 8: 422; in conspiracy of Pontiac, 9: 184; in fur trade, 9: 248; Mille Lacs, 9: 264; Rice Lake, 9: 327n.; diseases, 9: 328; animal symbols, 9: 328; characteristics, 10: 197; use of plants, 10: 440; bibliography, 3: 465. *See also* Chippewa-Sioux warfare, Chippewa treaties, Fur trade, Half-breeds, Leech Lake, Missions and missionaries, various bands of Chippewa
- Chippewa Lumber and Boom Co., mills, 2: 437
- Chippewa River, lumbering, 2: 437, 7: 355, 367; explored, 5: 259, 8: 69; Big Bend, 10: 280, 281, 282
- Chippewa treaties, 1863, 1: 228, 10: 80; 1826, 4: 349; 1836, 4: 370n.; 1854, 5: 26; 1851, 5: 238, 6: 244, 10: 75; 1837, 5: 279, 9: 159, 10: 158n., 329; 1864, 6: 73, 9: 326; 1871, 10: 90; 1825, 10: 329
- Chippewa Valley (Wis.), lumbering, 1: 326, 4: 79, 7: 354; township plats, 8: 203
- Chippewa-Sioux boundary line, 6: 404
- Chippewa-Sioux warfare, 2: 519, 525, 569, 3: 59, 83, 4: 142, 154, 5: 34n., 144, 580, 6: 165, 171, 175, 273, 274, 351, 8: 32, 73, 118-120, 248, 9: 184, 251, 329, 10: 120, 374; battles, 1: 327, 2: 55, 210, 212, 288, 3: 39, 83, 318, 4: 92, 180, 5: 323, 358, 394, 125, 6: 352, 409, 7: 296, 300, 316n., 8: 313, 9: 257, 320-326, 328n., 415, 10: 169; peace treaty, 2: 213; legends, 2: 510-513; campaigns, 2: 537-541, 558-561, 563; effects, 5: 31, 36, 37, 38; attempts to check, 5: 280, 6: 182, 9: 249, 260; history, 6: 41-45; effect on fur trade, 6: 342
- Chisago City, sketch, 5: 617
- Chisago County, in World War, 2: 384, 3: 104, 4: 209; history, 3: 478; local history activities, 8: 51; notes, 6: 218, 7: 94, 9: 196, 10: 316
- Chisago County Bank, 2: 155n., 160
- Chisago Lake, Swedish settlement, 2: 56, 82, 203
- Chisholm, iron mining, 9: 405
- Chittenden, Hiram M., author, 3: 296, 5: 131, 9: 113
- Choate, Rufus, 10: 183
- Chokio Quadrangle, map, 3: 310
- Cholera, 1832 epidemic, 8: 343-347
- Choret (Charret), Geneviève, 8: 32, 34; sketch, 8: 46
- Chorette, ——, 8: 46
- Chouteau, Pierre, 2: 118n., 5: 224, 6: 334, 7: 24
- Chouteau, Pierre, and Co., 1: 353n., 5: 414, 6: 227n., 251, 7: 118, 8: 69n., 297; succeeds American Fur Co., 6: 234; papers, 3: 37, 5: 504. *See also* Pratte, Chouteau and Co.
- Chouteau family, in fur trade, 7: 19. *See also* Pratte, Chouteau and Co.
- Chouteau Building (St. Paul), 1: 37
- Christensen, Ferdinand S., 8: 395, 397; town-site promoter, 8: 396; sketch, 8: 375
- Christensen, Mrs. Ferdinand S., 8: 375, 395, 396
- Christensen, Henry O., 7: 191
- Christensen, Mrs. Regina H., author, 8: 105
- Christensen, Thomas P., author, 9: 72, 414
- CHRISTENSEN, THOMAS P., *Danish Settlement in Minnesota*, 8: 363-383
- Christian, George C., papers, 7: 85
- Christian, Mrs. George C., 7: 85
- Christian, George H., miller, 6: 144
- Christian Church (Austin), 2: 439
- Christiansen, F. Melius, 5: 77; sketch, 4: 445
- Christiansen, Nels, pioneer, 7: 173
- Christianson, Theodore, 6: 291, 295, 7: 364, 9: 419; author, 5: 238, 8: 105, 10: 452; speaker, 4: 184, 5: 115, 282, 6: 24, 25, 27, 407, 409, 7: 371, 8: 442, 9: 58, 308, 10: 90, 220, 460, 463
- CHRISTIANSON, THEODORE, *The Long and Beltrami Explorations in Minnesota One Hundred Years Ago*, 5: 249-264; *Backgrounds of Minnesota*, 9: 16-23
- Christie, Alexander, trader, 4: 418, 419n., 6: 235, 236; governor of Red River settlement, 5: 412, 416, 419
- Christmas, Col. ——, 7: 187
- Christmas, Earl, author, 4: 304, 478, 5: 321
- Christmas Day, 4: 426; pioneer celebrations, 4: 89, 95, 401, 5: 396, 6: 165, 287, 311, 8: 413, 415-417, 9: 177, 10: 95, 96, 231
- "Chronicle and Register," established, 5: 288n.
- "Chronicles of America," photoplays, 5: 513, 6: 32
- Chrysop, ——, steamboat captain, 7: 56
- Church of Christ, Portland, Minneapolis, 5: 325

- Churchill, Winston, author, 9: 185
 Chute, Charles R., 4: 170
 Chute, Richard, 6: 34n.; Republican committee man, 2: 25, 26, 28, 30; sketch, 2: 29n.; papers, 4: 170
 Cincinnati (Ohio), German element, 3: 406; third-party convention, 1891, 5: 542, 9: 229-236, 241, 246
 Cincinnati German Association, emigration society, 5: 201
 Cities, Minnesota charters, 4: 443; study of government, 9: 208; permanency, 9: 209; reference bureau, 9: 215; planning, 9: 217
 Citizens' Alliance, 9: 228, 230
 City and County Hospital (St. Paul), history, 4: 473
 City Bank of St. Paul, 2: 167n.
 City Mill (Minneapolis), 6: 142
 "City of St. Louis," steamboat, 4: 197
 Civil service reform, 2: 405, 4: 168
 Civil War, British attitude, 1: 174, 175, 3: 224, 9: 270, 276; Union sympathizers in South, 1: 184; Minnesota in, 1: 223, 2: 191, 4: 100, 183, 5: 596, 598, 9: 177, 300, 379, 384, 403, 10: 197; prisoners, 1: 288; first Mankato company, 1: 347; effect on Sioux War, 1: 436-439, 5: 284; civilian relief, 1: 536, 2: 362-366, 6: 398, 9: 374; monuments, 1: 542, 2: 203, 204, 4: 183, 5: 154, 8: 103; soldiers' votes, 2: 101; effect on banking, 2: 159-161, 3: 381; recruiting, 2: 324-368, 585; officers, 2: 348-353; army equipment, 2: 354-360; soldiers' pay, 2: 361; Danes in, 2: 381; Scandinavians in, 2: 384, 3: 516; social and economic effects, 2: 383, 389-412; effect in Missouri, 2: 424; soldiers' ages, 2: 473; public opinion, 3: 5; service records, 3: 210, 300, 5: 105, 126, 292, 331-333, 348, 349, 351, 392, 508, 525, 7: 295, 299, 8: 307, 429, 9: 293, 367, 10: 348; roster, 3: 303; Confederate currency, 3: 329; draft, 4: 71; first death, 4: 168, 7: 165; Middle West in, 4: 220; St. Louis County in, 4: 258; veterans, 4: 468, 8: 85, 10: 132; Chatfield in, 5: 159; Albert M. Lea's experience, 5: 204; first soldier, 5: 243; army life, 5: 375, 8: 199; study, 3: 483; music, 3: 507; Hamline University enlistments, 6: 260, 9: 371, 376; first troops volunteered, 6: 358; purpose, 7: 5; immigration, 7: 292; battles, 7: 333; forts, 7: 351; Union army, 9: 273, 275, 276-278; beginnings, 10: 350; history, 10: 448; source material, 1: 246, 4: 171, 173, 5: 63, 146, 308, 6: 59, 7: 288, 361, 8: 107, 298, 10: 43, 446. See also Confederate States, various military units
- Civilian Auxiliary, in World War, 9: 59
 Clafin, Alta, author, 1: 235
 Clague, Frank, speaker, 5: 276
 Claim associations. See Land claim associations
 Clancy, Mrs. James, 10: 339
 Clandening, William H., author, 10: 85
 Clapp, Moses E., 1: 282n., 5: 94; speaker, 1: 340
 Clarendon Hotel (St. Paul), 9: 405
 Clarfield, Albert B., speaker, 5: 158
 Clark, Albert, 6: 292
 Clark, Charlotte O., sketch, 10: 217
 Clark, Dan E., author, 1: 291, 2: 50, 380, 433, 473, 7: 184
 Clark, Dowsley, author, 5: 388
 Clark, Duane, author, 10: 230
 Clark, Maj. Edwin, 3: 440, 4: 95, 301, 5: 145; sketch, 2: 216; author, 2: 57, 208; speaker, 1: 544
 Clark, Elizabeth K., 4: 165, 5: 61, 304, 457
 Clark, Emory, letter, 5: 488
 Clark, Frank E., author, 5: 463
 Clark, Frank H., railroad official, 8: 394, 395
 Clark, George R., 8: 15, 9: 130; in Revolutionary War, 4: 216, 229, 230, 240, 313, 5: 7, 6: 32, 8: 245; biographies, 9: 157-159, 10: 63-65; sketches, 5: 611, 9: 307
 Clark, George W., author, 6: 292
 Clark, Greenleaf, 3: 428; sketches, 4: 201, 203
 Clark, Homer P., 8: 59
 Clark, J. Mead, postmaster, 8: 368
 Clark, Kenneth, banker, 4: 117
 Clark, Neil M., author, 4: 293, 5: 318
 Clark, Olive J., 3: 223, 4: 62, 9: 174, 10: 47
 Clark, Pearl, 7: 85, 86, 181
 Clark, Richard W., pony express rider, 10: 86
 Clark, Thomas L., miller, 4: 95
 Clark, Walter, 5: 145
 Clark, Wayne, author, 5: 308
 Clark, William, 2: 23, 3: 303, 6: 293; journals, 4: 282, 5: 214; Indian agent, 5: 221, 8: 96; monument, 7: 246. See also Lewis and Clark expedition
 Clark House (Duluth), 8: 397
 Clarke, B. W., 2: 150
 Clarke, Charles E., author, 5: 180n.
 Clarke, Dr. G. R., 4: 365
 Clarke, Grace J., author, 5: 466
 Clarke, O. H., reminiscences, 5: 469
 Clark's Grove, coöperative creamery, 5: 395, 6: 310, 9: 78; name, 8: 368; Danish settlement, 8: 368-371, 372
 Clark's Lake, fort, 2: 213
 Clarkson, C. J., ferry operator, 5: 324

- Clarksville (Mo.), in 1823, 9: 349, 354
 Clarno, Peter, pioneer, 10: 362
 Clarno, Mrs. Peter, author, 10: 362
 Clark Milling Co. (Minneapolis), 4: 96
 Clausen, Albert C., 4: 75
 Clausen, Mrs. Albert C., 4: 75
 Clausen, Rev. Claus L., pioneer preacher, 3: 515, 8: 371
 Clausen, Peter, artist, 9: 33
 Clay, Henry, 4: 246, 325, 326, 327
 Clay County, history, 2: 457-460, 5: 587; war records work, 3: 242; name, 4: 246; settlement, 7: 66; railroad colonies, 10: 136, 138, 143; notes, 6: 310, 8: 447, 9: 420, 10: 206
 Clay County Old Settlers' Association, 2: 207, 9: 308
 Claymore, Basil, sketch, 5: 135
 Clayton, Mrs. Fred W., 3: 466
 Clayton (Iowa), in 1885, 9: 107
 Clayton County (Iowa Terr.), in forties, 5: 64; census schedule, 7: 83, 8: 42n, 45
 Clayton-Bulwer treaty, 1850, 8: 66n.
 Clearwater, ferry, 10: 466
 Clearwater County, organized, 9: 77
 Clearwater Guards, 2: 43
 Clearwater River, described, 1: 524
 Cleary, Rev. James M., pioneer pastor, 9: 82
 Clemans, Maj. E. C., 3: 42
 Clemen, Rudolf A., "American Livestock and Meat Industry," reviewed, 5: 492; author, 8: 102
 Clemens, Father ——, missionary, 7: 362
 Clement, Basil, sketch, 5: 135
 Clements, William L., book collector, 5: 514; editor, 3: 313
 Clements Library (Michigan University), sketches, 4: 459, 5: 513
 Cleveland, Arba, 8: 212
 Cleveland, Grover, 2: 580; opposition to free silver, 5: 548, 549, 552; administration, 6: 194
 Cleveland (Ohio), German element, 3: 406
 "Cleveland," steamboat, 7: 273
 Cleveland-Johnson Historical Association, 3: 477
 Clifford, Mrs. Horace A., 9: 69
 Clifford, Louise M., 8: 197
 Climate, relation to agriculture, 1: 60, 277, 2: 444-446; Minnesota, 1: 223, 319, 348, 2: 179; Illinois, 2: 250; influence on sheep-raising, 2: 399; effect on settlement, 2: 443-446, 10: 134, 137, 139; effect on health conditions, 2: 449
 Cline, Myrtle A., 5: 376, 457
 Clinton (Iowa), Danish settlement, 8: 377, 378
 Clinton Township (Rock County), settlement, 10: 231
 Clitherall, history, 7: 94; monument, 9: 310
 Cloquet, fire, 3: 36; lumbering, 7: 46; history, 7: 297; Finnish element, 9: 188
 Cloquet River, rapids, 4: 383n.
 Close, J. L., author, 6: 213
 Close family, land speculations, 5: 216
 Closz, Harriet B., "Reminiscences of Newcastle, Iowa," reviewed, 4: 442
 Cloud Blanket, Sioux Indian, 2: 498, 499
 Cloudman (Marpiyawichashta), Sioux chief, 2: 547-550, 552, 558, 6: 44, 172n.; sketch, 8: 200
 Clough, Gov. David M., 5: 491, 556, 558, 10: 354; sketch, 3: 315
 Clough, M. S., author, 10: 358
 Clough, Solon H., 10: 217
 Clouse, L. E., 9: 259
 Cloutier, Alexis, 7: 111, 8: 314
 Cloutier, Mrs. Alexis, 8: 314
 Clune, James E., reminiscences, 4: 200
 "Clyde," steamboat, 2: 94
 Coalmont (Ind.), High School, local history work, 2: 284
 Coan, Mrs. John P., author, 9: 81
 Coates, J. H., author, 10: 224
 Coats, Jerry A., 5: 378
 Cobbs, Maj. Waddy V., 4: 367, 368n., 371; sketch, 4: 369
 Cochrane, Charles N., author, 6: 298
 Cock-Jensen, H., author, 7: 279
 Coddington, William, 4: 108
 Codel, Martin, author, 4: 188
 Cody, W. O., 6: 75
 Cody, William F. (Buffalo Bill), 4: 476; sketch, 3: 31
 Coe, Rev. Alvan, missionary, 9: 176; author, 4: 73
 Coe, Eva J., "American Samplers," reviewed, 4: 264-266
 Coffey, W. C., 10: 458
 Coffin, Victor, author, 8: 285
 Coffman, Lotus D., 3: 439, 4: 163; speaker, 4: 32, 7: 188, 8: 105
 COFFMAN, Lotus D., address in honor of Dr. Folwell, 6: 185-188
 Cohen, Emanuel, 3: 438
 Colbert, J. B., map, 7: 349
 Colby, Charles C., author, 1: 319
 Colby, Pauline, author, 2: 287
 Cold Spring, settlement, 2: 106, 5: 568
 Cold Water Creek, exploration, 8: 65
 Colden, Cadwallader, 3: 463
 Colden, David, author, 3: 463
 Cole, Arthur C., 10: 210; "The Era of the Civil War," reviewed, 4: 49-51; author, 1: 402, 3: 155
 Cole, Frank B., 3: 439, 446
 Cole, H. E., author, 5: 234
 Cole, Col. Hayden S., 3: 388, 483

- Cole, Dr. James M., pioneer physician, 5: 124, 127
Cole, Stella, speaker, 8: 445
Colehour, Capt. James E., reminiscences, 8: 449
Coleman, Mrs. Anna M., 8: 98, 298, 491
Coleman, C. B., author, 10: 451
Coleman, Lawrence V., author, 8: 438, 9: 71; speaker, 6: 78
Coleman, Theodore, author, 6: 298, 10: 84
Coles, James, 4: 476
Colfax, Schuyler, 5: 98n.; papers, 1: 377, 3: 465
Colhoun, James E., with Long expedition, 1823, 5: 251, 253
Collamer, J., postmaster general, 7: 110
College Park (St. Paul), markers, 5: 527
Collegeville, Benedictine community, 8: 223, 227
Collier, ———, 7: 56
Collins, Mrs. C. P., 5: 266
Collins, Ethel A., author, 6: 386
Collins, H. L., Co., printers, 4: 117
Collins, I. J., 4: 176
Collins, Loren F., 4: 273
Collins, Loren W., 4: 275; "The Story of a Minnesotan," reviewed, 3: 299; diary, 5: 308; author, 7: 334
Collins, Louis L., 4: 275, 344, 5: 156, 508; "History of the 151st Field Artillery," reviewed, 6: 59-62; author, 1: 296, 347, 4: 100, 5: 75, 242, 6: 215, 10: 192; speaker, 4: 55
Collins, Lucile R., author, 7: 194, 9: 314
Collins, Stewart G., 4: 275, 5: 508
Collisson, Charles F., author, 4: 188, 293, 471, 5: 78, 160, 469, 522, 611
Collyer, John, ferryman, 7: 109
Cologne, history, 9: 77, 196; trade, 10: 460
Colonial Dames of America, Minnesota chapter, 3: 94, 439, 4: 60, 455, 6: 82
Colonization companies, 8: 108
"Colonization Emigration Gazette" (Hamburg, Germany), 5: 193
Colonization Society of North America of Cincinnati, 1: 431n.
Colorado, history, 3: 100; settlement, 4: 219, 8: 108; resources, 8: 388; historic sites, 9: 130n.
Colorado and Southern Railroad, sketch, 4: 190
Colorado National Guard, 4: 276
Colorado State Historical Society, 9: 130n.
Colorado University, history conference, 10: 209
Colored Farmers' Alliance, 9: 221, 224, 229, 230
Coltrane, Jenn W., speaker, 4: 177
Columbia (Green Lake), 7: 185
Columbia County, history, 1: 386
Columbia Fur Co., organized, 2: 511n., 5: 407; posts, 4: 415n., 5: 261, 10: 306; absorbed by American Fur Co., 4: 416n., 5: 261; traders, 5: 262
Columbia Heights, sketch, 8: 111
Columbia Mill (Minneapolis), 6: 143
Columbia River, dalles, 7: 246; explored, 8: 304
Columbia River Historical Expedition, 7: 242-252, 285, 8: 107, 301; museum car, 7: 248, 251
Columbia Theatre (Minneapolis), 9: 35
Colver family, genealogy, 4: 282
Colvill, Col. William, 3: 467; sketch, 5: 522; memorial, 9: 194, 418
Colvill, Mrs. William, 9: 75
Colvin, D. Leigh, author, 8: 441
Colvin, F. S., speaker, 8: 443
Colwell, J. H., author, 5: 620
Comique Theatre (Minneapolis), picture, 9: 32; variety show, 9: 34, 36
Commager, Henry, author, 9: 175
COMMAGER, HENRY, *The Literature of the Pioneer West*, 8: 319-328
"Commercial West," established, 10: 29
Committee on Public Information, 3: 3-26; activities, 2: 169, 433; appointment, 3: 7; membership, 3: 8; functions, 3: 9; foreign service, 3: 11-18; divisions, 3: 18-26; expenditures, 3: 26
Common Dog band, Sioux Indians, 2: 549
Compromise of 1850, 9: 15, 392
Comstock, Marshall T., author, 1: 545
Comstock, Solomon G., political activities, 5: 88, 91, 98, 99, 100, 107n.
Concord School of Philosophy, 10: 354
Concordia College (Moorhead), history, 5: 389, 9: 416
Conder, Thomas, map, 9: 394
Condit, John D., railroad employee, 5: 464; sketch, 4: 94
Cone, Rev. Frank A., speaker, 4: 469, 5: 318
Confederate States, military policy, 2: 336n.; seizure of arsenals, 2: 354; defeat, 4: 220; army, 5: 348, 8: 50, 106. See also Civil War
Confederation of Industrial Organizations, 9: 239; established, 9: 230; at Indianapolis meeting, 9: 237
Conference of State Historical Agencies in the upper Mississippi Valley, 10: 49, 74
Congdon, Edward C., 4: 332, 347, 5: 79, 436, 7: 79
Conger, Arthur L., author, 1: 539, 2: 282
Conger, Charles L., author, 1: 386
Conger, Fred A., sketch, 4: 477
Conger, Joseph J., sketch, 4: 477
Conger, Stephen B., sketch, 4: 477

- Congregational church, Minnesota, 1: 295, 3: 472, 4: 44-47; Plymouth, Minneapolis, 2: 106, 433, 8: 315, 9: 82; Rochester, 2: 290; First, Alexandria, 2: 386; Minnesota, 3: 472, 4: 44-47; Union, Worthington, 5: 244; Pilgrim, Minneapolis, 5: 325; Plymouth, St. Paul, 5: 396; First, Detroit, 5: 576, 585, 589; Welsh, South Bend, 5: 617; Sauk Rapids, 7: 63; Pilgrim, Benson, 8: 112; Monticello, 8: 314; Park Avenue, Minneapolis, 9: 82; Excelsior, 9: 421; First, Cottage Grove, 10: 205; First, Robbinsdale, 10: 357
- Congregational Conference of Minnesota, 4: 46
- Congregational Home Missionary Society, 10: 338
- Congregational House (Boston), 5: 304, 6: 202, 292
- Congregational missions, 7: 264, 8: 247-255, 431; northern border, 3: 48; history, 3: 224, 4: 45, 6: 202, 292, 343-353, 7: 37, 370; Leech Lake, 4: 45, 387n., 5: 567, 6: 345, 347, 8: 98; Fond du Lac, 4: 68, 349, 381n., 6: 348-352; Lac qui Parle, 4: 70, 143n., 416, 417, 419, 427; La Pointe, 5: 304, 375, 6: 350, 351, 353, 7: 62, 64; Red Lake, 5: 567, 8: 98; Sandy Lake, 6: 344-347, 7: 315, 8: 126, 273; Pokegama, 6: 352; Wabasha Prairie, 8: 308; Minnesota, 10: 338
- Conklin, J. F., theater manager, 9: 36
- Conn, J. E., author, 9: 191
- Connecticut, archives, 1: 232, 2: 48, 4: 278; libraries, 1: 333; war records, 3: 50; history, 5: 53
- Connecticut Historical Society, 3: 442
- Connelly, Pat, lumberjack, 4: 137
- Connelly, William E., 1: 139, 3: 438; author, 4: 83
- Conner, Mrs. W. E., 4: 173
- Connor, R. D. W., 2: 49, 171
- Connors, David A., 2: 45
- Connwell City (Murray County), sketch, 8: 448
- Conover, Milton, "The General Land Office," reviewed, 6: 283-285
- Conservation, 2: 306, 10: 94; causes, 10: 7; of wild life, 10: 458
- Constans, William, papers, 10: 205
- Constans and Burbank, commission firm, 10: 205
- "Constitution," steamboat, 9: 350
- Constitution Day, 5: 319
- Continental Army, 4: 69
- Continental Congress, 8: 11; currency, 8: 197
- Cook, Mrs. A. Edward, 8: 196
- Cook, Capt. James, explorer, 10: 213
- Cook, Mr. and Mrs. John B., 3: 307
- Cook County, geology, 2: 180; Liberty Loan, 3: 48; war records work, 3: 242
- Cook County Historical Society, 7: 43, 8: 54, 262, 10: 465; organized, 7: 93; museum, 10: 460
- Cooke, Chauncey H., author, 3: 536
- Cooke, Jay, relations with J. W. Taylor, 1: 187, 196, 3: 568; monument, 4: 299; Minnesota interests, 4: 456, 9: 426; failure, 3: 366, 8: 397; promotes railroad colonies, 10: 130; sketch, 4: 300; papers, 1: 217, 233
- Cooke, Jay, and Co., 1: 197; relation to Northern Pacific Railroad, 10: 130
- Cooley, Jerome E., author, 4: 98, 7: 94
- Coolidge, Calvin, speaker, 6: 301, 7: 200, 9: 418
- Coolidge, Mrs. Calvin, 9: 418
- Coolidge, Mrs. Marshall H., 4: 26, 58, 332, 466, 5: 263, 374; speaker, 4: 341, 348, 5: 243
- Coon, Galen H., papers, 10: 205
- Coon Prairie (Wis.), history, 8: 436
- Cooper, Barclay, 8: 314
- Cooper, Charles H., 3: 439; sketch, 5: 523
- Cooper, David, judge, 3: 74, 76
- Cooper, Edward, 1: 180
- Cooper, Peter, presidential candidate, 4: 337
- Copper mining, Lake Superior, 4: 47, 7: 272, 9: 145; Michigan, 4: 370; northern lakes region, 5: 213; early Northwest, 6: 80; prehistoric, 7: 52, 10: 329
- Copperheads, 5: 284, 9: 278
- Copway, George, missionary, 9: 67, 10: 204
- Corbett, Harvey W., author, 9: 195
- Corbett, Bishop Timothy, speaker, 10: 92
- Corbitt, D. L., author, 6: 403
- Corliss, Ebene E., author, 2: 10, 212
- Cormorant Point, Indian battle, 6: 42
- Corn milling, Minnesota, 1: 327
- Cornell, Judd, 7: 256
- Cornell University, Fiske Icelandic collection, 5: 517
- Cornic, Baptiste (J. B. Cornique), 8: 34; sketch, 8: 49
- Cornic (Cornique), George, 8: 49
- Cornic, Mrs. Julie D. (Julie Ducharme), 8: 31, 34, 35, 36, 37; sketch, 8: 49
- Corning, Leavitt, author, 2: 202
- Corning-Firestone Advertising Agency, 2: 197
- Corn-raising, by Indians, 2: 370, 335, 336, 7: 201, 202, 268, 10: 215; influence of climate, 2: 445; Fort Snelling, 7: 204; modern production, 7: 213; methods, 9: 412; Northwest, 10: 94
- Cornwall, A. R., in Nelson-Kindred campaign, 7: 368

- Cornwall, Roy M., speaker, 6: 412
 Corrigan, James, 9: 76
 Corrigan, Rev. Owen B., author, 2: 200
 Corriston, Capt. Frank T., 5: 379
 Corriston, Mrs. Frank T., 5: 379
 Corriston, Lucile, 5: 379
 Corson, Mary E., 2: 46
 Cort, M. J., author, 2: 584
 Corwin, Thomas, sketch, 1: 110n.
 Cory, Phoebe F., author, 6: 72
 Cory family, 6: 72, 8: 318n.; papers, 8: 298
 Cosmopolitan Club (University of Minnesota), 5: 143
 Cotanse, Chippewa Indian, 6: 346
 Coteau des Prairies, located, 1: 162, 2: 521n.; Sioux habitation, 2: 485n., 531, 550; character of soil, 2: 523; buffalo, 3: 31; watershed, 4: 409n.
 Coteau du Lac (Canada), in 1836, 4: 355
 Coterie, Minneapolis club, 9: 81
 Cottage Grove, settlement, 1: 352, 7: 193, 211
 Cotté, Mrs. Henry, 8: 255
 Cotté, Pierre, relations with Ely, 6: 348
 Cotté, Mrs. Pierre, 8: 255, 10: 110
 Cotter, Charles, railroad engineer, 4: 191
 Cotter, H. M. S., author, 4: 464
 Cotton, Donald R., 3: 323
 Cottonwood County, history, 1: 528-530, 5: 488; war history planned, 3: 104; established, 5: 485; reduced, 5: 487; pageant, 6: 410; Danish settlement, 8: 376; notes, 2: 211
 Cottonwood County Historical Society, planned, 10: 225; organized, 10: 356
 Cottonwood County Immigration Society, 1: 530
 Cottonwood River, Sioux settlement, 1: 471-474; exploration, 5: 258
 Cottrel, Charles, 8: 47
 Cotty, Angelique, 8: 33
 Coues, Elliot, 7: 308, 313, 314; author, 3: 229; editor, 5: 47
 Council of Home Defense (St. Paul), 3: 387
 Council of National Defense, Minnesota branch, women's committee, 3: 386, 4: 103; records, 8: 91
 Counties, archives, 2: 71-75, 4: 53, 8: 205; government, 9: 208, 294
 Country Warehouse Law, Nelson's attitude, 5: 337
 Countryman, Gratia A., 4: 101, 6: 88; author, 10: 352; speaker, 10: 56, 230
 County boards, Hennepin County, 5: 378
 Couper, Edgar J., author, 3: 244
 Coupland, Reginald, "The Quebec Act," reviewed, 8: 285
Courreurs du bois, 7: 155, 8: 29, 9: 157
 Courtney, Arthur, 3: 93
 Cowan, Helen I., author, 9: 306, 10: 213
 Cowan, Mrs. William, reminiscences, 5: 494
 Cowdrey, Mrs. Samuel B., reminiscences, 4: 95
 Cowie, Isaac, sketch, 2: 19; author, 1: 233, 325, 335, 403, 2: 19, 52
COWIE, ISAAC, letter, 2: 20-23
 Cowles, "Tod," sketch, 3: 382
 Cowley, A., missionary, 6: 77
 Cowling, Donald J., 3: 439, 5: 266; speaker, 7: 254
 Cox, E. St. Julien, in Sioux War, 1: 454, 462, 463, 464; impeached, 8: 80
 Cox, Isaac J., editor, 1: 332
 Cox, William T., author, 1: 79, 3: 387, 7: 372
 Coxey's army, 9: 107
 Coy, Owen C., 1: 232; "Guide to the County Archives of California," reviewed, 4: 51-53
 Coyne, James H., author, 7: 186
 Craig, Charles P., 2: 195
 Craig, William S., 6: 401
 Cram, Ralph A., architect, 4: 120
 Crandall, Esther, author, 6: 83
 Crane, Verner W., author, 10: 452
 Crapser, Charles, 8: 431
 Cray, Rev. Benjamin F., Hamline University president, 3: 43, 6: 260, 9: 366, 372, 375, 378; sketch, 9: 367
 Cray (N. D.), history, 6: 388
 Cratte (Cray), David, baptismal record, 8: 34
 Cratte (Cray), Isabelle, baptismal record, 8: 34
 Cratte (Cray), Louise, baptismal record, 8: 34
 Cratte, Oliver (Olivier Cray), 8: 34, 40-43; sketch, 8: 42
 Cratte, Mrs. Sarah M. G., 8: 34
 Cratte (Cray), Scholastique, baptismal record, 8: 34
 Cratty, _____, pioneer farmer, 4: 136
 Crawford, John, steamboat captain, 9: 352
 Crawford, Lewis F., 5: 229; author, 6: 388, 8: 107; editor, 9: 190
 Crawford, Redford, 6: 334
 Crawford family, genealogy, 5: 227
 Crawford County (Wis.), boundaries, 3: 49; census schedules, 5: 565n.
 Cray, Charlotte, 8: 429
 Cray, Delevan, 8: 429
 Cray, Lorin, 1: 406, 2: 374, 4: 31, 183, 5: 265, 427, 431, 7: 256, 258, 262, 8: 59; portrait, 8: 430; bequest, 9: 55; sketch, 8: 429; author, 1: 246, 343, 2: 286; speaker, 4: 251, 5: 267, 428, 7: 192
 Cray, Mrs. Lulu M., 8: 430
 Cray, Mrs. Sarah T., 8: 430

- Cream of Wheat Co., 6: 152
 Creamer, Mrs. ——, actress, 5: 44
 Crebassa, Peter, 4: 380n.
 Crédit Mobilier, 2: 404
 Credit River Township (Scott County), history, 9: 424
 Crédite, Baptiste (J. B. Credit), 8: 35, 48
 Cree Indians, 4: 259, 7: 190, 9: 394
 Creel, George, 3: 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 18, 20, 26
 Cressey, E. W., pioneer pastor, 5: 506
 Cressey, Frank B., author, 5: 506
 Cretin, Bishop Joseph, 5: 615, 8: 225, 439, 9: 316, 10: 115, 117, 119; biography, 1: 540, 2: 282, 3: 233
 Cretin High School (St. Paul), anniversary, 4: 203, 304; history, 9: 316
 Crèvecoeur, Michel G. St. J. de, author, 7: 350, 8: 320
 Crimean War, effect on emigration, 5: 188
 Criminal history, 4: 194, 199, 468, 5: 378, 523, 616
 Crisp, Mrs. Ida, 3: 440
 Criterion Theater (Minneapolis), 9: 32
 Crofford, Mrs. H. E., author, 9: 190
 Croffut, W. A., publisher, 2: 208
 Crofton, Col. J. F., at Fort Garry, 5: 421, 10: 90
 Croghan, Col. George, at Fort Snelling, 7: 274; in westward movement, 8: 283; trader, 9: 153
 Crompton, F. C. B., "Lahontan," reviewed, 8: 92
 Crone, Alfred J., 9: 258; "Pioneers of Deadwood Days," reviewed, 7: 76; author, 5: 159
 Cronyn, George W., editor, 3: 100
 Crook, Gen. George, campaigns, 3: 45
 Crooked Creek Township (Houston County), history, 5: 395
 Crooks, Alexander, 10: 449
 Crooks, Hester. See Boutwell, Mrs. Hester C.
 Crooks, Julia, 2: 95
 Crooks, Ramsay, trader, 1: 353, 363, 2: 192, 5: 583, 6: 234, 7: 18-31, 50, 8: 248, 252; president of American Fur Co., 3: 117, 364, 7: 25-30, 8: 348, 349; fisheries policy, 4: 370n.; family, 10: 449; papers, 2: 117n., 3: 37, 4: 371n., 377n., 380n., 5: 224, 408n., 409n., 410n., 504, 606, 7: 163; author, 1: 377
 Crooks, Mrs. Ramsay, 7: 25
 Crooks, William, 1: 468, 6: 360, 7: 25, 30, 8: 348; in battle of Big Mound, 1: 482; sketch, 5: 583
 Crookston, history, 1: 381, 5: 524, 10: 464; pageant, 5: 389; name, 5: 583; land office, 6: 284, 291; sketch, 1: 386
 Crosby, George H., 9: 267
 Crosby, Mrs. Irene G., 3: 147
 Crosby, John, miller, 7: 74, 75
 Crosby, Oliver, 4: 31
 Crosby, schools, 5: 394; state historical convention session, 9: 266-268
 Cross, Arthur L., author, 5: 384
 Cross, Henry H., artist, 9: 192
 Cross Village. See La Croix
 Croswell, T. B., 9: 418
 Crothers, Mrs. Bronson, 4: 128
 Crothers, Rev. Samuel, 4: 126
 Croton River (N. Y.), aqueduct, 5: 183n.
 Crouse, Nellis M., "Contributions of the Canadian Jesuits," reviewed, 7: 348; "In Quest of the Western Ocean," reviewed, 10: 175-177; author, 7: 292, 9: 410
 Crow Indians, 4: 205; with Columbia River expedition, 7: 245
 Crow Wing, railroad proposed, 1: 117, 163; trading post, 1: 297, 414, 3: 305, 5: 365, 9: 249, 260, 263; history, 2: 217, 382, 5: 458, 508, 8: 109, 9: 254, 10: 184; trail, 3: 194, 5: 566; during Chippewa uprising, 1862, 4: 72, 9: 201, 10: 121, 123; mission, 5: 459, 7: 63, 64, 9: 252, 300, 10: 117, 120
 Crow Wing County, geology, 1: 60, 2: 180, 3: 29; war history proposed, 3: 159; war records work, 3: 242; history, 5: 159, 365, 10: 226; boundaries, 5: 489-491; map, 5: 490; railroad, 7: 76; notes, 9: 309
 Crow Wing County Historical Society, 9: 171, 259, 262, 263, 268, 10: 226; planned, 8: 262; organized, 9: 52
 Crow Wing River, 8: 89; navigation, 1: 168, 391, 5: 578, 8: 64; trading posts, 4: 380n., 5: 563, 9: 249; ferry, 7: 109
 Crowder, Gen. E. H., 3: 53, 334
 Crowell, Frank K., 10: 80
 Crowley, John P., 4: 196
 Crownhart, C. H., author, 7: 368, 8: 106
 Crowther, Samuel, author, 2: 381
 Crump, C. G., author, 8: 101
 Cruttenden, Dr. H. L., 6: 206, 208
 Cruzat, Don Francisco, 10: 87
 Crystal Palace (New York), Minnesota exhibit, 1: 352-368, 3: 58, 5: 169, 172n.
 Cudmore, P., author, 5: 536n.
 Culbertson, John, sutler, 5: 41
 Culkin, William E., 3: 243, 386, 545, 4: 208, 296, 332, 348, 5: 79, 265, 378, 436, 6: 87, 343, 7: 93, 374, 8: 263, 443, 9: 39n., 55, 258; "St. Louis County, Minnesota, Chronology," reviewed, 6: 63; author, 5: 146, 7: 258; speaker, 4: 347, 5: 80, 111, 321, 393, 524, 6: 20, 23, 412, 7: 44, 8: 54, 268, 9: 171, 265, 10: 54, 232, 465

- CULKIN, WILLIAM E., *Tribal Dance of the Ojibway Indians*, 1: 83-93; *Report of the President of the St. Louis County Historical Society*, 1923, 5: 436-442; *Getting a County Historical Society Started*, 7: 233-241; *Historical Bookkeeping by Quadruple Entry*, 9: 39-44
- Cullen, W. J., superintendent of Indian affairs, 1: 430n., 2: 559, 567
- Culler, Mrs. C. L., 4: 275
- Culver, Charles, author, 2: 291
- Cumberland House (Sask.), trading post, 5: 402, 578
- Cummins, H. B., 2: 217
- Cummins, John, sketch, 2: 217
- Cummins, John R., 3: 42, 4: 71; diaries, 1: 327
- Cunningham, Hugh D., missionary, 6: 203
- Cunningham, Jerry, 4: 135n.
- Cunningham, John W., 2: 314, 377
- Cunningham, Nellie, 2: 377
- Cunradie, ——, 1: 353, 365, 368
- Curley, Rev. Edward P., author, 8: 306
- Curley, Thomas, Fenian leader, 1: 201
- Curly Head, Sioux chief, 2: 521
- Current Events and Literary Society (Minneapolis), 9: 81
- Currie, Mrs. Mary E. W., 7: 86
- Currie, Neil, 2: 106, 478, 4: 68
- Currie, Irish colony, 2: 283, 9: 69, 178, 331-346
- Currier, Thomas F., 4: 171
- Curtis, Charles L., author, 6: 82
- Curtis, F. E., author, 10: 102
- Curtis, Mrs. George, sketch, 9: 263, 319-330
- Curtis, George W., author, 3: 465
- Curtis, Capt. Gold T., 10: 449
- Curtis, J. Harold, "Letters of an Ambulance Driver," reviewed, 5: 367-369
- Curtis, Oswald D., 2: 105
- Curtis, Will, ed., "In the World War," reviewed, 3: 212-217
- Curtis, Mrs. Will, 6: 392, 7: 256; speaker, 7: 43
- Curtis Building (Minneapolis), 9: 34
- Curtis-Wedge, Franklyn, 8: 183; "History of Wright County, Minnesota," and "History of Renville County, Minnesota," reviewed, 1: 378; "History of Redwood County, Minnesota," reviewed, 2: 36-41; "History of McLeod County, Minnesota," reviewed, 2: 184-187; author, 2: 383, 5: 127, 205, 487
- Cushing, Caleb, biography, 5: 355
- Cushing, Charles P., author, 4: 279
- Cushing, Luther S., 5: 377
- Custer, Gen. George A., 4: 275, 8: 436; biography, 2: 200
- Custer massacre, 1: 462, 487, 3: 524, 4: 81, 5: 390, 470, 6: 294, 8: 173; anniversary, 4: 205, 7: 293
- Cut Nose, Sioux Indian, 9: 193, 10: 170, 323
- Cutler, Edward H., druggist, 3: 382, 4: 112, 114, 115
- Cutler, Ruth, 3: 226
- Cutler, William W., 1: 329, 3: 226, 4: 31, 115, 5: 431, 8: 59, 9: 58
- CUTLER, WILLIAM W., *Charles Phelps Noyes*, 4: 107-123
- Cuyuna Range, 2: 180; geology, 3: 28-30; name, 3: 448; discovery, 4: 293; history, 5: 138, 366, 394, 614, 9: 76, 267
- Cyclorama Building (Minneapolis), 4: 199
- Czech element, Moquah, Wis., 7: 161; Minnesota, 8: 228
- Dablon, Father Claude, author, 3: 46, 7: 155
- Da Costa, Lt. S. Stephen, 3: 334
- Dagenett, Charles E., 3: 90
- "Dagslyset" (Chicago), free-thought paper, 4: 146
- Dahl, ——, painter, 6: 372
- Dahl, Rev. ——, 10: 314
- Dahlberg, Charles L., author, 9: 306
- Dahlberg, Pehr, sketch, 9: 306
- Dahlberg, Robert N., author, 9: 306
- Dahlgren, Admiral John A., 4: 263
- Dahlgren Township (Carver County), settlement, 10: 460
- Daily, Pratt and Co., fur-traders, 7: 183
- "Daily Pioneer," established, 3: 292
- Dairying, Minnesota, 1: 223, 2: 584, 4: 293, 470, 5: 78, 160, 469, 6: 85; co-operative, 4: 17, 188, 471, 5: 395, 6: 310, 7: 361, 8: 148, 371, 9: 78, 197, 10: 227; at trading posts, 4: 387n., 5: 21; Wisconsin, 5: 133, 134; Red River Valley, 5: 324; among Indians, 5: 611; Itasca County, 5: 618; Nicollet County, 6: 86; in 1840, 7: 212; in 1923, 7: 213; Gibbon, 7: 301; Red Lake Falls, 7: 369; Stearns County, 8: 112; among Danes, 8: 367, 368, 371, 374, 379, 383; Steele County, 8: 441; Wadena, 9: 80; Litchfield, 9: 310; Sauk Center, 9: 312; McLeod County, 9: 421
- Dakota, military posts, 1: 532; immigration, 4: 16, 5: 133, 330; Mennonite settlement, 4: 87; census, 1860, 4: 261; exploration, 5: 135; resources, 5: 506, 8: 388; Norwegian element, 6: 80; public lands, 7: 327; Sibley expedition, 7: 329, 330, 333; Indian Wars, 7: 361; pioneer life, 7: 368, 10: 324; bonanza farms, 8: 85; floods, 8: 279; in eighties, 8: 436; in sixties, 9:

- Dakota (*Continued*)
 190, 307; social and economic development, 9: 304; stage lines, 10: 456. *See also* Dakota Territory, North Dakota, South Dakota
 "Dakota," steamboat, 5: 239, 274, 275, 9: 306
 Dakota County, land-owners' directory, 1: 410; archeology, 1: 534; population, 2: 120; township names, 2: 439; war history, 3: 104, 4: 209; newspapers, 3: 502; Norwegian settlement, 6: 303; anniversary, 8: 447; land claim association, 9: 86, 89, 94; sketch, 5: 81; notes, 7: 192, 8: 209, 10: 97
 "Dakota Democrat," 5: 136, 207; established, 3: 291, 292
 Dakota Department, archives, 7: 361
 "Dakota Friend," sketch, 2: 510n.
 Dakota Indians. *See* Sioux Indians
 Dakota Territory, history, 1: 291, 8: 201, 9: 415; government, 3: 480, 5: 206; railroads, 5: 74, 88, 388; first newspapers, 5: 135, 136, 207; organized, 9: 116. *See also* Dakota
 Dakotah. *See* Stillwater
 "Dakotan," newspaper, 5: 207
 Dalbec, Benjamin, 1: 228
 Dale, Edward E., 10: 210
 Dale, Harrison C., editor, 2: 436
 Dale, O. G., 1: 410; ed., "History of Chippewa and Lac qui Parle Counties," reviewed, 2: 184-187
 Daley, M. H., poet, 5: 541n.
 Dallett House (Taylor's Falls), 3: 230; history, 3: 478
 Daly, Charles P., 5: 185, 198
DALY, CHARLES P., letter, 5: 186-192
 Daly, John, 3: 286n.
 Daly, M. J., speaker, 8: 311
 Dana, Capt. Napoleon J. T., 9: 260
 "Dandelion," boat, 2: 209
 Dane County (Wis.), religious organization, 6: 210
 Danebod, Danish school, 8: 380, 381
 Danevang (Tex.), Danish settlement, 8: 381
 Danewood (Chisago County), Danish settlement, 8: 375
 Daniel, Mrs. Roderick E., 4: 267, 5: 123
 Daniels, Dr. Asa W., 2: 566; author, 1: 383, 384, 440n., 530
 Daniels, Rev. J. J., speaker, 5: 384, 8: 270
 Daniels, Dr. Jared W., pioneer surgeon, 4: 67
 Daniels, John K., sculptor, 8: 307
 Daniels, Thomas, sketch, 6: 408
 Danish Brotherhood, 8: 379, 383
 Danish element, Meeker County, 2: 287; in American wars, 2: 381; Minnesota, 2: 404, 436, 583, 6: 371, 7: 150, 8: 363-385, 10: 314, 411; biographies, 2: 437; 10: 68; immigration, 5: 172, 6: 71, 8: 85, 364, 9: 72, 180, 181; Tyler, 5: 461, 9: 78; Montana, 5: 517, 10: 454; Askov, 7: 161, 8: 381-384, 10: 360; Martin County, 8: 146n.; festival, 8: 305; in legislature, 8: 375; relations with Swedes, 8: 399; Wisconsin, 9: 414. *See also* Lutheran church, Scandinavian element
 Danish People's Society (Askov), 8: 383; colonizing activities, 8: 377-381
 Danish Prairie, Scandinavian settlement, 6: 373
 Danz, Frank, musician, 2: 107, 9: 302
 Darfur, history, 9: 200
 Darien Township (Stevens County), name, 4: 248
 Darling, John H., author, 5: 146; speaker, 5: 157, 472, 9: 55
 Darling, William L., 3: 95
 Darnen Township (Stevens County), boundaries, 4: 243, 244; name, 4: 248
 Darrah, Capt. J. W., author, 2: 209, 290, 4: 469, 5: 151
 Dau, W. H. T., editor, 4: 459
 Daubney, John, 1: 407, 2: 206, 3: 230, 4: 99
 Daughters of American Colonists, Minnesota society, 5: 520, 6: 84, 8: 439, 446, 9: 217, 10: 95, 350
 Daughters of Founders and Patriots of America, Minnesota chapter, 7: 84, 85, 86
 Daughters of Norway, Synnse Lodge No. 5, 8: 432
 Daughters of the American Revolution, 1: 542; Old Trails chapter, St. Paul, 1: 237; Anthony Wayne chapter, Mankato, 1: 340, 405, 7: 260, 262; Michigan, 2: 99, 198; St. Paul chapter, 3: 238, 458, 4: 25, 196, 297, 5: 390; North Dakota, 3: 385, 4: 195; Minnesota, 3: 439, 4: 54, 58, 161, 207, 341, 343, 466, 5: 143, 603, 6: 407, 7: 92, 187, 233, 8: 193, 207, 9: 56, 419; Wisconsin, 4: 24, 9: 306; Nathan Hale chapter, St. Paul, 4: 59, 5: 243; St. Anthony Falls chapter, Minneapolis, 4: 94, 198; Mendota chapter, 4: 196, 5: 73; Duluth chapter, 4: 348; Daughters of Liberty chapter, Duluth, 5: 243; Greysolon Duluth chapter, Duluth, 5: 243; Catlinite chapter, Pipestone, 5: 390, 6: 411; Red River Valley chapter, 5: 467; St. Louis County chapters, 6: 220; Martin County chapter, 6: 404; Fairmont chapter, 7: 192, 10: 359; Capt. Richard Somers chapter, St. Peter, 7: 369; Gen. James Knapp chapter, Hopkins, 8: 206; St. Cloud chapter, 8: 264, 265, 266; Mankato chapter, 8: 311; Brainerd chapter, 9: 171,

- 259; Charter Oak chapter, Faribault, 9: 311; Colonial chapter, Minneapolis, 10: 456; New Ulm chapter, 10: 459; Wadsworth Trail chapter, 10: 466
- Daughters of the Revolution, Minnesota society, 3: 439
- Davenport, Ambrose, trader, 4: 380n., 6: 345, 346
- Davenport, Mrs. Ambrose, 8: 255
- Davenport, Edward J., author, 4: 477
- Davenport, Col. George, 9: 337
- Davenport, William, trader, 4: 380n., 6: 347, 348
- Davenport (Iowa), history, 6: 81; in 1849, 7: 60
- "Davenport," steamboat, 2: 422n., 424n.
- David, L. C., speaker, 10: 100
- David, Lt. Quentin J., author, 3: 163
- Davidson, Clark B., pioneer railroad man, 5: 464
- Davidson, Ernest H., 5: 471
- Davidson, Gordon C., "The North West Company," reviewed, 3: 296-298; author, 5: 29
- Davidson, James H., 7: 195; editor, 3: 477
- Davidson, Mrs. Mary, author, 10: 358
- Davidson, Commodore William F., steamboat line, 2: 297, 5: 520; sketches, 3: 472, 4: 91
- Davies, Edward W., 3: 440
- Davies, W. Watkin, author, 7: 88
- Davis, Andrew, 3: 95
- Davis, Arthur K., 3: 243
- Davis, Rev. Charles F., speaker, 5: 244
- Davis, Charles R., 1: 282n.; sketch, 4: 185; speaker, 1: 340
- Davis, Cushman K., 1: 204, 4: 468, 5: 90, 106, 209, 278, 7: 362, 8: 79, 9: 414; political career, 4: 304; sketches, 2: 584, 3: 378, 5: 317, 6: 408; author, 1: 375, 537, 3: 97, 4: 170
- Davis, E. H., archeologist, 9: 97
- Davis, H. H., author, 2: 289
- Davis, Jefferson, career, 5: 518
- Davis, John, 9: 229
- Davis, Le Roy G., author, 6: 410
- DAVIS, LE ROY G., *The Study of Pioneer Life*, 10: 430-435
- Davis, Mary D., ed., "The Story of Duluth," reviewed, 5: 450
- Davis, Paul C., 3: 95
- Davis, Mrs. Ruth L., 6: 395
- Davis, William S., 3: 23, 438; author, 4: 279, 5: 382
- DAVIS, WILLIAM S., reviewer, Upham's "Congregational Work of Minnesota," 4: 44-47
- Davis family, 10: 430
- Davis County, name, 4: 242
- Davol, Ralph, author, 1: 74
- Dawes commission, in Indian Territory, 10: 354
- Dawley, Allen W., diaries, 6: 398, 7: 216
- Dawley, Edna M., 6: 398
- Dawson, Edgar, author, 9: 401
- Dawson, G. M., 1: 200
- Dawson, Mrs. William, 6: 295
- Dawson route, 5: 467
- Day, Lt. Charles M., author, 3: 324
- Day, Dr. David, pioneer physician, 1: 120, 239
- Day, Mrs. David, 4: 93, 10: 103
- Day, Doris C., author, 4: 91
- Day, Mrs. Emma B., 6: 311
- Day, Frank A., 5: 348, 10: 208; sketch, 8: 149n.; author, 5: 618
- Day, Fred, 7: 256
- Day, Dr. G. R., 9: 262, 268
- Day, George, pioneer, 2: 438
- Day, George P., author, 5: 513
- Day, Dr. John H., pioneer physician, 1: 239
- Day, L. E., speaker, 9: 262
- Day, Leonard, miller, 6: 142
- Day, Moses (*Daywaywaindung*), Chippewa chief, 1: 84
- Day, Capt. William, 5: 41
- Dayton, Mrs. D. Draper, 7: 361, 362
- Dayton, George D., 4: 303
- Dayton, Lyman, sketch, 4: 301
- Dayton, in Sioux War, 10: 86; sketch, 4: 193
- Dayton Co. (Minneapolis), anniversary, 4: 303
- Dayton's Bluff (St. Paul), history, 5: 620
- Dean, Dr. Edwin B., 5: 574
- Dean, Mrs. Eliab B., Jr., 8: 202, 9: 67
- Dean, M. C., 8: 89
- Dean, Mrs. William J., 3: 340; speaker, 10: 219
- Dearborn, Frances R., author, 9: 411
- Debs, Eugene V., 5: 521
- Decorah, Winnebago chief, 3: 49
- Decorah Township (Blue Earth County), settlement, 9: 196
- Deer Creek, settlement, 5: 473
- Deer River, during Sioux War, 3: 289
- Deerfield (Wis.), Norwegian settlement, 5: 330
- Deering's Point, located, 9: 394
- Deerwood, iron mines, 3: 29, 9: 267; pioneers, 5: 159, 7: 76
- Deford, Miriam A., author, 10: 222
- De Gonnor, Father Nicolas, Jesuit, 5: 150, 6: 362, 364, 8: 236, 241
- De Graff, Andrew, railroad builder, 8: 410
- DeGraff, Diantha O., 1: 435, 437
- De Graff, Catholic colony, 9: 178
- DeGraw, John, and Son, 6: 206
- DeGraw, S. R., 6: 206, 208

- DeHaven's Mammoth Circus, 2: 104, 364
- Deinard, Amos, speaker, 9: 315
- Dejarlat, David, baptismal record, 8: 34
- Dejarlat, Emilié, baptismal record, 8: 36
- Dejarlat, Mrs. Françoise D., 8: 33, 34, 36
- Dejarlat, Josette, baptismal record, 8: 34
- Dejarlat (Dejarlais, Dejerl) Louis, 8: 33, 34, 36, 37; sketch, 8: 47
- Dejarlat, Peter, baptismal record, 8: 34
- Dejarlat, Rosytle, baptismal record, 8: 34
- De Kruif, Paul, "Seven Iron Men," reviewed, 10: 443; author, 10: 215
- De la Barre, William, milling engineer, 4: 94, 5: 392, 470
- DeLand, Charles E., author, 2: 51, 3: 30, 5: 135
- Delano, Lewis H., 2: 468
- De Laurier, Otis B., 5: 574, 8: 197
- Delaware, Swedish settlement, 5: 363
- Delaware River, Swedish settlements, 2: 476
- DeLestry, Edmond L., author, 2: 436, 4: 180, 6: 404, 7: 89; editor, 1: 342
- Delisle, Guillaume, maps, 9: 145, 10: 338
- Dellenbaugh, Frederick S., author, 2: 200
- DeLong, A. H., sketch, 6: 387; speaker, 10: 301
- DeLong, Scott H., 9: 258
- Del Plaine, Frances K., author, 5: 78
- Demerit, Eva, 7: 362
- De Meurons, at Red River settlement, 5: 407, 408n.
- "Democrats," sketch, 3: 510
- Democratic party, Northwest, 1: 72, 5: 591; supported by Taylor, 1: 325; pioneer Minnesota, 2: 24, 4: 27, 5: 73, 120, 121, 287, 289, 607; influence of Minnesota constitution, 2: 28, 41, 43; banking policy, 2: 129, 135, 162; Kandiyohi County, 4: 338; New Hampshire, 5: 64; Stearns County, 5: 101, 107; tariff policy, 5: 335, 341; relations with Farmers' Alliance, 5: 539, 540, 542; relations with Populists, 5: 544-546, 547n, 551, 554-559, 9: 229, 10: 34; free-silver issue, 5: 548, 549, 552-555; slavery issue, 6: 355; Missouri, 9: 107; relations with Southern Alliance, 9: 226, 227, 229, 236, 238, 241, 243. See also Minnesota constitutional conventions, Politics
- Conventions, St. Paul, 1872, 1: 121-123, 1860, 1: 165n.; Fergus Falls, 5: 102, 103; first Minnesota, 5: 289n.; Duluth, 1904, 6: 84; Chicago, 1864, 9: 279
- Denegre, Mrs. James D., 8: 297, 301, 302
- Denig, Edwin T., at Fort Union, 7: 148, 149n.
- Dennis, John, in Riel rebellion, 1: 193
- De Noyon, Jacques, *voyageur*, 2: 571, 10: 177
- Densmore, Benjamin, 6: 372; journal, 2: 575; portrait, 3: 167; sketch, 3: 167n.
- DENSMORE, BENJAMIN, *Journal of an Expedition on the Frontier*, 3: 167-209
- Densmore, Daniel, 3: 167, 168n.
- Densmore, Frances, 2: 575, 3: 100, 167n., 4: 280, 451, 6: 295, 7: 365, 9: 75; "Chippewa Customs," reviewed, 10: 328; "Uses of Plants by the Chippewa Indians," reviewed, 10: 440; author, 2: 583, 3: 376, 4: 181, 8: 200, 303; speaker, 9: 184
- Densmore, John, 1: 268
- Densmore, Margaret, speaker, 10: 100
- Densmore, Orrin, 3: 167n.
- Densmore, Mrs. Orrin, 3: 167n.
- Dentan, Rev. Samuel, missionary, 2: 498n., 6: 264, 7: 268n., 280, 9: 67, 299
- Dentistry, on frontier, 7: 102
- De Pauw University, 3: 469
- De Peyster, Maj. A. S., at Mackinac, 5: 19
- Derenthal, Rev. Odoric, author, 7: 88
- Derome, J. A., author, 5: 523
- Derrynane Township (Le Sueur County), name, 4: 249, 9: 421
- Description and travel, Minnesota, 1: 419-521, 3: 167-209, 5: 28-39, 210-213, 6: 46-49, 57, 168-184, 270-277, 362-369, 7: 127-149, 264-273, 336-339, 8: 61-74, 150-171, 310, 386-421, 9: 72, 135-143, 270-284, 308, 379-388, 406, 10: 155-173, 309-325, 409-424; McLeod's diary, 4: 351-439; Red River Valley, 5: 274, 564, 567, 569; Mississippi Valley, 5: 446-448, 8: 102; Mississippi River, 7: 54-61; Jesuits, 7: 154-157; St. Paul, 8: 207; St. Cloud, 8: 265; Wisconsin, 9: 159-161; Swedish, 9: 168; bibliography, 7: 124. See also Exploration and discovery
- De Smet, Father Pierre J., Jesuit missionary, 1: 535, 6: 297
- Des Moines (Lower) Rapids, Mississippi River, 9: 347, 348, 355, 357, 361
- Des Moines River, in Sioux War, 1: 428, 542; fur trade, 6: 333, 8: 178; navigation, 7: 294, 9: 355; fort, 9: 348
- Des Moines Valley (Iowa), history, 1: 401, 2: 212
- Determan, Dr. B. S., speaker, 10: 302
- De Trémadaud. See Trémadaud
- Detroit. See Detroit Lakes
- Detroit (Mich.), 8: 345; during Revolution, 1: 141, 9: 307; commercial convention, 1: 177; trading post, 3: 363, 4: 318, 319, 5: 4, 6, 7, 9, 10; in 1836, 4: 362, 363; fish market, 7: 50; surrendered by Hull, 8: 332; cholera epidemic, 8: 343, 344, 346; history, 10: 454
- Detroit Lakes, pageant, 3: 534; Republican convention, 1882, 5: 91, 92, 94, 96, 97-

- 101, 102, 334; state historical convention, 5: 573-590; land office, 6: 291; in 1873, 10: 93; Northern Pacific colony, 10: 132-133, 142; sketch, 10: 352
- "Detroit Record," history, 10: 96; founded, 10: 135
- Deutsch, Rev. Alcuin, 8: 226n., 264
- Devany, Anne, 2: 471
- De Vere, George F., actor, 5: 44
- Devereaux family, genealogy, 4: 69
- Devereux, Mrs. J. C., 1: 537
- Devil's Lake (N. D.), map, 3: 479; Indian agency, 6: 294; fort, 7: 146
- Dewart, Mrs. Herbert R., 7: 176
- Dewey, Admiral George, sketch, 5: 617
- Dewey, Dr. John J., pioneer physician, 7: 102n.
- Dewey, Nelson, sketch, 5: 234
- Dewey and Cavalier, pioneer druggists, 7: 101
- "Diamond Jo." See Reynolds, Joseph
- Diamond Jo Line, 1: 144, 531, 2: 477, 4: 70, 88, 190, 7: 297, 8: 200; passenger service, 3: 472; history, 3: 537
- Dibb, Dr. William D., journal, 3: 96, 101, 5: 220, 225, 271, 272, 571n.; sketch, 5: 217; papers, 3: 102
- Dibble, R. F., author, 5: 617
- Dicaire, P. M., Bemidji pioneer, 10: 224
- Dick, Charles, 5: 343
- Dickerson, Oliver M., 1: 70, 5: 266
- Dickey, Mrs. C. G., author, 6: 87
- Dickey, Mrs. Henry H., 10: 449
- Dickinson, Anna E., author, 3: 465
- Dickinson, Judge D. A., 8: 429
- Dickinson, Rev. Samuel W., 4: 73
- Dickson, ——, hotel keeper, 4: 357
- Dickson, Inez, 4: 453
- Dickson, James, 4: 416n., 435n., 437n.; filibustering expedition, 4: 351, 354-408, 411n., 421n., 5: 116-118, 313, 8: 77, 9: 393, 10: 297, 387
- Dickson, Jane, 2: 490n.
- Dickson, Robert, trader, 2: 493n., 3: 377, 5: 116, 224, 261, 408, 6: 28, 330-342, 7: 35, 271n., 292, 9: 153-156, 157, 10: 86, 348; in War of 1812, 4: 416n., 6: 337; biography, 8: 97
- Dickson, Robert, and Co., 6: 332, 9: 154
- Dickson, William, trader, 2: 492; sketch, 2: 493n.
- Dicus, George W., 6: 208
- Dicus, Mrs. George W., 6: 207, 208
- Dieserud, Juul, author, 3: 506n., 5: 312, 463
- Dike, Henry B., speaker, 5: 154
- Dike, Mrs. W. W., 2: 378
- Dillan, Ingolf, "Brainard's Half Century," reviewed, 5: 365-367; author, 5: 244
- Diller, ——, 7: 336
- Dillman, Willard, author, 1: 406
- Dillon, Mary, teacher, 5: 330; sketch, 6: 205
- Dills, Mrs. May H., 4: 101
- Dingley, William, trader, 4: 377n.
- Dinter (D'Unger), Robert, 8: 400
- Dionne (Dyonne), Benjamin, 8: 34, 48
- Distel, Max, 3: 529, 4: 452, 5: 61, 8: 431
- Divorce, in Dakota, 6: 286
- Dix, Mrs. Lily E., 5: 508, 574
- Dixon, W. Macneile, 3: 6
- Dobratz, H. A., speaker, 10: 300
- "Dr. Franklin" ("Old Doctor"), steamboat, 2: 104, 3: 531, 6: 34, 7: 55n., 60, 100
- "Dr. Franklin No. 2," steamboat, 7: 55, 105
- Dodd, Capt. William B., at battle of New Ulm, 1: 443; death, 1: 451
- Dodd, William E., author, 9: 412
- Dodge, Augustus C., 6: 31, 32, 250
- Dodge, Gen. G. M., career, 10: 347
- Dodge, Henry, 2: 427, 539n., 3: 240, 8: 41, 96, 9: 160
- Dodge, Ossian E., author, 5: 161
- Dodge, William C., editor, 2: 481
- Dodge County, pioneer life, 1: 409, 2: 384, 10: 337; geographic names, 4: 99; local history work, 5: 431; Swiss settlement, 8: 174; Danish settlement, 8: 376; notes, 10: 227, 460
- Dodge County Old Settlers' Association, 1: 409, 2: 207, 3: 152, 4: 192, 251, 5: 244, 524, 6: 24
- Dodman, A. E., author, 8: 104
- Doe, Judge Edward, speaker, 8: 314
- Doerr, Henry, sketch, 4: 94
- Dog Lake, canoe route, 5: 23, 30n.
- Doheny, Thomas, pioneer merchant, 9: 425
- Dohm, Capt. Frederick W., 5: 392
- Dole, William P., 10: 121n.
- Dollard massacre, in Radisson's narrative, 6: 319, 320, 323, 327
- Dollier de Casson, François, author, 2: 189
- "Dolphin," steamboat, 4: 355
- Domestici, Rev. I., author, 4: 473
- Donahoe, Rev. James, author, 1: 79
- Donahower, J. O., author, 3: 97
- Donahower, Col. Jeremiah C., 3: 228, 440; sketch, 4: 477; author, 3: 144
- Donaldson, William T., Sr., 3: 42
- Donaldson, Mrs. William T., Sr., 3: 42
- Dondore, Dorothy A., "Prairie and the Making of Middle America," reviewed, 9: 161-163; author, 5: 611; speaker, 5: 513
- Donelly, J. J., Fenian leader, 1: 201
- Donelson, Lt. A. J., 7: 148
- Donnan, Elizabeth, editor, 1: 334

- Donnelly, Ignatius, 1: 55, 2: 420, 434, 8: 79; calls troops for Civil War, 1: 388, 2: 331; political career, 4: 30, 157-160, 478, 5: 82, 7: 84; home, 5: 323, 6: 233; with Farmers' Alliance, 5: 336, 336, 538, 539-541; literary career, 5: 523; with People's party, 5: 542-546, 548, 551, 552, 554, 557-559; supports free silver, 5: 548, 552, 554; farmers' candidate, 1878, 6: 147; emigration activities, 8: 299; third-party leader, 9: 225, 232-235, 239, 240, 242, 243, 244, 246; sketches, 3: 155, 363, 378, 379, 4: 159, 249, 8: 207, 10: 222; papers, 1: 133, 2: 34, 397n., 582, 3: 211, 9: 220, 10: 203, 340; author, 3: 155, 8: 80, 208
- Donnelly, Stan D., 2: 434
- Donnelly Township (Stevens County), name, 4: 249
- Dooley, W. H. See Duly, W. J.
- Doolittle, James R., 1: 184, 7: 180, 8: 158; speaker, 8: 157
- Dorchester, Lord, 8: 8
- Dorion, ———, 10: 87
- Dorr, Caleb D., 2: 57, 212, 3: 440; steamboat captain, 6: 310
- Dorsey, Mrs. William A., 4: 173
- Dosé, Harold, 3: 307
- Doty, James, with Stevens expedition, 7: 130, 132
- Doty, Gov. James D., 2: 529n., 548
- Doty County, 4: 242
- Doty Island, Winnebago village, 8: 238
- Doud, George W., journal, 3: 31
- Doud, Silas, author, 3: 526
- Doudna, E. G., author, 7: 292
- Dougan, Mrs. Edward C., 2: 575, 4: 277, 5: 224, 10: 340
- Doughty, Arthur G., editor, 1: 71
- Douglas, George B., "Das illustre Mississippithal," reviewed, 5: 446-448
- Douglas, Mrs. George P., 6: 400, 7: 287, 360, 10: 337; author, 10: 96
- Douglas, Robert, author, 10: 99
- Douglas, Stephen A., 4: 249; services to Minnesota, 3: 122, 5: 121, 6: 353; work for Pacific railroad, 6: 30-32
- Douglas, Thomas. See Selkirk, Lord
- Douglas, William, 9: 405
- Douglas County, history, 1: 236, 410, 2: 85-88, 9: 77, 10: 461; Danish settlement, 2: 583, 6: 371, 8: 374; war history planned, 3: 104; map, 3: 310; settlement, 6: 370, 373, 374n., 7: 65, 66; notes, 2: 202, 6: 218
- Douglas County Pioneers and Old Settlers Union, organized, 10: 461
- Douglas Township (Stevens County), name, 4: 249
- Douglass, Arthur G., 3: 305, 374, 461, 527, 5: 226
- Douglass, Ebenezer, 3: 465; Indian agent, 3: 306, 527
- Douglass, Frederick, 3: 465
- Douglass, Ralph E., 3: 374
- Dousman, Hercules L., trader, 3: 117, 8: 349, 350; papers, 2: 118n., 3: 37, 5: 61, 224
- Dousman, Hercules L., Jr., 9: 59
- Dousman, Michael, papers, 5: 376
- Dousman family, 10: 85
- Doville, James, sketches, 3: 49, 8: 113
- Dovre Township (Kandiyohi County), Farmers' Alliance, 4: 338
- Dow, Daniel E., trapper, 3: 154
- Dow, Dr. James J., 7: 189
- Dowling, Michael J., 4: 31, 5: 309; obituary, 4: 165; sketches, 5: 321, 470
- Dowling, Mrs. Michael J., 5: 266, 277, 309; speaker, 5: 276, 430, 6: 23
- Dowling, Mrs. W. L., 9: 220n.
- Downey, John F., sketch, 4: 94
- Doyle, H. N., 4: 289
- Doyle, James, police chief, 4: 199
- Draeber, Andries, sketch, 5: 465
- Drake, Alva M., 7: 299
- Drake, Elias F., 3: 428, 7: 309; author, 3: 370
- Drake, Francis, explorer, 9: 179
- Drake, Harry T., 1: 399, 3: 146, 8: 59; author, 3: 322
- Drake, Henry, 3: 146
- Drama, Northwest, 5: 70; at old Fort Snelling, 7: 274; Twin Cities, 8: 206; Stillwater, 8: 211. *See also* Theaters
- Draper, Lyman C., 1: 5, 94, 5: 152, 7: 352; letters, 1: 374; sketch, 4: 286
- Draper Collection, 4: 11, 286, 5: 152, 7: 352; value, 1: 96; calendar, 1: 98
- Drew, Benjamin, diary, 5: 397
- Drew, Charles, 4: 19
- Drew, Daniel, 2: 409
- Drew, Edward B., papers, 4: 172, 7: 41, 95, 216
- Drew, James M., 4: 172
- Drew, John, trader, 7: 269n.
- Drexler, Effie, 9: 259
- Dreyer, Andreas, sketch, 5: 465
- Driscoll, Arthur B., sketch, 9: 316
- Driscoll, Frederick, 5: 496; editor, 3: 477
- Driscoll, Helen, author, 5: 323, 397
- Drug business, St. Paul, 3: 382, 4: 112, 116, 121, 7: 375
- Drumm, Stella M., editor, 4: 80; speaker, 6: 305
- DRUMM, STELLA M., letter, 3: 444
- Drummond Island (Mich.), described, 4:

- Dryer, Mrs. R. C., speaker, 10: 232
 Du Barry, Lt. Beekman, with Stevens expedition, 7: 131, 132, 135, 136, 138
 Dubay, ——, 4: 371
 Dublin (Ireland), emigration headquarters, 9: 341
 DuBois, Dr. J. A., author, 9: 312; speaker, 8: 264
 Dubois County (Ind.), settlement, 4: 179
 Dubuque, Julien, 9: 358; biography, 5: 71
 Dubuque (Iowa), Catholicism introduced, 3: 313; in 1849, 7: 57; relations with Twin Cities, 7: 103; diocese, 7: 177, 339, 8: 27, 30, 32-37, 9: 68; stage line, 7: 300; lead mines, 8: 103, 9: 358
 "Dubuque," steamboat, 2: 290
 Dubuque and St. Paul Packet Co., 2: 297
 "Dubuque Visitor," first Iowa newspaper, 3: 532
 Duc, Henri, 3: 57
 Ducharme, Julie, 8: 31, 34, 35, 36, 37, 49
 Duden, Gottfried, author, 6: 51, 114, 7: 351
 Dudgeon, Anthony, papers, 5: 307
 Dudley, Corp. H. H., 1: 478
 Dudley, James P., 3: 323, 482
 Dufault, Joseph, 2: 12
 Dufault, Mrs. Josette C., 2: 12
 Dufault, Mrs. Josette R., 2: 12
 Dufault, Louis, trader, 5: 224
 Dufault, Michelle, sketch, 2: 12
 Duffy, William F., 5: 266
 Dukinfield, Arthur S., 7: 302
 Dukinfield, Herbert, 7: 302
 Dulac, Adam, 6: 319
 Du Luth, Daniel G., sieur, post, 2: 192; explorer, 2: 449, 4: 339, 340, 5: 15, 492, 6: 41, 261, 262, 7: 311, 8: 118, 232, 9: 144, 148, 171, 264, 395, 415, 10: 177, 196; trader, 3: 364, 10: 437; memorial, 5: 243; sketches, 2: 200, 5: 451, 8: 108, 9: 265; author, 2: 189, 383
 Duluth, history, 1: 319, 4: 98, 257-259, 5: 376, 450, 6: 413, 7: 94, 10: 96; pageants, 2: 200, 6: 312, 9: 424; railroads, 2: 301, 314, 6: 144, 7: 225, 226, 230, 231, 8: 387, 388, 394, 401; forest fire, 3: 99; war memorial, 3: 111; harbor, 3: 222, 381, 474, 5: 74, 8: 313, 9: 396; diocese, 3: 232; labor movement, 3: 312; Jay Cooke's visit, 4: 299; state historical convention, 1922, 4: 331-350; land office, 6: 258, 284, 291; lumber industry, 7: 14, 46, mining interests, 7: 14; stage line, 7: 222; competition with Twin Cities, 7: 226, 230-232; transportation, 7: 301; immigrant home, 8: 85, 400; wheat market, 8: 181, 10: 332; Benedictine convent, 8: 227; in 1872, 8: 397-400; growth, 10: 101, 159; milling center, 10: 179; described, 10: 214, 443; sketches, 3: 230, 10: 197
 Duluth and Iron Range Railroad, 10: 34; history, 5: 309; anniversary, 5: 318
 Duluth Boat Club, 4: 333, 345
 Duluth Chamber of Commerce, 4: 331, 333, 340, 345, 347, 5: 450
 Duluth, Missabe and Northern Railway, construction, 10: 76
 Duluth Public Library, history, 10: 101
 Duluth, Rainy Lake and Winnipeg Railroad, history, 9: 300
 Duluth, South Shore, and Atlantic Railroad, 7: 231
 "Duluth Tribune" in Nelson-Kindred campaign, 5: 97; history, 10: 101
 Duluth, Virginia, and Rainy Lake Railroad, history, 9: 300
 Duly, W. J. in Sioux uprising, 1: 448, 469; Indian scout, 1: 471, 477, 478
 Duly, Mrs. W. J., captured by Sioux, 1: 448; ransomed, 1: 449n.
 Dumoulin, Abbé Joseph S. N., at Pembina, 8: 195; sketch, 4: 287
 Dun, Finlay, author, 3: 538
 Dunbar, Seymour, editor, 9: 191
 D'Unger, Robert (Dr. Dintler), 8: 400
 Dunham, Charles A., 3: 467
 Dunham, R. S., author, 10: 94
 Dunaway, Clyde A., 6: 257, 7: 191, 10: 205, 209; speaker, 6: 268, 7: 45, 183, 8: 52, 55, 100, 445, 9: 60, 10: 57, 230
 DUNIWAY, CLYDE A., Daniel Webster and the West, 9: 3-15; reviewer, Faris' "Romance of the Boundaries," 8: 82
 Dunlap, ——, 7: 336
 Dunlap, Mrs. Rose M., 3: 223
 Dunlop, Alice M., speaker, 5: 157
 Dunn, Andrew C., 2: 206; author, 1: 346, 413
 Dunn, Robert C., 3: 146; in politics, 3: 300, 4: 468, 5: 491; sketch, 8: 210
 Dunnell, Mark H., papers, 1: 537; speaker, 8: 308
 Dunnell, Warren B., 1: 537
 Dunning, Sadie, 5: 471
 Dunsany, Lord, quoted, 9: 217
 Dunwoody, William H., biography, 1: 343; wheat buyer, 6: 146
 Dunwoody Industrial Institute, in World War, 3: 134
 Durant, Capt. Edward W., 2: 206, 3: 77n.
 Durfee, C. S., 7: 299
 Durfee, George H., 7: 93
 Durham, Lord Bishop of, author, 6: 296
 Durham, J. W., 8: 310; author, 8: 450
 Du Shane, James D., sketch, 4: 190
 Dustin family, massacre, 4: 183

MINNESOTA HISTORY

- Dutch element, 7: 161; Fillmore County, 2: 214; Michigan, 4: 362; Iowa, 5: 215, 6: 81; Ohio, 5: 289; Hollandale, 5: 618; immigration, 7: 159, 8: 85; St. Paul, 7: 337; Minnesota, 7: 372, 10: 93; political activities, 9: 188
- Dutch Reformed church, Greenleafton, Fillmore County, 2: 214
- Du Toit, Frederick E., sketch, 8: 447
- Dutton, John, 8: 129n., 194
- Dutton, Oliver P., 1: 323
- Duus, K. H., 8: 381
- Duvernay, Luder, papers, 9: 395
- Duxbury, Francis A., 1: 64, 3: 419; speaker, 5: 115
- Dwinnell, Solomon, diary, 4: 69
- Dye, Mrs. Louise F., 5: 506, 510
- Dyer, Harry G., author, 5: 464
- Dyer, William J., sketch, 4: 197
- Dyonne (Dionne), Benjamin, 8: 34, 38
- Eads Bridge (St. Louis), 9: 76
- Eagle Head, Sioux chief, 2: 422n.
- Eagle Help (Wamdeokeya), Sioux Indian, 2: 531, 547; sketch, 2: 561-568
- Earll, Ona B., author, 10: 217
- East Battle Lake, exploration, 3: 191n.
- East Chain Township (Martin County), history, 10: 403n.
- East Savanna River, described, 1: 523; explored, 4: 381n., 383; canoe route, 5: 34n., 35n., 7: 311, 8: 118, 122, 123, 127, 128, 137
- "East Side Argus" (Minneapolis), 7: 302
- East Union, history, 10: 361
- Eastern Washington State Historical Society, 7: 248
- Eastlick, John, 6: 409
- Eastlick, Mrs. Lavina, captured by Sioux, 1: 449n.
- Eastman, Alvah, author, 1: 317, 9: 312
- Eastman, Alvin C., 5: 59
- Eastman, Arthur M., 2: 317n.
- Eastman, Dr. Arthur M., 2: 467, 476, 3: 440, 466
- Eastman, Charles A., author, 2: 435, 3: 99, 230
- Eastman, Enoch, 8: 437
- Eastman, John W., 3: 228, 466
- Eastman, Mrs. John W., 3: 228
- Eastman, Mrs. Mary H., poet, 3: 79; author, 8: 423
- EASTMAN, MRS. MARY H., poem on Minnesota River, 3: 80
- Eastman, Capt. Seth, artist, 3: 42, 6: 295, 8: 433; at Fort Snelling, 3: 79n.
- Eaton, Burt W., 3: 306, 4: 31, 5: 266, 431, 7: 191, 8: 59; speaker, 4: 251, 6: 23, 7: 44, 8: 54, 9: 56, 198, 10: 55, 229, 232
- Eau Claire (Wis.), Indian trails, 8: 203; pageant, 8: 306
- Eau Claire County (Wis.), war records work, 2: 171
- Eayres, Alena, 8: 197
- Ebel, William, speaker, 7: 254
- Eberhart, Adolph O., 2: 196, 5: 142
- Ebright, Mrs. M. A., 5: 266
- Echota, town site, 3: 168n., 169, 194, 197
- Echota and Marion Land Co., 3: 168n.
- Economic conditions, pioneer Minnesota, 1: 277, 346, 2: 331, 439, 7: 57, 99-101, 105-111, 115-120, 337, 8: 78; Red River Valley, 1: 279, 280; Braham Township, 1: 281; Freeborn County, 1: 408; Stillwater, 2: 44; Michigan, 2: 100; Minneapolis, 2: 102, 3: 465, 7: 194; Winona County, 2: 105; in 1838, 2: 254; Wisconsin, 2: 270-272; Itasca County, 2: 385; during Civil War, 2: 389-412; Iowa, 2: 582, 583; Portland Prairie, 3: 298; Blue Earth County, 3: 319; Middle West, 3: 404, 408, 10: 85; in 1837, 6: 98, 100; among Swedish settlers, 7: 185, 8: 392, 396, 397, 399, 401, 405-407, 409, 414; after Revolution, 8: 17-19; relation to immigration, 8: 199; in frontier homes, 8: 247-259; study, 9: 213; English colonies, 9: 390, 391; 1865-73, 9: 392; nineteenth-century Europe, 10: 4, 6; new countries, 10: 5-25
- Economic history, Illinois, 4: 50; metropolitan, 4: 458; Minnesota, 5: 147, 8: 181; Twin Cities, 5: 151, 464, 6: 141-154, 7: 3-17, 168; agriculture, 5: 152; U. S., 6: 53, 192; study, 7: 16, 10: 3; towns, 8: 101; new countries, 10: 5-25
- Eddy, Frank M., political career, 10: 221; author, 3: 528, 5: 615
- Edelbrock, Father Alexius, sketch, 8: 225
- Eden Lake Township (Stearns County), history, 1: 245
- Eden Prairie, pioneer farming, 3: 300; draft quota, 1863, 4: 71
- Edgar, Randolph, author, 2: 51, 5: 619, 7: 297, 8: 110
- EDGAR, RANDOLPH, *Early Minneapolis Theaters*, 9: 31-38
- Edgar, William C., "The Medal of Gold," reviewed, 7: 72-75; author, 1: 343, 4: 96, 5: 364, 8: 110; poet, 3: 24
- Edgerton, A. J., 1: 165n.
- Edgerton, George B., 3: 307
- Edgren, Rev. John A., 4: 283; sketch, 8: 186
- Edina, mill, 5: 525, 7: 92; school, 8: 111
- Edison, Thomas A., 1: 268

- Edmonton (Canada), Hudson's Bay Co. celebration, 3: 321, 480
 Edmunds, Newton, 3: 31
 Edsall, Bishop Samuel C., author, 2: 196, 3: 476
 Edson, Lee E., 3: 228
 Edsten, Adolph, sketch, 2: 275
 Education, medical, 1: 79, 147, 2: 210, 4: 186; land grants, 1: 128, 3: 45; pioneer, 1: 149, 4: 353, 7: 114, 288; 8: 209, 210, 211, 273-275, 10: 98, 231, 290-292; first normal school, 1: 185; St. Paul, 1: 242, 3: 332n., 4: 201, 5: 397, 497, 6: 412, 9: 315, 10: 71, 234; elementary, 1: 243; agricultural, 1: 279-281, 7: 215; legislation, 1: 294; Stearns County, 1: 299, 8: 112; rural, 1: 341, 8: 105; E. D. Neill's work, 1: 371; religious, 1: 372, 373, 4: 45, 46, 72, 86, 203, 284, 291, 5: 615, 8: 223, 226, 228-230, 9: 199, 316; Scandinavian, 1: 394, 404, 4: 263; Freeborn County, 1: 408; Martin County, 1: 546; Lamberton, 2: 54; Murray County, 2: 107; Minnesota, 2: 191, 3: 474, 4: 48, 5: 78, 6: 76, 7: 187, 188, 10: 337, 351, 394; Norwegian, 2: 201, 5: 383, 6: 212, 302; in 1838, 2: 258; Madelia, 2: 288; state aid, 2: 455-457, 4: 86, 5: 591, 593; among Sioux, 2: 528; Siberia, 3: 16; Minneapolis, 3: 317, 4: 96, 474, 5: 84, 6: 312, 7: 302, 8: 213, 315, 9: 427, 10: 353; Middle West, 3: 409, 4: 225, 5: 363; study, 4: 18; Dr. Folwell's services, 4: 32; Stillwater, 4: 98; work of C. W. Ames, 4: 125, 126; Moorhead, 4: 196; for girls, 4: 264, 266; Read's Landing, 4: 300; Iowa, 5: 152, 8: 203; Chatfield, 5: 159; North Dakota, 5: 315, 386; Knute Nelson's attitude, 5: 336, 337; Swedish, 5: 363; Crosby-Ironton system, 5: 394; Duluth, 5: 450; use of motion pictures, 5: 513; pioneer college, 6: 260, 9: 363-378; South Dakota, 6: 286; at missions, 6: 345, 349, 8: 127, 248, 252, 256, 303, 9: 66, 252; school museums, 6: 375-378; Wisconsin, 6: 406, 7: 292, 8: 106; Swedish Baptist, 7: 90, 8: 186; of blind, 7: 92; Kerkhoven, 7: 301, 9: 313; Edina, 8: 111; Marshall, 8: 111; Fargo, 8: 305; Owatonna, 8: 307; Mankato, 8: 311, 312, 10: 355; Camden Township, 8: 312; Renville, 8: 313; Hutchinson, 8: 313; Danish, 8: 364, 376, 379-381, 383; Fillmore County, 8: 448, 10: 97; New Richland, 8: 451; Wadena, 9: 80; West St. Paul, 9: 82; support through sale of public lands, 9: 143, 10: 92; Sauk Center, 9: 312; Winona, 9: 313; Minnesota City, 9: 314; Chisholm, 9: 405; Mapleton, 9: 419; Canby, 9: 426; new countries, 10: 16; Fairmont, 10: 99; Isanti County, 10: 151; Norway, 10: 275; Bricelyn, 10: 357; Hibbing, 10: 361; Aitkin County, 10: 459; Rochester, 10: 464
 Edwards, Col. David, sketch, 10: 467
 Edwards, Elmer E., horse-car driver, 4: 477
 Edwards, Martha L., author, 3: 106, 5: 515
 Edwards, Rev. Maurice D., 6: 408; "History of the Synod of Minnesota, Presbyterian Church," reviewed, 9: 164; speaker, 5: 282, 6: 86, 312
 Egan, Maurice F., author, 3: 98, 547
 Egerton, Erastus S., sketch, 4: 478
 Eggestine, Adelia, 9: 265
 Eggleston, Cordelia, 3: 83
 Eggleston, Edward, author, 3: 43, 5: 291, 6: 87, 8: 444, 9: 185
 Ehnamani, Rev. Artemus, sketch, 8: 200
 Ehninger, George, 7: 164
 Eidal, Knute, 10: 226
 Eide, Knud O., 2: 222
 Eide, Richard B., author, 6: 303
 Eidem, Karen M. See Gjerset, Mrs. Ole S.
 Eidem, Ole, 10: 278, 281, 282, 284
 Eidem (Norway), history, 10: 273
 Eidsvold Township (Lyon County), Icelandic element, 8: 281
 Eie, Knut, 10: 186
 Eielsen, Elling, biography, 2: 371, 5: 383; catechism, 7: 367
 Eielsen, Mrs. Elling, author, 2: 372
 Eight Hour League, sketch, 2: 284
 Eight Hundred and Fifth Pioneer U. S. Infantry, 3: 97, 324
 Eighth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 3: 147; Co. E, 1: 338; Co. F, 3: 31; Co. D, 10: 462
 Eighth Regiment of Foot, at Grand Portage, 5: 19
 Eighty-eighth Division, U. S. Army, 3: 217-219, 247, 454
 Elbow Lake, location, 4: 149n.
 Elder, Mrs. J. M., 9: 259
 Eldred, Julius, 7: 272n.
 Elections, Nebraska, 4: 82; Minnesota, 4: 167; 1916, 6: 84; direct, 9: 230, 235n.; 1928, 10: 220
 Eleventh Louisiana Volunteers of African Descent, 3: 41
 Eleventh Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 2: 44, 4: 71, 9: 384n.; Co. C, 1: 399, 493, 494-503, 506-513
 Eleventh Regiment Minnesota Volunteer Infantry Association, 1: 399, 512n.
 Elfelt, Charles D., 7: 113, 8: 173
 Elgin, history, 1: 244
 Elgin-Marcy treaty, 5: 150, 7: 70
 Elgsten, C., 6: 401

- Eliot, Rev. Frederick M., speaker, 10: 58
 Eliza, negro slave, 5: 41
 Elk Lake, discovery, 4: 290, 8: 394n.
 Elk River, census study, 6: 407; name, 8: 261; sketch, 4: 193
 Elkader (Iowa), flour mill, 2: 477, 6: 406
 Elks. *See* Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks
 Ellefson, Ole O., sketch, 8: 451
 Ellet, Mrs. Elizabeth F. L., author, 3: 235, 5: 151, 8: 310, 333
ELLIOT, S. B., letter, 1: 117
 Elliott, Mrs. Charlotte T., 6: 33
 Elliott, Howard, author, 4: 300, 9: 426
 Elliott, Mrs. R. B., 7: 93; speaker, 7: 42, 10: 465
ELLIOTT, RICHARD S., note on selection of first territorial governor, 7: 67
 Elliott, T. C., 10: 84; author, 4: 89, 182, 281, 7: 282; speaker, 6: 305
 Ellis, Bert, 10: 232
 Ellis, Mrs. John J., sketch, 7: 299
 Ellis Island, immigrant landing depot, 5: 181n. *See also* Castle Garden
 Ellsworth, E. Elmer, "Zouave" company, 2: 329n., 358, 378, 7: 164-167; diary, 4: 168
 Ellsworth, Mrs. Frank, author, 9: 78
 Ellsworth, Franklin F., author, 4: 186; speaker, 1: 340
 Ellsworth Township (Meeker County), marker, 10: 301
 Elm Creek, mounds, 1: 415
 Elm Dale, Danish settlement, 8: 373, 374
 Elmer, Manuel C., 4: 98, 5: 525; author, 4: 477
 Elmer, Rev. Oscar H., 4: 196
 Elwell, Mrs. Cora N., 5: 146
 Elwell, J. Ambrose, author, 10: 359
 Ely, Rev. Edmund F., missionary, 5: 393, 7: 37, 8: 126, 252-255, 273; at Sandy Lake, 7: 315; use of Savanna Portage, 8: 127; sketch, 6: 345; papers, 4: 257, 375n., 381n., 382n., 385n., 387n., 421n., 5: 356, 376, 441, 6: 203, 343-354, 7: 316, 317, 319
 Ely, Mrs. Edmund F., 6: 354, 8: 60, 259; frontier housewife, 8: 253-255; sketch, 8: 252; diary, 5: 458, 6: 344
 Ely, Elder Edward, author, 3: 526, 9: 91, 92, 94
 Ely, Mrs. Henry, 5: 441, 6: 343
 Embarrass, Finnish settlement, 7: 161
 Embarrass River, name, 8: 352n.
 Emerson, Dr. John, 5: 42, 10: 197
 Emerson, Ralph W., in Iowa, 8: 203
 Emery, Caleb C., sketch, 5: 521
 Emery, Grace, "The Story of Minnesota," reviewed, 2: 190-193
 Emery, J. Q., author, 5: 466
 Emery, R. C., speaker, 8: 53
 Emery, Rhoda, 1: 330; "The Story of Minnesota," reviewed, 2: 190-193
 Emery Record Preserving Co., manuscript mending process, 4: 61, 178
 Emigrant ships, from Norway, 2: 222, 223, 224, 240, 6: 121, 123, 300, 303, 304, 7: 293, 10: 230; conditions, 4: 462, 6: 79, 137, 138; voyages described, 6: 95, 7: 279; proposed Norwegian regulations, 6: 131-134, 136; from Denmark, 9: 180. *See also* Immigration and emigration
 "Emigranten," Norwegian paper, 3: 371; sketch, 3: 512-516
 Emigration. *See* Immigration and emigration
 Emigration societies, 5: 174, 196, 200, 201, 10: 68. *See also* Immigration and emigration
 Emmet Hall (Minneapolis), 7: 299
 Emmett, Lafayette, 5: 65
 Emmons, Charles S., author, 2: 211
 Emmons, William H., author, 2: 178
 Empie, William, speaker, 5: 321
 Empire Theater (Minneapolis), 9: 35, 36
 Enander, Hilma, author, 5: 53
 Enander, J. A., sketch, 5: 55
 Endreson, Anna, 10: 429
 Endreson, Britta, 10: 427, 429
 Endreson, Endre, 10: 428
 Endreson, Gjærtru, 10: 428
 Endreson, Guri, sketches, 4: 84, 7: 192, 10: 425-427
 ENDRESON, GURI, letter, 10: 427-430
 Endreson, Guri, the younger, 10: 427, 428
 Endreson, Lars, 10: 427
 Endreson, Ole, 10: 427
 Enerson, Amy R., author, 4: 299
 Enestvedt, Ole O., sketch, 3: 47; author, 10: 230
 Engelson, Hans, speaker, 10: 465
 England. *See* Great Britain
 English element, Minnesota, 2: 403, 9: 21; Red River settlement, 4: 403, 404; Iowa, 5: 214-216, 10: 455; Martin County, 5: 618, 7: 361, 8: 140-149, 10: 359, 406, 407n.; immigration, 8: 85, 9: 135, 276n.; in fur trade, 9: 64; backgrounds, 9: 72; westward movement, 9: 162; Brown County, 9: 169; Currie colony, 9: 343; Canada, 10: 21; Yeovil colony, 10: 138-140; Furness colony, 10: 140-142; Wisconsin, 10: 243. *See also* British element
 "Enigheden," emigrant ship, 2: 222, 243n., 6: 121
 Enmegahbowh, John J., Ottawa Indian, 8: 303, 9: 252, 253, 10: 204
 Ennis and Plant (Hastings), bankers, 2: 139
 Ensign, Josiah D., 4: 332; sketch, 5: 617; speaker, 5: 158
 "Enterprise," steamboat, 10: 466

- "Eolian," steamboat, 7: 330
 Epervier Creek, name, 4: 417n.
 Epiphany, *voyageurs'* celebration, 6: 165
 Episcopal church, Reformed, 1: 371; St. Mark's, Minneapolis, 3: 476, 5: 245; Minnesota diocese, 4: 167, 273, 455, 5: 226; Cathedral of Our Merciful Saviour, Faribault, 4: 291; St. John's, St. Paul, 4: 297; Christ, Red Wing, 4: 298, 10: 97; St. John's, Mankato, 4: 298; All Saints', Minneapolis, 4: 475; early St. Paul, 5: 287, 7: 337, 8: 159; Holy Trinity, Minneapolis, 5: 474, 10: 363; Detroit, 5: 585, 589; St. Paul's on the Hill, St. Paul, 6: 252; Christ, St. Paul, 7: 95; Gethsemane, Minneapolis, 8: 113; Trinity Chapel, Excelsior, 8: 451; national council, 9: 194; Transfiguration, Belle Plaine, 9: 424; St. Jude's, Henderson, 9: 425
 Episcopal missions, 6: 408, 8: 273; Redwood, 2: 422n.; Gull Lake, 2: 560n., 9: 251, 252; Minnesota, 4: 167, 291, 7: 264, 266n., 267, 8: 437; Middle West, 8: 303; Fort Snelling, 9: 163; Leech Lake, 9: 252; Faribault, 9: 311
 Equity Society, purpose, 4: 338
 Erickson, Theresa, 7: 86, 8: 491; sketch, 8: 105
 Erickson, Lars, sketch, 5: 473
 Erickson, Oscar, 8: 301
 Ericksonville, history, 5: 473
 Ericson, George, artist, 3: 162
 Ericson, Leif, sketches, 5: 312
 Ericsson, John, 8: 186; inventor, 4: 263
 Erie Canal, in 1830, 4: 130; in 1837, 6: 98; described, 6: 112
 Erie County (N. Y.), war history, 3: 484
 Erikson, Anna, 8: 415
 Erikson, Eric, 8: 415
 Erikson, Jan, 8: 414-417
 Erikson, Mrs. Jan, 8: 415-417
 Erikson, Mrs. O., 10: 293
 Erikson, Oscar, in Sioux massacre, 10: 428n.
 Eriksson, Erik M., author, 4: 463, 8: 203
 Erlah, ——, missionary, 10: 123n.
 Ermatinger, ——, 4: 374, 375
 Ermatinger, Anne, 8: 97
 Ermatinger, Charles O., 4: 371, 372, 374n.
 Ermatinger, George, 8: 77
 Ermatinger, James, trader, 4: 375n., 8: 77, 97
 Erwin, Mrs. Mary K., 7: 374
 Esarey, Logan, author, 4: 457, 5: 67; editor, 5: 315
 Esbjörn, Rev. L. P., 9: 166, 167; diary, 6: 58
 Eschbach, Charles, 9: 407
 Espenschied, Charles, author, 8: 110
 Ess, Joseph, sketch, 8: 447
 Estherville (Iowa), meteor, 9: 415
 Ethier, Duffy, 5: 609
 Ethno-geography, defined, 4: 213
 Eustis, Mrs. Christine, 5: 161
 Eustis, George B., 5: 77; author, 5: 161
 Eustis, William H., 5: 558; sketch, 5: 325
 Euterpean Society (Hamline University), 9: 373
 Evangelical church, St. Johannes, New Rome, 10: 361
 Evangelical missions, Swiss, 9: 299
 Evanger (Norway), Knute Nelson monument, 5: 612
 Evans, Constance M., author, 10: 217
 Evans, E. P., 1: 506
 Evans, Corp. Elwood, 7: 138
 Evans, Grace, author, 10: 229
 Evans, John, geologist, 5: 458
 Evans, Paul D., author, 7: 183
 Evans, Mrs. Thomas R., 7: 187
 Eveleth, iron mining, 2: 477, 5: 394; founded, 7: 298
 Evelyn, ——, with Stevens expedition, 7: 130
 Everett, C. E., speaker, 5: 524
 Everett, T. S., with Stevens expedition, 7: 131, 134
 Everglade Township (Stevens County), name, 4: 249
 Evergreen Club (Minneapolis), musicians' organization, 5: 77
 Evers, Olive A., sketch, 4: 474
 Everts, G. W., papers, 5: 554n.
 Evesmith, Hansen, author, 8: 98, 9: 300
 Evjen, Rev. John O., 2: 221, 3: 439; author, 1: 338, 2: 413
 Ewing, Elizabeth, 6: 291, 8: 293, 429
 Ewing, G. W. and W. G., traders, 5: 505, 9: 63, 64; Winona land speculation, 6: 73; papers, 5: 501, 503
 Excelsior, draft quota, 1863, 4: 71; pageant, 7: 374; sketch, 8: 111
 Excelsior Mill (Minneapolis), 6: 143
 Exchange Bank (Glencoe), 2: 150, 151, 153, 155n., 160
 Exploration and discovery, Mississippi Valley, 1: 79, 6: 210, 404, 9: 106; Norse, 1: 132, 5: 312, 362, 465, 6: 77; French, 1: 289, 528, 2: 189, 4: 339, 5: 118, 463, 492, 6: 261-263, 7: 89, 187, 346, 347, 351, 352, 8: 92, 245, 315, 430, 434, 435, 9: 19, 20, 21, 145-148, 10: 212, 436, 462; geographic influences, 1: 319, 2: 444; Northwest, 1: 391, 522-527, 539, 2: 51, 8: 118, 121-126, 296, 297, 304, 9: 113, 10: 84, 213; Minnesota, 2: 191, 383, 454, 4: 155, 10: 196, 311; Far West, 2: 436; Mid-west America, 4: 214, 217; upper Missouri, 5: 135, 6: 304-308; Long expedition, 5: 249-264; Radisson's voyages,

- Exploration and discovery (*Continued*)
 6: 317-329; around Duluth, 6: 413; relation to fur trade, 7: 18, 10: 344; around Winona, 7: 33-37; Jesuit, 7: 348, 365; Red River Valley, 8: 201, 202, 305; British, 9: 19, 21; Scandinavian, 9: 22; Pacific coast, 9: 179; by U. S. government, 9: 304, 403; search for Western Sea, 10: 175-177; Spanish, 10: 212. *See also* Description and travel, individual explorers
- Exposition Hall (Minneapolis), 9: 37
- Eyrick, John, 3: 489n.
- Faber, James, author, 9: 196
- Faber, Nicholas, sketch, 5: 470
- Fackler, Leonard D., speaker, 6: 408
- "Faedrelandet," Norwegian paper, 3: 516
- Fahrbach, F. W., 2: 465, 630
- Fair Haven, history, 9: 199
- Fairbanks, ——, 9: 232
- Fairbanks, Albert, 9: 256
- Fairbanks, Amanda, author, 5: 225
- Fairbanks, John H., trader, 4: 380n., 388, 436, 7: 267n.; sketch, 4: 388n.
- Fairbanks family, sketch, 5: 227
- Fairchild, Henry P., editor, 9: 72
- Fairchild, Lucius, papers, 8: 202, 9: 67
- Fairfax, name, 1: 244
- "Fairmont Daily Sentinel," fiftieth anniversary number, 5: 618
- Fairweather, Hanford W., author, 3: 99
- Faist, Emma, cook, 8: 76
- Falconer, Effie, 5: 59
- Fall, Lt. M. T., 1: 492, 503
- Falls of St. Anthony. *See* St. Anthony Falls
- Falsen, ——, speaker, 6: 138
- Falsen (N. D.), 6: 305
- Famines, Red River settlement, 2: 22
- Fancher, A. N., author, 1: 245, 415, 546, 2: 216
- Fanning, M. E., 5: 321
- "Far West," steamboat, 8: 184
- Farber, J. L., 9: 372
- Fargo, William G., sketch, 8: 305
- Fargo (N. D.), site, 3: 157; pageant, 4: 192; history, 4: 191, 8: 305, 309, 10: 352
- "Fargo Forum," history, 8: 305
- Faribault, Alexander, 3: 60, 4: 192, 473, 6: 230n., 7: 369, 8: 45; trader, 7: 255, 296, 373; sketches, 4: 477, 8: 177-180; papers, 4: 451, 5: 61
- Faribault, David, trader, 4: 425, 428, 431, 435, 8: 442
- Faribault, Mrs. David (Nancy McClure), 4: 419n., 425n., 8: 442; author, 4: 67
- Faribault, Jean B., 4: 425n., 451, 6: 333; trader, 1: 422n., 4: 418, 8: 38n., 353, 10: 297, 389; sketches, 4: 477, 8: 178, 9: 156
- Faribault, Oliver, 5: 267
- Faribault family, 8: 38, 50; papers, 4: 451
- Faribault, state school for blind, 1: 76, 7: 92; history, 1: 321, 348, 10: 230; bank, 2: 150; picture, 2: 280; first July 4th celebration, 3: 541; pageant, 4: 98; manufacturing plants, 4: 194; Whipple celebration, 4: 291; railroads, 7: 224; stage line, 7: 253, 8: 209; centennial, 7: 373, 8: 177n.; first store, 8: 178; first hotel, 8: 445; in 1880, 10: 464; sketches, 4: 193, 8: 441
- Faribault County, pioneers, 2: 106; war history, 3: 104, 160, 4: 474; name, 4: 418n.; boundaries, 5: 485; notes, 7: 372, 10: 357
- Faribault House (Mendota), 8: 447
- Faris, John T., "Romance of the Boundaries," reviewed, 8: 82; author, 5: 387, 614
- Farley, Jesse P., 8: 80
- Farmer, Mrs. Eugenia B., sketches, 3: 233, 4: 475
- Farmer, George, 4: 459
- Farmer, H. J., speaker, 8: 55
- Farmer, Hallie, author, 5: 464
- Farmer-Labor party, history, 5: 516, 8: 79, 10: 216
- Farmers' Alliance (Northern Alliance), Iowa, 2: 34; Donnelly's career, 4: 157, 159, 5: 336; history, 4: 284, 10: 216, 452; Otter Tail County, 4: 299; Minnesota, 4: 334-337, 5: 69, 535-543, 544, 545, 547, 550, 615, 7: 213, 296, 8: 181, 9: 117, 10: 222; Kandiyohi County, 4: 337-339; North Dakota, 6: 383; North Carolina, 6: 406; characteristics, 9: 220; value, 9: 222n.; attempts to merge with Southern Alliance, 9: 223, 241; St. Louis conference, 1889, 9: 224; in election of 1890, 9: 226; at Cincinnati convention, 9: 228, 232, 236; Omaha meeting, 9: 229, 236; favors third party, 9: 229; at St. Louis meeting, 1892, 9: 239. *See also* Agrarian movement, People's party
- Farmers' Alliance and Industrial Union (Southern Alliance), 9: 220, 228, 230; characteristics, 9: 221; attempts to merge with Northern Alliance, 9: 223, 241; St. Louis conference, 1889, 9: 224; Ocala (Fla.) meeting, 9: 226-229; at Cincinnati convention, 9: 232, 233, 236; Indianapolis meeting, 1891, 9: 238; at St. Louis meeting, 1892, 9: 239. *See also* People's party
- Farmers and Mechanics Savings Bank (Minneapolis), 6: 88, 151

- Farmers' Bank, (Garden City), 2: 153
 Farmers' Institute, Minnesota, 7: 213
 Farmers' League, 9: 222
 Farmers' Mutual Benefit Association, 9: 221, 224, 228, 230
 Farmers' Union, history, 4: 284
 Farmington, village records, 6: 295; pageant, 8: 447
 Farnham, ——, 7: 138
 Farnham, Charles W., 1: 536, 4: 175
 Farnham, Harriet K., author, 4: 468
 Farnham, Samuel W., 7: 302
 Farnham, Scott N., 5: 460
 Farrar, Maurice, author, 8: 141n.
 Farrington, John, sketch, 4: 201
 Farrington, Mrs. John, 1: 230
 Faulkner, Mr. and Mrs. Charles E., 3: 461
 Faust, Albert B., author, 5: 361, 8: 174
 Faust, Levin, speaker, 10: 83
 "Favorite," steamboat, 1: 425n., 434, 2: 216, 7: 330
 Fawcett, Lois, 9: 297, 10: 47, 50
 Fay, Julius A., 3: 305
 Faye, Dr. F. C., 6: 118
 Fearful Face (Etawawenehan), Sioux Indian, sketch, 2: 547-552
 Feather-cloud, Sioux woman, 8: 363
 Featherstone Township (Goodhue County), history, 9: 309
 Featherstonhaugh, George W., railroad activities, 8: 101; explorations, 9: 57
 Federal Farm Loan Bureau, history, 6: 209
 Federal Intermediate Credit Bank (St. Paul), 7: 12
 Federal Reserve Bank (Minneapolis), 6: 151, 7: 12, 10: 189
 Federal Trade Commission, war records, 8: 91
 Fee House (Mendota), 8: 447
 Feldhauser, Mrs. Edward, 3: 323
 Felix, Dana, 6: 408
 Felson, Mrs. W. W., author, 5: 235
 Fenian raids, 1871, 1: 200, 217, 5: 386, 10: 348; effects, 7: 70
 Fergus, James, 3: 197n.
 Fergus County (Mont.), geography, 3: 533
 Fergus Falls (Red River Falls), town-site map, 3: 167n.; county seat, 3: 194n.; Densmore's survey, 3: 197; tornado, 3: 228, 4: 91; in 1871, 4: 150; pageant, 4: 192; conventions, 1882, 5: 94-96, 102, 334; history, 5: 323, 8: 449; Wright monument, 7: 373; museum, 8: 14, 310
 "Fergus Falls Daily Telegram," established, 5: 103
 "Fergus Falls Journal," anniversary number, 5: 323
 Fergus Falls Woman's Club, museum, 8: 311
 Ferguson, James B., 3: 307
 Ferguson, Dr. James C., 2: 377, 3: 148, 307, 468, 528, 6: 72, 73, 294, 8: 197, 298, 301, 9: 301, 302, 407
 Ferguson, Lee Roy S., speaker, 5: 473
 Ferguson, William P. F., author, 5: 384
 Ferm, V. T. A., author, 9: 166
 Fernstrom, Carl A., sketch, 6: 312
 Ferries, Minneapolis, 2: 477; use on frontier, 7: 108-110; Mississippi River, 7: 131, 302, 8: 64, 159, 315; Mendota, 7: 370, 8: 48; Maple River, 8: 70; Lake City, 9: 79; Fort Snelling, 9: 141, 381; Crow Wing, 9: 253; Fort Ripley, 9: 260; Prairie du Chien, 10: 162; Clearwater, 10: 466
 Ferris, Mr. and Mrs. J. W., 2: 385
 Fersen, Count Axel von, author, 9: 168
 Fesler, Judge Bert, 7: 93; speaker, 10: 465
 Fever Sandbar, name, 4: 429n.
 Fever River, name, 9: 358
 Fiddler's Fort, sketch, 9: 192
 Siegel, L. J., 7: 191
 Field, Cyrus, Minnesota visit, 4: 201
 Field, Dudley, judicial code, 1: 158, 161
 Fifteenth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 4: 185, 5: 209, 277
 Fifteenth Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry, 2: 101, 5: 331, 6: 302, 8: 105
 Fifth Congressional District, 5: 333; established, 5: 87, 89; Republican committee, 1882, 5: 90, 97; Republican convention, 1882, 5: 91, 92, 94, 96, 97-101, 102, 334; Democratic convention, 1882, 5: 102-107; Republican campaign, 1882, 5: 102-107
 Fifth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 2: 96, 291, 346, 3: 98
 Fifth U. S. Infantry, 5: 279, 8: 354, 10: 368
 Fifty-fifth U. S. Engineers, 3: 248; Co. D, 3: 324
 Fillmore County, immigration, 2: 131; bank, 2: 160; proposed war history, 3: 159; Norwegian settlement, 4: 134n., 8: 371n.; history, 5: 395; Danish settlement, 8: 371; schools, 8: 448; government, 10: 461; notes, 7: 94, 300, 8: 209, 447, 9: 420, 10: 97, 226
 Fillmore County Old Settlers', Soldiers', and Sailors' Association, 2: 207, 476
 Finance, Twin Cities as center, 7: 12; public, 9: 116
 Finch, Van Slyck, and McConvile, sketch, 2: 201
 Findley, S. J., ferry operator, 7: 109
 Findley, Mrs. T. M., speaker, 8: 268
 Fine, Nathan, author, 10: 215
 Fink, E. F., speaker, 8: 267
 Finkelburg, Karl, 6: 255
 Finlayson, Duncan, papers, 5: 376
 Finley, ——, 8: 48, 68

- Finley, John H., author, 5: 465
 Finley, Louise, 8: 48
 Finley, Walter S., author, 10: 95
 Finley Collection (Knox College), catalogue, 6: 210
 Finnish element, U. S., 5: 316; Embarrass, 7: 161; immigration, 8: 85; Minnesota, 8: 363; Cloquet, 9: 188
 Fireman's Life Association of the State of Minnesota, 5: 377
 Firestone, Milton P., speaker, 10: 233
 Firkins, Chester, sketch, 2: 47
 Firkins, Ina T., 2: 46; author, 1: 149, 292, 6: 389
 Firkins, Oscar W., "Cyrus Northrop," reviewed, 8: 80-82; author, 5: 240, 7: 299; poet, 5: 53
 First American Army, 5: 294
 First and Security National Bank (Minneapolis), 3: 315
 First Michigan Volunteer Infantry, 5: 126
 "First Minnesota," 1: 328; sketch, 1: 287
 First Minnesota Field Artillery. See One Hundred and Fifty-first U. S. Field Artillery
 First Minnesota Heavy Artillery, Co. H, 2: 213
 First Minnesota Infantry, at Mexican border, 1: 538
 First Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 2: 378, 469, 6: 401, 7: 366, 8: 98, 9: 194, 424; newspaper, 1: 287, 328; history, 1: 387-389, 4: 171; mobilization, 2: 333; equipment, 2: 340, 354-360, 363-366; at Gettysburg, 3: 154, 5: 377, 7: 299, 9: 418; Last Man's Club, 4: 183, 466, 5: 324; monument, 4: 470; Co. A, 5: 243; Co. K, 5: 507, 509, 6: 205, 10: 205; Colvill's career, 5: 522; source material, 1: 375, 3: 525, 4: 71, 170, 6: 293, 9: 176, 10: 447
 First National Bank (Minneapolis), 6: 151
 First National Bank (Owatonna), anniversary, 1: 411
 First National Bank (Rochester), 2: 165n.
 First National Bank (St. Paul), 2: 163, 165, 308, 3: 461; sketch, 3: 381
 First U. S. Cavalry, 9: 58
 First U. S. Dragoons, history, 2: 426-428; Co. D, 8: 61-74; in Minnesota, 9: 77; source material, 5: 205, 7: 84
 First U. S. Infantry, at Fort Rice, 7: 179
 First Wisconsin Artillery, Co. A, 10: 214
 Fish, Carl R., "The Rise of the Common Man," reviewed, 9: 389-393; author, 2: 50, 379, 4: 77, 79, 10: 346; speaker, 3: 301
FISH, CARL R., *American Democracy*, 3: 251-272
 Fish, DANIEL L., letter, 4: 38
 Fish, Hamilton, 1: 193, 218
 Fish, Herbert C., author, 7: 294
 Fish, species in northern lakes, 5: 34, 36, 37
 Fisher, —, trader, 6: 234, 235
 Fisher, Mrs. C. D., 3: 466
 Fisher, Capt. George R. G., 3: 227
 Fisher, James, 5: 356
 Fisher, Louis E., sketches, 3: 318, 4: 304
 Fisher, Rev. S. J., author, 4: 183
 Fisher meteorite, sketch, 1: 337
 Fishing industry, rights of Americans on Canadian coast, 4: 326, 327; Lake Superior, 4: 370, 377, 381, 6: 349, 7: 49-51, 9: 396, 414; Grand Portage, 5: 25; St. Croix County, Wis., 5: 62; Great Lakes, 8: 303
 Fisk, Beatrice E., author, 9: 197
 Fisk, Capt. James L., 5: 271, 6: 398
 Fink expeditions, 3: 226, 5: 271; 1863, 1: 487, 488n., 10: 86; Dibb journals, 3: 96, 5: 217, 220, 225, 571n.; 1862, 4: 450, 5: 469, 570, 8: 211; 1864, 6: 386, 398, 7: 179, 10: 456
 Fiske, Frank, "The Taming of the Sioux," reviewed, 2: 460
 Fiske, Frederick W., 10: 234
 Fiske Icelandic Collection (Cornell University), 5: 517
 Fitch, Alice, translator, 9: 299
 Fite, E. D., author, 2: 271
 Fitro, Mary E., author, 9: 191
 Fitzgerald, Francis, 3: 530
 Fitzgerald, Mrs. Jeremiah E., 5: 225, 571n.
 Fitzgerald, John, author, 4: 203
 Fitzgerald, Teresa, 3: 142
 Fitzgibbon, John, author, 2: 283
 Fitzpatrick, Mrs. C. Bainbridge, 9: 70
 Five Lodges (Tizaptanna) band, Sioux Indians, 2: 521-524
 Five million loan, 1: 164, 2: 149, 151, 7: 300; history, 2: 401n., 4: 91, 5: 596, 9: 143n.; effect on Sibley's career, 3: 124; redemption of bonds, 8: 79
 Field, Dr. Herman, 2: 104
 Field, Jacob, sculptor, 5: 379; sketch, 4: 470
 Field, Mrs. Jacob, 5: 378
 Field, Paul, 5: 379; artist, 4: 470, 6: 69
 Flagg, Harriet S., author, 3: 49
 Flagg, Mrs. Samuel D., 9: 301
 Flandrau, Charles E., 1: 455, 461, 10: 95; Indian agent, 1: 424, 426, 429, 2: 520, 549n., 3: 27, 28, 200n., 8: 289; at New Ulm, 1: 443-454; author, 5: 472
 Flandrau, Charles M., author, 2: 585, 4: 478
 Flandrau, Grace, "Red River Trails," reviewed, 7: 76; author, 6: 307, 7: 89, 95, 251
FLANDRAU, GRACE, reviewer, Russell's "One of Our First Families," 7: 170

- Flat Mouth, Chippewa chief, 5: 358
 Flathead Indians, 5: 356
 Fleischer, Knud J., editor, 3: 515
 Fleming, R. Harvey, author, 9: 410; editor, 10: 344
 Fletcher, Emery, speaker, 9: 310
 Fletcher, J. E., Indian agent, 7: 118
 Fletcher, Loren, 5: 585
 Fletcher, May, 7: 256; speaker, 8: 311
 Fletcher, William A., author, 7: 300, 8: 446
 Fletcher's Hall (Minneapolis), 9: 31
 Flick, A. C., 10: 452; speaker, 8: 101
 Flinn, Dr. T. E., 5: 266
 Flint, Frank S., author, 5: 146
 Flint, Nelson, 5: 146, 510, 7: 362, 10: 340
 Flom, George T., author, 1: 132, 271, 386, 2: 221, 234, 8: 435
 Floods, Red River, 8: 70, 305, 359; Minnesota River, 8: 210, 278, 279, 447; Lake Pepin, 8: 241, 278; Mississippi River, 8: 278-280; Missouri River, 8: 279; effect on railroads, 9: 338
 "Flora," steamboat, 3: 280, 281, 283, 284, 288
 Florenceville (Iowa), mill, 10: 226
 Florida, desired by Spain, 4: 216; British control, 4: 230, 231; Spanish control, 8: 7
 Flour milling, statistics, 1: 146, 411; grist mills, 1: 432, 436, 7: 117; Minnesota, 2: 191, 9: 393; Minneapolis, 2: 208, 438, 3: 232, 466, 527, 4: 94, 95, 96, 173, 464, 5: 229, 392, 463, 470, 6: 36, 48, 141-154, 7: 9, 72-73, 167, 9: 426, 10: 95, 102, 178-180; during Civil War, 2: 402; Iowa, 2: 477, 6: 406; Vermillion River, 3: 60, 8: 75, 110; use of roller mills, 4: 288; history, 5: 364, 6: 403; Deer Creek, 5: 473; Edina Township, 5: 525, 7: 92; allied industries, 6: 151-153; competition for winter wheat, 7: 13; Bellevue, 7: 59; St. John's University, 7: 189; relation to railroad rates, 7: 226, 227, 228n, 230, 232; Cannon Falls, 8: 110; Cannon River, 8: 180; Graceville, 8: 312; New Ulm, 9: 420; Granger, 10: 226; Little Falls, 10: 229; on frontier, 10: 405; during World War, 10: 453; Minnehaha Creek, 10: 467. See also Grain marketing, Wheat raising
 Flower, Gen. Mark D., sketch, 4: 477
 Floyd, Sgt. _____, 8: 183
 "Flying Artillery," 3: 426
 Flynn, Dan, author, 4: 91
 Flynn, H. E., "Elementary Citizenship for Minnesota Schools," reviewed, 6: 62
 Fockens, Cornelius, 3: 43
 Foerster, Norman, editor, 10: 203
 Fogg, Frederic A., 1: 27, 2: 374, 376, 3: 415, 4: 31, 5: 431
 Foght, Harold W., author, 1: 341
 Foley Brothers Grocery Co. (St. Paul), history, 3: 318
 Folsom, Jacob J., sketch, 5: 470
 Folsom, Simeon P., 2: 378, 467
 Folsom, W. H. C., author, 7: 276
 Folwell, Mary H., 3: 467, 5: 61, 6: 208, 295, 7: 289, 9: 408, 10: 449
 Folwell, William W., 2: 196, 374, 439, 3: 39, 42, 305, 4: 170, 453, 5: 52, 431, 432, 474, 608, 7: 79, 84, 188, 203, 210, 211, 327, 354, 364, 8: 59, 300, 439, 9: 90, 194, 308, 10: 447; anniversary, 3: 239, 312; honored, 4: 32-40; influence on university library, 6: 84; tribute of legislature, 6: 185-191; death, 10: 444; sketches, 3: 378, 4: 87, 94, 5: 153; papers, 2: 195, 4: 66, 10: 446; author, 1: 411, 5: 157, 282-284, 514, 6: 25, 263, 384, 7: 66, 82, 175, 261, 356, 9: 75, 10: 180, 182, 184; speaker, 2: 475, 4: 34, 475, 5: 56, 120-123, 154, 155, 244, 467, 520, 6: 69, 84, 7: 47
 "History of Minnesota," 1: 28, 5: 501, 6: 309, 9: 111, 10: 351; vol. 1, 4: 37, 40, 56, 152-157, 163, 460, 5: 206, 239, 381, 478, 9: 113; vol. 2, 5: 114, 207, 372, 377, 456, 498, 500, 503, 596-599; vol. 3, 8: 78-80; vol. 4, 9: 48, 10: 42
 FOLWELL, WILLIAM W., *Minnesota in 1849: An Imaginary Letter*, 6: 34-40; addresses, 6: 27, 189-191, 8: 56-58
 Folwell, Mrs. William W., 4: 40, 10: 447; sketch, 8: 310
 Folwick, Orlin, author, 7: 187
 Fond du Lac (*W.M.*), trading post, 1: 297, 4: 193, 257, 349, 380, 387n, 5: 17, 29, 32, 33n, 34, 117, 224, 376, 451, 578, 6: 332, 7: 205, 208; mission, 4: 68, 381n, 6: 348-352, 8: 252-255, 273, 9: 68, 414, 10: 120; fisheries, 4: 370n, 377, 381, 7: 49; census schedules, 5: 62; marker, 5: 243; sketch, 7: 369
 Fond du Lac department. See Northwest Co., Fond du Lac department
 Fonkalsrud, Alfred O., "The Scandinavian-American," reviewed, 1: 274
 Foot, Abraham, papers, 4: 71
 Foot, Solomon R., author, 10: 428n
 Foot Lake, location, 10: 320
 Football, Minnesota, 10: 221
 Foraker, J. B., 5: 343
 Forbes, Corp. Jerome R., editor, 3: 324
 Forbes, William H., 3: 426, 6: 72, 7: 118; trader, 6: 231; papers, 6: 294
 Forbes, Mrs. William H., author, 6: 72
 Ford, Antoinette E., "My Minnesota," reviewed, 10: 196-198; author, 5: 520
 Ford, Frank C., 2: 206, 4: 98

- Ford, Guy S., 1: 282, 2: 170, 374, 433, 3: 157, 4: 31, 5: 60, 265, 270, 431, 7: 79, 8: 59; editor, 5: 151, 10: 211; speaker, 5: 114, 268, 270, 430, 7: 81, 10: 59
- Ford, Guy S.**, *America's Fight for Public Opinion*, 3: 3-26
- Ford, James W., speaker, 8: 307
- Ford, Dr. John D., educator, 10: 351
- Ford, Worthington C., author, 1: 106, 334, 6: 80
- Foreign affairs, Washington's policy, 8: 3-26; U. S. policy, 8: 55
- Forepaugh, J. L., and Co. (St. Paul), 1: 329
- Forest City, state historical convention session, 10: 301; county seat, 10: 303
- Forest fires, 5: 38, 9: 194; Wisconsin, 2: 283; 1918, 3: 36, 53, 99, 237, 8: 205; 1921, 4: 276; Hinckley, 5: 337; described, 9: 359
- Forestry, maps, 1: 61, 277, 2: 178; fire rangers, 1: 66; Minnesota, 1: 74, 2: 473, 9: 308, 10: 94, 185, 197, 353; effect on Indians, 2: 476; government control, 3: 63, 10: 343; effect on floods, 8: 278; national, 10: 453
- Forgan, James B., author, 7: 92
- Forsberg, Judge A. O., speaker, 8: 269
- Forsyth, Gen. G. A., 8: 184
- Forsyth, Maj. Thomas, Indian agent, 3: 237, 9: 350; papers, 1: 290, 5: 224
- Fort Abercrombie, during Sibley expedition, 1: 476-480; during Civil War, 2: 340; transportation, 3: 481, 4: 150n, 5: 273, 292, 8: 309; located, 5: 569; July 4th celebration, 5: 570; built, 7: 146n, 9: 261; siege, 8: 208; sketch, 9: 113n.
- Fort Alexander, Hudson's Bay Co. celebration, 3: 480
- Fort Armstrong, located, 9: 348; described, 9: 356
- Fort Atkinson, centennial, 3: 241; founded, 10: 88; sketch, 4: 286
- Fort Beauharnois, founded, 1: 289, 6: 254, 263, 362, 367; anniversary, 8: 205, 442; flood, 8: 278; sketch, 8: 232-246
- Fort Benton, Columbia River expedition session, 7: 245
- Fort Berthold, Indian reservation, 2: 369, 5: 611
- Fort Brady, described, 4: 369-371; garrison, 8: 334
- Fort Britt, located, 6: 404
- Fort Bruce and Boyer, sketch, 9: 192
- Fort Calhoun, pageant, 3: 241
- Fort Chanyaska, marker, 8: 313
- Fort Charlotte, site, 4: 345, 346, 5: 27; traders' storehouse, 5: 22; charts, 5: 59
- Fort Churchill, Thompson's route, 8: 304
- Fort Clark, source material, 4: 282
- Fort Crawford, 10: 217; Long expedition post, 5: 231; history, 7: 351-353; U. S. agency, 8: 50; restoration planned, 9: 306; located, 9: 348, 358. See also Prairie du Chien
- Fort Dearborn, British conquest, 6: 337, 335
- Fort de Chartres, during Revolution, 4: 231
- Fort Des Moines, during World War, 5: 443
- Fort d'Orléans, history, 8: 435
- Fort Douglas, growth, 8: 201; sketch, 9: 192
- Fort Edwards, located, 9: 348; described, 9: 355
- Fort Erie, ruins, 4: 359
- Fort Fairmont, located, 6: 404; site marked, 7: 192; sketch, 1: 246
- Fort Frances, industrial development, 2: 572
- Fort Gaines, name, 9: 193. See also Fort Ripley
- Fort Garry, 1: 400, 5: 76, 6: 310; captured by Riel, 1: 192, 6: 82; mail service, 2: 21; trail, 2: 283, 296, 6: 279, 8: 201; transportation, 2: 468, 3: 481, 4: 83, 5: 273, 292, 467, 614, 6: 252; feud with Minneapolis, 4: 184; in seventies, 4: 463; during Sioux War, 5: 235; Long expedition post, 5: 309, 317; trading post, 5: 410, 412, 413, 416, 420, 6: 236; history, 10: 89; in 1821, 10: 218; sketch, 9: 192. See also Red River settlements, Winnipeg
- Fort George, trading post, 10: 345
- Fort Gibraltar, sketch, 9: 192
- Fort Gratiot, garrison, 4: 364, 8: 344; described, 4: 365n.
- Fort Howard, 1824-1832, 10: 347
- Fort Judson, constructed, 1: 246
- Fort Juelson, built, 2: 215
- Fort La Framboise, in 1862, 5: 135
- Fort Langley, sketch, 4: 287
- Fort La Pointe, built, 8: 104
- Fort L'Huillier, site, 4: 341, 5: 387, 7: 172, 260
- Fort McKay, siege, 7: 352
- Fort Madison, in 1849, 7: 61; ruins, 9: 356; sketch, 2: 380
- Fort Mandan, history, 9: 189
- Fort Manuel, built, 4: 80
- Fort Marin, abandoned, 6: 263
- Fort Maurepas, location, 9: 410; sketch, 9: 192
- Fort Owen, built, 9: 191
- Fort Pembina, 1: 192, 325, 5: 76
- Fort Pierre, trading post, 3: 30; in fifties, 4: 261; sketch, 2: 523n.
- Fort Qu'Appelle, monument, 1: 237
- Fort Randall, Indian reservation, 2: 422n.

- Fort Ransom, established, 8: 183
 Fort Rice, located, 5: 272; pioneer life, 7: 179
 Fort Ridgely, 1: 435, 5: 73; siege, 1: 245, 439, 446, 447, 2: 286, 439, 4: 184, 201, 467, 5: 269, 320, 450, 469, 6: 401, 409, 7: 371, 8: 442, 9: 177, 10: 463; Indian agency, 1: 427, 5: 284; troops, 1: 438, 2: 340, 3: 27; history, 1: 545, 2: 486n.; blizzard, 4: 91; refugees, 5: 449; military ball, 5: 472; wagon road, 9: 305
 Fort Ridgely State Park, 1: 545, 2: 286, 5: 430, 7: 371, 10: 463
 Fort Ridgely State Park and Historical Association, 2: 584, 4: 183, 5: 320, 6: 400, 409, 7: 371, 8: 442, 9: 422
 Fort Ripley, mail service, 2: 21, 3: 481; during Civil War, 2: 340; during Sioux War, 4: 72, 9: 201, 253; sale of reservation, 8: 96; established, 9: 249; pioneer life, 9: 249-251; state historical convention session, 9: 259-263; history, 9: 260-262; in 1856, 10: 184
 Fort Rouge, sketch, 9: 192
 Fort St. Anthony. *See* Fort Snelling
 Fort St. Antoine, built, 8: 232; pageant, 8: 306; sketch, 8: 203
 Fort St. Charles, trading post, 2: 372; established, 4: 343, 9: 145; La Vérendrye's headquarters, 9: 410
 Fort St. Louis, La Salle's fort, 10: 438
 Fort Shelby, built, 7: 352
 Fort Snelling, proposed military academy, 1: 110-117; markers, 1: 237, 10: 456; women and children, 1: 243, 6: 389; maps, 1: 289, 4: 174, 8: 195; history, 1: 337, 2: 187, 287, 369, 5: 614, 8: 108, 9: 402; plans, 1: 400; reservation, 1: 404, 2: 383, 4: 153, 156, 5: 505, 606, 8: 96, 9: 88, 89, 91; during Civil War, 1: 413, 2: 333, 334, 353, 357, 360, 361, 365, 5: 507, 9: 177, 381-384; steamboats, 2: 115, 4: 289, 470, 5: 156, 237, 607, 6: 168, 7: 54, 8: 102, 275, 9: 347, 361; pictures, 2: 197, 278, 468, 3: 42, 473, 4: 73, 276, 453, 5: 448, 510, 7: 374, 8: 433, 10: 80, 208; Chippewa-Sioux conflicts, 2: 538, 541, 5: 358, 6: 43, 44, 182, 9: 323; centennial, 3: 93, 142, 149, 161, 237, 482, 528, 534; hospital, 3: 109, 147, 222, 387; Camp Bobleter, 3: 146; during World War, 3: 217, 334, 351, 10: 194; founded, 3: 235, 4: 155, 5: 279, 7: 359, 9: 348, 10: 88, 196, 331, 368, 413n.; first state fair, 3: 236; meteorological records, 3: 457; excursions, 3: 458; round tower, 4: 74, 343; ferry, 4: 93, 5: 324, 7: 109, 370, 8: 159; McLeod's visit, 4: 418-420; pioneer life, 4: 467, 6: 202, 8: 354; slavery, 5: 40-42, 238; described, 5: 62, 252, 6: 178, 8: 353; during Spanish-American War, 5: 209; chapel, 5: 245, 7: 190; Long's visit, 5: 250, 251, 252-253; trails, 5: 257, 266, 6: 213; in 1849, 5: 289, 6: 31; census, 7: 83, 8: 38; agriculture, 7: 207, 210; location, 7: 218, 9: 141; pioneer roads, 7: 220; Kemper's visit, 7: 264, 270; drama at, 7: 274; historic significance, 7: 281; bridge, 7: 370; Bishop Loras' visit, 7: 370, 8: 27-37, 51; settlers on reservation, 8: 41-46; Indian agency, 8: 42, 45, 47, 160n; early schools, 8: 273; immigration, 8: 339n.; importance, 9: 24; chaplains, 9: 163, 176, 194; site purchased, 9: 350; troops, 9: 411; pioneer airship flights, 10: 102; name, 10: 367; under Col. Snelling, 10: 371-373; in 1871, 10: 412; novel reviewed, 10: 441-443; sketches, 7: 353, 9: 406
 Fort Sumter, surrender, 5: 243
 Fort Tecumseh, trading post, 3: 30
 Fort Totten, established, 7: 146n.
 Fort Union, located, 4: 461; celebrations, 6: 304, 305, 7: 244, 281; trading post, 7: 23, 148; Astor medals, 7: 360; sketch, 6: 307
 Fort Wayne (Ind.), historical society, 4: 178
 Fort William, mission, 3: 321, 9: 68, 10: 89, 110, 111, 112; built, 5: 23, 30n.; trading post, 5: 24, 264, 8: 123; historical society, 8: 54
 Fort Williams, located, 6: 404
 Fort Winnebago, site, 2: 584; pictures, 3: 320
 Fort Yates, located, 2: 460
 Fortescue, John, author, 9: 183
 Fortin, Archdeacon Octave, 1: 207
 Forts, North America, 1: 337; frontier, 2: 200, 4: 77, 9: 306; Northwest, 9: 113, 348
 Fortuna, Buchanan County seat, 4: 242
 Forty-fifth U. S. Volunteer Infantry, 4: 293, 5: 209
 Forty-first U. S. Infantry, 4: 175
 Forty-ninth New York Volunteer Infantry, 5: 459
 Forty-ninth U. S. Colored Infantry, 3: 41
 Forty-second Division, U. S. Army (Rainbow Division), 3: 246, 546, 5: 293-298, 6: 60. *See also* One Hundred and Fifty-first U. S. Field Artillery
 Foss, Elizabeth, 7: 362, 10: 450
 Fossness, C. A., speaker, 5: 616
 Fossum, Paul, author, 5: 464
 Fossum, Paul R., "The Agrarian Movement in North Dakota," reviewed, 6: 382-384

MINNESOTA HISTORY

- Foster, Aaron, sketch, 1: 119n.; author, 1: 239
- FOSTER, AARON, letter, 1: 119-121
- Foster, Sir George E., 2: 51
- Foster, James S., author, 9: 415
- Foster, Dr. Lysander P., 3: 440, 4: 95, 5: 324; author, 2: 53, 57, 5: 392
- Foster, Mary D., "Who's Who among Minnesota Women," reviewed, 6: 388-390
- Foster, Dr. Thomas, 3: 477; treaty commissioner, 10: 75; sketch, 3: 382; papers, 1: 375
- Fountain Cave, described, 4: 478, 5: 448, 10: 411
- Four Minute Men, 3: 19, 216
- Fournier, Alexis, artist, 2: 315
- Fourteenth Battalion, Minnesota Home Guards, 2: 468
- Fourteenth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 5: 209, 277, 7: 190; Duluth Battalion, 3: 289n.
- Fourth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 2: 349, 9: 197
- Fourth of July, at Fort Abercrombie, 5: 570; celebrated by Stevens expedition, 7: 140; frontier celebrations, 8: 371, 373, 401, 402, 9: 403; at Fort Ripley, 9: 250
- Fourth U. S. Heavy Artillery (colored), 3: 168n.
- Fourth Wisconsin Cavalry, 5: 103, 331, 332, 349, 352
- Fourth Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry, 4: 89, 5: 331, 349, 351, 352
- Fowle, Elizabeth, 3: 167n.
- Fowle, Otto, "Sault Ste. Marie," reviewed, 7: 162-164
- Fowler, Henry, 7: 103
- Fox, Dixon R., ed., "A History of American Life," reviewed, 9: 389-393; author, 4: 279, 5: 513, 6: 80; speaker, 5: 382
- Fox, George R., author, 10: 347; speaker, 4: 177, 8: 438
- Fox, Lawrence K., 7: 186, 8: 438, 9: 415; author, 8: 436
- Fox Indians, wars, 1: 107, 6: 171, 7: 347, 8: 295, 9: 145; agents, 1: 401; in fur trade, 4: 315; relations with Sioux, 6: 362; relations with French, 6: 363, 365, 8: 234-238, 241-244; treaties, 7: 352; villages, 9: 356, 357
- Fox River (Ill.), Norwegian settlement, 2: 222, 226, 247, 258, 371, 3: 406, 4: 29, 6: 92, 102n., 110, 115; archeology, 9: 101
- Fox River (Wis.), described, 1: 67; canoe route, 3: 321; French expeditions, 8: 234, 238, 241
- Fox-Wisconsin Portage, described, 6: 366;
- trade, 7: 288; used by French, 8: 236, 239; sketches, 2: 584, 7: 221
- France, archives, 1: 4, 70, 4: 282, 7: 88; war propaganda, 3: 5; Foreign Legion, 3: 33; relations with U. S., 4: 76, 8: 6, 12, 13, 16, 18, 22, 24, 25; Indian alliances, 4: 215, 216; attitude toward American Revolution, 8: 6, 20
- Franchere, Dr. Frederick W., 7: 360
- Franchère, Gabriel, trader, 7: 50, 290; Astor medal, 7: 360; papers, 2: 576, 5: 25n., 224, 458, 504, 7: 163, 359
- Franchere family, genealogy, 7: 360
- Francis, Charles, 2: 274
- Francis Joseph, Sister, diary, 5: 615
- Franciscan missionaries, Flemish, 1: 71; Minnesota, 7: 92
- Francone, Charley, 3: 286n.
- Frankel, Hiram D., 3: 526, 4: 276, 6: 400
- Frankford, Mower County seat controversy, 6: 86
- Franklin, Benjamin, 4: 311, 327, 330, 5: 310, 8: 284; western interests, 4: 238
- Franklin, T. B., author, 9: 181
- Franklin (Mo.), sketch, 5: 149
- Franklin, state, 9: 116
- Franklin County, 4: 245
- Franklin School (Mankato), history, 10: 355
- Franks, C. L., author, 8: 212
- Franks, Jacob, trader, 6: 332
- Franquelin, J. B., map, 6: 340
- Fraser River, gold rush, 1: 166, 167n., 168, 170, 171, 7: 294
- Fraser Township (Martin County), census, 8: 143n.
- Frasier, S. W., 2: 434
- Frazier High School, Minnesota history course, 5: 319, 478, 512
- Frazer, Alexander, 6: 175n.
- Frazer, Joseph J., sketch, 6: 175n.
- Fredenholm, Axel, editor, 6: 405
- Frederichson, A. G., author, 6: 303
- Fredericksburg (Va.), battle, 7: 333; Masonic burying ground, 9: 411
- Frederiksen, D. M., 3: 460
- Free silver movement, McLeod County, 2: 186; Nelson's attitude, 5: 337; in West, 5: 541, 552; Chicago convention, 1893, 5: 548; Minnesota, 5: 549, 555-558, 615; national issue, 1896, 5: 552-555; St. Louis, 9: 224n.; Omaha convention, 1891, 9: 229; history, 10: 216; source material, 9: 107. See also Third-party movements
- Free Soil party, Taylor's support, 1: 157; supported by Norwegian press, 3: 508, 510, 511
- Free trade. See Tariff
- Freeborn, William, 9: 365

- Freeborn County, settlement, 1: 408, 4: 298, 6: 218; in 1857, 2: 382; war history, 3: 483; lakes and rivers, 5: 138; mapped, 5: 204; history, 5: 203; newspaper bibliography, 5: 302; Danish settlement, 8: 365, 366, 367, 371, 372, 376; notes, 9: 77, 420
- Freeborn County Territorial Pioneers' Association, 1: 408, 2: 206
- Freeborn Lake, sketch, 4: 196
- Freed, G. W., 7: 152
- Freeman, Lt. Ambrose, 4: 184; death, 1: 323, 481
- Freeman, B. O., author, 3: 533
- Freeman, Dr. C. D., 5: 377
- Freeman, Charles H., author, 2: 107
- Freeman, Rev. James E., author, 3: 476
- Freeman, Larpeteur and Co., 7: 100
- Freewill Baptist Society, 4: 72
- "Freighter," steamboat, 8: 309
- Frémont, Jessie B., biography, 9: 291-294
- Frémont, John C., 2: 357n., 9: 193; explorer, 2: 352, 364, 7: 369, 8: 97, 378n., 9: 71; biography, 9: 291-294; papers, 5: 376; author, 4: 261
- French, John C., author, 8: 308
- French, in fur trade, 1: 289, 390, 2: 51, 5: 3, 4, 5, 16, 17, 23, 262, 401, 6: 156, 263, 265, 7: 91, 312, 347, 8: 104, 120, 235, 241, 242, 243-245, 341, 9: 63, 148, 248, 349, 414, 10: 212; explorations, 4: 214, 339, 7: 153, 163, 9: 145; Louisiana, 4: 216, 287; Mississippi Valley, 5: 360, 6: 261-263, 264, 10: 64; relations with Indians, 5: 580; Minnesota, 6: 34, 214, 362-369, 9: 144; Northwest, 7: 251, 8: 206, 232-246, 283, 297, 306, 433, 443, 9: 145-148; Wisconsin, 7: 291, 345-347; use of Savanna Portage, 8: 121; Canada, 8: 285, 10: 17, 344, 436-438; use of Grand Portage, 9: 27
- French and Indian Wars, 4: 216, 8: 283, 9: 162; treaty, 4: 230; effects, 4: 231, 5: 4, 16, 17; Washington's part, 8: 10; source material, 3: 303
- French element, Minnesota, 2: 331n., 5: 201n., 289, 7: 212, 369, 8: 228; immigration, 5: 62, 170, 200; St. Paul, 5: 287, 7: 337; in lumber industry, 6: 3, 9; emigration, 7: 351; Martin County, 8: 146n.; Brown County, 9: 169; Dakota, 9: 190; Canada, 10: 21
- French Revolution, effect in U. S., 4: 320, 322, 8: 7
- French-Canadian element, Little Canada, 4: 92, 204; Wisconsin, 5: 509; St. Peter's, 8: 28, 31, 32-37, 42, 44, 46-49; Minnesota, 8: 38, 39, 178, 314, 452; Red River settlement, 10: 321. *See also Voyageurs*
- French-Canadians, in fur trade, 5: 5, 7, 406, 177, 6: 155, 177, 8: 103, 184, 239, 336, 337, 351; in lumber industry, 7: 355, 8: 88, 90, 10: 215
- Frenier, Antoine D., half-breed, 4: 420
- Frenier, Suzanne, 8: 361, 9: 184
- Frenière, Charlotte, 8: 35, 49
- Frenière, François, sketch, 8: 49
- Freudenreich, Baron Frederick de, 5: 203; diary, 6: 394
- Freudenreich, George A., author, 9: 77
- Fribert, Laurits J., author, 6: 71
- Friday, Mrs. John W., 3: 370, 5: 574; speaker, 5: 587
- Fridley, Abram M., 5: 510; papers, 5: 506
- Fridley, Mrs. Abram M., 5: 510
- Fridley Township (Anoka County), name, 5: 506, 510
- FRIEDENBERG, ALBERT M., letter, 3: 442
- Friman, Herman, 10: 243
- Friman, John, letters on America, 10: 242
- Frisbie, W. A., 2: 275
- Frisch, L. H., 3: 387
- Fritzsche, August, 10: 205
- Fritzsche, Frederick, author, 2: 55
- Fritzsche, Louis A., ed., "History of Brown County, Minnesota," reviewed, 1: 378; speaker, 5: 268
- Fritschel, Gottfried, author, 6: 77
- Frizell, Mrs. Lodisa, author, 1: 143
- Frobisher, Benjamin, trader, 5: 402, 6: 396
- Frobisher, Joseph, trader, 5: 403, 10: 344
- Frog Point, sketches, 8: 201, 305
- Froland, Rev. Hjalmar S., 10: 293
- Frontenac, count de, 8: 233, 235; letters, 9: 394
- Frontenac, celebration, 8: 442; summer resort, 9: 406; founded, 10: 462; sketch, 6: 83
- Frontier, defense, 2: 200, 211, 380, 426, 435, 473, 569, 9: 303, 10: 64, 454; life, 2: 289, 373, 381, 382, 383, 384, 3: 299; Minnesota, 3: 115-125, 5: 48-52, 8: 329; democracy, 3: 253-258, 267, 393-414, 425; attitude toward Indians, 3: 275; significance, 4: 14, 10: 211; history, 6: 50-53; religion, 6: 209, 7: 183; theory, 6: 297; disappearance, 7: 157; psychological aspects, 8: 320, 324-328; Webster's attitude, 9: 4; influence on American literature, 9: 161-163; advance, 9: 391, 392, 393
- "Frontier Business" (Morris), 6: 87
- "Frontier Scout" (Fort Union), 6: 306
- Frost, Moses L., speaker, 8: 55
- Frost, Newton R., 3: 522
- Froude, J. A., 1: 374
- Fruen Cereal Co., 6: 152

MINNESOTA HISTORY

- Fry, C. Luther, author, 6: 407
 Fryer, E. L., author, 6: 205
 Fryklund, P. O., 8: 197, 310, 10: 208
Fuchs, Joseph, letter, 1: 123-125
 Fuess, Claude M., "Life of Caleb Cushing," reviewed, 5: 355; editor, 3: 246
 Fulda, Catholic colony, 9: 178
 Fulda (Germany), monastery, 8: 228, 231
 Fullbrook, Earl W., "Red Cross in Iowa," reviewed, 5: 443-446
 Fuller, Abby A., 3: 145, 530, 4: 72, 73, 277, 289, 5: 63, 63, 6: 167n., 208, 398, 401, 9: 301
 Fuller, Albert, 3: 145
 Fuller, Alpheus G., 5: 122, 206, 207, 9: 200; letters, 4: 289
 Fuller, Mrs. Alpheus G., 9: 201
 Fuller, Clara K., "History of Morrison and Todd Counties, Minnesota," reviewed, 1: 273-277
 Fuller, David, 9: 201
 Fuller, Judge Elba C., 8: 449
 Fuller, Elizabeth, 3: 63
 Fuller, George N., 3: 438, 7: 182; author, 1: 141, 2: 100, 5: 384; editor, 10: 454
 Fuller, Sadie, 3: 305
 Fuller, Sarah, 9: 201
 Fuller Brothers (St. Paul), 1: 423n., 7: 101
 Fuller family, letters, 5: 64, 9: 200
 Fuller House (St. Paul), 3: 42
 Fullerton, Aubrey, author, 2: 202
 Fullerton, D. H., author, 9: 309
 Fullerton, Mrs. S. F., 9: 258
 Fulton, Homer C., speaker, 4: 344
 Fulton, Dr. John T., 6: 233; speaker, 8: 442
 Funk, J. P., donor, 1: 329
 Funk, Lydia B., 9: 251
 Fur trade, Minnesota, 1: 223, 297, 2: 444, 454, 3: 117, 473, 4: 67, 293, 5: 3-13, 224, 240, 6: 311, 393, 8: 98, 9: 200, 10: 196, 389-393; Northwest, 1: 337, 390, 401, 404, 2: 581, 3: 296-298, 310, 378, 7: 164, 9: 113, 148-156, 248, 349, 10: 61, 62, 212, 344; exhibit, 1: 353, 363; factory system, 1: 377, 2: 113, 3: 240; Canada, 1: 528, 4: 218, 10: 17; Red River Valley, 1: 547, 2: 20, 32, 4: 219, 5: 401-423, 432, 561-563, 566, 580, 8: 63, 69n., 186-188, 201, 305, 306, 10: 86, 89; banking activities, 2: 112-117, 9: 119; history, 2: 430; Far West, 2: 436, 5: 130, 131; relation to missions, 3: 85, 10: 114; decline, 3: 119, 6: 239, 250, 7: 118; Wisconsin, 3: 156, 5: 62; Mississippi Valley, 3: 313, 375, 5: 49, 51, 8: 349, 357, 358, 9: 145; Michigan, 3: 363; government regulation, 3: 383; North Dakota, 3: 479; routes, 3: 537, 7: 242, 288, 8: 117; Illinois, 4: 50; Missouri River, 4: 80; during Revolution, 4: 232, 241; relation to northern boundary, 4: 314-317, 8: 101, 9: 191; relation to settlement, 4: 319, 10: 459; Jay treaty provisions, 4: 323; during War of 1812, 4: 324, 327; use of dog sleds, 4: 386n.; Thief River, 4: 392n.; Minnesota Valley, 4: 422-432, 8: 44; methods, 5: 5, 503, 8: 93, 337, 339; effect of Revolution, 5: 6, 12; goods, 5: 8, 8: 178; markets, 5: 9; organization, 5: 10, 6: 156, 10: 213; use of credit, 5: 10-12, 10: 391; exclusion of foreigners, 5: 24; Fond du Lac department, 5: 34, 35, 37; use of liquor, 5: 279, 6: 235, 237, 240-242, 7: 24, 269n; independent traders, 5: 402, 407, 412; rivalry of traders, 5: 402, 403; Lake Superior region, 5: 377; Martin County, 5: 618; Iowa, 6: 213; Quebec, 6: 298; licenses, 6: 395; centers, 7: 8; importance to West, 7: 18; agriculture at posts, 7: 205-207, 208, 320; importance of transportation, 7: 218-220; posts, 7: 285, 363, 8: 121, 297; restricted to Americans, 7: 314; importance of buffalo, 7: 365; struggle for monopoly, 8: 195; factor in French and Indian War, 8: 283; returns, 8: 338; characteristics of traders, 8: 339; Maumee-Wabash country, 9: 63; St. Paul, 1864, 9: 379; British colonies, 9: 390; New Auburn, 9: 422; Prairies du Chien, 10: 217; Saskatchewan, 10: 345; value, 10: 456; source material in Canada, 5: 305-307. See also Half-breeds; individual traders, trading companies, and trading posts; Red River carts; various nationalities and Indian tribes in fur trade; *Voyageurs*
- Furber, John P., author, 10: 205
 Furber, Joseph W., 1: 352; sketch, 7: 194
 Furber, Theodore, 1: 352
 Furber, Dr. W. W., author, 7: 194
 Furey, John, papers, 5: 307
 Furlow, Allen J., speaker, 9: 198
 Furness, Anita, 10: 219
 Furness, Mrs. Charles E., 2: 464, 3: 437, 4: 31, 267, 276, 332, 5: 123, 263, 431, 574, 6: 295, 8: 19, 296, 429, 9: 60, 258, 419, 10: 75, 103, 222, 350; speaker, 3: 94
 Furness, Laura, 10: 219
 Furness colony, railroad settlement, 8: 85, 9: 80, 10: 140-142
 Fynn, A. J., author, 5: 514
- "G. B. Knapp," steamboat, 2: 104, 630
 Gabenahgewnwonce. See Wrinkled Meat
 Gable, John F., 6: 72

- Gabriel, Ralph H., author, 5: 513, 8: 433
 Gabrielson, Gabriel, 10: 284
 Gadabout, "Butch," sketch, 4: 202
 Gadsden, James, 6: 32
 Gage, Helen, author, 7: 188
 Gagnier, Registre, 10: 375
 Gaines, Gen. E. P., at Fort Snelling, 9: 193
 Gajeski, Lucy, author, 9: 310
 Galaxy Mill (Minneapolis), 6: 143
 Galbraith, Thomas J., Indian agent, 1: 426,
 2: 421, 422n., 425n., 483, 5: 283, 449;
 author, 4: 67
 Gale, Edward C., 2: 467, 4: 332, 455, 5:
 574, 7: 364, 8: 429, 9: 258, 10: 80, 221;
 speaker, 6: 83, 8: 60, 10: 57, 59
GALE, EDWARD C., *The Radisson Manuscript*,
 7: 340-342; *Herschel V. Jones*, 10: 27-
 32; *A Newly Discovered Work of Bel-
 trami*, 10: 261-271
 Galena (Ill.), recruiting in 1861, 2: 333n.;
 steamboats, 3: 121, 4: 189, 7: 266n., 267,
 9: 160; Catholic activities, 3: 313; in
 1849, 7: 58; pioneer contacts with Twin
 Cities, 7: 100, 105, 106, 107, 108, 222;
 lead mines, 8: 164, 9: 353; in 1821, 9:
 349
 "Galena," steamboat, 4: 189
 Galena and Chicago Union Railroad, 7: 59n.,
 106
 Galena Packet Co., 1: 351, 2: 297
 Galena (Fevre) River, name, 9: 358
 Galinée, René de B. de, explorer, 2: 189, 7:
 186
 Gall, Sioux chief, 4: 260, 5: 232
 Gallaher, Ruth A., author, 1: 291, 401, 540,
 2: 98, 200, 3: 156
 Galland, Isaac, author, 4: 80
 Gallatin, Albert, treaty commissioner, 4:
 326, 328
 Gallatin (Tenn.), during Civil War, 1: 497
 Galliard, Eugene, 3: 35
 Gallinger, J. H., speaker, 1: 340
 Gallipolis (Ohio), French settlement, 1: 141
 Galpin, Rev. Charles, 9: 421
 Galt, Herbert R., speaker, 5: 429
 Galtier, Rev. Lucian, missionary, 1: 351, 4:
 432, 8: 41, 50, 51, 10: 168n.; chapel,
 Gálvez, José de, biography, 2: 471
 8: 213; sketch, 4: 301
 Galvin, Sister Eucharista, author, 9: 304, 10:
 337
 Gambill, R. L., 10: 450
 Gamel, ——, 8: 179
 Gammel, François, 7: 109, 9: 323
 Gandsey, Mrs. Susan, author, 10: 361; speak-
 er, 5: 524
 Gansett, Mrs. J. A., 5: 510
 Garbush, ——, lumberjack, 4: 137
 Garcken, Mr. and Mrs. Frank P., 4: 453
 Garden, Maitlands, 5: 410n.
 Garden City, fort, 1: 432; militia company,
 1: 433-435; in Sioux War, 1: 456, 459,
 460, 474
 Gardepi, Capt. Joseph, river pilot, 3: 535
 Gardiner, Capt. John W. T., 8: 63, 64, 67,
 74; with Stevens expedition, 7: 128
 Gardner, Abigail, captured by Sioux, 1:
 428n., 429, 2: 547, 549; author, 3: 28,
 304
 Gardner, Lt. Augustine V., 3: 39
 Gardner, Frances E., author, 2: 471
 Gardner, Herbert H., 4: 101
 Gardner, Mabel, 4: 453, 5: 66, 228
 Gardner, Stephen, 8: 110
 Gardner Mill (Hastings), 8: 110
 Garland, Hamlin, 9: 162; author, 4: 8, 460,
 5: 359, 8: 321, 322, 323, 9: 185; speak-
 er, 8: 100
 Garland, Maj. John, 5: 40, 41
 Garraghan, Gilbert J., author, 10: 88;
 speaker, 10: 209
 Gazzard, Gen. Israel, 5: 244, 7: 373
 Garreau family, 8: 236
 Garrigue, ——, emigration commissioner,
 5: 182
 Garrigues, Edwin C., 4: 174
 Garrigues, Helen, 3: 51
 Garricoh, ——, 7: 266n.
 Garricoh, Rev. A. C., author, 9: 416
 Garry, Nicholas, at Winnipeg, 10: 218
 Garwandawewis, Chippewa Indian, 9: 329
 Gasmann, J., 6: 118
 Gaston, William K., attorney, 2: 196
 Gates, William G., 4: 275
 Gaughan, Rev. James H., author, 1: 340
 Gaus, John M., speaker, 5: 585
 Gaustad, T. K., sketch, 6: 388
 Gauthier, ——, guide, 4: 373, 375, 377
 Gauthier, George W., sketch, 2: 386
 Gauthier, Julie C., artist, 2: 280
 Gauthier family, 4: 373n.
 Gavin, Rev. Daniel, missionary, 2: 118n., 6:
 264, 7: 268n., 280, 9: 67, 299
 Gavin, Mrs. Daniel, 9: 299
 Gaylord, Edson S., 3: 369, 4: 173
 Gaylord, Mrs. Joseph S., 4: 174, 207
 Gear, Corp. ——, 7: 138
 Gear, Rev. Ezekiel G., 8: 301, 9: 194, 10:
 363; memorial, 7: 190; at Fort Snelling,
 7: 270; sketches, 6: 85, 7: 266n., 9: 163
 Gebhard, Elizabeth L., author, 1: 337
 Genealogy, Spining family, 3: 146; study, 3:
 489-505, 5: 316; Arthur and Graves fam-
 ilies, 3: 527; Devereaux family, 4: 69;
 Noyes-Gilman families, 4: 108; Jerome,
 Sardeson and Tomlinson families, 4:
 274; Colver and Rosenberger families, 4:
 282; Sibley family, 5: 49, 10: 95; Mer-

Genealogy (*Continued*)

rill, Lewis, Hopkins, Crawford, Staples, Henry, Jones, and Fairbanks families, 5: 227; Tistel family, 9: 420; Campau family, 10: 95; Williams and McKeegan families, 10: 96; Baily family, 10: 449; Crooks family, 10: 449; Quist family, 10: 458

"General Brooks," steamboat, 7: 266n.
"General Emigration Gazette," 5: 174, 194
"General Pike," steamboat, 9: 350
Genet, E. C. E., western intrigue, 10: 87
Geoghegan, Frank, 5: 94n.

Geographic names, Minnesota, 1: 226, 323, 3: 448, 456, 4: 242-249, 5: 156, 239, 319, 6: 216; Indian, 1: 540, 4: 83, 9: 20; Dakota County, 2: 439; Murray County, 2: 478; Fergus County, Mont., 3: 533; New England in Minnesota, 4: 48; Martin County, 4: 473; lakes and streams, 5: 154, 6: 214, 10: 457; French, 6: 167; counties, 6: 391

Geography, influence on settlement, 1: 319, 2: 443-453; Portland Prairie, 3: 298; relation to history, 4: 19; Mid-West America, 4: 213; South Dakota, 4: 287; Duluth, 5: 450; northern U. S., 5: 515; research, 6: 80; Minnesota, 6: 308, 10: 197; Rocky Mountain region, 7: 307; New France, 7: 348

Geology, 1: 150; Minnesota, 1: 59, 146, 223, 240, 277, 2: 178-181, 3: 153, 309, 5: 138; Winchell's work, 1: 80, 412; Nicollet County, 1: 383; Otter Tail County, 1: 383; St. Anthony Falls, 2: 285; Mississippi Valley, 2: 428; iron ranges, 3: 28-30; maps, 3: 100, 101; Houston County, 3: 298; historical aspect, 9: 18; Grand Portage, 9: 26-30; St. Paul, 10: 71

George, Alice M., "The Story of My Childhood," reviewed, 6: 287

George, Henry, 9: 231; author, 10: 211

George, James, papers, 1: 330

George, Col. James, 1: 261, 7: 44

George, James M., 1: 538, 5: 127, 6: 255

George, W. L., 5: 462

Georgetown, monument, 9: 77

Georgia, war records, 3: 50; mounds, 9: 100; third-party movement, 9: 226, 240, 241

Georgia Historical Society, 3: 443

Georgian Bay, Jesuit missions, 2: 419

Gerberding, Rev. George H., author, 1: 61, 9: 415

Gere, Angeline, 9: 314

Gere, Thomas P., diary, 9: 177, 10: 43; papers, 5: 308

Gere, Mrs. Thomas P., 9: 177

Gere, William B., 5: 607; papers, 5: 308

German element, North Dakota, 1: 144; Stearns County, 1: 318, 8: 271, 10: 119; New York, 1: 338; Mankato, 1: 414, 10: 335; Brown County, 1: 423, 430, 431n., 9: 169; Minnesota, 2: 331n., 404, 5: 201n., 6: 355, 8: 415, 9: 21, 166, 197, 10: 117, 460; Civil War enlistments, 2: 345; Catholic, 3: 98, 8: 223, 225, 228, 231; immigration, 3: 405, 406, 4: 452, 5: 380, 6: 76, 95, 101, 114, 7: 191, 351, 8: 85, 185, 299; Iowa, 4: 86; New Ulm, 4: 193, 5: 268, 10: 224, 227, 356; Wisconsin, 5: 71, 133, 151, 234, 316, 384, 6: 82, 8: 157; efforts to attract to Minnesota, 5: 170, 186, 193, 194, 201; U. S., 5: 361, 6: 212, 7: 159, 161; Minneapolis, 5: 474; Carver County, 5: 522; Goodhue County, 6: 264; Blue Earth County, 7: 257; Minnesota Valley, 7: 327; Fort Snelling, 8: 39n; Martin County, 8: 146; in politics, 8: 162n.; Blakely Township, 8: 210; Renville County, 8: 449; backgrounds, 9: 72; literature, 9: 162; Michigan, 9: 188; Middle West, 10: 206; Meeker County, 10: 303; Hutchinson, 10: 305; Bell Plaine, 10: 361

"German Emigrant," emigration paper, 5: 174
German Farmers' Fire Insurance Co., 2: 377
German Land Association of Minnesota, established, 5: 201n.

German-Russian element, North Dakota, 7: 161

Germany, archives, 1: 4; after Franco-Prussian War, 2: 405; propaganda, 3: 5, 7, 12-14; in World War, 3: 23-25, 4: 277, 5: 343, 344; emigration, 5: 172, 173, 174, 187, 188, 189, 190, 193, 194, 195, 197, 200, 6: 51

Gerould, James T., 1: 229, 3: 439

Gerrard, Samuel, papers, 5: 306, 562n., 563n.

Gervais, Basil, 2: 467, 3: 382

Gervais, Benjamin, 10: 168n.; founder of Little Canada, 7: 212

Gervais family, 8: 38

Gesell, Gerhard A., author, 1: 78

Gesner, A. T., author, 6: 408

Gettysburg, battle, 3: 154, 5: 377; monument, 4: 470

Geyer, ——, 8: 97

Ghent, W. J., author, 10: 211, 355

Ghent, Catholic colony, 8: 280, 9: 178

Ghent (Belgium), treaty, 4: 320, 326-328, 5: 26, 6: 338, 7: 314

Gianini, Charles A., author, 8: 437

Gibbon, first creamery, 7: 301

Gibbs, Miss ——, 9: 372

Gibson, ——, 7: 210

Gibson, Charles D., artist, 3: 22

Gideon, Peter, 7: 214

- Giffin, R. L., speaker, 10: 361
 Gilbert, Cass, architect, 1: 303, 9: 404
 Gilbert, Trygve O., speaker, 5: 312
 Gilbert, William W., journal, 3: 96, 5: 233
 Gilfillan, Charles D., 2: 9
 Gilfillan, Col. James B., 1: 495, 303, 306, 307
 Gilfillan, Judge John B., 3: 440; sketch, 5: 392; author, 2: 53, 4: 471
 Gilfillan, Rev. Joseph A., 4: 389n.; sketch, 6: 408; author, 2: 182, 8: 437
 Gilfillan, Mrs. Joseph A., 6: 408
 Gilger, John W., 4: 277
 Gilger, Paul, 4: 277
 Gill, Eliza A., 1: 230
 Gillam, Charles W., 5: 370; author, 1: 530
 Gillespie, _____, merchant, 7: 19
 Gillette, John M., author, 5: 315
 Gillingham, Harrold E., author, 9: 286
 Gilman, Charles A., 1: 32, 5: 102, 106, 107n.; Congressional campaign, 1882, 5: 90, 94, 100, 101
 Gilman, Emily H. See Noyes, Mrs. Charles P.
 Gilman, Joseph, author, 1: 141
 Gilman, Winthrop S., 3: 226
 Gilman family, genealogy, 4: 108, 113, 119
 Gilmore, Mrs. E. J., 4: 94
 Gilmore, Melvin R., 3: 438, 5: 225; author, 4: 81, 279, 10: 343
 GILMORE, MELVIN R., reviewer, Upham's "Minnesota Geographic Names," 3: 448
 Gilpin County (Colo.), history, 4: 82
 Gilstad, Leif, author, 6: 303
 Gimli (Manitoba), Icelandic settlement, 6: 299
 Gimmestad, Oscar, 6: 208
 Gingras, Antoine, in territorial legislature, 6: 249
 Girard, Stephen, 2: 546
 Girard College, Riggs's visit, 2: 546
 Gish, Jacob, 10: 98
 Gislason, C. M., 8: 385
 Gislason, J. B., 8: 385
 Gist, W. W., author, 2: 473
 Givens, Mr. and Mrs. Nelson, 4: 454
 Gjerset, Albert, 10: 285
 Gjerset, Amalia, 10: 279, 281, 282, 285, 293
 Gjerset, Carolina, 10: 285
 Gjerset, Gurianna, 10: 281
 Gjerset, Knut, 6: 300, 301, 10: 281; "Norwegian Sailors on the Great Lakes," reviewed, 9: 395-397; author, 1: 234, 4: 283, 5: 383, 7: 277, 10: 68, 341; translator, 5: 516, 612
 GJERSET, KNUT, A Norwegian-American Landnamsman: Ole S. Gjerset, 10: 273-293
 Gjerset, Magnus, 10: 281, 285, 286, 293
 Gjerset, Ole S., 10: 68; sketch, 10: 273-293
 Gjerset, Mrs. Ole S., 10: 273, 277, 279, 281, 282, 283, 284, 291
 Gjerset, Oluf, 10: 280, 281, 284, 286
 Gjerset, Søren, 10: 281, 286
 Gjertsen, Rev. M. Falk, monument, 1: 326
 Glaciers, effect on soils, 2: 446; effect on plant distribution, 2: 448
 Glazier, Capt. Willard, 4: 155
 Gleason, Mrs. Herbert W., author, 3: 464
 Gleaves, Mrs. Jessie B., 7: 318
 Glencoe, bank, 2: 150, 151; pageant, 5: 319; in 1871, 9: 421; Thanksgiving celebrations, 10: 98; pioneer associations, 10: 227; state historical convention session, 10: 296; founded, 10: 297, 398, 400; sketch, 4: 193
 Glenwood, county seat, 9: 423
 Glenwood Literary Club, activities, 10: 100
 Glidden, C., 1: 266, 267
 Glidden, Sophia H., author, 9: 193
 "Gladiator," ice locomotive, 7: 107, 276
 Glispin, James, sheriff, 2: 464
 Glory-of-the-Morning, Winnebago woman, 8: 438
 Glyndon, railroad colony, 8: 83, 10: 135-138, 142; in 1872, 8: 410; in 1879, 10: 96
 Godard, George S., speaker, 6: 78
 Goddard, Abner S., postmaster, 3: 526; diary, 10: 205, 336
 Goddard, Mrs. Abner S., 9: 314, 10: 204
 Goddard, Charles E., papers, 6: 293
 Goddard, James S., 7: 35
 Godfrey, Ard, 5: 84, 161, 6: 36, 8: 211
 Godfrey, Mrs. Ard, 8: 211
 Godfrey, Gen. E. S., author, 7: 293
 Godfrey, Harriet R., 2: 206; author, 8: 211
 Godfrey House (Minneapolis), 4: 301, 5: 161, 6: 36
 Godsell, P. H., author, 3: 321
 Goebel, Dorothy B., author, 8: 108
 Goff, Mary C., speaker, 6: 258
 Goiffon, Joseph R., missionary, 9: 68
 Gold mining, Fraser River, 1: 166, 7: 294; U. S.: 1: 181, 214; Rainy Lake district, 1: 298, 7: 369, 373; Lake Vermilion, 4: 188, 7: 298, 373; Prickly Pear River, 4: 450; California, 5: 233, 8: 313; Oronoco, 5: 521; British Columbia, 6: 53; Minnesota, 6: 299; Wisconsin, 6: 299; Montana, 8: 183, 9: 120, 185, 10: 85; Black Hills, 8: 202, 305; West, 9: 190; effect on immigration, 10: 7
 Goldsmith, Mrs. Julius M., 3: 461
 Goldstein, Benjamin F., "Marketing: A Farmer's Problem," reviewed, 10: 332
 Gompers, Samuel, 5: 345

- Gondecourt (France), map, 3: 483
 Gonnor, Father Nicolas de, Jesuit, 5: 150, 6:
 362, 364, 8: 236, 241
 Good, Elizabeth, 4: 202, 10: 234
 Good Road, Sioux chief, 2: 422n., 8: 46
 Good Templars, Independent Order of, 4:
 193; Anoka Lodge, 5: 393
 Good Thunder, Winnebago chief, 1: 438n.,
 8: 200
 Goodbird, Rev. Edward, Hidatsa Indian, 2:
 369
 Goode, J. Paul, speaker, 9: 198
 Goodnow, Mrs. Lillian C., 4: 102
 Goodhue, Horace, 3: 40
 Goodhue, Isaac N., 7: 110
 Goodhue, James M., 3: 306, 5: 496, 497,
 7: 109, 9: 93; founder of "Minnesota
 Pioneer," 2: 444, 3: 291, 532, 5: 162,
 287, 288n., 495, 6: 39, 10: 395, 467;
 sketch, 4: 301
 Goodhue, Mrs. James M., 5: 497
 Goodhue County, archeology, 1: 534; his-
 tory, 1: 540, 6: 214, 264; in Civil War,
 2: 345; in World War, 3: 104, 212-217;
 newspapers, 5: 502; Swedish settlement,
 7: 184; Danish settlement, 8: 371; court-
 house, 10: 357; notes, 6: 85, 311, 7: 301,
 373, 9: 78, 197
 Goodhue County Historical Society, 8: 442,
 9: 309, 10: 97, 461
 Goodhue Mill (Cannon Falls), 8: 110
 Goodhue press, 5: 136; history, 10: 91;
 sketches, 3: 291-294, 532
 Gooding, Walter C., 3: 524
 Goodkind, Benjamin, 4: 204
 Goodkind, Louis, 4: 204
 Goodrich, Aaron, 3: 76, 5: 616, 8: 158, 159,
 160n., 162, 163, 166, 168, 170, 171,
 172, 173; sketches, 3: 74n., 318, 4: 201,
 301
 Goodrich, Albert M., author, 4: 181, 10:
 220
 Goodrich, Earle S., publisher, 3: 292, 5:
 496
 Goodwill Industries, 4: 304
 Goodwillie, Mrs. Margaret, 4: 276
 Goodwin, Cardinal, "The Trans-Mississippi
 West," reviewed, 5: 130-132; author, 3:
 46, 153, 8: 101
 Goodyear Rubber Co. (St. Paul), sketch,
 2: 201
 Goodykoontz, Colin B., editor, 8: 108;
 speaker, 10: 209
 Gooselaw, Mrs. Angelica Z., 5: 225; sketch,
 5: 238
 "Gopher gunners." See One Hundred and
 Fifty-first U. S. Field Artillery
 Gordon, Charles H. M., author, 8: 104
 Gordon, Charles W., speaker, 10: 90
 Gordon, Lt. E., 1: 288
 Gordon, Mrs. E., 1: 288
 Gordon, Lord Gordon, 9: 405, 10: 229;
 sketches, 4: 184, 5: 584
 Gordon, Hanford L., 5: 100, 101, 102;
 sketch, 1: 136; papers, 4: 61
 Gordon, Richards, sketch, 4: 203
 Gordon, Samuel Y., 5: 266, 281
 Gordon and Ferguson (St. Paul), history, 4:
 203
 Gorgets, use by Indians, 8: 303; British
 regimental, 9: 285-287; picture, 9: 286
 Gorman, Miss L., 5: 199
 Gorman, Willis A., 2: 196; territorial gov-
 ernor, 1: 536, 2: 129, 130, 3: 370, 4: 28,
 5: 169, 170, 172, 174-176, 179, 180,
 197, 199, 202, 8: 175, 9: 364; in Civil
 War, 2: 334, 359
 GORMAN, WILLIS A., extract from an-
 nual message, 1855, 5: 174-176
 Gorman, Mrs. Willis A., 5: 199
 Gorrie, Mrs. P. W., author, 9: 424
 Gorton, Leander, diary, 4: 69
 Gospel Mission (Minneapolis), 9: 82
 Gosselman, Carl A., author, 9: 168
 Gotha, history, 9: 77; settlement, 9: 425
 Gothenburg (Sweden), international expo-
 sition, 5: 233
 Gotzian, C., and Co., sketch, 2: 201
 Goulaus, Catherine. See Ely, Mrs. Edmund F.
 Gould, Rev. Alfred B., 4: 72, 9: 301
 Gould, Hallie M., author, 7: 94
 Gould, Jay, 5: 584
 Gould, R. R., 9: 259
 Gould, W. W., 2: 215
 Gouta, Maximilian, 4: 400
 Government, Minnesota Territory, 1: 67;
 Stillwater, 2: 46; Minnesota, 2: 191, 4:
 86, 5: 614, 6: 62, 83; constitutional, 2:
 280; Minneapolis, 4: 93, 302; cities, 4:
 443, 5: 466; state constitutions, 5: 591-
 593; Minnesota villages, 8: 286-288;
 frontier, 9: 115; Northwest, 9: 116;
 Canada, 9: 191; Montgomery, 9: 197;
 relation to local history, 9: 205-218, 263;
 study methods, 9: 207-209; functions,
 9: 210; activities, 9: 213; English local,
 9: 214; county, 9: 294; relation to eco-
 nomics, 10: 3; in new countries, 10: 12.
 See also Cities, Minnesota constitution,
 Minnesota constitutional conventions, Poli-
 tics
 "Governor Ramsey," steamboat, 6: 216, 7:
 106, 107, 131, 8: 110
 Gowinius, Sven, author, 10: 207
 Goyens, P. Jerome, author, 9: 409
 Grabowski, George J., 8: 301
 Grace, Bishop Thomas L., 8: 265, 10: 123,
 124

- Graceville, mill, 8: 312; Catholic colony, 9: 178
- Graham, A. W., diary, 5: 369
- Graham, Alexander, 8: 43; baptismal record, 8: 36
- Graham, Duncan (Dom. Etienne Graham), 8: 36, 40, 49; sketches, 7: 271n., 8: 43
- Graham, Mrs. Duncan, 8: 36
- Graham, Harrison H., miller, 3: 60
- Graham, Hugh, 6: 264; author, 10: 337, 351; speaker, 6: 269, 8: 273-275
- Graham, Sara M., 8: 34; baptismal record, 8: 36
- Graham, W. C., author, 5: 162
- Grahame, Orville F., author, 5: 515
- Grain marketing, Minneapolis, 1: 345, 2: 57; Stearns County, 2: 106; Wabasha County, 2: 438; U. S., 4: 188, 286; through elevator companies, 4: 335, 338, 5: 535, 537, 540, 544, 547; Northwest, 6: 146-149, 10: 95; state regulation, 6: 147, 409; Minnesota, 8: 181-183; Twin Cities, 9: 63; prices, 9: 79; history, 10: 222; Chicago, 10: 332; during World War, 10: 453
- Granada, pioneer school, 8: 209; settlement, 10: 407
- Grand Army of the Republic, Minnesota department, 2: 4, 54, 382, 376, 3: 439, 440, 6: 399; Acker Post, St. Paul, 2: 5, 4: 60; John A. Rawlins Post, Minneapolis, 5: 221, 8: 58
- Grand Forks (N. D.), 7: 243; history, 3: 32
- "Grand Forks," steamboat, 5: 275, 9: 306
- Grand Forks County (N. D.), history, 5: 298; Norwegian settlement, 6: 387
- Grand Island, fishing station, 7: 50
- Grand Marais, settlement, 8: 27, 45, 47; historical museum, 10: 460
- Grand Opera House (Minneapolis), 9: 33, 37, 38; pictures, 9: 32; history, 9: 36
- Grand Portage (Minnesota River), 5: 259
- Grand Portage (Pigeon River), state park suggested, 4: 343, 345, 5: 59, 109; Indian reservation, 5: 26; exhibit, 5: 58, 120; census, 1840, 5: 62; mission, 8: 274, 9: 414, 10: 110, 111, 112, 113; village, 9: 29; baptismal records, 9: 68
- Trading post, 10: 61, 64, 213, 344; Northwest Co., 3: 296, 297, 5: 20, 22, 30n., 9: 305, 409; American Fur Co., 4: 380n., 8: 123; established by French, 5: 16; use by British, 5: 17-19, 6: 338; value of trade, 5: 18; traders' rendezvous, 5: 18, 20, 6: 161, 163, 166, 396; during Revolution, 5: 19; X. Y. Co., 5: 22, 23; decline, 5: 24-27; fishing industry, 5: 23, 7: 50; Carver's visit, 7: 33, 35; history, 7: 369
- Trail, 4: 314, 5: 4, 212, 305, 10: 345; geographical importance, 5: 14; first use, 5: 15; use by French, 5: 16; described, 5: 21, 9: 29; U. S. ownership, 5: 23; use by British, 5: 26; modern exploration, 5: 27; topography and geology, 9: 26-30; map, 9: 26; sketch, 1: 391
- Grand Portage (St. Louis River), described, 4: 381, 5: 32
- Grand Portage band, Chippewa Indians, 5: 24, 58
- Grand Portage Bay, described, 9: 29
- Grand Rapids, sketches, 10: 223
- Grand Rapids (St. Louis River), 4: 383, location, 5: 33n.
- "Grand Rapids Herald-Review," history, 5: 618
- Grandjean, A., 9: 299; "La mission romande," reviewed, 7: 280; author, 9: 67
- Grandview Township (Lyon County), census, 8: 281
- Grange Mountain, Sioux village, 9: 360
- Granger, George W., 7: 191
- Granger, mill, 10: 226
- Granger movement, 8: 183, 9: 222; McLeod County, 2: 186; Clay County, 2: 289; frontier, 3: 237; Donnelly's career, 4: 157, 159; Kandiyohi County, 4: 337; Middle West, 5: 466; effect on railroads, 5: 534; Minnesota, 7: 215, 8: 78, 181; relation to cattlemen, 10: 440; sketches, 3: 361, 4: 284, 7: 293, 9: 392, 393, 10: 216.
- See also* Agrarian movement
- Granite quarrying, at St. Cloud, 2: 14, 9: 199
- Granrud, John E., 3: 438
- Grant, —, 5: 36n.
- Grant, Charles, trader, 2: 118n., 6: 238
- Grant, Cuthbert, 5: 36n., 415, 9: 156
- Grant, Capt. Hiram P., 9: 305; military commissioner, 1: 468, 6: 360
- Grant, James, 5: 36n.
- Grant, Noah, 3: 180n., 6: 372
- Grant, Mrs. U. S., 7: 361, 362
- Grant, Gen. Ulysses S., 2: 347, 4: 220, 9: 277; author, 2: 332n.
- Grant, W. L., editor, 1: 71
- Grant County, history, 1: 236, 410, 2: 85; map, 3: 310; established, 4: 244; Scandinavian element, 6: 371; settlement, 7: 66, 9: 397; notes, 10: 226, 462
- "Grant County [Wis.] Herald," established, 3: 291
- Grant County Old Settlers' Association, 2: 207
- Graper, Elmer D., author, 5: 516
- Gras, Norman S. B., 10: 19; author, 4: 458, 5: 151, 7: 168, 8: 101, 9: 62; speaker, 3: 309, 4: 278, 7: 51

- GRAS, NORMAN S. B., *The Significance of the Twin Cities for Minnesota History*, 7: 3-17
- Grasshopper plagues, Iowa, 1: 141; 1873, 1: 243, 4: 465; Blue Earth County, 1: 513; Cottonwood and Watonwan counties, 1: 530; 1876, 4: 148; Minnesota, 4: 201, 5: 363, 8: 78, 9: 140, 376; Jackson County, 5: 308; Red River settlement, 5: 409; Martin County, 5: 618, 6: 311, 7: 361, 8: 140n., 143, 146-148, 10: 406; 1877, 7: 85; 1872, 8: 411; Battle Lake, 10: 86; economic effects, 10: 287-290; described, 10: 433; source material, 1: 51
- Grassick, James, author, 5: 217
- "Gratiot," steamboat, 4: 364
- Gratz, B., merchant, 5: 460
- Gratz, M., merchant, 5: 460
- Gravdal, Gullik O., 2: 232
- Graves, Benjamin, 3: 374
- Graves, C. Edward, 3: 366; author, 2: 463, 3: 106
- GRAVES, C. EDWARD, reviewer, "Letters of Cyrus Foss Chamberlain," 3: 33
- Graves, Charles, author, 10: 211
- Graves, Col. Charles H., 5: 88, 90, 100, 101, 107n.
- Graves family, genealogy, 3: 527
- Gray, D. C., 9: 259
- Gray, D. W., 7: 363
- Gray, Mrs. D. W., 7: 363
- Gray, James, sketch, 2: 274
- Gray, John H., author, 1: 80, 2: 47
- Gray, L. C., author, 6: 298
- Gray, Oliver, 3: 88
- Gray, Capt. Robert, 7: 362; monument, 7: 246
- Gray Cloud, Sioux woman, 5: 261
- Gray Cloud Island, settlement, 5: 62, 81; agriculture, 5: 78, 6: 40, 7: 211; name, 5: 261
- Gray Eagle, Sioux Indian, 3: 303
- Gray Iron, Sioux chief, 3: 526
- Great Britain, during Napoleonic War, 1: 55-57; relations with U. S., 1: 339, 2: 473, 4: 53, 5: 26, 47, 8: 6, 8, 18, 23, 24, 25, 66n.; colonies, 2: 239, 4: 231-236, 240, 5: 417, 419, 10: 12, 13; war propaganda, 3: 5, 6; government, 3: 262; archives, 3: 297, 5: 313; Indian alliances, 4: 215; boundaries, 4: 230, 319-330; peace negotiations, 1782, 4: 312-318; development, 5: 72; emigration, 5: 188, 6: 51, 136, 7: 350; imports, 5: 365; treaties affecting Canada, 10: 89. See also British, British element, War of 1812
- "Great Britain," steamboat, 4: 355
- Great Eagle, Sauk chief, 9: 353, 355
- Great Lakes, exploration, 2: 189, 283, 4: 280, 5: 515; navigation and commerce, 2: 267, 436, 453, 3: 47, 402, 4: 319, 5: 4, 9, 133, 387, 403, 7: 26, 221, 226, 368, 395-397, 413; Indian tribes, 3: 46, 47; settlement of region, 4: 237; boundary, 4: 314, 329; steamboating, 4: 355, 361, 362, 363, 9: 396; British control, 5: 5, 7; fur trade, 5: 212, 305-307, 8: 248, 9: 153; fisheries, 8: 303. See also individual lakes
- Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Deep Waterway, 4: 223, 5: 151, 9: 18, 10: 214
- Great Northern Employers' Investment Co., 2: 311
- Great Northern Railroad, history, 1: 402, 4: 191, 5: 521, 7: 225; built, 6: 208, 10: 70; influence on immigration, 6: 370, 7: 66, 76. See also Hill, James J., Minnesota and Pacific Railroad Co., Railroads, St. Paul and Pacific Railroad, Transportation
- Great Northern Railway Co., 7: 362, 363, 8: 427; history, 2: 302-305, 306, 307, 6: 216; encourages agriculture, 2: 320; Upper Missouri Historical Expedition, 6: 304-308, 404; Columbia River Historical Expedition, 7: 242-252; land surveys, 10: 337; sketch, 10: 215
- Great Northern Veterans' Association, 2: 311
- Great War Eagle. See Big Eagle
- Greaves, Jay J., speaker, 10: 296, 300
- Greeley, Mr. and Mrs. Elam, 10: 208
- Greeley, Horace, 1: 364, 4: 465, 8: 387
- Greeley, James P., 1: 536
- Greeley, John E., 10: 208
- Green, Carroll G., author, 6: 286
- Green, Henry, 4: 198
- Green, Philip J., author, 10: 82
- Green, Samuel B., 5: 527, 7: 216
- Green Bay (Wis.), Catholic activities, 3: 313; Belgian colony, 5: 198, 199n., 201; missions, 6: 366n., 7: 349, 10: 213; French post, 7: 91, 8: 233, 236, 237, 238, 239, 242, 244; Radisson's visit, 7: 347; history, 10: 347
- Green Bay (Wis.) Historical Society, 1: 105
- Green Lake, settlement, 8: 267
- Greenback party, Weaver's support, 3: 210; Donnelly's support, 4: 159; Kandiyohi County, 4: 337; Minnesota, 5: 550; Ohio, 6: 210; sketches, 2: 34, 3: 361, 10: 216; source material, 1: 96
- Greene, Rev. David G., 6: 292; author, 3: 85
- Greene, Evarts B., 7: 125
- Greene, Dr. Joel H., 5: 228
- Greene, William, with Dickson expedition, 4: 359, 362, 373

- Greenland, Scandinavian settlement, 5:312; Norse explorations, 5: 362
 Greenlaw, Mrs. Mary, 3: 228
 Greenleaf, land office, 4: 141, 10: 304
 Greenough, Walter, author, 5: 152
 Greenville, treaty, 4: 327
 Gregg, O. C., 7: 215
 Gregory, John G., author, 9: 159
 Gregory, William M., author, 5: 68
 Gregory, Winifred, author, 1: 240, 2: 584
 Gregory the Great, pope, 8: 219, 223, 230
 Greipel, E. W. von, author, 6: 77
 Grenville, Lord, 4: 322, 323
 Gresham, Walter Q., 9: 247
 Gresham, William G., ed., "History of Nicollet and Le Sueur Counties," reviewed, 1: 378-386
 Grevstad, N. A., author, 4: 263
 Grey, Henry G., Earl, 5: 420, 421
 Grey Iron, Sioux chief, 8: 46
 Grey Leaf (Apahota), Sioux Indian, sketch, 2: 496-500
 Gribben, Perry D., sketch, 3: 246
 Grierson, Francis, author, 8: 322
 Griesinger, Theodor, author, 6: 77
 Griffin, Appleton P. C., author, 6: 210
 Griffin, F. G., 7: 256
 Griffith, Barney, 5: 94n.
 Griggs, Richard L., speaker, 6: 220
 Grignon, A., 7: 109
 Grignon family, traders, 6: 332, 7: 36
 Grimes, Absalom, author, 8: 106
 Grimm, Wendelin, pioneer farmer, 7: 214; sketch, 5: 522
 Grimm Alfalfa Growers' Association, 5: 522
 Grimstvedt, Abraham, author, 6: 71
 Grinnell College, 1: 373
 Gripman, Merle, author, 5: 378
 Gronberger, Robert, author, 7: 184
 Grondahl, Jens K., 4: 171, 10: 78
 Gronert, Theodore G., speaker, 5: 149
 Gronewald, Theodore, 5: 393
 Gronvold, J. Marie, 6: 74
 Gros Ventre Indians, 4: 406, 7: 245
 Grose, I. F., author, 7: 92, 193
 Grossilliers, sieur de, trader, 2: 112, 444, 3: 310, 363, 364, 4: 462; explorer, 3: 231, 5: 15, 467, 6: 317, 319, 321, 322, 323, 327, 328, 7: 296, 8: 106, 433, 9: 20, 144, 395, 10: 196, 437; fort, 5: 118; drama, 1: 149; sketches, 1: 222, 7: 187; poem, 5: 515; author, 2: 189, 190
 Groth, ———, 10: 243
 Groth, N., 6: 207
 Grout, Frank F., author, 3: 309, 9: 26n.
 Grout, Mrs. Thaddeus P., diary, 8: 298
 Grover, Lt. Cuvier, with Stevens expedition, 7: 131, 133, 134, 137, 148
 Grover, N. D., papers, 5: 307
 Groverman, William H., 3: 108
 Grundtvig, Rev. F. L., colonizing activities, 8: 377-379, 381
 Grundtvig, Bishop N. F. S., sketch, 8: 376
 Grundtvigians. *See* Lutheran church
 Grunenwald, Rev. Charles, speaker, 8: 263
 Grunley, Rev. E. S., 9: 365
 Gudmundson, Lily, speaker, 10: 221
 Guerin, David, 3: 382
 Guerin, Vital, 3: 426, 5: 527, 7: 116; sketches, 3: 382, 5: 162
 Guerin family, 8: 38
 Guerin, St. Germain, and DeHaven, circus, 5: 527
 Guggenheim Foundation, fellowship, 9: 173, 297
 Guignas, Father Michel, Jesuit missionary, 5: 150, 6: 254, 362, 363, 364, 7: 365, 8: 236, 238, 242, 244, 278
GUIGNAS, FATHER MICHEL, letter to Beauharnois, 6: 364-369
 Guinn, Rose S., author, 2: 471
 Guiteau, William B., author, 5: 68
 Gulbrandsen, T., Publishing Co., 3: 371, 518
 Gulbranson, Vegger, 7: 181; sketch, 4: 298
 Gulbranson, A. A., author, 7: 301
 Gull Lake, mission, 2: 560n., 9: 251, 252, 10: 121; trading post, 4: 380n.; Indian agency, 9: 417
 Gunderson, Dora J., author, 10: 206
 Gung, John, 5: 94n.
 Gunn, Donald, author, 1: 217n.
 Gurn, Joseph, author, 9: 192
 Gustafson, Ernest B., translator, 7: 184
GUSTAFSON, ERNEST B., reviewer, "Swedish-American Historical Bulletin," 9: 167-169
 Gustav Adolf, Prince, author, 8: 105
 Gustavus Adolphus College, sketches, 4: 462, 472, 6: 86, 8: 109
 Gustin, Maurice H., 7: 86
 Gutherz, Carl, artist, 2: 196
 Guttersen, Mrs. Alma A., author, 8: 105
 Guttersen, Gilbert, 3: 219, 5: 527
 Guttersen, Mrs. Gilbert, 3: 219, 9: 69
 Guttersen, Lt. Granville, letters and diary reviewed, 3: 219; papers, 9: 69
 Gutzwiller, Emil, 9: 425
 Guy, ———, 7: 142, 147
- Haaheim, Sjur J., author, 6: 70, 10: 67
 Hacker, Louis M., author, 5: 465
 Hackita-Wakanda, Sioux woman, 2: 291
 Hackney, James M., speaker, 5: 318
 Hadlich, Henry J., author, 10: 233
 Haeger, Theophilus L., 7: 216; honored, 6: 85; sketch, 5: 78; author, 4: 293

- Haenke, W. F., speaker, 8: 443
 Hafen, L. R., speaker, 10: 209
 Hagadorn, Henry J., with Sibley expedition, 6: 293, 7: 328-335
 Haganson, Bernt, sketch, 10: 464
 Hagedorn, Hermann, author, 3: 520
 Hagen, Marius, editor, 2: 184
 Hagen, Nils K., 10: 282, 283, 285
 Hagen, Mrs. Nils K., 10: 282
 Haggerty, Mr. and Mrs. Charles, 10: 339
 Hagner, Maj. Peter V., 2: 356n.
 Hagstrom, Rev. G. Arvid, 3: 461
 Hague International Peace Conference, 1899, 4: 169
 Haines, Mrs. Albert, 9: 301
 Haines, Lynn, 1: 296
 Hakadan, Sioux Indian, 2: 504
 Haldimand, Gen. Jacob, 5: 18
 Hale, Edward E., 3: 370
 Hale, Henry, sketch, 4: 203
 Hale, George W., teacher, 6: 312; founder of John Thomas Co., 9: 81
 Hale, John P., papers, 5: 64
 Hale, Maj. William D., papers, 2: 277, 3: 527
 Hale, Mrs. William D., 2: 277
 Hale Township (McLeod County), Bohemian colony, 10: 98
 Half-breeds, 4: 144-146; in Riel rebellion, 1: 192, 201-204; reservations, 3: 78n., 4: 144n.; French, 3: 89, 4: 140, 141, 142, 340, 386, 6: 173, 9: 323, 330; Red River settlements, 4: 156, 397n., 403, 404, 5: 407, 410-423, 6: 165, 178, 228, 229n., 231, 238, 239, 242-248, 7: 139, 143-148, 220, 343, 10: 90; in Dickson's army, 4: 352, 353n., 421n., 8: 77; guides, 4: 373, 382, 7: 131n., 132n., 133; buffalo hunts, 4: 406, 8: 63; in fur trade, 5: 401, 406, 6: 230, 345, 8: 127; baptized, 8: 31, 32, 35, 36, 37, 40n., 43, 47; St. Paul, 8: 41, 45, 48, 193, 10: 411; frontier housewives, 8: 60, 247-256; council, 8: 73; in Sioux War, 8: 299; Canadian, 9: 64; in liquor traffic, 10: 114. See also Scrip, *Voyageurs*
- Halgren, J. P., sketch, 10: 460
 Hall, Rev. —, 8: 159
 Hall, Mrs. Albert R., 3: 308
 Hall, Charles E., 10: 450
 Hall, Judge Charles F., 3: 525
 Hall, Darwin S., 2: 374, 577, 10: 208; ed., "History of Renville County, Minnesota," reviewed, 1: 378-386; sketch, 3: 101; author, 2: 9
 Hall, Edward C., 4: 453
 Hall, F. R., author, 10: 87
 Hall, George A., 7: 360
 Hall, Grace, author, 10: 466
 Hall, Harlan P., 5: 103; author, 5: 98n., 99
 Hall, Dr. J. N., 9: 130n.
 Hall, Jonas, author, 4: 205
 Hall, Luella J., author, 6: 197
 Hall, R. J., 5: 537
 Hall, Rev. Richard, missionary, 4: 46; papers, 3: 223
 Hall, Rev. Sherman, missionary, 4: 46, 377n., 381n., 6: 350, 7: 37, 267n., 8: 230, 9: 67; papers, 5: 304, 373, 6: 203, 7: 62-65
 Hall, Smith B., 2: 275; author, 7: 95
 Hall, Watson W., 2: 54
 Hall, William S., 5: 197
 Hallam, Judge Oscar, author, 2: 53
 Halleck, Gen. H. W., 6: 359
 Halsey, Abigail F., author, 4: 459
 Halsey and Co., failure, 7: 27
 Ham, George H., author, 4: 288
 Hambleton, Mrs. Joseph W., 3: 459
 Hamblin, Hannibal, 1: 177
 Hamilton, Alexander, 4: 320, 321, 8: 10, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18
 Hamilton, Mrs. Alexander, 4: 303
 Hamilton, Dr. Arthur S., author, 2: 438
 Hamilton, George A., 2: 434, 3: 428
 Hamilton, George D., pioneer editor, 10: 96; author, 10: 458
 Hamilton, H. W., author, 1: 67
 Hamilton, Henry, British governor-general, 5: 6, 6: 32, 74; author, 9: 157, 159
 Hamilton, J. G. de R., author, 5: 68
 Hamilton, Kennedy B., 4: 476
 Hamilton, Maj. Thomas, 10: 373
 Hamilton, William J., 5: 227; author, 4: 285
 Hamlin, Conde, 3: 143
 Hamlin, Talbot F., author, 8: 433
 Hamline, Bishop Leonidas L., endows Hamline University, 6: 260, 9: 365, 376
 Hamline Fortnightly Study Club, 5: 143, 500, 522
 Hamline University, 2: 310, 3: 439; enlistments, 1861, 2: 344; pageants, 3: 152, 6: 408; in World War, 3: 453; Faculty Club, 5: 374; at Red Wing, 6: 260, 264, 8: 275, 9: 363-378; Wheeler bequest, 6: 394; anniversaries, 7: 188, 10: 221; history, 7: 297; McLeod's interest, 10: 298, 398
 Hammel, William C. A., author, 1: 336
 Hammer, Einar O., author, 9: 78; speaker, 8: 445
 Hammond, George, 4: 320, 321, 322, 10: 62
 Hammond, John M., author, 1: 337
 Hammond, Otis G., author, 5: 68
 Hammond, Samuel, 8: 16

- Hammond, Gov. Winfield S., 1: 237, 3: 417, 8: 307; sketch, 4: 468
 Hammond-Lee campaign, 1914, 6: 84
 Hampden, John, 3: 253
 Hampton, sketch, 8: 447
 Hamsun, Knut, 10: 182; biography, 5: 69
 Hancock, Mrs. Frank A., 5: 574; author, 6: 87; speaker, 5: 425
 Hancock, John, 8: 13
 Hancock, Joseph W., missionary, 6: 203
 Hancock, Gen. W. S., 2: 352
 Hancock, during Nelson-Kindred campaign, 5: 94
 Hancock Township (Carver County), history, 8: 208
 Hand, Dr. D. W., 2: 314
 Hand, Richardson, 9: 301
 Hankinson, Richard H., 3: 316
 Hanks, M. W., author, 4: 469
 Hanks, Capt. Stephen B., 10: 94; autobiography, 4: 88, 189, 292, 469, 5: 237; sketch, 4: 469
 Hanna, James, 8: 312
 Hanna, Mark, 6: 285; sketch, 5: 617
 Hannaford, Mrs. J. M., 3: 341
 Hannaford, W. E., author, 5: 322, 378
 Hannibal (Mo.), in 1863, 2: 423; Test-
 man's visit, 6: 102
 "Hannibal," steamboat, 2: 422
 Hansen, Carl G. O., 3: 371, 512; author, 2: 437, 3: 506n., 4: 84, 264, 6: 303, 9:
 187; speaker, 6: 69
 HANSEN, CARL G. O., reviewer, Simpson's
 "History of St. Olaf Choir," 4: 445
 Hansen, Hans, 2: 239n.
 Hansen, Harry Sundby-. See Sundby-Han-
 sen, Harry
 Hansen, J. C. M., 6: 300
 Hansen, Jens, 8: 373
 Hansen, Mrs. L. A., 9: 302
 Hansen, Mabel V., author, 5: 612
 Hansen, Marcus L., "Old Fort Snelling,"
 reviewed, 2: 187, 369; "Welfare Cam-
 paigns in Iowa," and "Welfare Work in
 Iowa," reviewed, 5: 443-446; author, 2:
 287, 3: 534, 4: 88, 7: 265, 273, 8: 198
 Hansen, Paul Hjelml-. See Hjelm-Hansen,
 Paul
 Hanson, Rev. E. M., author, 6: 218
 Hanson, H. E., 10: 225; speaker, 10: 356
 Hanson, John, 4: 85; sketches, 3: 479, 6:
 405
 Hanson, John, inventor, 10: 224
 Hanson, Nikolai, 10: 284
 Harbach, Col. Abram A., 3: 280, 288
 Hardee, Maj. William J., 7: 165
 Harder, E. C., "Geology of East Central
 Minnesota," reviewed, 3: 28-30
 Harding, Samuel B., 5: 63, 7: 173; editor,
 1: 291
 Harding, Warren G., 5: 342; speaker, 1: 340
 Hardware business, Minneapolis, 2: 55, 102
 Hardwicke Papers (British Museum), 9:
 150
 Hardy, G. Gathorne, author, 7: 366
 Hare, DeWitt, author, 3: 470
 Harky, S. W., 9: 167
 Harlan, Edgar R., 1: 332
 Harlan, J. M., 5: 343
 Harmon, Daniel, 9: 157
 Harmon, G. D., author, 7: 292
 Harmonia Hall (Minneapolis), first, 5: 43,
 9: 31; second, 5: 44, 9: 35
 Harmonia Society (Minneapolis), 9: 33
 Harmony, founded, 9: 176
 Harper, Frank B., author, 6: 307, 8: 201,
 435
 Harper, Ida H., editor, 5: 468
 Harper's Ferry (Iowa), mounds, 9: 105
 Harper's guerrillas, 1: 498-502, 506-510
 Harries, Donald D., papers, 4: 274
 Harries, Col. William H., 3: 439
 Harriet Island, park, 7: 303
 "Harriet Lane," steamboat, 5: 204, 205
 Harriman, E. H., 2: 303, 304, 305, 3: 265;
 biography, 4: 419
 Harrington, Lewis, diaries, 5: 144
 Harris, Daniel S., steamboat captain, 5: 308,
 607, 7: 55n., 56, 107, 276, 8: 350
 Harris, Georgina C., author, 10: 229
 Harris, Harold, 4: 31, 5: 431, 8: 59, 265;
 speaker, 6: 256, 8: 269, 10: 59
 HARRIS, HAROLD, Gideon S. Ivis, 10: 32-37
 Harris, Harrison, 10: 229
 Harris, Dr. Henry S. T., 3: 280, 281, 287
 Harris, Meeker K., steamboat captain, 7:
 57n.
 Harris, Mrs. P. P., 6: 294
 Harris' Theatre (Minneapolis), 9: 36, 37;
 pictures, 9: 36
 Harrison, Benjamin, 8: 14
 Harrison, Merton E., 3: 387
 Harrison, Mrs. R. O., author, 9: 313
 Harrison, William H., 6: 334, 335, 336;
 biography, 8: 108
 Harrison, post office, 10: 426, 427
 Harrison homestead (Minneapolis), 4: 200
 Harrison's Hall (Minneapolis), 5: 44, 9:
 31, 32
 Harstad, Bjug, sketch, 6: 388
 Hart, Alber B., author, 7: 293, 8: 425, 10:
 212
 HART, ALBERT B., letter, 4: 38
 Hart, Charles H., author, 1: 334
 Hart, Irving H., 9: 259; author, 8: 206;
 speaker, 9: 171, 264

- HART, IRVING H., *The Site of the North-west Company Post on Sandy Lake*, 7: 311-321; *The Old Savanna Portage*, 8: 117-139; *The Story of Beengwa, Daughter of a Chippewa Warrior*, 9: 319-330
- Hart, Miss K. E., 1: 230
- "Hart, Schaffner and Marx Prize Essays," 10: 178
- Hartinger, ———, 9: 327
- Hartley, G. G., 5: 92n.
- Hartley, W. W., 5: 92n.
- Hartnell, Dr. H., with Dickson expedition, 4: 359, 372
- Hartshorne, Richard, author, 10: 353
- Hartsough, Mildred L., "The Twin Cities as a Metropolitan Market," reviewed, 7: 168; author, 5: 464, 7: 189, 9: 62, 111; speaker, 4: 278
- HARTSOUGH, MILDRED L., *Transportation as a Factor in the Development of the Twin Cities*, 7: 218-232
- Hartwig, Mrs. Florence A., author, 8: 196
- Harvard University, 4: 171
- Harvey, D. C., author, 4: 288, 464
- Harvey Township (Meeker County), settlement, 2: 216
- Haseltine, E. R., 4: 453, 454
- Hasey, David E., 5: 378
- Haskell, E. B., 10: 29
- Haskell, Joseph, pioneer farmer, 1: 352, 7: 211; sketch, 7: 194
- Haskell, W. E., 2: 274
- Haskins, Charles H., author, 6: 296
- Hasselquist, T. N., pioneer minister, 6: 59, 9: 167; papers, 6: 58
- Hastings, Warren, 5: 332
- Hastings, history, 1: 342, 10: 223; Le Duc's home, 3: 60; pageant, 4: 98; first house, 7: 192; trade center, 7: 223n.; mills, 8: 75, 110; stage line, 8: 209
- Hastings and Dakota Railroad, built, 1: 266, 3: 61
- Hastings Ferry Co., 3: 524
- Hastings, Minnesota and Red River of the North Railroad Co., organized, 3: 60
- Hat Point (Lake Superior), described, 9: 29
- Hatch, Adsit C., 5: 91, 94
- Hatch, E. A. C., 1: 353
- Hatch, C. M. B., author, 1: 245
- Hatch, Israel T., 1: 172, 173, 177
- Hatch's Battalion, 1: 245
- Hatfield, Mrs. S. R., 8: 197
- Hathaway, Carson C., author, 5: 382
- Hatlebak, Bjarte, 10: 276
- Hatzan, A. Leon, author, 7: 365
- Haugan, B. B., author, 4: 84
- Hauge, Rev. Lars J., sketch, 8: 366
- Hauge Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Synod, 10: 338
- Haugeanism, history, 3: 91
- Haugen, Nils P., author, 9: 73, 306, 414
- Haughton, Mrs. Ida C., 1: 537
- Haukaas, H., author, 10: 273
- Haun, Harry L., author, 5: 78
- Haupt, Herman, Jr., author, 5: 223
- Hauser, Mrs. Charles, 2: 464
- Havana (Cuba), during Spanish-American War, 5: 209
- Havana Old Settlers' Association, 2: 207
- Haven, George H., sketch, 5: 470
- Haven, Ruth, 6: 292
- Havre (France), emigration center, 6: 117, 119
- Hawgayosh, Chippewa Indian, 4: 370n.
- Hawk Creek, name, 4: 417n.
- Hawk Creek Township (Renville County), organized, 10: 230
- Hawkes, Arthur, 8: 304; author, 9: 73
- Hawkins, ———, 4: 137, 138, 139
- Hawkins, Andrew, 3: 440
- Hawkinson, Ella A., 6: 311
- Hawley, Alan R., author, 2: 465
- Hawley, Gen. J. R., 10: 134
- Hawley, railroad colony, 8: 85, 10: 138-140, 142
- Hawley Bill, opposed, 10: 452
- Haworth, Paul, author, 4: 280
- Hawthorn, Elizabeth. See Buck, Mrs. Solon J.
- Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 3: 66, 68
- Hay, Henry, author, 1: 107
- Hay, John, explorer, 1: 391
- Hay, John, Lincoln's secretary, 1: 374, 4: 169
- Haycraft, J. E., 7: 256; author, 5: 619
- Hayden, John F., 3: 144
- Hayden, Rev. Wentworth, 1: 536
- Hayden, William G., author, 3: 144
- Hayes, Mrs. J. M., 9: 259
- Hayes, Lambert, 9: 37
- Hayes, Moses P., 3: 440; papers, 6: 294
- Hayes, Richard, 4: 412, 416n., 10: 388; with Dickson expedition, 4: 373; death, 4: 413, 414, 415, 416, 419, 420, 10: 389
- Hayes, Rutherford B., 3: 63; at St. Paul, 4: 172; administration, 6: 194
- Hayes, Mrs. S. Mills, 7: 181
- Hayes, Stephen H., author, 4: 286
- Hayne, Col. Arthur P., author, 4: 77
- Hayne, Robert Y., 9: 8
- Haynes, D. R., promotes Glyndon colony, 10: 135
- Haynes, Fred E., "Third Party Movements since the Civil War," reviewed, 2: 34; "James Baird Weaver," reviewed, 3:

- 210-212; "Social Politics in the United States," reviewed, 6: 53; author, 2: 582
- Hays, Capt. George S., sketch, 5: 516
- Hays, Col. S. L., 8: 446
- Hays, Willet M., 7: 215; sketch, 9: 418
- Hazard, Lucy B., speaker, 10: 209
- Hazelius, Arthur, 1: 256
- Hazelwood mission, established, 1: 298, 2: 482; sketch, 2: 495n.
- Hazelwood republic, established, 2: 482
- Hazen, John M., sketch, 4: 303
- Hazzard, Capt. George H., 1: 407, 2: 206, 3: 527; author, 2: 287, 3: 311, 5: 324
- Heberlin, Fred S., author, 9: 76
- Head, Sir Francis B., 4: 356
- Healy, J. R., actor, 5: 44
- Healy, Mrs. O. W., author, 2: 384, 5: 322
- Healy, W. J., "Women of Red River," reviewed, 5: 493-495; author, 5: 571
- Heard, Isaac V. D., author, 1: 467n., 10: 409
- Hearding, John H., author, 5: 394; speaker, 5: 321, 6: 412
- Hearne, Samuel, 5: 402; explorer, 4: 280
- Heath, Mrs. A. C., 3: 307
- Heaton, Frank, 2: 469
- Heaton, Herbert, speaker, 10: 60
- HEATON, HERBERT, *The Development of New Countries*, 10: 3-25; reviewer, Kuhlmann's "Development of the Flour-milling Industry in the United States," 10: 178-180
- Heaton, Mrs. John D., 2: 469
- Heatwole, Joel P., 4: 185; sketch, 7: 193
- Hebard, Grace R., author, 5: 234
- Hedberg, Elizabeth, 10: 335
- Hedberg, J. P., author, 6: 399
- Hedges, James B., 9: 178; "Colonization Work of the Northern Pacific Railroad," reviewed, 8: 84-86; author, 5: 464, 9: 412
- Hedlund, John, sketch, 2: 212
- Hedström, Jonas, 9: 168
- Hedström, Olof G., 9: 168
- Heerman, Capt. E. E., river pilot, 3: 535
- Heermann, Nora L., editor, 6: 219, 311
- Heffelfinger, Maj. Christopher B., 5: 609
- Heffelfinger, Mary, 5: 609
- Heffron, Bishop Patrick R., speaker, 3: 376, 6: 255
- Heg, Even, 2: 583, 3: 508n.
- Heg, Hans C., 2: 288, 585; in Civil War, 3: 331, 6: 302, 8: 105; sketches, 3: 48, 4: 79
- Hegardt, ——, grocer, 8: 399
- Hegenar, Charles, barber, 2: 215
- Heggstrom, Frances E., author, 7: 173
- Heilbron, Bertha L., 3: 167n., 223; author, 3: 480, 4: 288, 297, 472; speaker, 3: 304, 6: 199, 237
- HEILBRON, BERTHA L., *Ramsey's Early Church Connections*, 5: 45; *The Boundary at the Lake of the Woods*, 5: 46; *Lafayette Houghton Bunnell*, 5: 124-129; *Albert Miller Lea*, 5: 204; *The Excluded Portion of Minnesota, 1858-1861*, 5: 205-207; *George W. Northrup*, 5: 291; *Variations of the Boundary between Cass and Crow Wing Counties, 1887-98*, 5: 489-491; ed., *Isaac I. Stevens and the Pacific Railroad Survey of 1853*, 7: 127-149; *The Drama at Old Fort Snelling*, 7: 274; *Swiss Settlement in Minnesota*, 8: 174; *The Minnesota Marker in the Washington Monument*, 8: 176; *Floods on the Upper Mississippi and Its Tributaries*, 8: 278-280; *The Icelandic and Belgian Settlements in Lyon County*, 8: 280; ed., *An English Visitor of the Civil War Period*, 9: 270-284, 379-388
- Reviewer, "The 88th Division in the World War," 3: 217-219; Arnold's "Portland Prairie in Present Times," 3: 298; Larson's "Memoirs of France and the Eighty-eighth Division," 3: 454; Bridgeman's "New England in the Life of the World," 4: 48; "South Dakota Historical Collections," 4: 260-262; "Brainerd's Half Century," 5: 365-367; "America of the Fifties: Letters of Fredrika Bremer," 6: 56; Crone's "Pioneers of Deerwood," 7: 76; Laut's "Blazed Trail of the Old Frontier," 7: 281; Love's "Rise and Fall of Jesse James," 8: 188; "The Northfield Bank Raid," 8: 188; Gjerset's "Norwegian Sailors on the Great Lakes," 9: 395-397
- Heilbron, Mrs. Julius, 6: 76
- Heimes, Gladys M., 6: 393, 9: 298
- Heinemann, Dorothy A., 1: 419n., 3: 143, 167n., 273n., 456; speaker, 3: 304
- HEINEMANN, DOROTHY A., reviewer, Houghton's "Our Debt to the Red Man," 3: 89
- Hektoen, Dr. Ludwig, author, 7: 277, 10: 341
- Helen Township (McLeod County), settlement, 9: 422
- Helena (Mont.), name, 6: 312
- Helland, Andreas, speaker, 9: 313
- Helvetia, Swiss settlement, 8: 174
- Hemans, Lawton T., author, 4: 78
- Hembach, Mrs. Margaret, 2: 286
- "Hemlander" (Galesburg, Ill.), Swedish newspaper, 5: 54, 363
- Hemmings, Mrs. Gunda, 6: 76

- Henderson, ——, 9: 90
 Henderson, Alice P., author, 3: 110
 Henderson, Archibald, 10: 210
 Henderson, E. H., 2: 274
 Henderson, Edwin, speaker, 2: 51
 Henderson, J. R., 8: 208
 Henderson, Knud, sketch, 5: 517
 Henderson, L., 10: 139, 141
 Henderson, Peter, speaker, 8: 268
 Henderson, Mrs. Robert, 5: 494
 Henderson, Brown monument, 4: 190; character, 4: 444; celebration, 6: 407; founded, 8: 450; early mails, 10: 231; state historical convention session, 10: 295
 Hendrickson, ——, 5: 104
 Hendrickson, Eugene A., 4: 75
 Hendrickson, Mrs. Eugene A., 4: 75, 7: 181
 Hendrickson, Roy F., speaker, 8: 438
 Hendry, Anthony, explorer, 10: 437
 Henle, Athanas, author, 10: 224
 Henle, Therese, author, 1: 384
 Henline, Mrs. Paul, 6: 409
 Henman, R. H., author, 2: 291
 Hennepin, Father Louis, 4: 275, 8: 212, 292, 9: 74, 144; biography, 1: 71; explorer, 2: 449, 584, 4: 182, 5: 253, 361, 501, 6: 41, 262, 7: 297, 8: 106, 260, 315, 446, 9: 20, 217, 264, 265, 10: 157, 177, 196, 416, 437; markers, 5: 520, 10: 350; relations with English, 10: 452; author, 2: 51, 383, 4: 281, 7: 199, 9: 409
 Hennepin Avenue Theater (Minneapolis), 9: 36, 37
 Hennepin County, history, 1: 298, 321; map, 1: 410; records, 3: 473; in Civil War, 4: 71; in World War, 4: 101, 207, 295, 477; sheriffs, 4: 302; board, 5: 378; boundary, 5: 396; Danish settlement, 8: 372; district court, 9: 200; government, 9: 294; historical society, 10: 56; name, 10: 298, 394; notes, 6: 88, 221, 312, 410, 7: 95, 194, 302, 374, 8: 111, 112, 209, 211-213, 314, 451, 9: 80-82, 200, 314, 315, 421, 10: 101, 233, 363, 467
 Hennepin County Claim Association, 9: 86, 89, 93; history, 9: 90
 Hennepin County Dental Association, 4: 272
 "Hennepin County Legionnaire," 3: 547
 Hennepin County Medical Society, 5: 60, 8: 432
 Hennepin County Savings Bank (Minneapolis), 4: 95, 6: 151
 Hennepin County Territorial Pioneers' Association, 1: 293, 409, 2: 206, 286, 476, 3: 151, 440, 470, 4: 192, 5: 244, 7: 302, 8: 314
 Hennepin County Tuberculosis Association, 4: 477, 9: 315
 Hennepin County War Records Committee, organized, 4: 101; appropriation, 4: 104; service records compiled, 4: 207, 295; collection of records, 4: 211; work completed, 5: 83
 Hennepin Island, 7: 302; undermined, 10: 415n.
 Hennessy, Eleanor, 9: 407
 Henni, Rev. John M., author, 7: 367
 Hennings, Roy, 8: 302, 9: 408
 Henok, Sioux Indian, 2: 565
 Henrikson, ——, pioneer farmer, 8: 406
 Henry, Alexander, 8: 301, 9: 157; trader, 5: 17, 18, 577; "Travels and Adventures," reviewed, 5: 210-213; explorer, 5: 432, 6: 225, 232n.; sketch, 5: 515
 Henry, Mrs. Alexander, 8: 301
 Henry, Alexander, the younger, 9: 157; journals, 3: 32, 4: 392n., 5: 47; trader, 5: 404n., 8: 187, 201, 9: 150; fort, 6: 231, 232, 9: 192; sketches, 4: 281, 5: 515
 Henry, Dean, author, 5: 134
 Henry, John N., author, 5: 419
 Henry, Levi P., 3: 225
 Henry, Patrick, 3: 303
 Henry, Ralph L., author, 2: 471, 7: 369
 Henry family, genealogy, 5: 227
 "Henry Clay," steamboat, 8: 344
 Henschen, Rev. William, 8: 105; sketch, 9: 168
 Henton, Robert, 8: 449
 Her Scarlet House (Toteedootawin, Catherine), Sioux woman, sketch, 2: 542-547
 Herek, Ephriam, 3: 489n.
 Hericke, Henerie, 3: 489n.
 Herman Quadrangle, map, 3: 310
 Hermansson, Halldor, author, 5: 517
 Hermanson, M. J., 9: 420
 Hermanutz, Father Aloysius, 10: 92; sketch, 5: 395
 Hernando de Soto Lake, source of Mississippi, 4: 291
 Herrick, Asbury H., 3: 490n.
 Herrick, Rev. Austin H., 3: 489n.
 Herrick, Cyril A., sketch, 3: 489n.; author, 4: 69; speaker, 3: 36
 HERRICK, CYRIL A., *The Family Trail through American History*, 3: 489-505
 Herrick, Mrs. Sarah L., 3: 489n.
 Herrick, Ulysses G., 5: 459, 507
 Herriman, C. C., 9: 417
 Herriman, D. B., Indian agent, 9: 417
 Herrrott, F. J., author, 4: 86
 Herrmann, Richard, author, 5: 71
 Herold, George F., 2: 279
 Hersey, Staples and Dean, lumber firm, 2: 400

- Hertz, Rudolph, author, 3: 471, 7: 370
 Herz, Mrs. Levi, 3: 308
 Hesketh, John, author, 6: 197
 Hesler, Alex, author, 4: 97, 180, 8: 281,
 282, 422, 423
 Hesthammer, Keng P. See Pearson, Ceng
 Hewes, Herbert H., diary, 8: 202
 Hewitt, Dr. Charles N., 10: 449; sketches,
 3: 100, 4: 187
 Hewitt, Girart, 3: 317
 Hewitt, James B., 4: 277, 5: 228
 Hewitt, Walter, 5: 228
 Heyd, Nellie C., 10: 81
 Heyn, Joseph G., 3: 458
 Heyrick, John, 3: 489n.
 Heyricle, Sir William, 3: 489n.
 Heys, Mrs. A. C., author, 9: 313
 Hiatt, H. M., author, 5: 239
 Hiawatha, Iroquois Indian, motion picture,
 3: 383; poem, 4: 97, 180, 6: 298, 7: 365,
 8: 281, 422-424, 9: 308, 10: 84; legend,
 5: 69, 7: 365
 Hibbard, Benjamin H., "History of the
 Public Land Policies," reviewed, 6: 283-
 285; author, 4: 284
 Hibbard, C. J. and Co., 1: 229
 Hibbard, Mrs. Julia K. S., author, 4: 171
 Hibberd, John A., author, 5: 466
 Hibbing, iron range town, 2: 179, 477, 4:
 188, 193; history, 4: 300; founded, 7:
 298; schools, 10: 361
 Hickey, Rev. Edward, 7: 177
 Hickman, Margaret E., 7: 191
 Hickman, Richard O., journal, 10: 414
 Hicks, Dr. F. B., speaker, 10: 463
 Hicks, John D., 1: 404, 5: 589; "The Po-
 litical Career of Ignatius Donnelly," re-
 viewed, 4: 157-160; "The Constitutions
 of the Northwest States," reviewed, 5:
 591-593; author, 2: 474, 5: 69, 152, 615,
 6: 406, 7: 296, 9: 117, 10: 452; speaker,
 2: 470, 4: 30, 76, 334-336, 5: 68, 583
 Hicks, JOHN D., *The Organization of the
 Volunteer Army in 1861 with Special
 Reference to Minnesota*, 2: 324-368; *The
 People's Party in Minnesota*, 5: 531-560;
The Birth of the Populist Party, 9: 219-
 247
 Reviewer, Pyle's "Life of James J. Hill,"
 2: 272-274; Pelzer's "Marches of the
 Dragoons in the Mississippi Valley," 2:
 426-428; Buck's "Agrarian Crusade," 3:
 360-363; Anderson's "History of the
 Constitution of Minnesota," 4: 41-44;
 Kumm's "Constitution of Minnesota An-
 notated," 5: 599; Collins' "History of the
 151st U. S. Field Artillery," 6: 59-62;
 Rice's "Farmers and Workers in American
 Politics," and Fossum's "Agrarian Move-
 ment in North Dakota," 6: 382-384;
 Riegel's "Story of the Western Railroads,"
 8: 83; Tyler's "Foreign Policy of James
 G. Blaine," 9: 290; Osgood's "Day of the
 Cattleman," 10: 438-440
 Hidatss Indians, agriculture, 2: 369; customs,
 5: 150; with Columbia River expedition,
 7: 245; music, 8: 200
 Hieltscher, Dr. Helen H., speaker, 9: 55
 Higbee, Mrs. Chester G., 1: 66
 Higgins, David, actor, 9: 34
 Higgins, Ruth L., author, 5: 314
 Higginson, Thomas W., 10: 447
 High Forest (Olmsted County), sketch, 5:
 619
 Highland, farm life, 6: 398, 7: 216; museum,
 8: 54
 "Highland Mary," steamboat, 7: 57
 Higley, Dr. Elmer E., 4: 280
 Hildebrand, Karl, editor, 6: 405
 Hildegick, Mrs. Julius R., 3: 306
 Hill, Alfred E., 9: 69
 Hill, Alfred J., geographer, 6: 282, 349, 7:
 317, 8: 129n.; maps, 3: 145, 7: 319; ar-
 cheological survey, 9: 98-108; sketch, 9:
 96; portrait, 9: 96; papers, 7: 316; author,
 2: 279
 Hill, Eben B., steamboat engineer, 2: 386
 Hill, Isaac, 3: 66
 Hill, James J., 2: 467, 3: 428, 4: 87, 5: 76,
 144, 7: 17, 194, 231, 8: 80, 10: 94; death,
 1: 397; biographies, 2: 272-274, 9: 307,
 10: 69; portrait, 2: 291; railroad activi-
 ties, 4: 190, 248, 459, 5: 388, 432, 434,
 497, 521, 6: 216; reference library, 4:
 203; encourages agriculture, 4: 471, 7:
 216; association with Kittson, 6: 225, 252;
 monument, 7: 298; relation to cattle-
 raising, 10: 333; sketches, 1: 235, 299,
 397, 2: 295-323, 3: 378, 4: 92, 474, 5:
 463, 617, 10: 222; papers, 1: 373, 4: 170
 Hill, Mrs. James J., 2: 297, 378, 467, 5:
 129, 4: 74, 275, 281
 Hill, Louis W., 9: 419; sketches, 1: 542,
 2: 305
 Hill, Samuel, 9: 179
 Hill, Griggs and Co., 2: 298
 Hill Reference Library (St. Paul) 3: 151:
 established, 2: 307; sketch, 4: 203
 Hilleboe, Anna R. H., author, 8: 105
 Hiller, Rev. Gustavus E., author, 10: 460
 Hillesland, Anton, author, 6: 388
 Hilliard, William L., 4: 74; author, 2: 383
 Hillman, George N., author, 9: 73
 Hillweg, E. C., author, 1: 412
 Hillyer, Willard L., 6: 255
 Hilton, Clifford L., 7: 163; speaker, 5: 115
 Hilton, Edward P., theater manager, 9: 32

MINNESOTA HISTORY

- Himle, Rev. T., author, 2: 101
 Hinckley, Mrs. A. C., speaker, 9: 56
 Hinckley, Mrs. Angeline B., 2: 466; sketch, 4: 301
 Hinckley, John S., 2: 466
 Hinckley, forest fire, 5: 337
 Hind, H. Y., 1: 200; expedition, 8: 202
 Hinderman, Capt. Jacob, author, 2: 286
 Hinkle, Mr. and Mrs. William H., 10: 101
 Hinkleman, O. G., 1: 230
 Hinman, Rev. S. D., sketch, 2: 422n.
 Hinshaw, Bertha, 4: 332
 Hirsch, Arthur H., speaker, 9: 184
 Hirsch, Charles C., 6: 255, 408, 7: 180
 Historic sites, administration, 1: 531, 10: 452; marking, 1: 542, 4: 21, 341-343, 345, 5: 389, 9: 124, 130, 10: 46, 201, 219; Wisconsin, 4: 24; Minnesota, 4: 465, 5: 137, 9: 56, 417; preservation, 5: 108-111, 153, 7: 371; Kandiyohi County, 5: 112; Chicago, 5: 461; North Dakota, 5: 588; survey, 7: 176; Sibley Highway, 7: 375; Hutchinson, 9: 421. *See also* Monuments and markers
- Historical bookkeeping, by quadruple entry, 9: 39-44
- Historical museums, Wisconsin, 1: 99, 2: 100; educational value, 1: 100, 255, 531, 4: 26, 5: 426; European, 1: 255; Minnesota, 1: 236; western, 2: 98; North Dakota, 2: 100; Michigan, 2: 198; Chicago, 2: 199; New Ulm, 2: 458; local, 4: 77, 79, 5: 466, 588, 610, 7: 240, 259, 8: 54, 263; Luther College, 4: 283; Stevens County, 4: 298; La Crosse, 5: 383; Minnesota University, 5: 389; relation to community, 5: 424-428; Renville County, 5: 430; conference, 6: 69; function, 6: 79, 8: 199; suggestions for founding, 6: 373-378; collection of manuscripts, 6: 377; traveling, 7: 248, 251, 9: 128; Scandinavian, 8: 305; Fergus Falls, 8: 310; Montgomery, 10: 98; Cambridge, 10: 145-153. *See also* Mid-west Museums Conference, Minnesota Historical Society Museum
- Historical societies, private, 1: 5; state, 1: 5-25, 145, 231; functions, 1: 249-255, 5: 148, 6: 286, 393; conferences, 1: 334, 2: 97, 3: 44, 4: 278, 294, 5: 60, 382, 6: 68, 78, 80, 7: 81, 123, 125, 182, 8: 100, 10: 74; expenditures, 2: 50; Catholic, 2: 51; field work, 2: 69-81; collection of World War material, 2: 170, 276, 379, 3: 50; Mississippi Valley, 3: 45, 4: 282, 8: 194, 9: 144; educational value, 4: 7; Indiana, 4: 178, 9: 413, 10: 451; middle western, 4: 279, 8: 284; cooperation with universities, 5: 230; collection of manuscripts, 5: 381; activities, 1920-23, 6: 80; handbook, 7: 182; New York, 8: 303; relation to public, 9: 123-134; magazines, 9: 125-127; meetings, 9: 127, 128; cooperation, 10: 342
- Local, 5: 68, 429, 587, 8: 52, 442-446, 9: 207, 10: 3, 40, 54-57, 299, 358, 453; Wisconsin, 1: 105; organization, 2: 99, 4: 179, 250, 5: 111, 112, 586, 6: 268, 7: 42, 44, 191, 233-241, 8: 260, 262, 311, 9: 52, 55, 124, 127, 128, 133, 209, 10: 98; cooperation with state societies, 2: 97, 4: 9, 23, 79; functions, 4: 22-24, 5: 68; constitution, 4: 252-256; appropriations, 4: 463, 9: 56, 10: 88, 218; care of records, 9: 39-44; relation to public libraries, 10: 230. *See also* individual state and local societies
- History, teaching, 1: 70, 143, 240, 292, 531, 540, 5: 78, 149, 234, 316, 6: 211, 7: 187, 292, 9: 124, 131, 133, 198, 10: 229, 455; popularization, 1: 144, 234, 5: 149, 7: 250; Trans-Mississippi Northwest, 1: 291, 10: 209; essay contests, 1: 401, 2: 99, 170, 471; research, 2: 97, 5: 148; relation to geography, 2: 443-453; value, 3: 531, 5: 585, 6: 22, 286; American, 4: 3-20, 457, 5: 513, 604, 610, 6: 209, 210, 299, 7: 122-126, 8: 319, 324, 9: 63; study, 4: 6, 7: 88, 8: 106, 9: 203; background for literature, 4: 8; doctoral dissertations, 4: 279, 5: 463, 7: 292, 9: 191, 303; function, 5: 67; survey, 5: 462; writing, 5: 512, 7: 123, 182, 9: 132; correlation of state and national, 6: 200, 9: 133; interpretations, 6: 296, 7: 3-6, 9, 15, 8: 3, 9: 185; relation to topography and geology, 9: 26; Oslo congress, 9: 173, 297, 10: 48, 202; defined, 9: 183; law in, 9: 289; Twin City conference, 10: 82; sources, 10: 298, 430. *See also* Economic history, Minnesota history
- Local, 4: 179, 285, 5: 154, 232, 384, 6: 79, 7: 233, 238, 240, 358, 369, 8: 54, 270, 303, 9: 264, 307, 313; conferences, 4: 21-26, 250-256, 267, 5: 56, 108-112, 424-428, 586-588, 6: 20-24, 267-269, 7: 42-45, 258-260, 8: 52-55, 190, 261-264, 9: 55-57, 128, 10: 39, 54-57, 298-300; relation to government, 9: 205-218
- Hitchcock, ——, 4: 110
- Hitchcock, Hiram M., 4: 332, 5: 110, 265, 266; author, 1: 545, 5: 524; speaker, 5: 114, 616
- Hitchcock, R. W., speaker, 5: 524
- Hjelm-Hansen, Paul, immigration activities, 5: 579, 6: 372, 387; marker, 6: 69; sketches, 6: 70, 9: 187; papers, 6: 74; author, 5: 76

- Hoag, Charles, 9: 81
 Hoard, Hiram E., author, 3: 236
 Hobart, Rev. Chauncey, 8: 274, 9: 363; papers, 3: 462
 Hobe, E. W., 9: 301
 Hockett, Homer C., author, 1: 140, 5: 512, 7: 182; speaker, 2: 98
 Hocking, Mrs. William, 5: 63
 Hodapp, Philip, author, 1: 414
 Hodder, Frank H., author, 4: 457; speaker, 6: 30-32, 298
 Hodgdon, James, pioneer, 10: 464
 Hodgdon, Orrin, author, 10: 98
 Hodges, Joseph, 3: 33
 Hodges, Leonard B., 4: 248
 Hodges Township (Stevens County), name, 4: 248
 Hodgson, E. Welles, 10: 78
 Hodgson, Lawrence C., 3: 388; sketch, 2: 274; author, 6: 412
 Hodnefield, Jacob, 4: 163, 277, 9: 297, 10: 47, 48, 334; author, 5: 233, 8: 426, 9: 175; translator, 5: 378, 8: 436, 9: 53
HODNEFIELD, JACOB, ed., *A Danish Visitor of the Seventies*, 10: 155-173; reviewer, Jensen's "Dansk-amerikanske portrætter," 10: 68
 Hoeffern, Antonia de, 10: 108n.
 Hoel, Alfred, speaker, 10: 101
 Hoeltje, Hubert H., 8: 107, 203
 Hoffman, Anne, 3: 371
 Hoffman, Charles F., translator, 3: 100
 Hoffman, James, 4: 475
 Hoffman, L. A., 6: 306
 Hoffman, Mrs. Margaret, 5: 426
 Hoffman, Matilda, 3: 370
 Hoffman, W. J., translator, 3: 100
 Hoffman, Maj. William, 4: 365
 Hoffmann, M. M., author, 7: 370
HOFFMANN, M. M., *New Light on Old St. Peter's and Early St. Paul*, 8: 27-52
 Hog-raising, in 1838, 2: 249
 Hogue, O. E., author, 7: 301
 Hohlfeld, Karl, translator, 10: 217
 Hokah, history, 1: 348
 Hokanson, Nels, author, 4: 191
 Holand, Hjalmar R., 4: 130n., 134n., 140n.; author, 3: 320, 377, 4: 182, 5: 155, 6: 370, 8: 104, 436, 9: 22, 187, 10: 214; speaker, 8: 306, 9: 74
HOLAND, HJALMAR R., *The Kensington Ram Stone: A Reply to Criticism*, 7: 65; *A British Regimental Gorget in Minnesota*, 9: 285-287
 Holbrook, David H., 3: 543
 Holbrook, Franklin F., 1: 293, 534, 2: 171, 580, 3: 142, 158, 243, 484, 5: 143, 6: 394, 10: 445; "Minnesota in the Spanish-American War and the Philippine Insur-
 rection," reviewed, 5: 208-210; "Minnesota in the War with Germany," reviewed, 10: 192-196; author, 2: 93, 3: 248, 4: 53, 5: 242, 278, 382, 6: 60, 214, 9: 48, 175, 10: 41, 73; speaker, 2: 98, 574, 4: 346, 5: 277
HOLBROOK, FRANKLIN F., *Neill Papers in the Manuscript Collection of the Minnesota Historical Society*, 1: 369-377; *Some Possibilities of Historical Field Work*, 2: 69-81; *War History Work in Minnesota*, 3: 126-136
 Reviewer, "History of the First Regiment Minnesota Volunteer Infantry," 1: 387-389; "History of Cottonwood and Watonwan Counties," 1: 528-530; "History of Redwood County," 2: 36-41; "History of Douglas and Grant Counties," 2: 85-88; "History of Chippewa and Lac qui Parle Counties," 2: 184-187; "History of McLeod County," 2: 184-187; "History of Clay and Norman Counties," 2: 457-460; Chase's "With the Colors from Anoka County," "Goodhue County in the World War," "Waseca County, Minnesota, in the World War," Curtis' "In the World War, 1917-1918-1919; Watonwan County," 3: 212-217; Osborn's "Hamline University in the World War," 3: 453; "Iowa Chronicles of the World War," 5: 443-446; Leland and Mereness' "American Official Sources for the Economic and Social History of the World War," 8: 90
 Holbrook, Mrs. Franklin G., 8: 98
 Holbrook, Mrs. J. S., 7: 256
 Holcombe, Mr. and Mrs. ———, 8: 144
 Holcombe, F. E., 2: 46
 Holcombe, Return I., 2: 26n.; ed., "Compendium of History and Biography of Carver and Hennepin Counties," reviewed, 1: 321; ed., "Compendium of History and Biography of Polk County," reviewed, 1: 378; ed., "History of the First Regiment Minnesota Volunteer Infantry," reviewed, 1: 387-389; bibliography of writings, 2: 8-10; sketch, 2: 7-11; papers, 4: 67; author, 1: 144, 413, 2: 103; editor, 2: 184
 Holcombe, William, 3: 143
 Holden, ———, 8: 144n.
 Holden, James A., author, 1: 231
 Holden, Michael, 8: 209
 Hole-in-the-Day, the elder, Chippewa chief, 2: 538n., 539n., 6: 43, 44, 182n.; sketch, 2: 511n.
 Hole-in-the-Day, the younger, Chippewa chief, 3: 307, 530, 4: 72, 73, 6: 73, 74, 7: 64, 264, 266n., 9: 193, 250, 251, 253,

MINNESOTA HISTORY

- Hole-in-the-Day, the younger (*Continued*)
 254, 261, 326, 10: 121; sketches, 3: 99,
 4: 451
- Holiday, John, 4: 377n.
- Holl, Dr. Peter M., 8: 432
- Holl, Mrs. Peter M., 9: 408
- Holladay, Ben, overland stage line, 5: 272
- Holland, Bjorn, 6: 205
- Holland, Josiah G., 3: 465
- Holland, archives, 1: 143; emigration, 5:
 172, 6: 51. *See also* Dutch element
- Holland Land Co., history, 7: 183
- Hollandale, sketch, 5: 618
- Holberg, Esaias, author, 10: 207
- Hollinshead, William, 1: 118, 4: 242
- Hollinshead, Mrs. William, 1: 230
- Hollister, Blanche, 9: 408
- Hollywood Township (Carver County),
 Swiss settlement, 8: 174
- Holm, Mike, 7: 86
- Holm, Thomas C., author, 9: 168
- Holm family, sketch, 3: 47
- Holmberg, S., 6: 372
- Holmes, Mrs. Alice S., 4: 174
- Holmes, David M., diary, 6: 196
- Holmes, E. A., U. S. engineer, 5: 166, 6: 282
- Holmes, Elon G., 5: 99, 100, 101, 107n.
- Holmes, Fred L., author, 3: 107, 537
- Holmes, Mrs. Mina L., sketch, 5: 469
- Holmes, Oliver W., author, 7: 292, 9: 303,
 10: 97
- HOLMES, OLIVER W., reviewer, Stephenson's
 "History of American Immigration," 7:
 157-161; Dondore's "Prairie and the Mak-
 ing of Middle America," 9: 161-163;
 Benson's "Hill Country," and Sullivan's
 "Empire Builder," 10: 69
- Holmes, Thomas A., 3: 182; trader, 1:
 423n.; town-site activities, 3: 180n., 5:
 266, 6: 309, 372, 413, 8: 447, 9: 201
- Holmes, William H., anniversary volume, 2:
 181-183; "Handbook of Aboriginal Amer-
 ican Antiquities," reviewed, 3: 295
- Holmes City, early religious services, 2: 202;
 founded, 6: 371, 372, 373; sketch, 3:
 180n.
- Holmquist, Lars P., 9: 78
- Holslin, O. T., author, 2: 288
- Holt, Judge Andrew, author, 5: 55; speaker,
 4: 283
- Holt, Edgar A., author, 7: 293
- Holt, W. Stull, author, 6: 209
- Holter family, sketch, 3: 47
- Holton, John, 9: 365
- Holvik, J. A., speaker, 6: 302
- Holway, Edward W. D., sketch, 10: 354
- Holy Rosary Church (Detroit), Ladies' Aid
 Society, 5: 589
- Hörlzhuber, Franz, 5: 435
- Home for Children and Aged Women (Min-
 neapolis), 8: 431
- Home rule, Minnesota cities, 4: 443, 444
- Homer, founded, 5: 125
- Homestead Act, 1862, 8: 271, 10: 405, 428;
 effect on settlement, 2: 397; attitude of
 South, 2: 429; effect on emigration, 4:
 219, 7: 159; enacted, 7: 327; provisions,
 10: 310
- Homme, G. H., 4: 165
- Hompe, J. B., speaker, 8: 311
- HONEYMAN, A. V. D., letter, 3: 444
- Honeywell, Perry, papers, 6: 294
- Honolulu Township (Stevens County), or-
 ganized, 4: 248
- Hood, Gen. John B., 1: 499, 501, 3: 63
- Hooe, Capt. Alexander S., 8: 50; sketch, 8:
 49
- Hooe, Mrs. Emilié, 8: 35, 36; sketch, 8: 49
- Hooker, Frederick, 5: 378
- Hooker, Gen. Joseph, 3: 61
- Hooker, Thomas, 4: 16
- Hoontka (The Cormorant), Sioux woman,
 2: 496, 497, 498
- Hoopachokamaza, Sioux Indian, 2: 539
- Hoover War Collection (Stanford Univer-
 sity), 4: 210
- Hope Hose Company No. 3 (St. Paul), 5:
 377
- Hopkins, Charles H., 1: 378
- Hopkins, Frank, 5: 110, 112, 266; speaker,
 5: 269, 616
- Hopkins, Capt. George V., Minnetonka boat-
 man, 5: 619, 9: 76; sketch, 8: 452
- Hopkins, John A., Jr., author, 10: 348
- Hopkins, Rev. Robert, missionary, 2: 482,
 494, 522n.; sketch, 2: 494n.; papers, 6:
 203
- Hopkins family, genealogy, 5: 227
- Hopkins, pioneer days, 10: 467; sketch, 8:
 111
- Hopp, Mrs. George, author, 9: 420
- Horan, Margaret K., 1: 323
- Horn, Ernest, 9: 411
- Horn, William J. (Bill), lumberman, 9: 329
- HORNER, STIRLING, *The Minnesota His-
 torical Society Building*, 1: 303-316
- Horticulture, in 1838, 2: 249; St. John's
 Abbey, 8: 230; Minnesota, 10: 455
- Hosack, J. S., author, 5: 158
- Hoshour, Harvey, author, 3: 474
- Hosier, Mrs. Minnie, 5: 308, 607
- Hoskinson, Harold L., 3: 41
- Hoskinson, Mrs. Louise A., 3: 41
- Hosmer, J. Allan, author, 5: 511
- Hosmer, James K., 3: 438, 10: 449; auto-
 biography, 10: 447; sketches, 4: 94, 303;
 speaker, 4: 348, 6: 25, 83
- Hot Springs Railroad, sketch, 4: 469

- Hotaling, Mrs. Albert, 8: 308
 Hotaling, Herbert C., 5: 226, 266, 7: 256; author, 2: 214, 4: 298
 Hotaling, Mrs. Herbert C., 7: 256
 Houck, Hester, 9: 314
 Hough, Emerson, author, 3: 246
 Houghtaling, Mrs. Edmund S., 5: 459
 Houghton, Charlotte, 5: 124
 Houghton, Dr. Douglas, 4: 187, 5: 125
 Houghton, Louise S., "Our Debt to the Red Man," reviewed, 3: 89
 Houghton, W. G., 3: 87
 Houle, Ruth V., 4: 165, 7: 286
 Houlton, William H., sketch, 1: 535
 House, Capt. Henry A., in World War, 3: 455
 House, Robert B., 6: 403; speaker, 6: 78
 Houston, pioneer days, 4: 137; Swedish settlement, 10: 98
 Houston County, in 1855, 2: 131; in Civil War, 2: 348; Norwegian element, 2: 459, 4: 134n., 135, 10: 187; war records, 3: 52; geography, 3: 298; Irish element, 4: 135; effect of Sioux War, 4: 139; agriculture, 5: 298; township histories, 5: 394; Danish element, 8: 371; Swedish element, 10: 97; anniversary, 10: 358; notes, 8: 312, 10: 226, 462
 Hovde, Brynjolf J., editor, 10: 67
 Hoven, Mrs. H. T., author, 10: 357
 Hoverstad, T. A., author, 1: 338
 Hovgaard, William, "Voyages of the Norsemen to America," reviewed, 1: 132
 Hovland, Gjert G., influence on Norwegian immigration, 2: 222, 242, 4: 273; author, 4: 457, 5: 517, 6: 104n.
 Howard, Asher, 3: 527
 Howard, Benjamin C., author, 5: 43
 Howard, Maj. John R., author, 9: 312
 Howard, L. O., speaker, 10: 210
 Howard Lake, sketch, 4: 193
 Howay, Frederic W., author, 4: 287, 7: 294
 Howe, A. M., 10: 79
 Howe, Charles W., author, 2: 54; editor, 1: 541
 Howe, Edward W., author, 8: 322, 325
 Howe, Joseph, 1: 178
 Howells, William D., author, 8: 322
 Hoy, Michael, 4: 184, 5: 385
 Hoyt, A. O., author, 3: 540
 Hrdlicka, Ales, "Anthropology of the Chippewa," reviewed, 2: 181
 Hubbard, Henry, sketch, 6: 299
 Hubbard, L. V., 5: 310
 Hubbard, Lucius F., 5: 106, 310, 8: 79; memorial volume, 3: 41; sketch, 3: 155; author, 1: 537, 2: 9
 Hubbard, Richard L., 4: 277
 Hubbel House (Mantorville), sketch, 10: 461
 Hudson, Horace B., 4: 66; sketch, 2: 274; author, 5: 43
 Hudson, J. B., and Son, sketch, 4: 96
 Hudson (Wis.), land office, 9: 189; pioneer life, 10: 216
 Hudson Bay, basin, 1: 337, 5: 580, 6: 54; water route, 2: 16, 20, 4: 218, 5: 566, 6: 228, 280; discovered, 4: 280
 Hudson River, navigation, 2: 267
 Hudson Township (Douglas County), established, 6: 371
 Hudson's Bay Co., monopoly, 1: 169, 2: 113, 4: 219, 221, 5: 25, 401, 402, 406, 407, 410-422, 580; relations with Americans, 1: 171, 186, 2: 20-23, 6: 204; lands acquired by Canada, 1: 174, 187, 188-192; relations with Northwest Co., 1: 335, 403, 3: 297, 298, 5: 403-406, 409, 611, 6: 231, 10: 90, 345; Red River trade, 1: 335, 5: 411, 412, 416-418, 7: 145; surveys, 1: 522; relations with Selkirk, 2: 31-33, 5: 263, 404-406, 8: 63; anniversary, 3: 320, 480; founded, 3: 473; exploration, 4: 83; traders, 4: 206, 287, 373n., 5: 356, 7: 271n., 8: 306, 335; grant, 4: 214; colonizing activities, 4: 218; women, 4: 287; posts, 4: 367, 5: 16, 264, 6: 177, 7: 164, 10: 89; attitude toward Dickson expedition, 4: 411n., 437n., 5: 117; exhibit, 4: 463; use of canoes, 4: 464; relations with American Fur Co., 5: 144, 408, 413-416, 422, 433; reorganization, 5: 406; relations with N. W. Kittson, 6: 228-230, 232-239, 240-242, 248, 250, 252; lands, 6: 341; effect on Canadian federation, 7: 69, 70; "point" blankets, 8: 104; charter of 1857, 9: 64; tokens, 9: 288; preservation of records, 10: 218; source material, 1: 219. See also Fur trade
 Huff, C. E., author, 6: 308
 Huffman, L. A., 7: 249
 Huggins, Mrs. Charles (Nancy McClure), 4: 419n., 425n., 8: 442; author, 4: 67
 Huggins, Alexander G., missionary, 2: 482, 536, 564, 6: 173n.; sketch, 2: 522n.; author, 3: 85, 4: 70, 416n., 6: 203
 Huggins, Mrs. Amos, 2: 550n.
 Huggins, Gen. Eli L., 4: 70; author, 2: 433
 Hughes, Charles E., telegraph operator, 5: 390, 8: 173
 Hughes, Col. James, 5: 287, 288n.
 Hughes, Martin, speaker, 5: 524, 617
 Hughes, Thomas, 1: 297, 406, 4: 44, 332, 5: 263, 9: 57; "Indian Chiefs of Southern Minnesota," reviewed, 8: 288; author, 1: 544, 545, 2: 214, 286, 7: 330, 8: 200, 441, 9: 422; speaker, 4: 467, 5: 268, 7: 256-258, 369

- HUGHES, THOMAS, *Lorin Cray*, 8: 429
 Hughes, Rev. Thomas A., author, 2: 474
 Hughes, Twiford E., author, 5: 64, 680
 Hugo, Mrs. N. Fred, 4: 332
 Hugo, Trevanion W., 4: 332; author, 5: 157; speaker, 4: 344
 Huidacooper Institute (Rochester), 2: 383
 Hubert, Archer B., 1: 332, 10: 210; author, 1: 141, 2: 198; speaker, 10: 209
 Hubert, John, 8: 334
 Hull, William, papers, 10: 454
 Hull, Gen. William, 8: 332; surrender, 6: 337
 Hulst, Nelson P., sketch, 5: 518
 Humiston, Alice M., 5: 503, 6: 291
 Hummel, ——, 5: 351
 Hummel, August, 5: 269, 485, 608
 Humphrey, Col. C. B., 3: 97
 Humphrey, Constance, 6: 395, 7: 53, 8: 293
 Humphrey, John A., author, 1: 245
 Humphreys, Lt. Chauncey B., 3: 279n.
 Hungary, relations with U. S., 1: 123; political conditions, 1: 124
 Hunner, Earl H., author, 4: 294
 Hunniston, ——, 10: 136
 Hunt, Arthur B., 4: 186
 Hunt, Mrs. F. N., author, 10: 99
 Hunt, Fred, sketch, 2: 275
 Hunt, Gaillard, "Israel, Elihu and Cadwalader Washburn," reviewed, 7: 167; author, 1: 390
 Hunt, Hamlin, 4: 452
 Hunt, Thomas J., author, 4: 452
 Hunt, Wilson P., 7: 20
 Hunting, pioneer Minnesota, 10: 312. See also Buffalo (bison)
 Huntingdon, Ebenezer E., 5: 310
 Huntingdon, Eliza, 5: 310
 Huntingdon, George, author, 8: 188
 Huntington, Margaret E., 9: 75
 Huot, Omegine, 4: 70
 Hurd, Mrs. Alomina, in Sioux War, 8: 308
 Hurd, Dr. Ethel E., author, 2: 54
 Hurd, Mrs. George H., 4: 174, 7: 289
 Huron Indians, dispersion, 1: 528; missions, 2: 419; Manitoulin Islands, 4: 367; driven west by Iroquois, 6: 321; history, 6: 324; Mississippi Valley, 10: 220
 Hurst, William, promotes Furness colony, 10: 140-142
 Huse, Michael, 7: 371
 Hustvedt, Sigurd, author, 6: 405
 Hutchins, Thomas, author, 7: 368
 Hutchinson, ——, sailor, 3: 185, 189
 Hutchinson, Asa, 10: 305, 339
 Hutchinson, Mrs. Asa, 10: 339
 Hutchinson, Isabel, 2: 472
 Hutchinson, J. C., 4: 175
 Hutchinson, John, founder of Hutchinson, 10: 305
 Hutchinson, John, speaker, 8: 160n.
 Hutchinson, Judson, 10: 305
 Hutchinson, Oliver D., 10: 304, 339
 Hutchinson brothers, 8: 448
 Hutchinson, World War homecoming, 3: 247; pageant, 4: 192; during Sioux War, 7: 371; Danish settlement, 8: 374; history, 8: 448; founded, 9: 176, 10: 305; first library, 9: 197; historic spots, 9: 421; state historical convention, 10: 199, 295-307; fire department, 10: 227; historical exhibits, 10: 301; in fifties, 10: 463
 Hutchinson Historical Society, reorganized, 10: 227
 "Hutchinson Leader," established, 9: 421
 Hyde, George E., "Corn among the Indians of the Upper Missouri," reviewed, 2: 369-371
 Hynes, Dr. John E., 6: 206
 Ice locomotives, Mississippi River, 7: 107, 275, 276
 Iceland, Norse explorations, 5: 362
 "Icelander," ice locomotive, 7: 107, 276
 Icelandic element, Northwest, 1: 144; immigration, 5: 384; Fiske collection, 5: 517; history, 6: 212; early settlements, 6: 298, 10: 68; Lyon County, 8: 280, 384; Minnesota, 8: 363; Lincoln County, 8: 384; legislature, 8: 385; North Dakota, 9: 188
 "Icimani," priest. See Northrup, George W.
 Ickler, Lydia, 3: 437
 Ide Township (Douglas County), founded, 6: 371
 Idaho, war records, 3: 50; gold mining, 4: 219, 6: 306, 8: 211; constitution, 5: 591-593; Nonpartisan League membership, 6: 206; first trade route, 7: 246; Indian wars, 7: 361, 8: 184; Icelandic settlement, 8: 384; resources, 8: 388, 9: 415
 Iddings, Charles W., with Densmore expedition, 3: 167-209; map, 3: 169n.; sketch, 3: 170n.
 Ide, Mrs. Lucy A., author, 8: 309
 Illinois, historical commission, 1: 6; archives, 1: 19, 21, 33, 220, 4: 51, 10: 86; centennial, 1: 233, 331; libraries, 1: 333; history, 1: 403, 3: 469, 4: 49-51, 78, 279, 5: 211; historical activities, 2: 71, 72, 3: 44, 4: 279, 5: 148; in 1818, 2: 199; Norwegian settlements, 2: 222, 226-228, 247, 248, 5: 330, 6: 92, 102n., 104, 110, 113, 8: 86; transportation, 2: 267; during Civil War, 2: 325n., 329n., 337n., 338n., 339, 362n.; in World War, 3: 50, 5: 613; German element, 3: 406; frontier towns, 4: 60; pioneer life, 4: 189, 5: 517; immigration, 5: 187, 9: 136; pioneer agriculture, 7: 351; mounds, 9: 98,

- 100, 101; third-party movement, 9: 221, 232; population, 9: 347
- Illinois Central Railroad**, 6: 31
- Illinois country**, during Revolution, 4: 229, 231, 233, 10: 64, 87; occupied by Virginians, 4: 240; French in, 8: 235, 241
- "**Illinois Historical Collections**," 7: 345
- Illinois Historical Library**, 9: 403
- Illinois Indians**, 8: 234, 235, 10: 87
- Illinois Land Co.**, 4: 240
- Illinois River**, canoe route, 3: 321; travel, 4: 469; described, 6: 109; explored, 9: 101
- Illinois Society of the Twin Cities**, 2: 585
- Illinois State Historical Library**, building, 1: 19; war records section, 3: 484
- Illinois State Historical Society**, established, 3: 431
- Illinois State University (Springfield)**, Lutheran church controversy, 9: 167
- Illinois University (Urbana)**, manuscript collection, 5: 501
- Illinois-Wabash Land Co.**, operations, 1: 136
- Immigrant homes**, Duluth, 8: 400; Willmar, 8: 409
- Immigration and emigration**, to Kansas, 1: 119-121; encouraged, 1: 163, 167, 2: 403, 3: 59, 241, 463, 477, 5: 167-203, 468, 579, 6: 51, 91, 115, 9: 135, 179-181, 276n., 331-346, 10: 127-144, 187, 214, 310, 396; to Canada, 1: 171, 175, 4: 218, 6: 53, 10: 18; to Minnesota, 1: 223, 351, 364, 368, 2: 115, 119, 120, 131-133, 138, 149, 213, 394, 3: 78, 119, 153, 172, 4: 48, 333, 5: 298, 378, 398, 6: 370-374, 7: 66, 225, 8: 185, 299, 9: 178, 304; transportation costs, 2: 261, 265, 267; after World War, 2: 411; influence of climate, 2: 445; routes, 2: 449, 4: 286, 9: 347; from New England, 3: 115, 4: 48, 9: 393; effect on Indians, 3: 119, 124; to Wisconsin, 3: 383, 5: 133, 6: 401; from Canada, 4: 92, 204; study, 4: 458, 5: 55, 9: 412, 10: 68, 147; statistics, 5: 172, 173, 178n., 187, 195, 202; to Iowa, 5: 215, 6: 299, 7: 60; Knute Nelson's attitude, 5: 341; to Red River Valley, 5: 405, 568, 579; during Civil War, 5: 463, 7: 292; promoted by railroads, 6: 74, 8: 84-86, 400, 9: 335, 412; causes, 6: 117, 118, 119-124, 10: 3-7, 15, 97, 244; report of Norwegian commission, 6: 119-134; in American history, 6: 140, 8: 324; to Winona County, 6: 259, 7: 95; to North Dakota, 6: 387; in West, 6: 403; results, 7: 4; effect on fur trade, 7: 27, 30; history, 7: 157-162, 350, 9: 392; backgrounds, 7: 159, 9: 72, 297; cause of Sioux War, 7: 327; political importance, 8: 151; to Northwest, 8: 153; field for research, 8: 198; value of church records for study, 8: 203; spiritual aspects, 8: 327; songs, 8: 435; discouraged, 9: 8, 9, 10: 453; to Montana, 9: 113, 185; guides, 9: 162, 179-181, 415; use of Mississippi steamboats, 9: 361; to English colonies, 9: 391; nineteenth century, 10: 4-6; to Australia, 10: 19, 22; by colonies, 10: 129, 131; influence on American life, 10: 191; intrastate, 10: 228; use of ox carts, 10: 320; from Michigan, 10: 352; from New York, 10: 358; from Massachusetts, 10: 362, 462. See also America letters, Castle Garden, Emigrant associations, Emigrant ships, Fisk expeditions, Immigrant homes, Westward movement, various nationalities and countries
- Immigration "runners,"** 5: 194, 200
- Inama, Rev. Adelbert**, missionary, 10: 217
- Ince, Thomas**, 3: 383
- "**Independence**," steamboat, 9: 350
- Independent Order of Good Templars**, 4: 193, 5: 393
- Independent party**, 9: 226, 228
- Indian affairs**, Mississippi Valley, 1: 141; agents, 1: 291, 401, 540; Minnesota, 1: 336, 5: 278-280, 464, 482, 7: 118, 9: 33, 10: 350; U. S. policy, 2: 420, 5: 51, 282, 6: 290, 7: 285, 292; Michigan superintendency, 5: 457; Northwest, 6: 69, 9: 154; North Dakota, 6: 294; archives, 7: 352, 359; fraud, 8: 179; bureau, 8: 428, 9: 66; office, 10: 82; source material, 8: 96, 9: 176, 403, 10: 43
- "**Indian Liberating Army**," 4: 352, 5: 116. See also Dickson, James
- Indian medals**, described, 1: 337; presidential, 3: 373; Astor, 7: 243, 245, 251, 360; used by British, 9: 285; peace, 9: 304; Red Jacket, 10: 43, 79
- Indian mounds**, Indiana, 4: 179; St. Paul, 4: 280, 478, 10: 168n.; disappearance, 4: 343; excavation, 8: 428; exploration, 9: 53; Hill-Lewis survey, 9: 96-106; Cannon River Valley, 9: 417; Nett and Rainy lakes, 9: 417; Mille Lacs, 10: 357
- Indian Mounds Park (St. Paul)**, sketch, 5: 527
- Indian reservations**, Bois Fort, 1: 83, 4: 180, 6: 297; Sioux, 1: 425, 2: 460, 5: 353, 7: 327; Winnebago, 1: 438, 3: 172, 7: 327; White Earth, 2: 181, 205, 435, 477, 4: 84, 468, 5: 395, 6: 297; Fort Berthold, N. D., 2: 369, 5: 611; Fort Randall, Mo., 2: 422n., 424n.; Minnesota River, 2: 485n.; Rosebud, S. D., 4: 84, 5: 135; Grand Portage, 5: 26; Red Lake, 7: 192; sketch, 3: 465

MINNESOTA HISTORY

- Indiana, centennial, 1: 138, 233, 331, 2: 93; historical work, 2: 50, 3: 44; travel accounts, 2: 99; Norwegian settlements, 2: 247; historical survey, 4: 178; local historical societies, 4: 178, 463, 9: 413; in World War, 4: 210, 5: 152; markers, 4: 283, 5: 613; history, 5: 67, 315; anti-slavery movement, 5: 466; emigration, 8: 431; mounds, 9: 100; historic tours, 9: 128; boundaries, 9: 189; Farmers' Alliance, 9: 226; laws, 10: 88
- Indiana Historical Commission, 1: 138, 4: 178, 285
- Indiana Historical Society, 4: 285, 5: 70; Vincennes anniversary celebration, 9: 130; information bureau, 9: 131
- Indiana History Conference, 10: 88
- Indiana Society of Pioneers, 4: 78, 285
- Indiana state conservation department, 4: 178
- Indiana State Library, Ewing Papers, 5: 501, 505
- Indians of North America, relations with whites, 1: 52, 5: 49, 597, 598, 7: 83, 155, 9: 383; relations with British, 1: 237, 390, 4: 312, 5: 315, 9: 191, 10: 62; music, 1: 255, 4: 181, 280, 5: 448, 8: 200, 303, 10: 100; New Mexico, 1: 398; ornaments, 2: 84; annuities, 2: 123; anthropology, 2: 181, 381; agriculture, 2: 369, 5: 611, 7: 200-205; history, 2: 435; Great Lakes region, 3: 46, 47; chiefs, 3: 99; poetry, 3: 100; industries, 3: 295; religion, 3: 471, 6: 324; pipe ceremony, 4: 59; Iowa, 4: 80; European Alliances, 4: 215, 216; land sales, 4: 239, 240; Far West, 4: 259; legends, 4: 280, 289, 299, 5: 29, 6: 83, 214, 8: 422, 9: 184; proposed neutral state, 4: 326, 327; liquor traffic, 4: 463, 5: 8, 6: 170, 272, 297; relations with traders, 5: 10-12, 6: 156, 347, 8: 339; food, 5: 36, 38; social life, 5: 62, 69, 333, 9: 411; villages, 5: 213; earthworks, 5: 234; burial pits, 5: 373; study, 5: 388; in War of 1812, 5: 467; environment, 5: 514; Jewish traits, 6: 170; disposal of lands by British, 6: 337-339; political organization, 7: 88; burial customs, 7: 152; Northwest, 7: 156; corn festival, 7: 204; Fur Union, 7: 245; congress, 7: 247; relations of tribes, 7: 347; character, 7: 354; wars, 7: 361, 9: 392; in English literature, 8: 92; use of Savanna Portage, 8: 118; implements, 8: 196; trails, 8: 203; theory of origin, 8: 290; gorgets, 8: 303, 9: 285; distribution, 8: 430, 433; names, 9: 20; portraits, 9: 192; health, 9: 265; in Revolution, 10: 65; in West, 10: 77; ethnography, 10: 83; use of corn, 10: 215. See also Fur trade, Indian affairs, Missions and missionaries, various tribes
- Indrehus, Edward, 3: 227
- Industrial Workers of the World, sketch, 6: 53
- Informal Club (St. Paul), 4: 127
- Ingraham, Mrs. Clara C., 6: 401
- Ingalls, E. J., pioneer, 10: 226
- Inggemann, Mrs. Victor, 3: 308
- Ingersoll, Frederick G., 1: 64, 330, 339, 2: 374, 376, 3: 415, 4: 31, 34, 163, 176, 5: 265, 307, 431, 432, 573, 7: 51, 163, 8: 59, 60, 9: 58, 258, 10: 295, 307; speaker, 5: 576, 6: 24, 7: 45, 245, 255, 8: 261, 265, 9: 57, 10: 57, 59, 199, 220
- Ingersoll, Mrs. Frederick G., 3: 437, 4: 267, 5: 123
- Ingersoll, George E., 4: 103, 5: 63
- Ingersoll, Mrs. George E., 2: 468
- Ingersoll, Robert G., 4: 201
- Ingersoll, T. W., 6: 295
- Ingersoll, William H., 3: 20
- Ingersoll, William P., 7: 319, 320, 321, 8: 118, 120n.; maps and diagrams by, 7: 313, 318, 322, 324; traces Savanna Portage, 8: 129-138
- Interchurch World Movement, American Indian survey, 3: 457, 471, 5: 353
- Intercolonial Wars. See French and Indian Wars
- "International," steamboat, 2: 21, 8: 309
- International Committee of Historical Sciences, 7: 123
- International Congress of Historical Societies (Oslo), 9: 173, 297, 10: 48, 202
- International Falls, industrial development, 2: 572; history, 7: 369, 10: 223
- International Hotel (St. Paul), 8: 150, 160n., 162n.
- International law, source material, 4: 53
- International Union of Academies, 7: 123
- Interstate Commerce Commission, 9: 245; regulation of rates, 5: 343, 7: 229, 230, 231; World War records, 8: 90
- Iowa, archives, 1: 105, 142, 232, 235, 3: 137, 4: 278, 9: 415, 10: 87; grasshopper plagues, 1: 141; authors, 1: 142, 3: 98; history, 1: 235, 2: 380, 436, 583, 3: 532, 4: 463; Indian affairs, 1: 291, 401, 540; libraries, 1: 333; third-party movements, 2: 34; historical work, 2: 50; during Civil War, 2: 435, 473; during World War, 2: 582, 3: 50, 218, 4: 103, 5: 443-446, 6: 81; historical activities, 3: 44, 4: 279, 5: 148; settlement, 3: 46, 5: 131, 6: 406; women, 3: 156; immigration and emigration, 3: 406, 4: 80, 286, 5: 6, 167, 330, 8: 299, 378, 382, 9: 310; anti-slavery movement, 4: 86; historic sites, 4:

- 342; state parks, 4: 343, 5: 109, 137; frontier, 4: 442, 5: 515; banking, 5: 71; county superintendents of schools, 5: 152; British in, 5: 214-216; guidebooks, 5: 215; agriculture, 5: 298, 10: 216; pioneer life, 5: 358-360; Swedish settlement, 5: 363, 6: 58, 8: 185; charter cities, 5: 466; Granger movement, 5: 466; Non-partisan League membership, 6: 207; fur trade, 6: 213; county government, 7: 186; Kelly's industrial army, 7: 294; Catlin in, 8: 103; lecturing in, 8: 107; prairies, 8: 164; boundaries, 8: 203, 10: 220; floods, 8: 279; prehistoric man, 8: 290; pictures, 8: 300; elections, 8: 305; newspapers, 9: 73; claim associations, 9: 86; mounds, 9: 98, 100, 101; pictographs, 9: 105; pageants, 9: 129; Catholic colony, 9: 178; in 1840, 9: 348; sketch, 6: 299
- Iowa Archeological Survey, 8: 290
- Iowa Historical Department, 1: 105, 4: 80, 9: 73, 403, 415
- Iowa Indians, 9: 355; in fur trade, 6: 333
- Iowa Land Co., holdings, 5: 216
- Iowa River, mills, 10: 226
- Iowa State College of Agriculture, 5: 446
- Ingham, Thomas C., author, 8: 206
- Inglis, Ellice, and Co., traders, 6: 338
- Ingraham, Charles A., "Elmer E. Ellsworth and the Zouaves of '61," reviewed, 7: 164-167; author, 4: 169
- Ingram, Leone, 8: 293, 10: 335
- Initiative and referendum, South Dakota, 6: 286
- Inkpaduta, Sioux chief, 1: 428, 430, 435, 5: 496n., 500, 3: 28, 29, 4: 443, 5: 283; leads massacre, 1: 428-435, 2: 473, 483, 496n., 500n., 547n., 549n., 3: 27, 28, 304, 4: 90, 289, 5: 160, 8: 289; escape to Dakota, 1: 432
- Inner Mission People, 8: 365, 371, 373, 374, 377
- Innis, Harold A., "History of the Canadian Pacific Railway," reviewed, 6: 54-56; author, 9: 150, 305, 409, 10: 213, 343, 345; editor, 8: 306
- Inns and taverns, described, 8: 310
- Institute of the Brothers of the Christian Schools, 4: 203
- Insurance companies, Twin Cities, 2: 436
- Iowa State Historical Society, 3: 438, 5: 280, 385, 7: 186, 9: 129; activities, 1: 72, 5: 359; membership drive, 3: 385; archeological survey, 9: 98n.; newspaper publicity, 9: 126, 127; radio talks, 9: 129
- Iowa Territory, guidebook, 4: 80; census schedules, 8: 54
- Ipswich (Mass.) Historical Society, 4: 450
- Ireland, Archbishop John, 3: 307, 428, 460, 4: 25, 6: 401, 9: 316, 336, 338; chaplain of Fifth Minnesota, 2: 346n.; part in Spanish-American War, 9: 209, 278; colonization activities, 8: 280, 9: 332, 333, 334, 337, 340; sketches, 1: 236, 3: 98, 4: 86, 284; papers, 6: 283; author, 1: 320, 403, 540, 2: 282, 3: 41, 223; speaker, 1: 321, 4: 202
- Ireland, Thomas, 8: 308
- Ireland, life and customs, 1: 377; emigration, 5: 172, 173, 188, 189; nineteenth-century conditions, 9: 331, 333
- Irish, in fur trade, 5: 6
- Irish Catholic Colonization Association of the United States, 2: 282, 9: 178
- Irish element, bibliography, 1: 292; characteristics, 2: 246; in Civil War, 2: 345, 346; Minnesota, 2: 403, 7: 337; immigration, 3: 406, 5: 377, 7: 351, 8: 307, 451, 9: 331-333; Houston County, 4: 135, 136, 138; Darnen Township, 4: 249; Gravely Bay, 4: 361; Red River settlement, 4: 403, 404; Iowa, 5: 215; in politics, 5: 544; in lumber industry, 6: 3, 8: 88, 90; Wisconsin, 6: 82, 10: 243; Mendota, 8: 31; Fort Snelling, 8: 39, 40n.; Martin County, 8: 146n.; Blakely Township, 8: 210; Collegeville, 8: 228; Currie colony, 9: 68, 178, 335-346; Carver County, 9: 77; St. Paul, 9: 140; Brown County, 9: 169; Meeker County, 10: 303
- Irish National Land League, 9: 333
- Irish-American Colonization Co., Limited, planned, 9: 335; organized, 9: 336; chartered, 9: 337; sale of lands, 9: 338, 343, 345; policies, 9: 338-343; papers, 9: 68
- Iron Blower (Maza-bom-do), Sioux Indian, 10: 171
- Iron Cloud (Mahpeya Maza), Sioux chief, 2: 538n.; sketch, 2: 517-520
- Iron Hoop (Chanhdashkamaza), Sioux Indian, 2: 548, 551, 552
- Iron mining, Cuyuna Range, 1: 79, 3: 29, 4: 293, 5: 366, 394, 9: 267, 268; Minnesota ranges, 1: 240, 319, 2: 180, 191, 3: 145, 4: 47, 294, 465, 5: 321, 387, 516, 6: 412, 7: 292, 298, 9: 120, 10: 197, 443; Mesabi Range, 2: 289, 477, 3: 155, 4: 258, 300, 5: 318, 10: 76; effects of glacial action, 2: 448; Vermilion Range, 2: 453, 9: 76; removal of Hibbing, 4: 188, 193, 300; Itasca region, 4: 472; Babbit, 5: 240; Eveleth district, 5: 394; relation to Duluth, 5: 451; geology, 5: 472; Lake Superior country, 5: 518, 10: 352; development, 8: 80; Barrows, 9: 263; Chisholm, 9: 405
- Ironside, C. N., 8: 432
- Ironton, schools, 5: 394; mines, 9: 267

MINNESOTA HISTORY

- Iroquois County (Ill.), Norwegian settlements, 2: 226-228, 248
- Iroquois Indians, missions, 2: 474; alliance with English, 4: 215; united, 5: 69, 7: 365; encountered by Radisson, 6: 321, 322, 324; Jesuits among, 7: 348; legend, 8: 422, 423; wars, 10: 437
- Irvine, ——, 7: 336, 338
- Irvine, J. B., author, 4: 261
- Irvine, John R., sketch, 4: 301
- Irvine Block (St. Paul), sketch, 5: 526
- Irvine Park (St. Paul), sketch, 5: 527
- Irving, Washington, letters, 3: 371
- Isanti County, war history proposed, 3: 159; map, 3: 478; boundaries, 4: 243; local history work, 7: 43, 10: 147; politics, 10: 150; pioneer schools, 10: 151
- "Isanti County Press," 10: 149-152
- Isanti tribe, Sioux Indians, 2: 371
- Ibsister, Alexander K., 5: 420, 9: 64
- Isham, S. W., 10: 78
- Island Mills (Minneapolis), 3: 466
- Isle Encampment, fishing station, 7: 49
- Isle Royale (Mich.), Sioux penal colony suggested, 1: 183; fishing station, 5: 25n., 7: 50; prehistoric mines, 5: 384, 9: 186, 10: 330, 347; park suggested, 6: 406; described, 7: 52
- Italian element, bibliography, 1: 292; immigration, 7: 159; Collegeville, 8: 224
- Italy, archives, 1: 4; agriculture, 3: 39
- Itasca County, archives, 2: 71n.; population, 1850, 2: 120; geology, 2: 180; settlement, 2: 385; war records committee, 3: 158; established, 5: 81; history, 5: 618; notes, 10: 463
- Itasca County Old Settlers' Association, 2: 287, 9: 197
- Itasca Paper Co., sketch, 10: 223
- Itasca State Park, described, 1: 79, 10: 196; history, 4: 97; fight for, 4: 180; name, 4: 289; marker, 6: 83
- Ivanhoe, Icelandic settlement, 8: 384
- Iverson, Lillie, 2: 472
- Iverson, Samuel G., 3: 244
- Ives, Gideon S., 1: 27, 64, 2: 105, 374, 461, 3: 157, 158, 428, 4: 31, 32, 332, 344, 5: 263, 540, 8: 59, 9: 179, 298, 10: 59; sketch, 10: 33-37; portrait, 10: 33; author, 3: 54; speaker, 2: 42, 574, 3: 421-423, 4: 334, 5: 431
- Ives, GIDEON S., Captain Henry A. Castle, 2: 3-6; William Gates LeDuc, 3: 57-65
- Ives, Mrs. Gideon S., 2: 291, 3: 370, 437, 10: 36
- Ives, Henry S., 9: 179, 10: 36
- Ives, Joseph, 10: 33
- Ives, Luther C., author, 2: 291
- Ives, Mr. and Mrs. Warren, 10: 33
- Ives, Warren G., 10: 36
- Ives, William, 10: 33
- Jackman, William W., sketch, 4: 196
- Jackson, Gen. Andrew, 3: 267, 4: 221; letters, 2: 95, 4: 76
- Jackson, Rev. Andrew, author, 7: 185
- Jackson, C. F., governor of Missouri, 2: 327
- Jackson, C. J., author, 9: 286
- Jackson, F., artist, 4: 453
- Jackson, Helen H., author, 3: 275
- Jackson, Henry, St. Paul pioneer, 3: 93, 7: 101, 257; sketch, 2: 466
- Jackson, Mrs. Henry, 2: 466; sketch, 4: 301
- Jackson, J. A., 7: 185
- Jackson, Mrs. James F., 8: 432
- Jackson, John W., 2: 44
- Jackson, Joseph A., 4: 64
- JACKSON, MARJORIE G., reviewer, Stevens' "Northwest Fur Trade," 9: 148-152
- Jackson, Mitchell Y., diaries, 8: 431, 9: 404
- Jackson, R. A., 8: 431, 9: 404
- Jackson, Mrs. Thomas, 5: 383
- Jackson, Thorstina, author, 6: 298, 9: 188, 10: 68
- Jackson, in Spirit Lake massacre, 3: 27; in Sioux War, 4: 468; in seventies, 10: 463
- Jackson County, history, 1: 244, 10: 358; in World War, 4: 209; grasshopper plague, 5: 308; established, 5: 485; blizzard, 6: 218; notes, 10: 226
- Jackson Farmers' Club, history, 9: 311
- Jackson Street (St. Paul), flood, 8: 279
- Jacob, E. F., author, 8: 101
- Jacobs, S., and Co., sketch, 4: 476
- Jacob's Prairie, German settlement, 10: 119
- Jacobson, Rev. Abraham, sketch, 5: 465
- Jacobson, Clara, author, 5: 465
- Jacobson, J. N., author, 5: 619
- Jacobson, Jacob F., speaker, 5: 320, 616
- Jacobson, O. P. B., author, 4: 263; speaker, 6: 302
- Jaeger, Luth, 4: 66, 5: 223, 6: 205, 387; author, 4: 470
- Jaeger, Mrs. Luth, 4: 66; author, 4: 290, 291
- Jager, John, 4: 455
- Jahr, Torstein, author, 5: 465
- Jailiot, H., map, 9: 394
- James, Frank, 5: 378, 523
- James, James A., "Life of George Rogers Clark," reviewed, 10: 63-65
- James, Jesse, sketches, 5: 617, 8: 188. See also James-Younger robbery
- James, W. Harvey, editor, 4: 103
- James. See Clark's Grove
- James River (Va.), navigation, 5: 222

- James River Valley (Dakota), buffalo hunting, 2: 521; soil, 2: 524; fur trade, 5: 224, 6: 227; exploration, 7: 142; sketch, 1: 211
- James-Younger robbery, 1: 514-520, 4: 194, 468, 5: 378, 523, 617, 8: 188
- Jameison, J. Franklin, 4: 76, 6: 79; author, 1: 70, 5: 513, 7: 291, 9: 144; speaker, 8: 101
- Jameison, Mrs. Wesley, 7: 260; speaker, 7: 233, 370
- Jamestown (N. D.), local history work, 5: 588
- Janesville, history, 8: 314
- Janney, Thomas B., 2: 53
- Janney Semple, Hill and Co., history, 2: 55, 102
- Jans, Anneke, sketch, 5: 465
- Janson, Eric, 6: 51, 10: 251
- Japanese element, 7: 161; exclusion, 7: 158; immigration, 7: 160
- Jarden, Anna, 4: 174
- Jarvis, Dr. ——, 7: 102
- "Java," steamship, 8: 140
- Jay, John, 8: 5, 10, 11, 12, 23, 24, 9: 158; treaty, 4: 322, 6: 265, 7: 314, 10: 62
- "Jeanette Roberts," steamboat, 7: 330
- Jefferson, L. C., 9: 258
- Jefferson, Mrs. L. C., 7: 262; speaker, 7: 261
- Jefferson, R. H. 2: 206
- Jefferson, Thomas, 3: 253, 257, 264, 4: 173, 217, 320, 8: 5, 10, 12, 13, 16, 22, 26; medal, 3: 373; attitude on boundary, 4: 321
- Jeffersop Barracks (Mo.), frontier supply station, 9: 348
- Jefferson Barracks National Cemetery, 5: 154
- Jefferson County (Iowa), Swedish colony, 8: 185, 10: 239
- Jefferson County (N. Y.), in World War, 4: 209
- Jefferson Highway, guide, 3: 521; in Minnesota, 10: 93
- Jefferson Memorial Foundation, Minnesota committee, 5: 455
- Jefferson Prairie (Wis.), first Lutheran church in America, 2: 372
- Jemne, Mrs. Magnus, 6: 306
- Jenison, Marguerite E., editor, 5: 613
- Jenkins, Mrs. May, 5: 510
- Jenkins, Paul B., author, 5: 385
- Jenkinson, Hilary, "Manual of Archive Administration," reviewed, 4: 440-442
- Jenks, Albert E., "Ethnic Amalgamation," reviewed, 2: 181-183; author, 1: 410; speaker, 4: 161, 8: 438
- Jenks, J. R., druggist, 1: 120n.
- Jenks, William L., author, 7: 368, 10: 90, 454
- "Jennie Hayes," steamboat, 2: 45
- Jensen, Arne H., "Danske-amerikanske portrætter," reviewed, 10: 68
- Jensen, H. Cock-, author, 7: 279
- Jensen, H. P., church deacon, 5: 395
- Jensen, Hans P., 6: 135
- Jensen, Jess S., 3: 286n.
- Jensen, Rev. M. C., author, 9: 412
- Jenson, Henry N., 5: 574
- Jerabek, Esther, 10: 335
- Jerome, Mrs. Alice, 2: 578
- Jerome, Charles W., 4: 274
- Jerome, Lt. Peter, 2: 578
- Jerome family, genealogy, 4: 274
- Jerrard, Mrs. Frank H., 3: 467, 4: 74, 172, 5: 65, 160; speaker, 4: 23
- Jersey City (N. J.), founded, 2: 239n.
- Jervell, Hans, author, 2: 101
- Jervis, Sir John, 5: 421
- Jervis, John B., engineer, 5: 583
- Jess, Mark, 5: 574
- Jesuits, missionaries, 1: 528, 2: 419, 474, 6: 77, 297, 8: 236, 238, 430; Fort William, 3: 321; Michigan, 3: 363; St. Louis County, 4: 257; Pigeon River, 3: 26; history, 5: 150; Onondaga mission, 6: 317; Sioux mission, 6: 362-364; Green Bay, 6: 366, 10: 213; "Relations," 7: 154-157, 8: 434; geographical contributions, 7: 292, 348; California, 9: 179
- Jett, Dora C., 3: 223; author, 9: 410
- Jewett, Stephen, 4: 451; author, 8: 178, 179
- Jewett family, murders, 1: 503-505, 4: 90
- Jewish church, Mount Zion, St. Paul, 8: 315; Temple Israel, Minneapolis, 9: 315
- Jewish element, 7: 159, 161; immigration, 1: 270; in World War, 3: 107, 387; backgrounds, 9: 72
- Jewish Welfare Board, 3: 106; Minnesota, 3: 387; Iowa, 5: 443; Twin Cities, 6: 400
- Jillion, Willard R., 6: 404
- Jobbing business, St. Paul, 2: 201, 5: 497
- Jogues, Father Isaac, explorer, 2: 189
- Johansen, John P., author, 10: 212
- Johansson, Johan, letter, 10: 247n.
- "John Jacob Astor," vessel, 7: 26
- "John Palmer," steamboat, 6: 353
- Johnsen, L., hotel proprietor, 6: 372
- Johnshoy, Hans, author, 9: 423
- Johnson, Squire, ——, 4: 368, 371
- Johnson, A. G., 4: 64
- Johnson, Albert W., speaker, 6: 254
- Johnson, Alfred E., speaker, 5: 321
- Johnson, Allen, editor, 10: 211, 334
- Johnson, Amandus, "Swedish Contributions to American National Life," reviewed, 4: 262; author, 6: 405
- Johnson, Andrew, 1: 377, 4: 246

MINNESOTA HISTORY

- Johnson, Gen. Arthur, 3: 308, 4: 175
 Johnson, Mrs. August, speaker, 7: 303
 Johnson, B. N., convention delegate, 5: 94
 Johnson, C. D., 7: 289
 Johnson, Carolyn A., 3: 320
 Johnson, Dr. Christian, publisher, 4: 339
 Johnson, Mrs. Clara S., 10: 450
 Johnson, E. B., author, 8: 310
 Johnson, Edith, 6: 395
 Johnson, Edward S., theater manager, 9: 34
 Johnson, Effie, speaker, 10: 361
 Johnson, Rev. Elmer H., 8: 432
 Johnson, Enoch, 7: 321
 Johnson, Esther, 6: 76, 10: 74, 81, 335
 Johnson, Fern, author, 7: 173, 258
 Johnson, Frank, diary, 5: 508, 9: 254-256
 Johnson, Mrs. H. O., 5: 266
 Johnson, Harold S., 3: 546
 Johnson, Harvey H., papers, 9: 404
 Johnson, Herschel V., 10: 27
 Johnson, Horace, author, 7: 373; speaker, 8: 443
 Johnson, Ida A., "The Michigan Fur Trade," reviewed, 3: 363
 Johnson, James, steamboat line, 9: 351n.
 Johnson, Jasper W., author, 9: 249
 Johnson, John, missionary, 9: 252, 253
 Johnson, John, Ottawa Indian, 8: 303, 9: 252, 253, 10: 204
 Johnson, John A. (J. A. Johnson Skipnes), author, 9: 181
 Johnson, Gov. John A., 6: 214, 8: 79; editor, 6: 86
 Johnson, John G., in Civil War, 2: 211
 Johnson, John L., author, 2: 56
 Johnson, Capt. John R., 4: 197
 Johnson, John T., 3: 373
 Johnson, Joseph, Minneapolis pioneer, 3: 88
 Johnson, Mrs. Joseph H., 10: 91
 Johnson, Knut, Big Bend pioneer, 10: 285
 Johnson, Magnus, author, 4: 196, 7: 93
 Johnson, O. S., author, 2: 201, 3: 379
 Johnson, Otto T., author, 5: 517
 Johnson, P. O., missionary, 8: 237
 Johnson, Mrs. P. O., frontier housewife, 8: 258
 Johnson, Parsons K., Mankato pioneer, 7: 257
 Johnson, Peter G., author, 5: 227
 Johnson, Rev. Peter L., editor, 10: 217
 Johnson, Rachel, actress, 5: 44, 9: 32
 Johnson, Gen. Richard W., 6: 35; author, 4: 93
 Johnson, Rev. S., author, 1: 385
 Johnson, Samuel, author, 4: 310
 Johnson, Sophie J., 7: 289
 Johnson, T. G., 9: 259, 268
 Johnson, Thomas, 5: 222
 Johnson, Mrs. Thomas, 3: 373
 Johnson, Victor L., 4: 209
 Johnson, Sir William, superintendent of Indians, 1: 18, 8: 283, 284, 9: 153; papers, 5: 315, 503
 Johnson County, name, 4: 246
 Johnson Memorial Commission, records, 4: 63
 Johnson's Landing, settlement, 2: 57
 Johnston, A. Walfrid, "Geology of East Central Minnesota," reviewed, 3: 28-30; author, 1: 319
 Johnston, Clarence H., architect, 1: 64, 303, 3: 417, 420; author, 6: 84
 Johnston, G. H., promotes Detroit Lakes colony, 10: 132-135
 Johnston, Col. George H., 5: 91, 97, 98, 99, 100
 Johnston, John, trader, 8: 334, 9: 156
 Johnston, Mrs. John, 8: 334
 Johnston, S. S., 10: 339
 Johnston, W. Dawson, 3: 96; librarian, 1: 73; author, 1: 143, 149
 Johnston, William, trader, 7: 151, 315, 325, 8: 127
 Johnston, William J., author, 5: 518
 Johnstone, Edward R., sketch, 4: 478
 Jolliet, Adrien, 3: 46
 Jolliet, Louis, explorer, 1: 339, 3: 46, 5: 151, 241, 7: 156, 349, 352, 8: 430, 9: 144, 148, 395, 10: 212; map, 6: 298; sketches, 5: 314, 466; author, 2: 189
 Jones, ——, English pioneer, 8: 144n.
 Jones, Rev. Arthur E., sketch, 2: 419; author, 9: 395
 Jones, Elizabeth M., author, 2: 56, 286, 289, 3: 310, 5: 300
 Jones, Gen. G. W., 8: 48
 Jones, George W., 6: 31, 7: 59
 Jones, Mrs. Helen M., 10: 27
 Jones, Herschel V., 4: 31, 5: 431, 574, 7: 79, 8: 59, 10: 59; bequest, 9: 296, 10: 51; sketch, 10: 27-32; portrait, 10: 27
 Jones, Mrs. Herschel V., 10: 32
 Jones, Jefferson, 10: 78; speaker, 10: 56
 Jones, Jenkin L., author, 1: 98
 Jones, Dr. John E., 2: 19, 20
 Jones, Judson, 1: 473, 513
 Jones, Margaret, author, 9: 313
 Jones, Oliver K., author, 2: 384
 Jones, Gen. R., 8: 62n.
 Jones, Richard A., papers, 4: 172
 Jones, Richard S., 4: 172
 Jones, Mrs. Samuel S., 3: 529
 Jones, Stiles P., attorney, 1: 261, 2: 274
 Jones, Lt. T. H., 9: 302
 Jones, W. A., Indian commissioner, 3: 289
 Jones, Dr. W. A., author, 1: 147
 Jones, William, 4: 280
 Jones, William S., 10: 27

- Jones family, genealogy, 5: 227
 Jones (Blue Earth County), village site, 1: 534
 Jones County (Iowa), Scotch settlement, 5: 385, 6: 213
 Jönsson, Björn B., author, 1: 144
 Joplin, Charles, 4: 202
 Jordan, Dr. Charles M., 3: 317
 Jordan, E. C., diary, 9: 68
 Jorgens, Ole, author, 2: 205
 Jorgenson, M. S., author, 7: 292
 Joseph, Nez Percé chief, 5: 232, 6: 306, 7: 281, 8: 184; sketch, 6: 307
 Joseph, Sioux Indian, 8: 37
 Joseph, John, Chippewa chief, 9: 329
 Josephson, Einar, author, 5: 465
 Joubert, E. F., 2: 434
 "Journal of Geography," Minnesota number reviewed, 1: 319
 Journalism. See Newspapers
 Judd, Walker and Co., 6: 72
 JUDSON, HARRY F., letter, 4: 38
 Judson, history, 1: 246
 Jugo-Slavic element, 7: 161
 "Julia," steamboat, 2: 213
 Julian, George W., biography, 5: 466
 Jumbo Theatre (Minneapolis), 9: 35
 Juneau, Solomon, trader, 7: 26, 8: 341; papers, 5: 376
 Juni, Benedict, captivity, 1: 530, 4: 467
 Junior Pioneers, New Ulm, 2: 286, 5: 483, 10: 224; Minneapolis, 3: 145, 440; St. Paul, 5: 605
 Jusela, Vera, speaker, 10: 361
 Jusserand, Jules J., 3: 372
 Just, Mrs. W. F., 5: 574, 606; speaker, 5: 583
- Kaercher, Grace, 5: 266, 281
 Kahlow, William R., 6: 219
 Kaiser, Mrs. Amelia, author, 2: 216
 Kaisersatt, Frank M., 4: 296; speaker, 4: 251
 Kalm, Peter, sketch, 6: 405; author, 9: 168
 Kaminitoqua River, described, 1: 224; trading post, 2: 192, 3: 297, 5: 15, 8: 188; canoe route, 2: 571; trail, 5: 23, 30n.
 Kamrar, J. W., 4: 455
 Kanabec County, notes, 10: 463
 Kandiyohi County, history, 1: 407; proposed state capital, 2: 208, 5: 430, 8: 271, 10: 318, 320; war records committee, 3: 323; pictures, 3: 463; during Sioux War, 4: 84, 5: 112, 7: 184, 8: 442; Farmers' Alliance, 4: 337-339; local history activities, 6: 23; settlement, 6: 81, 10: 285; census schedule, 7: 361; Pioneer Memorial Cabin, 8: 93, 268, 269; map, 8: 111; notes, 6: 218, 411, 7: 192, 10: 226
- Kandiyohi County Farmers' Alliance Elevator Co., 4: 338
 Kandiyohi County Old Settlers' Association, 1: 407, 2: 207, 208, 476, 3: 470, 4: 466, 5: 111, 244, 7: 300, 8: 190, 263, 268, 269, 270, 276, 10: 299
 Kandiyohi Lakes, 10: 317, 319, 320
 Kandiyohi Townsite Co., sketch, 2: 209
 Kansa Indians, 2: 370
 Kansas, in 1855, 1: 119-121; archives, 1: 139, 2: 48; libraries, 1: 333; newspapers, 2: 50; Mennonite colony, 4: 87; admission to Union, 5: 121, 122; settlement, 5: 133; Swedish element, 5: 363, 6: 81, 7: 184; People's party, 6: 210, 9: 229; mounds, 9: 100, 101; Farmers' Alliance, 9: 226, 227, 229, 230, 232, 233, 237, 242
 Kansas City (Mo.), milling center, 10: 179; wheat market, 10: 332
 Kansas State Historical Society, 2: 48, 3: 438
 Kansas-Nebraska Act, 2: 429, 6: 30, 298, 10: 183
 Kaposis, mission, 2: 482, 528n, 4: 98, 9: 299; Sioux village, 2: 492n, 540, 5: 448; battle, 4: 92, 6: 45, 9: 320-324, 329; agriculture, 7: 203; sketches, 3: 237, 3: 214, 6: 273-277
 Karlsefne, Thorfinn, 5: 362
 Karpinski, Louis C., 8: 430; author, 6: 298
 Kaskaskia (Ill.), Clark's visit, 4: 229, 230, 9: 158; in Revolutionary War, 10: 64; sketch, 1: 10
 Kasota, 7: 257
 Kasson, Danish settlement, 8: 376
 Kathio, Sioux village, 6: 41, 9: 265; battle, 6: 42
 Katzer, —, missionary, 10: 123n.
 Kaufmann, Theodore, 3: 529
 Kavanaugh, Hugh, 9: 242
 Kavanaugh, Rev. B. T., missionary, 4: 98
 Kaw Indians, 2: 370
 Kawanke, Joseph, Indian scout, 2: 423n.
 Kay, Emily G., author, 1: 343
 Kayewayash, Chippewa Indian, 1: 86
 Kearny, Col. Stephen W., 9: 292; explorer, 2: 427, 3: 239, 5: 204
 Keating, William H., 5: 564; with Long expedition, 1823, 5: 249-264, 10: 369, 370; author, 3: 238, 7: 36, 10: 368
 Keating County, 4: 245
 Kedney, John S., sketch, 10: 354
 Keegan, Owen, 5: 585
 Keel boats, 2: 433; described, 2: 503; on Mississippi, 9: 347, 348, 351
 Kees, E. A., 5: 286
 Keil, Paul L., author, 5: 232
 Keir, Malcolm, author, 8: 433
 Keiser, Albert, author, 4: 459
 Keith, Charles, 1: 537, 2: 467
 Keith, Mrs. Charles, 2: 467

- Keith, George C., 7: 256
 Keith, Dr. George H., 5: 609
 Keith, Walter, 5: 609
 Kelehan, Col. Barney, sketch, 8: 451
 Kellar, Herbert A., 1: 30, 135, 9: 298; author, 2: 93, 470; speaker, 5: 149, 8: 100
KELLAR, HERBERT A., *The Minnesota State Archives*, 1: 37-53
 Keller, Herbert P., speaker, 6: 220
 Keller, Mrs. Rose, 7: 371
 Kellett, Mrs. Katherine W., 10: 76
 Kelley, Frank B., author, 1: 144
 Kelley, Oliver H., in Granger movement, 7: 215, 9: 393
 Kelley, William H., 3: 428
 Kellogg, C. L., speaker, 9: 309
 Kellogg, Frank B., 3: 373, 6: 291, 9: 198
 Kellogg, Harriette S., author, 1: 337
 Kellogg, Louise P., 6: 328, 10: 210, 437; "Early Narratives of the Northwest," reviewed, 2: 189; ed., Charlevoix's "Journal," reviewed, 5: 492; "The French Régime in Wisconsin and the Northwest," reviewed, 7: 345-347; author, 1: 390, 2: 283, 3: 140, 156, 320, 385, 473, 4: 182, 286, 462, 5: 466, 6: 80, 7: 291, 341, 342, 8: 202, 438, 9: 130, 10: 84, 212, 436; speaker, 6: 261-263, 7: 82, 373, 9: 183
KELLOGG, LOUISE P., *Fort Beaubarnois*, 8: 232-246
 Reviewer, Crouse's "Contributions of the Canadian Jesuits to the Geographical Knowledge of New France," 7: 348; Mahan's "Old Fort Crawford and the Frontier," 7: 351-353
 Kellogg, Rev. and Mrs. S. B., 10: 98
 Kellogg Academy (Preston Lake Township), described, 10: 98
 Kelly, C. C., author, 5: 469, 6: 310
 Kelly, Edith, author, 8: 322
 Kelly, Dr. Howard A., 5: 124, 128; author, 4: 187, 5: 392
 Kelly, John J., Jr., 10: 340
 Kelly, Luther S., "Memoirs," reviewed, 8: 183
 Kelly, Patrick H., 2: 299; sketch, 4: 304
 Kelly, Sgt. Thomas, 3: 287
 Kelly, Thomas F., 5: 310
 Kelly, Judge William L., 4: 173; sketch, 5: 241
 Kelly's industrial army, in Iowa, 7: 294
 Kelsey, Henry, journal reviewed, 9: 394
 Kelsey, R. W., speaker, 3: 309
 Kemper, Miss E. M., 7: 265
 Kemper, Bishop Jackson, 9: 425; sketch, 7: 264; papers, 9: 164
KEMPER, BISHOP JACKSON, letters on Minnesota, 1843, 7: 265-273
 Kemper, Lewis A., 7: 270
 Kempker, Rev. John F., 5: 505, 8: 30n.
 Kendall, B. F., with Stevens expedition, 7: 132, 133, 134, 142
 Kendall, Howard C., 5: 91
 Kenehanpe, Sioux Indian, 2: 521
 Kenkel, Joseph B., author, 5: 462
 Kennan, George, author, 4: 459
 Kennedy, Francis, 3: 125
 Kennedy, John B., author, 3: 547
 Kennedy, Sister Mary Benedicta, translator, 1: 402
 Kennedy mine (Cuyuna range), 9: 267; production, 3: 29
 Kennerly, James, diary, 10: 88
 Kennett, William L., 5: 128
 Kensington (N. H.), history, 3: 373
 Kensington runic stone, 1: 132, 4: 289, 472, 7: 65, 187, 8: 104, 306, 9: 22, 187, 10: 91; sketches, 1: 225, 386, 2: 13-19, 86, 203, 3: 47, 320, 376, 535, 4: 89, 182, 5: 155, 362, 6: 370-374, 399; bibliography, 4: 89
 Kensington Runestone Foundation, 9: 74
 Kent, M. B., editor, 4: 261
 Kent, Raymond A., "A Study of State Aid to Public Schools in Minnesota," reviewed, 2: 455-457
 Kenton, Edna, "The Jesuit Relations," reviewed, 7: 154-157
 Kentucky, archives, 2: 48; war records, 3: 50; pioneer farming, 4: 189; land speculation, 4: 240; during Revolution, 4: 313, 10: 61; trade, 4: 319; mounds, 9: 100; emigration, 9: 353, 358
 Kenyon, Mrs. George M., 5: 459
 Keogh, Andrew, editor, 10: 352
 Keokuk, Fox chief, 8: 103
 Keokuk (Iowa), in 1849, 7: 61
 Kerfoot, Samuel F., 3: 439; speaker, 4: 469, 5: 318
 Kerkhoven, high school, 9: 313; sketch, 7: 301
 Kernkamp, E. L., 9: 407
 Kerr, Gen. James T., 3: 345, 358
 Kerr, William T., 6: 409; author, 6: 312
 Kester, Harriet, 2: 467
 Kester, John, 2: 467
 Ketcham, Rev. William H., author, 4: 84
 Kettleborough, Charles B., author, 1: 291, 2: 99
 Keweenaw Bay (Lake Superior), crossing described, 4: 375
 Key, Francis S., 4: 186
 Keyes, Charles R., "Prehistoric Man in Iowa," reviewed, 8: 290
KEYES, CHARLES R., *The Hill-Lewis Archaeological Survey*, 9: 96-108
 Keyes, Elisha W., papers, 1: 392
 Keyes, Willard, journal, 3: 377, 473, 7: 352

- Keyhoe, Donald E., author, 10: 215
 Keystone colony (Scott County), population element, 8: 210
 Khoypa, Sioux Indian, 10: 374
 Kickapoo Indians, 8: 242
 Kidder, Jefferson P., 5: 206, 8: 436
 Kidder, Lt. Lyman S., 8: 436
 Kiefer, Col. and Mrs. Andrew R., 4: 75
 Kielland, L. C., 6: 93
 Kikassian Indians, 9: 357
 Kilbourne, Charles H., 1: 400
 Kildahl, H. B., author, 4: 283
 Kildahl, Mrs. H. B., author, 8: 105
 Kile, Orville M., author, 4: 284
 Kiley, Edward C., author, 5: 618
 Kilkenny Township (Le Sueur County), 8: 312
 Killeen, Capt. John F., 8: 200
 Kimball, Edward J., 2: 196, 575
 Kimball, Mrs. Edward J., 6: 401
 Kimball, Dr. H. H., 9: 81
 Kimball, Rev. Jeremiah, 5: 243
 Kimball, Mary B., 3: 304, 520
 Kimball, Maj. William M., 2: 196, 575, 6: 401
 Kinder, Louis B., 9: 258, 259, 268; author, 10: 226; speaker, 9: 260-262
 Kindred, Charles F., 5: 92, 335, 468; with Northern Pacific Railway Co., 5: 88, 102, 334; sketches, 5: 90, 107n. *See also* Nelson-Kindred campaign
 King, A. E., author, 2: 385
 King, John, publisher, 3: 291
 King, Capt. John, 3: 466
 King, Col. Josias R., memorial, 5: 243; papers, 3: 143
 King, Mrs. Josias R., 3: 143, 144
 King, Letitia, 2: 472
 King, Lindon S., 2: 433
 King, Louise, 8: 37
 King, Pat, 8: 75
 King, Rufus, 8: 157n., 168; author, 9: 72
 King, William C., author, 4: 287
 King, Col. William S., 3: 317, 475, 539; papers, 2: 432
 King, Mrs. William S., 3: 539
 King Midas Mill (Hastings), 8: 75
 Kingsbury, David L., 3: 429
 Kingsbury, George W., 4: 261; author, 1: 291
 Kingsbury, William W., 5: 122, 207
 Kingston, C. S., author, 8: 434
 Kinhead, Alexander, 3: 180n., 6: 371
 Kinhead, William, 3: 180n., 6: 371
 Kinney, Bruce, author, 3: 45
 Kinney, Mrs. Harriet L., 7: 287
 Kinyon, W. R., sketch, 1: 412
 Kinzie, John, trader, 8: 340n.
 Kinzie, John H., Indian agent, 6: 308; sketch, 8: 340n.
- Kirchner, William, author, 5: 73
 Kirk, William D., 4: 117
 Kirkpatrick, James, author, 10: 454
 Kirkpatrick, James, St. Paul pioneer, 1: 120
 Kirkwood, Samuel J., biography, 2: 380
 Kirtland, Mary, 5: 145
 Kitchimitigong, Indian settlement, 10: 109
 Kittleson, Thor, author, 10: 453
 Kittson, George, 6: 225
 Kittson, Rev. Henry, 6: 225n.
 Kittson, John, 6: 226
 Kittson, John G., 6: 225
 Kittson, Norman, 5: 376; sketch, 5: 391
 Kittson, Norman W., 5: 422, 494, 6: 41; transportation activities, 1: 196, 2: 298, 299, 300, 5: 417; at Fort Snelling, 2: 430; trader, 5: 413-416, 566, 6: 227-251, 7: 139, 8: 63, 69n.; in legislature, 6: 71, 249; sketches, 4: 301, 5: 217, 391, 432-434, 6: 225-227, 251, 9: 117; papers, 2: 118, 5: 224, 376, 454, 6: 204
 Kitson family, 8: 301
 Kitson County, in 1850, 2: 119; war history, 3: 159
 Kitzman, Louis, sketch, 3: 49
 Kiyuska band, Sioux Indians, sketch, 2: 536n.
 Kleist, Charles A., barber, 10: 362
 Klinckowström, Axel L., author, 9: 168
 Kline, W., and Son, 6: 49
 Klink, Kristian, 8: 380
 Klossner, sketch, 6: 86
 Kluxdal, G., author, 8: 447
 Knapp, Capt. Oscar F., riverman, 2: 104; sketch, 3: 311
 Knappen, Harry L., newspaper correspondent, 3: 280, 281, 284
 Knecht, Marcel, 3: 371, 4: 128
 Knickerbacker, Rev. David B., 8: 113
 Knife Portage, 4: 382; described, 5: 33n.
 Knife River (N. D.), Indian settlement, 5: 150
 Knights of Columbus, in World War, 3: 106, 216, 245, 414, 547, 5: 443; St. Paul council, 5: 474
 Knights of Labor, 6: 48, 9: 224, 228, 230, 239; sketch, 2: 284
 Knights of the Forest (Mankato), sketch, 1: 347
 Knisely, G. M., author, 3: 467
 Knopf, L., author, 9: 179
 Knott, Proctor, 5: 80
 Know-nothing movement, 3: 313, 5: 468, 7: 139; relation to Swedish element, 5: 54; effect on immigration, 3: 188-190, 195, 196, 6: 77; Wisconsin, 5: 612
 Knowles, Marjorie, 4: 62, 75, 276
 Knowles, Sheridan, 9: 32
 Knox, Henry, 4: 321, 8: 12

- Knox, J. Jay, author, 2: 153n.
 Knox, J. Jay, and Co., bankers, 2: 139
 Knox, Captain John, author, 1: 71
 Knox, William, 4: 311
 Knudsen, Thorvald, 8: 381
 Knutson, Albert, speaker, 10: 100
 Knutson, Steener, sketches, 4: 131n., 134n.
 Koch, A. E., 4: 165
 Koch, Elers, editor, 10: 454
 Koch, Hugo V., 3: 323, 467; author, 3: 314
 Koch, Julie, author, 6: 210
 Koch, Peter, journal, 10: 454
 Kochendorfer, John, 7: 371
 Koehler, Robert, sketch, 8: 212
 Koelz, Walter, author, 8: 303
 Kohl, ———, theater manager, 9: 37, 38
 Kohl and Middleton's Palace Museum (Minneapolis), 9: 37
 Kohlhagen, C., 2: 204
 Kohlmeier, A. L., author, 5: 466, 518
 Kolb, J. H., author, 6: 210
 Kolkanbeck, ———, 5: 196n., 201
 Kolset, Carl D., speaker, 6: 301
 Koochiching County, geology, 2: 180
 Koochiching River. See Rainy River
 Koo-ko-sint (David Thompson), sketch, 7: 251
 Koos, Leonard V., author, 3: 474
 Kostka, Sister Stanislaus, speaker, 6: 254
 Kraft, John, 4: 95
 Kramer, Dr. F. F., 8: 444; speaker, 10: 230
 Kramer, S. R., 9: 259
 Krantz, J. A., author, 8: 211
 Kraus, F. H., 9: 259
 Krause, Julius, 3: 528
 Krausnick, Gertrude, author, 8: 426; speaker, 9: 401
 KRAUSNICK, GERTRUDE, *The Columbia River Historical Expedition*, 7: 242-248
 Krey, August C., 1: 70, 3: 23, 24, 439, 7: 82, 292, 10: 209; author, 1: 240, 8: 427, 9: 47, 199, 10: 211; speaker, 4: 278, 7: 183, 8: 101, 190, 265, 9: 310
 KREY, AUGUST C., *Monte Casino, Metten, and Minnesota*, 8: 217-231; reviewer, Cheyney's "Law in History," 9: 289
 Krueger, Mrs. Augusta, 7: 84
 Krueger, John, 7: 371
 Krueger, Mrs. Sophie, author, 3: 316
 Ku Klux Klan, 5: 468
 Kuhlmann, Charles B., 3: 527; "Development of the Flour-milling Industry," reviewed, 10: 178-180; author, 1: 293, 4: 173, 5: 463; speaker, 6: 29
 KUHLMANN, CHARLES B., *The Influence of the Minneapolis Flour Mills upon the Economic Development of Minnesota and the Northwest*, 6: 141-154
 Reviewer, Fuller's "History of Morrison and Todd Counties," 1: 273-277; Mitchell's "History of Stearns County," 1: 317-319; Edgar's "Medal of Gold," 7: 72-73; Price's "Marketing of Farm Products," 9: 62
 Kuhlmann, D. H., 8: 301
 Kuhlmann, Henry, 8: 301
 Kuhlmann, John, career, 10: 228
 Kuhn, Bertha M., author, 6: 197, 7: 292, 9: 303
 Kullyspell House, 5: 461
 Kumm, Harold F., "The Constitution of Minnesota Annotated," reviewed, 5: 599
 Kunze, W. F., speaker, 10: 463
 Kurz, Clarence, author, 9: 310
 Kvale, O. J. speaker, 8: 306
 Kvelve, Björn A., 2: 227
 Kyle, Mrs. Claude C., 2: 466
 Kyle, James H., 9: 247
 LaBar, G. D., 9: 258
 La Barge, Joseph, 7: 362
 La Bathe, François, 7: 36
 La Baye. See Green Bay
 La Belle Rivière. See Ohio River
 La Blane, Hapanami, 4: 141n.
 La Blane, Joe, 4: 141, 142
 Labor movement, Wisconsin, 1: 107; Minnesota, 1: 239, 2: 284, 3: 312, 526, 4: 191, 5: 616; Nelson's attitude, 5: 346; co-operation with Farmers' Alliance, 5: 538; co-operation with Populists, 5: 550; U. S., 6: 53, 382-384; Minneapolis, 7: 299; in new countries, 10: 23; source material, 1: 96, 4: 66
 Lac Court Oreilles, Indian village, 8: 106
 Lac du Flambeau band, Chippewa Indians, 4: 382n.
 Lac la Croix, sketch, 9: 73
 Lac qui Parle, mission, 1: 327, 396, 2: 285, 481, 494n., 528, 532, 536, 543, 544, 553, 3: 83, 84, 85, 522, 4: 70, 143n., 416, 417, 419, 427, 5: 616, 6: 173, 8: 361n.; trading post, 2: 511n., 4: 416, 417, 426, 428, 433, 434n., 6: 227, 230, 333, 7: 210, 8: 359, 360, 10: 297, 389, 390; Indian villages, 2: 513, 521, 522, 524, 531, 536, 548, 549n., 551, 564, 7: 202; McLeod's visit, 4: 427, 434; Long expedition camps, 5: 238, 259; name, 6: 172
 Lac qui Parle (town), settlement, 1: 327; first poll list, 3: 93; stock raising, 3: 121; census, 4: 141n., 7: 83
 Lac qui Parle County, history, 1: 410, 2: 184-186, 5: 243; settlement, 4: 140, 10: 285; boundaries, 4: 243; established, 4: 244; grasshopper plague, 10: 288

- Lac qui Parle County Old Settlers' Association, 2: 186
 Lac qui Parle River. *See* Beaver Creek
 Lac Rouge. *See* Red Lake
 Lacher, J. H. A., author, 1: 107
 Lacombe, Father Albert, 9: 157; missionary, 9: 192; sketch, 2: 283
 La Crescent, trading post, 4: 133; during Sioux War, 4: 139, 140; railroad, 7: 224
 La Crescent Township (Houston County), sketch, 5: 395
 La Croix, E. N., miller, 8: 110
 La Croix family, 7: 74, 8: 180
 La Croix (Mich.), mission, 10: 109, 112, 113
 La Crosse (Wis.), railroad terminal, 2: 330, 9: 271, 388; in fifties, 4: 132; in 1860, 8: 157; telegraph, 8: 172; history, 10: 85
 La crose, Indian game, 4: 415, 6: 172
 La Crosse and La Crescent Bank, 2: 153, 156, 160, 164n.
 La Crosse County (Wis.), history, 5: 128
 La Crosse (Wis.) Medical College, history, 5: 128
 La Crosse (Wis.) State Normal School, museum, 5: 385
 Ladies' Auxiliary of St. Paul, 3: 143
 Ladies' Musicals (St. Paul), records acquired, 4: 173
 Ladies' Volunteer Aid Society of St. Paul, 1861, 2: 364
 Ladies Shakespeare Club (Minneapolis), 4: 175
 La Durantaye, O. M. de, 9: 144, 462
 LaFarge, C. Grant, artist, 5: 69
 Lafayette, history, 1: 347, 6: 86
 Lafayette County (Wis.) Historical Society, 1: 105
 Lafayette Escadrille, 3: 33, 34
 La Follette, Josiah, 4: 5
 La Follette, Robert M., 1: 395, 5: 559
 La Fond, E. M., 3: 305
 La Framboise, ——, with J. N. Nicollet, 8: 97
 Laframboise, Mrs. Jane D., 2: 490n.
 Laframboise, Joseph, 4: 428, 429, 430; during Sioux War, 4: 146n.; trader, 6: 230n., 10: 459; with Stevens expedition, 7: 131, 141, 142, 143; sketches, 2: 490n., 4: 427n.; papers, 5: 61
 La France, Joseph, 4: 340
 Lagimodiere, Mr. and Mrs. Jean B., sketches, 5: 72
 La Gracerie, —— de, author, 6: 77
 La Grand, founded, 6: 371
 LaGrange, Capt. ——, 5: 352
 La Grange (Red Wing), described, 6: 34
 Lahontan, baron de, biography, 8: 92
 Lahr, Jacob, 8: 175
 Laidlaw, Col. George E., author, 4: 182, 280
 Laidlaw, William, letter, 5: 224
 Laing, Mary E., author, 5: 69
 La Jérémie (Jémeraye), Christophe D., 4: 340, 9: 145; at Fort Beauharnois, 8: 242, 243; map, 9: 146
 Lake Agassiz, geology, 1: 59, 61, 2: 178, 448, 452; described, 5: 138
 Lake Aitkin, geology, 2: 179
 Lake Albert Lea, name, 5: 204
 Lake Amelia, Stevens' camp, 7: 128
 Lake Benton, name, 8: 178n.; creamery, 8: 379
 Lake Calhoun, mission, 3: 82, 9: 164; map, 3: 87; Indian agriculture, 5: 390, 7: 202; claim association, 9: 86
 Lake Calhoun band, Sioux Indians, 2: 537n., 6: 44
 Lake Chisago, Swedish settlement, 6: 59
 Lake City, history, 1: 321, 4: 283; pageant, 6: 413; museum, 8: 54; historic sites, 10: 223; sketches, 4: 193, 9: 79
 Lake Clitherall, Densmore's visit, 3: 191n.
 Lake Como, 2: 177
 Lake Cormorant, evidences of Norsemen's visit, 3: 377
 Lake County, in World War, 3: 242, 389; sketch, 2: 180
 Lake County Historical Society, 7: 42, 93, 191, 8: 54, 262, 10: 465
 Lake Crystal, historical exhibit, 7: 260; museum, 8: 54
 Lake de Sable. *See* Sandy Lake
 Lake Duluth, geology, 2: 178; described, 5: 138
 Lake Elizabeth, described, 10: 319
 Lake Ella, described, 10: 319
 Lake Erie, fur trade, 4: 317
 Lake Erie Steam Boat Co., 4: 70
 Lake Geneva, Danish settlement, 8: 367
 Lake Geneva (Wis.), history, 5: 385
 Lake George, battle, 8: 245
 Lake Gervais, French-Canadian village, 4: 204
 Lake Harriet, mission, 2: 481, 538, 3: 82, 83, 85, 6: 171, 172n.; pioneer summer resort, 7: 187; described, 7: 338, 10: 337
 Lake Hendricks, Norwegian settlement, 10: 456
 Lake Huron, Dickson expedition voyage, 4: 363-367; Ottawa Indian settlement, 7: 341; navigation, 8: 336; canoe trip, 8: 342-347
 Lake Itasca, forestry station, 2: 473; discovered, 3: 232; marker, 6: 83; source of Mississippi, 10: 167. *See also* Itasca State Park

- Lake Jessie, Stevens expedition camp, 7: 141
 Lake Lillian, Farmers' Alliance membership, 4: 338
 Lake Mary Township (Douglas County), founded, 6: 371
 Lake Michigan, fur-trade route, 5: 4; La Perrière's voyage, 8: 238; fisheries, 8: 304; navigation, 8: 336
 Lake Miniwakan. *See Devil's Lake*
 Lake Minnetonka, 1: 369, 413; pageants, 1: 406, 3: 152, 7: 374; discovery, 2: 57, 4: 465; settlement, 2: 438; summer resort, 4: 197, 7: 297, 9: 406, 10: 313; steamboating, 5: 619, 8: 110, 452, 9: 76; pictures, 6: 208; history, 6: 410
 Lake Minnetonka Woman's Club, 3: 152
 Lake Nipissing, canoe route, 5: 4
 Lake Nokomis, 7: 128n.
 Lake of the Crees. *See Rainy Lake*
 Lake of the Woods, geology, 1: 59, 60; climate, 2: 445; report of commission, 2: 570-572; boundary, 4: 320, 323, 5: 46, 614, 10: 95; trading post, 6: 230, 237; massacre, 8: 434, 9: 395; La Vérendrye's visit, 10: 213
 Lake of the Woods County, historical society, 6: 218; sketch, 5: 81
 Lake Ontario, fur trade, 4: 317
 Lake Osakis, pioneer farm, 10: 455
 Lake Pepin, forts, 1: 289, 2: 190, 6: 263, 362, 367, 8: 206, 232, 239, 244, 431, 442; navigation, 2: 209, 4: 292, 7: 56, 9: 360; half-breed reservation, 3: 78, 4: 144n.; pioneer life, 4: 283; Garrard estate, 5: 244, 7: 373; described, 6: 34, 169, 234, 7: 268, 8: 132, 167, 9: 139, 280, 10: 420; pageants, 6: 413, 7: 94; Long's visit, 7: 37; census, 7: 83; floods, 8: 241, 278; ferry, 9: 79; mission, 9: 299; exploration, 10: 462; sketches, 6: 83, 7: 369
 Lake Pepin Old Settlers' Association, 2: 439, 6: 220
 Lake Pokegama, logging camp, 4: 189
 Lake Roseau, trading post, 6: 230, 237
 Lake St. Clair, described, 4: 363
 Lake St. Croix, 8: 60; ferry, 7: 109
 Lake Sakata, trading post, 8: 179
 Lake Shetek, massacre, 1: 447-449, 2: 484n., 493n., 4: 68, 5: 135, 8: 308, 9: 422; monument, 6: 409, 10: 219
 Lake States Forest Experiment Station, 8: 278
 Lake Superior, navigation, 1: 547, 2: 450, 5: 17, 6: 144, 7: 26, 10: 158; missions, 2: 474, 3: 313, 6: 343; described, 4: 333, 9: 27; fisheries, 4: 370, 377, 381, 5: 25, 8: 304, 9: 414; crossing of Dickson expedition, 4: 373-380; fur trade, 5: 16, 24, 212, 577, 580, 6: 234, 8: 97, 187, 294; voyageurs' crossing, 6: 159-161, 163; exploration, 6: 318, 7: 348, 349, 8: 296; rum-running, 6: 353; route to West, 8: 121, 123, 127, 128, 234, 244; French forts, 8: 233; north shore history, 10: 465
 Lake Superior and Mississippi Railroad, 8: 394, 9: 424; grant, 2: 582; completed, 7: 231; encourages immigration, 8: 400
 Lake Superior region, mining, 4: 47; history, 4: 68; development, 5: 146; exploration, 5: 515; agriculture, 8: 132; Chippewa settlements, 8: 422
 Lake Traverse, Sioux settlements, 2: 485n., 488, 536, 563, 6: 229n.; trading posts, 2: 511n., 529, 4: 408, 414, 415, 416, 419, 5: 261, 262, 407, 408, 413n., 6: 333, 341, 8: 359, 9: 154, 10: 297, 374, 389; census, 7: 83; Indian agriculture, 7: 202, 203; canoe route, 7: 218
 Lake Upham, geology, 2: 178
 Lake Vermilion, gold rush, 4: 188, 6: 386, 7: 298, 373; trading post, 4: 380n., 6: 231; tourist business, 7: 373; French post, 8: 430
 Lake Wilmont, mill, 10: 405
 Lake Winnabagoishish (Upper Lake Winnipeg, Little Winnipeg), described, 1: 526; trading post, 4: 380n., 386; located, 4: 386n., 5: 37; mission, 8: 236
 Lake Winnebagoshish band, Chippewa Indians, 5: 145
 Lake Winnipeg, altitude, 2: 16; geology, 2: 178; fur trade, 8: 187
 Lakeland, sketch, 9: 404
 Lakes, Minnesota, 1: 412, 10: 456
 Laketown, Moravian settlement, 9: 196
 Laketown Township (Carver County), agriculture, 5: 522; pioneers, 10: 96
 Lakeville, sketch, 8: 447
 Lamant, Father Jerome, author, 2: 189
 Lamare-Picquot, F. V., sketch, 6: 273; letter, 5: 228
LAMARE-PICQUOT, F. V., A Scene among the Sioux, 6: 273-277
 Lamb, Mrs. Nettie L., 8: 99
 Lambert, David, 7: 116
 Lambert, E. S., author, 1: 413
 Lambert, Mrs. G. C., 1: 328, 5: 510, 609
 Lambert, J. M., author, 4: 91
 Lambert, John, with Stevens expedition, 7: 131
 Lamberton, history, 2: 54
 Lambie, Morris B., 5: 614
LAMBIE, MORRIS B., reviewer, Walker's "Village Laws and Government in Minnesota," 8: 286-288
 Lamere, Oliver, author, 4: 82
 Lammers, Charles A., 2: 45, 46

- Lamont, Alex, steamboat captain, 10: 423n.
- Lamprecht, K. G., 4: 19
- Lamprey, Mrs. Jeannette R., author, 1: 144, 297, 2: 586
- Lamson, Chauncey, 5: 449, 10: 172n.
- Lamson, James B., author, 5: 449
- Lamson, Nathan, 5: 449, 10: 172n.
- Land claim associations, Minnesota, 9: 60, 85-95, 116; constitutions, 9: 61; Sauk Valley, 9: 311
- Land offices, state, 4: 4. *See also* United States land office
- Lander, F. W., with Stevens expedition, 7: 128, 129, 130, 133, 139
- Landing, L. M., 9: 423
- Landon, C. G., 2: 280
- LANDON, FRED, Rev. Arthur E. Jones, 2: 419
- Landres, Mrs. Marie P., 8: 35
- Landrie, Jean B., 4: 380n.
- Landrie, Joseph, 7: 109
- Landrigan, Jeremiah J., author, 4: 467
- Landry, Charles, 8: 35
- Landry (Landres), Charles, Jr., 8: 49; baptismal record, 8: 35
- Land's End, trading post, 10: 306
- Lane, A. P., 2: 25, 26, 28, 29n., 30
- Lane, Franklin K., 1: 336
- Lane, Dr. Leslie C., 5: 65
- Lanesboro, sketch, 5: 395
- Lang, Edward R., dramatist, 9: 34
- Lang, Mrs. George L., 3: 464
- Lang, Mrs. Mary E., speaker, 7: 253
- Langdon, Robert B., career, 8: 440
- Lang, Dietrich, 4: 176; "The Lure of the Mississippi," reviewed, 2: 373; author, 4: 81
- Langeland, Knud, 2: 223n., 224, 372, 3: 509, 510
- Langeland, Nils P., Michigan pioneer, 2: 226
- Langford, George, Jr., 1: 155n., 210
- Langford, Nathaniel P., 1: 156, 3: 428; diary, 4: 81; sketches, 4: 478, 5: 469; papers, 5: 511
- Langford, Mrs. Nathaniel P., 5: 511
- Langham, E. T., 5: 410n.
- Langton, H. H., ed., "Chronicles of Canada," reviewed, 1: 527
- Langum, Andrew, author, 8: 447
- Languth, H. A., 7: 183
- Langworthy, Dr. Daniel A., author, 1: 242
- Lanman, Charles, author, 6: 270
- La Noue, ——, 5: 16n.
- Lanphere, George N., 5: 548
- La Perrière, sieur de, 5: 150; builds Fort Beauharnois, 1: 289, 8: 206, 237-241; Minnesota expedition, 6: 254, 362, 364-369; sketch, 5: 501
- Lapham, Increase A., sketches, 2: 283, 5: 507; author, 5: 506
- Lapham, Julia S., author, 4: 79
- Lapointe, Mrs. ——, 8: 255
- La Pointe (Wis.), Chippewa agency, 2: 358n., 6: 44; trading post, 4: 370n., 376, 7: 26, 28, 8: 364n., 9: 287, 288; described, 4: 377n., 6: 344; fisheries, 5: 25n., 7: 49; census, 1840, 5: 61; mission, 5: 304, 6: 350, 351, 353, 7: 62, 64, 8: 251, 252, 253, 9: 414; sketches, 5: 612, 9: 413
- La Pointe band, Chippewa Indians, 4: 375n.
- La Potherie, sieur de, author, 2: 189
- Larimore Township (Grand Forks County, N. D.), sketch, 5: 299
- Larkin, Thomas O., 4: 53
- Larkins, S. G., 9: 196
- Larned, Horatio H., 7: 179; sketch, 6: 386; author, 5: 394
- Larned, William L., sketch, 6: 386; diary, 7: 179
- Larned, Mrs. William L., 6: 386, 7: 179
- La Ronde, sieur de, 8: 104
- Larpenteur, Auguste L., 1: 238, 407, 543, 2: 278, 283, 4: 69, 8: 279; merchant, 7: 100; author, 4: 172, 9: 323
- Larpenteur, Mrs. Auguste L., 4: 453
- Larpenteur, Eugene N., 4: 453; sketch, 5: 162
- Larpenteur, Francis B., diary, 4: 69
- Larpenteur, James D., 5: 162, 8: 433
- "Larry Ho," pseud. *See* Hodgson, Lawrence
- Larsen, Arthur J., 10: 74; speaker, 10: 199, 304
- Larsen, Hanna A., author, 5: 69, 8: 105
- Larsen, Karen, translator, 7: 279
- Larson, ——, 8: 132
- Larson, Andreas, 6: 372
- Larson, Carl J., 4: 65
- Larson, Constant, 1: 410, 5: 266, 374; ed., "History of Douglas and Grant Counties," reviewed, 2: 85-88; speaker, 10: 461
- Larson, Capt. Edgar J. D., ed., "Memoirs of France and the Eighty-eighth Division," reviewed, 3: 454
- Larson, Emma M., 3: 223
- Larson, Gustaf, 7: 366
- Larson, Henrietta M., "The Wheat Market and the Farmer in Minnesota," reviewed, 8: 181-183; author, 5: 463; translator, 10: 67
- LARSON, HENRIETTA M., reviewer, Goldstein's "Marketing," 10: 332
- Larson, Rev. J. Edward, author, 10: 461
- Larson, L. O., author, 10: 97
- Larson, Lars, 2: 242

- Larson, Laurence M., 6: 442; author, 4: 182, 5: 312, 6: 304, 403, 8: 431; speaker, 6: 301
- LARSON, LAURENCE M., reviewer, Ole Rynning's "True Account of America," 8: 86
- Larson, Louis, 8: 267
- Larson, Mrs. Mathilda, 8: 268
- Larson, Morten, 10: 284
- Larson, Oscar J., 3: 157, 4: 332
- Larson, Peter G., 4: 248
- La Salle, sieur de, explorer, 2: 189, 3: 363, 6: 262, 340, 8: 232, 9: 20, 144, 148, 264, 395, 10: 437
- La Salle County (Ill.), Norwegian settlement, 2: 222, 228, 247
- Last Man's Club, Co. B, 1st Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 4: 183, 466, 5: 324
- Lathrop, Elise, author, 8: 310
- Latourelle, Mrs. Charlotte, 8: 35, 36, 37, 47, 48
- Latourelle, Jean B., 8: 31, 33, 36, 37, 47
- Latrobe, Charles J., author, 3: 238, 4: 182
- Latsch, John A., 2: 52
- Laumann, Laura, 9: 422
- Laut, Agnes C., 4: 83; "The Blazed Trail of the Old Frontier," reviewed, 7: 281; author, 1: 528, 4: 84; speaker, 6: 305
- Lautschar, Father Lawrence, missionary, 10: 120
- La Vaque, John H., 1: 287
- La Vérendrye, chevalier de, journal, 7: 89
- La Vérendrye, sieur de, 3: 471, 6: 304, 7: 76, 368, 8: 437, 9: 395, 10: 218; trader, 4: 214, 345, 5: 580; explorer, 4: 280, 288, 464, 6: 213, 7: 88, 8: 430, 434, 435, 9: 410, 10: 177, 212, 213; at Grand Portage, 5: 16; plate, 6: 307; journal, 7: 89, 9: 145-148; sketches, 1: 539, 2: 50, 3: 535, 4: 340, 5: 501, 515, 6: 404, 7: 281, 8: 201, 10: 437
- La Vérendrye, François, 3: 471
- La Vérendrye, Louis-Joseph, 3: 471
- La Vérendrye, Pierre, 3: 471
- La Vérendrye family, history, 1: 528, 2: 571
- Law, Lt. Col. Arthur A., author, 3: 163, 244
- Law, Mrs. Arthur A., 3: 387
- Law, Mrs. Victoria A., 3: 307
- Law family, papers, 1: 401
- Lawe, John, trader, 5: 376, 6: 332
- Lawler, Daniel W., 4: 292; in campaign of 1892, 5: 336, 544, 546
- Lawler, Bishop John J., speaker, 9: 198
- Lawrence, Mrs. Florence E., 8: 314
- Lawrence, Mrs. Frank E., 10: 302
- Lawrence, Lorenzo, Sioux Indian, 2: 424, 6: 294
- Lawrence, Mrs. Percy J., 10: 79
- Lawson, Victor E., 2: 374, 3: 145, 464, 4: 31, 332, 337, 5: 266, 431, 8: 59, 266, 268, 276, 9: 259; author, 2: 208, 7: 184; speaker, 1: 407, 5: 111, 430, 6: 23, 27, 81, 8: 52, 191, 270, 442, 9: 57, 74
- LAWSON, VICTOR E., *The Farmers' Alliance in Kandiyobi County*, 4: 337-339
- Layman, Isaac, sketch, 4: 476
- Layman, Martin, 4: 200
- Layman's Cemetery (Minneapolis), sketches, 4: 200, 10: 233
- Lea, Maj. Albert M., 2: 382; explorer, 10: 91; sketch, 5: 204; author, 3: 239, 9: 77
- Lea, Lt. Edward, 5: 204
- Lea, Luke, 2: 485, 491
- Leach, Col. George E., 3: 157, 158, 222, 227, 4: 101, 198; "War Diary," reviewed, 5: 293-298; author, 5: 157, 242, 6: 60; speaker, 3: 301, 5: 244
- LEACH, HENRY G., letter, 3: 442
- Leach, M. Atherton, 3: 479
- Leach, Capt. William B., sketch, 4: 183
- Leacock, Stephen, author, 1: 528
- Lead mining, 9: 361; Wisconsin, 5: 133; Iowa, 8: 164, 9: 358; Illinois, 9: 349, 353
- Leaf Hills, described, 3: 184n.
- Leaf Lake, trading post, 6: 333
- Leaf River, navigation, 1: 391, 5: 578, 8: 64
- League of American Wheelmen, Minnesota division, 10: 207
- League of Minnesota Municipalities, 5: 584, 585, 588, 589, 9: 171, 205n., 212, 218, 268; convention, 5: 573, 576; essay contest, 9: 74, 197; Brainerd meeting, 9: 263
- League of Nations, Nelson's attitude, 5: 344
- League of Norwegians, 10: 190
- League of Women Voters, Ramsey County, 7: 375
- Learned Societies, Council of, 7: 123
- Leary, Ella, author, 2: 183
- Lease, Mrs. Mary E., third-party leader, 9: 240
- L'eau de Vie River, name, 4: 417n.
- Leavenworth, Col. Henry, 10: 368; memorial tablet, 1: 237, 4: 343; at Fort Snelling, 2: 187, 3: 237, 4: 467, 5: 279; sketch, 3: 528
- Leavenworth, relief expedition, 1: 445-447; history, 2: 205
- Leavenworth City (Kan.), in 1855, 1: 119-121
- Leavenworth Co., in Sioux War, 2: 291
- Leavitt, Orpha E., author, 1: 390
- Leavitt, William H., steamboat captain, 2: 209

- Le Beuf, Pierre, 8: 75, 76
 Le Blanc, Louis. See Provençal, Louis
 Leblanc, Sophie, 8: 34
 Leblanc (La Blanc), Thomas, 8: 34, 36, 48
 Le Bombard, Alexis, with Stevens expedition, 7: 146
 Le Britton, B. G., 5: 125
 Le Chien, Fox chief, 7: 352
 Leclaire, Baptiste, baptismal record, 8: 37
 Leclaire, Edward, the elder, 8: 36, 37
 Leclaire, Edward, the younger, baptismal record, 8: 36
 Leclaire, Marguerite, 8: 31; baptismal record, 8: 36
 Leclaire, Michel (Michael Le Clair, Michel Le Clear, Le Clerc, Le Clere), 8: 31, 36, 37, 38n.; sketch, 8: 45
 Leclaire, Mrs. Michel, 8: 31, 36, 37
 Leclaire, Sophie, baptismal record, 8: 37
 Leclaire, William, baptismal record, 8: 37
 Lecompton constitution, 5: 121
 Le Duc, William G., 2: 574, 4: 73, 5: 171; death, 2: 276; portrait, 3: 57; book store, 7: 113; sketches, 2: 385, 3: 57-65, 5: 172n., 6: 408; papers, 3: 39, 123, 4: 172; author, 5: 169, 9: 418; editor, 1: 383
LE DUC, WILLIAM G., *Genesis of the Typewriter*, 1: 264-269; *Minnesota at the Crystal Palace Exhibition*, 1: 351-368; appendix to report to Gov. Gorman, 5: 172-174
 Le Duc family, 3: 38, 39, 5: 65, 66
 Lee, Aaron, 7: 365
 Lee, John T., author, 3: 385
 Lee, Mrs. Linus J., sketch, 8: 447
 Lee, Rev. Olav, author, 4: 97
 Lee, Judge Orrin E., speaker, 10: 467
 Lee, Gen. Robert E., 4: 111, 9: 277
 Lee, Thomas G., 3: 224
 Lee, Capt. Thomas J., 10: 220
 Lee Brothers' Studio, 1: 230, 327, 2: 434, 6: 295
 Leech Lake, fur trade, 1: 297, 2: 56, 3: 200n., 4: 380n., 392n., 394n., 5: 38, 578, 6: 332, 7: 206, 207; Chippewa reservation, 1: 327, 2: 183; uprising, 2: 55, 3: 273-290, 5: 391, 7: 372, 8: 308; missions, 2: 287, 360n., 3: 84, 4: 45, 387n., 5: 567, 6: 345, 347, 8: 60, 98, 129n., 249-252, 256-259, 273, 9: 251, 252, 414, 10: 120, 121, 124; Aitken murder, 4: 387n.; located, 5: 37
 Leen, Eric K., 2: 578
 Lees, Edward, author, 2: 105, 3: 474
 Lefevre, Bishop Peter, 10: 111
 Lefkovitz, Herbert, author, 9: 426
 Lef Hand (Chatka), Sioux Indian, sketch, 2: 532-537
 Leger, Sister M. Celeste, author, 9: 303
 "Legionnaire," American Legion publication, 3: 327
 Lehmann, Dr. ——, 8: 175
 Lehmann, Bryce E., 5: 502, 10: 48, 74, 78; "County Government in Minnesota," reviewed, 9: 294; author, 5: 378, 9: 48, 297
 Lehmann, Florence, author, 7: 370, 8: 207, 314, 446, 447, 453, 9: 313
 Leigh, W. W., author, 5: 513
 Leighton, Mrs. Ernest, 3: 340
 "Leila D.," steamboat, 3: 289
 Leipzig (Germany), fur market, 7: 18, 28, 29
 Leipzig Association for Emigrants, 5: 174
 Leitch, M. Jessie, author, 4: 475
 Leitch, William, 2: 118n.
 Leland, Waldo G., 1: 70; "American Official Sources for the Economic and Social History of the World War," reviewed, 8: 90; author, 2: 49, 51, 4: 282
 Leland Rink (Minneapolis), 9: 37
 Le Mars (Iowa), pageant, 3: 534; British settlement, 5: 214-216
 Le Moine, Charles, biography, 1: 222
 Lende, Olai A., 4: 332, 5: 266, 431, 8: 59; speaker, 8: 56
 Lenroot, Mrs. Clara C., author, 10: 216
 Leonard, L. O., author, 10: 223
 Leonard, William E., author, 5: 151
 Leonard, Dr. William E., 3: 440, 4: 332, 452, 454, 5: 589, 8: 197; author, 8: 213
 Leonard, Dr. William H., 4: 454
 Leopard, Buel, editor, 5: 314
 Leopoldine Society (*Leopoldinen-Stiftung*), 10: 110, 121, 123; "Berichte," 7: 358, 367, 9: 67; supports American missions, 10: 108, 115, 124
 Lépine, Ambroise, 7: 368
 Lerch, Mrs. Ervin, 5: 321; speaker, 5: 322
 Léry, Joseph-Gaspard C. de, 9: 395
 Lescarbot, Marc, author, 1: 71
 Lesser, Everett, author, 3: 48
 Lesley, J. P., 4: 128
 Lesley, L. B. K., author, 9: 191
 Lesley, Mary. See Ames, Mrs. Charles W.
 Lessard, Benjamin, 7: 114
 Lester, Mrs. A. B., author, 2: 107
 Lester, Col. Henry C., 4: 66, 91
 Le Sueur, Pierre C., explorer, 3: 30, 5: 463, 501, 6: 264, 7: 256, 8: 430, 435, 9: 144, 10: 88; fort, 4: 341, 5: 387, 7: 261; mine, 5: 257, 6: 263, 8: 207; journal, 9: 145; sketch, 8: 233
 Le Sueur, history, 1: 244, 2: 213, 4: 297, 472; in 1871, 9: 421; industries, 10: 358
 Le Sueur County, history, 1: 378, 3: 159, 324, 6: 218, 287; Swedish element, 1:

- Le Sueur County (Continued)**
 384; in Sioux War, 4: 79; newspaper bibliography, 5: 502; notes, 8: 312, 448, 9: 78, 197, 309, 10: 98, 227, 358
- Leverett, Frank**, "Surface Formations and Agricultural Conditions of Northwestern Minnesota," reviewed, 1: 59-61; "Surface Formations and Agricultural Conditions of Northeastern Minnesota," reviewed, 2: 178-181; author, 3: 153
- Leverson, Amund**, 5: 94
- Levi, Kate C.**, author, 7: 367
- Levin, O. R.**, author, 10: 353
- Lewis, Beal N.**, author, 10: 336
- Lewis, E. F.**, 8: 175
- Lewis, Dr. E. J.**, 9: 70
- Lewis, Frank G.**, letter, 3: 441
- Lewis, G. H.**, author, 10: 352
- Lewis, Henry**, "Das illustrierte Mississippithal," reviewed, 5: 446-448; artist, 6: 81, 10: 221
- Lewis, Captain Meriwether**, 6: 304; journals, 1: 539, 4: 282, 5: 214; monument, 6: 306, 7: 246. *See also Lewis and Clark expedition*
- Lewis, Robert P.**, 9: 82; papers, 9: 404
- Lewis, Sinclair**, author, 5: 236, 601
- Lewis, Theodore H.**, portrait, 9: 96; archaeologist, 9: 98-108; sketch, 9: 97; author, 2: 279, 9: 100, 101
- Lewis, Dr. William**, missionary, 8: 60, 256, 259; letters, 7: 287
- Lewis, Mrs. William**, 8: 60; missionary, 8: 129n.; frontier housewife, 8: 216-219
- Lewis, William S.**, ed., "Journal of John Work," reviewed, 5: 356
- Lewis family**, genealogy, 5: 227
- Lewis and Clark expedition**, 5: 250, 7: 18; records, 1: 141; planned by Jefferson, 4: 217; history, 5: 511, 7: 310; discoveries, 6: 332; route, 7: 246, 309; sketches, 3: 31, 5: 71, 6: 307, 404, 7: 281
- Lewis Publishing Co.**, 10: 79
- Lewis Township (Clay County, Iowa)**, history, 2: 284
- Lewisohn, Mrs. Samuel**, author, 9: 426
- Lewiston**, sketch, 8: 209
- Lexington**, town site, 8: 312; in 1859, 10: 347
- Liancourt, duc de**, author, 8: 320
- Libbey, Lt. Elias D.**, 4: 454
- Libbey, Mrs. Elias D.**, 4: 454
- Libby, Capt. _____**, 9: 253
- Libby, Henry W.**, 3: 157, 158
- Libby, Joe**, 9: 327; lumberman, 9: 329
- Libby, Mark**, trader, 8: 128
- Libby, Orin G.**, 3: 438, 5: 220, 9: 189; ed., "North Dakota Historical Collections," reviewed, 6: 196, 386-388; author, 1: 331, 539, 2: 51, 4: 77, 5: 612, 10: 355; editor, 1: 334, 4: 81, 8: 107; speaker, 4: 250, 267, 5: 579-581, 588, 7: 244
- LIBBY, ORIN G.**, *Some Aspects of Mid-west America*, 4: 213-228; reviewer, Quaife's "Yellowstone Kelly," 8: 183
- Libby**, first school, 10: 459
- "**Liberty Bell**," valedictory number, 3: 245
- Liberty Bonds**, sales, 10: 85
- Liberty Memorial Building** (Bismarck, N. D.), 4: 81, 8: 107
- Libraries**, relation to history, 1: 70, 143, 5: 232; relation to drama, 1: 149; Minnesota, 1: 222; statistics and activities, 1: 332; collection of World War material, 2: 170, 276, 3: 106; early methods, 4: 72; local, 4: 285
- Library of Congress**, 1: 67, 8: 298; manuscript repairing, 4: 61; manuscript collections, 4: 282, 8: 97, 297
- Liddell, Ada**, 3: 143, 5: 304
- Lien, John**, speaker, 10: 100
- Liesenfeld, Jacob**, 4: 74
- Lieurance, Thurlow**, 10: 369
- Lighthall, William D.**, translator, 6: 162
- Lightner, William H.**, 3: 428, 4: 31, 5: 431, 8: 59, 9: 59
- LIGHTNER, WILLIAM H. Edward B. Young: A Memorial**, 9: 58-60
- Lightner, Mrs. William H.**, 3: 437
- Ligny, sieur de**, 8: 235, 241, 242
- Lignite mining**, North Dakota, 9: 120
- Lillehei, L.**, 1: 130
- Lillie, Alexander**, sketch, 5: 386
- Lilly**, ———, 4: 355
- "**Lilly**," steamboat, 2: 386
- Lincoln, Abraham**, 3: 5, 96, 272, 411, 4: 88, 220, 222, 246, 5: 96, 465, 8: 4, 200, 204, 312, 9: 279; action on Sioux prisoners, 1: 468; 3: 303, 4: 90, 6: 358-360, 8: 299; as war statesman, 2: 282; recruiting measures, 1861, 2: 325-327, 330, 335, 352; assassination, 3: 384; Minnesota contacts, 6: 200, 355-361; election, 7: 159; campaign of 1860, 8: 150, 156; described, 9: 270; sketches, 3: 96, 4: 94, 5: 149; papers, 1: 376, 377, 5: 63, 143, 10: 340; speaker, 8: 202
- Lincoln, Anna T.**, author, 7: 288
- Lincoln, Robert T.**, 9: 300
- Lincoln County**, 8: 382; Danish element, 2: 583; 8: 376, 377-381; history, 5: 322; Icelandic settlement, 6: 299, 8: 384; notes 9: 78
- Lincoln County Old Settlers' Association**, 2: 207
- Lincoln Mill**, (Anoka), 6: 143
- Lincoln Republican Club** (St. Paul), history, 10: 233

- Linctot, sieur de, 8: 104, 243, 244, 245, 246; post, 1: 390, 2: 52, 6: 363
- Lind, Jenny, sketches, 4: 84
- Lind, John, 5: 539, 547n., 548, 8: 79; third-party leader, 5: 536, 537-539; sketch, 5: 535; author, 3: 97; speaker, 4: 467
- Lindau, Paul, author, 5: 380
- Lindbergh, Charles A., speaker, 1: 340
- Lindbergh, Col. Charles A., Jr., trophies, 10: 88; tour of U. S., 10: 215
- Linder, Oliver A., author, 2: 472
- Lindström, Per, author, 9: 168
- Lindholm, A., 8: 390, 392
- Lindley, Mrs. Erasmus C., 4: 453, 5: 66, 228; editor, 4: 272
- Lindley, Harlow, 1: 138, 291; author, 2: 99, 181, 3: 240
- Lindner, Sgt. ——, 7: 137, 142, 147
- Lindquist, Alice, 5: 436
- Lindquist, G. E. E., "The Red Man in the United States," reviewed, 5: 353
- Lindsay, ——, 10: 376
- Lindsay, Crawford, 2: 189
- Lindsborg (Kan.), Swedish settlement, 3: 450; sketch, 5: 465
- Lindsey, ——, with Dickson expedition, 4: 373
- Lindstrom, sketch, 5: 617
- Lindvall, August J., 5: 225; author, 5: 238
- Linwood Park (St. Paul), sketch, 5: 527
- Lippincott, Abia S., 3: 226
- Liquor traffic, Minnesota, 1: 293, 3: 153; on frontier, 4: 137-139, 144-146, 7: 103-105, 9: 255; among Indians, 6: 170, 272, 279, 7: 27, 10: 114, 395; element in fur trade, 6: 235, 237, 240-242, 7: 24, 25, 269n.; Dakota, 6: 286; Lake Superior, 6: 333; effect on Irish immigrants, 9: 331, 344; control, 10: 34; early Zum-brota, 10: 76. *See also* Prohibition
- Lisa, Manuel, trader, 2: 430, 7: 18, 20, 21, 31, 8: 437; on upper Missouri, 4: 80, 6: 337; in North Dakota, 10: 86
- Listenfelt, Hattie, author, 1: 335
- Listoe, Soren F., 5: 99n., 10: 203; sketches, 6: 408, 8: 375
- Litchfield, 8: 310; Danish element, 2: 287; land office, 4: 141n.; census analysis, 6: 407; in 1872, 8: 401-403; state historical convention session, 10: 199, 302-304; county seat, 10: 303; in 1871, 10: 315; sketches, 9: 310, 10: 352
- Literature, of pioneer West, 8: 319-328
- Lithuanian element, 7: 161
- Litt, Jacob, 9: 38
- Little, Luther B., sketch, 2: 275
- Little Big Horn River, battle, 1: 487, 4: 205, 7: 293, 8: 184, 9: 304
- Little Bohemia, sketch, 4: 204
- Little Canada, first poll list, 3: 93; founded, 7: 212; sketches, 4: 92, 204
- Little Cottonwood River, during Sioux War, 2: 57
- Little Crow III (Petit Corbeau), Sioux chief, village, 2: 371, 3: 237, 7: 204; sketch, 2: 492n.
- Little Crow V, Sioux chief, 2: 549n., 3: 530, 536, 4: 197, 287, 5: 228, 284, 483, 6: 197, 201, 7: 110, 8: 179, 289, 9: 192, 323, 10: 170, 300; expedition against Inkpaduta, 1: 430n., 2: 193; in Sioux War, 1: 437, 433, 2: 495n., 4: 72, 8: 442; death, 1: 486, 5: 449, 6: 311, 9: 421, 10: 172, 301; village, 3: 59, 5: 214, 6: 273; marriage, 6: 275; attempted murder, 6: 275-277; sketches, 1: 297, 383, 345, 3: 99, 4: 90
- Little Elk River, mission, 4: 68
- Little Falls, quartzes, 3: 295; Civil War volunteers, 3: 305; state historical convention session, 5: 574; lumber industry, 7: 46; stockade, 10: 99; history, 10: 228; sketch, 4: 193; source material, 9: 300
- Little Falls. *See* Minnehaha Falls
- Little Fork River, exploration, 4: 181
- "Little Giants," St. Paul Democratic club, 2: 329n., 353
- Little Green Hill, Chippewa chief, author, 8: 103
- Little Paul, Sioux chief, 6: 197
- Little Rapids (Minnesota River), Indian village, 2: 487n., trading post, 4: 418n., 8: 353
- Little Rock, trading post, 2: 490n., 545; census, 7: 83; source material, 9: 300
- Little Rock (Ark.), national cemetery, 1: 542
- Little Rock River, name, 4: 417n.; trading post, 4: 427n.
- Little Sauk, history, 4: 99
- Little Six. *See* Shakopee
- Littlefield, Maj. George W., bequest, 4: 82
- Livestock industry, hog-raising, 2: 249; in 1838, 2: 254; St. Croix County, Wis., 5: 62; Northwest, 5: 82; U. S., 5: 492; frontier posts, 7: 206, 207, 210; in 1840, 7: 212; in 1920, 7: 213; importance of water routes, 8: 102. *See also* Cattle industry, Sheep raising
- Livingston, Britania J., author, 6: 219, 311
- Livingston, John, 7: 151; papers, 5: 224, 7: 163, 359
- Livingston, Leonidas F., 9: 241, 242
- Livingston, R. R., 8: 11
- Llewellyn, C. L., author, 1: 342, 2: 51, 201, 436, 4: 82, 180

- Lloyd, David, author, 10: 360
 Lloyd, W. A., author, 2: 470
 Lobb, Albert J., "History of the Constitution of Minnesota," reviewed, 4: 41-44
 Lobeck, E. E., author, 2: 202
 Lochman, DeWitt M., 4: 73
 Lochren, William, 3: 290, 5: 378
 Lock, John, 8: 144n.
 Locker, Glen S., 3: 388
 Lockridge, Ross F., "George Rogers Clark," reviewed, 9: 157-159; author, 9: 307
 Lockwood, James H., 7: 267, 352; sketch, 7: 267n.
 Lodge, Henry C., author, 7: 93
 Lodwick, M. W., steamboat captain, 7: 106
 Loemans, Alexander F., artist, 9: 408
 Loemans, Emma, 9: 408
 Logan, —, 4: 318, 319, 5: 410n.
 Logan, Sidney M., speaker, 6: 306
 Logensgaard, Rev. Ole, sketch, 8: 451
 Löhe, Wilhelm, editor, 10: 338
 Lohmiller, Capt. —, 5: 351
 Loisel, Regis, author, 4: 282
 Lomer, Gerhard R., 5: 29
 London (England), fur market, 5: 5, 9, 10, 11, 7: 18, 29; immigration bureau, 8: 85
 Long, Alexander G., sketch, 4: 88
 Long, John, "Voyages and Travels," reviewed, 5: 210-213
 Long, L. C., 5: 558
 Long, Lily A., author, 1: 149, 5: 246
 Long, Maj. Stephen H., 4: 416n., 5: 606, 6: 264, 7: 202, 8: 201; expeditions, 3: 32, 231, 235, 5: 58, 114, 238, 249-264, 265, 309, 313, 389, 524, 613, 7: 187, 9: 57, 350, 360, 10: 369-371, 374; diary, 4: 397n., 5: 58, 214, 236n., 564, 7: 36; map, 4: 409, 411n., 10: 388; attitude toward Beltrami, 5: 256, 10: 263n., 266, 370; use of Red River trail, 6: 280
 Long, V. A., artist, 1: 208
 Long Lance, Chief Buffalo Child, author, 5: 156, 7: 190
 Long Prairie, history, 1: 415, 2: 217; first poll list, 3: 93; Indian agency, 3: 172, 7: 119; in 1859, 10: 184
 Long Prairie Land Co., 3: 172n.
 Long Prairie River, name, 3: 171; exploration, 3: 174, 204
 Long Sault, 6: 319, 322, 325
 Longfellow, Beatrice, 7: 362; author, 5: 160
 Longfellow, Henry W., poet, 4: 97, 180, 7: 365, 8: 281, 422-424, 9: 24, 141, 307, 10: 84, 414
 Longfellow, Levi, 4: 332; author, 2: 54, 3: 528; speaker, 5: 154
 Longley, Thomas L., 2: 501
 Lonn, Ella, author, 3: 240
 Looker, Arthur R., 3: 110
 Loomis, Col. Gustavus, 8: 355, 10: 441
 Loomis, J. S., 10: 133
 Loomis, W. H., 2: 434
 London, Jack, author, 7: 294
 Longley, John F., author, 9: 421
 Longstreth, T. Morris, author, 5: 516, 9: 193
 Looney, John S., 4: 133n.
 Looney Valley, name, 4: 133n.
 Looneyville, history, 4: 133n.
 Loras, Bishop Mathias, baptisms, 5: 505, 8: 30-34, 35-37; at Fort Snelling, 7: 370; at St. Peter's, 8: 27-37, 38, 40, 50; at St. Croix, 8: 31, 37; letters, 1: 540, 2: 283
 Lord, Phoebe G., 4: 108, 109
 Lord, Samuel A., 3: 307; author, 4: 194; speaker, 4: 231, 5: 115, 6: 24
 Lord family, 8: 50
 Loring, Charles M., 3: 42, 88, 228, 247, 539, 4: 473; sketch, 4: 94
 Loring Park (Minneapolis), 3: 87
 L'Orme, —, de, Red River half-breed, 7: 147, 148
 Lorring, Rev. —, 5: 196
 Lost Battalion, in World War, 3: 110
 Lott, Henry, 3: 27, 4: 443
 "Lotta Lee," steamboat, 10: 232
 Loubat prizes, awards for 1917, 2: 470
 Louden, A. R. A., 5: 266
 Louis Philippe, letters, 2: 93
 Louisiana, war history activities, 3: 150; under France and Spain, 4: 216, 8: 6, 7; archives, 4: 287; American occupation, 7: 352; map, 10: 338
 Louisiana (Mo.), pioneer days, 9: 349, 354
 Louisiana and Minnesota Railroad Co., 3: 60
 "Louisiana Historical Quarterly," established, 2: 100, 283
 Louisiana Historical Society, 4: 286
 Louisiana purchase, 3: 231, 479, 4: 76, 217, 323, 5: 360, 8: 26, 82, 9: 6; northern boundary, 4: 324, 5: 47; exclusion of foreign traders, 6: 335, 336
 Louisiana Purchase Exposition, 3: 96
 Louisville (Red Lake County), treaty celebration, 6: 73
 Louisville and Nashville Railroad, in Civil War, 1: 497-503, 506-510
 Lounsberry, Clement A., author, 9: 112
 Lounsbury, Mrs. William C., author, 9: 188
 Louvigny, sieur de, 8: 234, 237
 Love, Robertus, "The Rise and Fall of Jesse James," reviewed, 8: 188
 Lovejoy, Mrs. James A., 4: 453, 5: 228
 Lovelace, Maude H., "Early Candlelight," reviewed, 10: 441-443
 Lövenskjold, Adam, 6: 139n., 397; author, 5: 612

- Lovenstein, Mrs. Levi, 6: 295
 Lovett, Charles E., author, 5: 81, 393
 Low, John H., 2: 478, 6: 86
 Low, Mrs. John H., 6: 86
 Lowe, Edward J., 3: 286n.
 Lowe, W. R., author, 5: 72
 Lower Fort Garry, pageant, 3: 480
 Lower Rapids. See Des Moines Rapids
 Lower Sioux agency. See Redwood agency
 Living Buffalo (Ptahotone), Sioux Indian, sketch, 2: 513-517
 Lowry, Rev. David, 5: 232, 8: 446
 Lowry, Mrs. David, 5: 232
 Lowry, Sylvanus B., 1: 118, 7: 118; sketch, 4: 247n.
 Lowry, Thomas, 9: 81
 Loyal Legion of the U. S., Minnesota Commandery, 3: 41, 98, 440; archives, 4: 63
 Loye, William J., 6: 76
 Loyhed, Edgar H., speaker, 7: 255
 Lubbock, Sir John, 4: 9
 Lucas, Henry S., author, 6: 81, 9: 188
 Lucy Wilder Morris Park (Minneapolis), 8: 439
 Ludden, Jay W., author, 4: 204, 304, 5: 73, 76, 82, 162, 237, 238
 Ludeman, Walter W., author, 6: 286
 Ludwig Mission Society, 10: 123; supports American missions, 10: 115
 Luger, Otto, 7: 215
 Lum, Leon E., author, 2: 382, 4: 472
 Lumber industry, prices in 1855, 1: 121; state lands, 1: 129; development, 1: 319, 8: 80, 10: 353; Chippewa Valley, 1: 326, 2: 437, 4: 79, 7: 355, 367; milling, 1: 335, 432, 546, 6: 15, 7: 45, 117; Mississippi Valley, 1: 392, 3: 154, 4: 292, 5: 508, 6: 3n, 9: 73; Minnesota, 1: 535, 2: 191, 448, 3: 369, 5: 605, 608, 7: 220, 223, 9: 194, 306, 10: 197; St. Croix Valley, 2: 44, 45, 94, 120n, 132, 3: 77, 119, 120, 142, 4: 167, 189, 204, 292, 451, 5: 279, 289, 356, 469, 6: 307, 408, 7: 269, 8: 211, 397, 9: 73; land frauds, 2: 181, 399, 435, 477, 3: 276-278, 4: 156; Minneapolis, 2: 212, 3: 234, 4: 94, 6: 36, 151, 7: 9, 302, 337, 8: 159, 9: 142, 426; Wisconsin, 2: 270, 3: 473, 9: 306; logging, 2: 289, 386, 6: 10-14, 9: 256; Pine County, 2: 383; effects of Civil War, 2: 402; relation to politics, 2: 409; camps, 3: 48, 4: 136, 6: 4-12, 8: 132, 133, 134, 137; Blue Earth County, 3: 319; relation to agriculture, 3: 378, 5: 133, 7: 45; Duluth, 3: 522; Winona, 4: 98; Stillwater, 4: 98, 5: 525; Sibley's interests, 4: 293; Paul Bunyan tales, 4: 460, 6: 379-382, 7: 89; Brainerd, 5: 366; Marine, 5: 614; relation to flour milling, 6: 142; effect of settlement, 7: 46; Washington, 7: 247; use of barges, 7: 366; Tower, 7: 373; Northwest, 9: 120, 10: 94, 215; Sandy Lake, 9: 329; Sauk Rapids, 10: 224; Little Falls, 10: 229; in seventies, 10: 463; source material, 6: 72, 206, 7: 177; sketch, 1: 338. See also Rafting
- Lumberjacks, 6: 3-19, 310; division of labor, 6: 5, 8, 10, 12, 13, 14; recreation, 6: 10; statue planned, 6: 19, 214; folklore, 6: 379-382; ballads and songs, 8: 87-90; sketches, 6: 29, 10: 94. See also Bunyan, Paul
- Lund, Rev. Emil, 4: 192
 Lund, L. P., speaker, 8: 55
 Lundberg, G. A., author, 5: 464, 7: 292
 Lundberg, J. L., 7: 362
 Lundberg, Petter L., missionary, 6: 207
 Lundein, Victor G., author, 4: 209
 Lundy, Alberta, 9: 406, 408
 Lundy, Mrs. Lois, 9: 406, 408
 "Lusitania," steamship, 5: 343
 Luther Academy (Albert Lea), sketch, 5: 389
 Luther College, 5: 234, 7: 283; museum, 4: 283, 5: 383, 465, 6: 301
 Luther Theological Seminary (St. Paul), 3: 508
 Lutheran church, Northwest, 1: 61, 235; Norwegian, 1: 130-132, 2: 572, 4: 134n., 445, 5: 233, 464, 6: 212, 7: 292, 8: 271, 374, 436, 10: 92, 292, 338; Swedish, 2: 82-84, 3: 452; Hauge Synod, 2: 101, 371; Minnesota Synod, 2: 203, 9: 166; Swedish, Center City, 2: 203; West Freeborn, Manchester, 2: 204; Bethel, St. Olaf Township, 2: 205; St. Petri Congregation, Ellsworth, 2: 205; Swedish, Fergus Falls, 2: 205, 9: 78; Immanuel, Mankato, 2: 290; Evangelical, 2: 371-373; Swedish, Comfrey, 2: 386; Evangelical, Fergus Falls, 2: 386; Vinje, Willmar, 2: 290; German, St. Peter, 2: 290; St. Paul's, South St. Paul, 2: 290; Augustana, Minneapolis, 2: 477, 5: 245, 7: 303; Our Saviour's, Minneapolis, 3: 315; Christ, St. Paul, 3: 317; Swedish, Tripolis, 3: 478; Trinity, St. Paul, 3: 541, 6: 411, 10: 467; St. John's, Northfield, 4: 97, 445; Minnesota conference, 4: 192; Missouri Synod, 4: 459; Swedish, Svea, 4: 473; Swedish, Willmar, 4: 474; Gustavus Adolphus, St. Paul, 4: 475, 10: 467; St. Paul's Norwegian, Minneapolis, 4: 476; Emmanuel, St. Paul, 5: 245; Swedish, Milaca, 5: 395; Grace English, Minneapolis, 5: 455; St. Olaf, Minneapolis, 5: 474; Detroit, 5: 585, 589; Trinity, Red Wing, 6: 85; First Swedish, St. Paul, 6: 88; Swedish Tabernacle, Min-

- Lutheran Church (*Continued*)
 neapolis, 6: 88; Chippewa Norwegian, Brandon, 6: 218; Holy Trinity English, Minneapolis, 6: 221; Immanuel, Minneapolis, 6: 221; Swedish, Vasa, 6: 311; Red River Valley, 6: 383, 388; Minnesota, 7: 89; Manitowoc-Gjerpen-Valders, 7: 90; Elstad, Amherst Township, 7: 94; Kerkhoven, 7: 301; Zion, Watson, 7: 372; Bethlehem, Lanesboro, 8: 209; Frederick's Evangelical, Blakely Township, 8: 210; St. John's, Minneapolis, 8: 213; Bethel, Willmar, 8: 270; Scandinavian, 8: 272; Danish, 8: 366; Grundtvigians, 8: 365, 371, 374, 376, 378, 379-381, 382; Inner Mission People, 8: 365, 371, 373, 374, 377; Danish, Askov, 8: 383; Icelandic, 8: 384; Swedish, Vasa, 8: 390, 391, 392, 10: 462; Swedish, Duluth, 8: 398; Bethlehem, Ulen, 8: 447; Central Swede Grove Evangelical, Pelican Rapids, 8: 449; Valley Grove, 8: 450; West Moe, 9: 77; St. Paul's Swedish, Minneapolis, 9: 82; St. Petri, Minneapolis, 9: 82; Center City, 9: 197, 10: 356; Trinity, Minneapolis, 9: 315; Danish, Clinton, Iowa, 9: 412; English, Fargo, N. D., 9: 415; Missouri Synod, 9: 304; Big Bend, 10: 293; German, 10: 338; Elim, Scandia, 10: 362; Bethlehem Evangelical, Minneapolis, 10: 363; Alexandria, 10: 461. See also Augustana Synod
- Lutheran missions, 5: 465; China, 2: 101; among Indians, 4: 459; among German immigrants, 10: 338
- Lutheran Theological Seminary (Philadelphia), 10: 338
- Luttig, John C., journal, 4: 80
- Lutz, Harley L., author, 3: 45
- Luverne, sketch, 8: 441
- Luverne Pioneer Girls, 2: 286
- Lyceum Theatre (Minneapolis), history, 9: 36, 37, 38
- Lydon, Rev. Patrick J., author, 3: 232
- Lyford, Mrs. Charles C., 4: 68, 71
- Lyman, Capt. Ceylon A., editor, 3: 162
- Lynd, James W., trader, 2: 208
- Lyndale Reading Circle (Minneapolis), 3: 221
- Lynch, Edward, author, 10: 459
- Lyon County, Danish element, 2: 583, 8: 378; war history planned, 3: 104; Icelandic settlement, 6: 299, 8: 280, 384; Belgian settlement, 8: 280; notes, 8: 111, 209, 9: 309
- Lyon County Farm Bureau Federation, 4: 471
- Lyons, ——, trader, 9: 329
- Lyric Theater (Minneapolis), 9: 36, 37
- Lysnes, Rev. Olaf, speaker, 6: 84
- Maas, Melvin J., 10: 353
- McAdams, James H., author, 4: 79
- Macalester, Charles, letters, 1: 372
- Macalester College, 3: 222, 9: 52; history, 1: 372, 9: 300, 316, 405
- McAloon, Joseph, 4: 454
- McAlpine, Michael, lumberjack, 6: 310
- McArthur, P. S., 5: 128
- McAuliff, Samuel, 4: 467
- McBean, Charles, with Dickson expedition, 4: 355, 359, 362, 366, 373, 393
- McBean, John, 4: 355n.
- McBeath, Agnes, 7: 286
- MacBeth, R. G., author, 4: 83, 464
- Macbride, Thomas H., author, 10: 85
- McCain, Gen. Henry P., 3: 358
- McCain, L. P., author, 4: 287
- McCaine, Helen J., memorial, 5: 620
- McCarthy, J. C., 4: 249
- McClearn, H. J., 9: 258
- McClellan, Maj. Edwin N., author, 3: 389
- McClellan, Gen. George B., in Civil War, 3: 61, 9: 277; with Stevens expedition, 4: 461, 7: 127; presidential candidate, 9: 279n.
- McClellan, Robert, Crooks' partner, 7: 19, 20; with Pacific Fur Co., 7: 21
- McCluer, Mrs. William M., 9: 313
- McClure, Charles, 2: 464, 9: 370
- McClure, Clarence H., author, 4: 179, 5: 68, 149; speaker, 4: 177
- McClure, Lt. James, 4: 419
- McClure, Nancy. See Faribault, Mrs. David
- McCollom, Katherine, 6: 73
- McComber, A. J., author, 6: 300
- McConnell, Henry, 2: 575
- McConnell, James M., 3: 157, 4: 332, 5: 265, 374, 8: 59, 9: 258
- McConnell, John, sketch, 2: 213
- McConville, Frank, author, 8: 210
- McCord, R. D., author, 4: 301
- McCord National Museum (Montreal), 5: 305, 306
- McCormick, Cyrus H., 1: 136
- McCormick, William S., speaker, 7: 374
- MacCourt, Mrs. D. W., 4: 26
- McCoy, Joseph, 7: 192
- McCrea, Andrew, 5: 88
- McCree, George W., 3: 323; sketch, 3: 331n.; speaker, 3: 221, 4: 344
- MCCREE, GEORGE W., *Recruiting Engineers for the World War in Minnesota*, 3: 331-359
- McCrory, Col. William, 3: 540
- McCubrey, G. D., 5: 223; author, 4: 90
- McCulloch, Hugh, 1: 178, 181
- McDermott, Andrew, 5: 415, 416n.
- McDermott, Mr. and Mrs. Paul A., 9: 300
- McDermott, Thomas J., 5: 455; author, 9: 300; speaker, 7: 370

- McDevitt, Elmer W., speaker, 4: 344
 McDill, Genevieve, 10: 95
 MacDole, William P., 10: 121n.
 MacDonald, A. W., editor, 8: 299
 McDonald, Archibald, sketch, 5: 386
 Macdonald, Colin F., 3: 157, 5: 102
 McDonald, Duncan, 5: 462
 McDonald, Sister Grace, 7: 362, 9: 300;
 author, 7: 360, 8: 265
 McDONALD, SISTER GRACE, *Father Francis Pierz, Missionary*, 10: 107-125
 Macdonald, Mrs. Henry D., 5: 494
 McDonald, Sir John, in Riel rebellion, 1:
 189, 192, 195
 McDonald, Mrs. John M., 6: 396
 McDonald, Lewis, 6: 310
 McDonald, Thomas, 10: 463
 McDonald-Massee Isle Royale Expedition, 10:
 329
 McDonell, Alexander, 5: 409, 410n.
 McDonell, John, trader, 5: 403n., 10: 89;
 journal, 5: 306, 562
 M'Donell, Lt. Col. John, 4: 357
 McDonell, Miles, trader, 10: 89
 McDonell family, papers, 10: 89
 McDonough, W. G., 9: 266
 McDougall, William, in Riel rebellion, 1:
 188-193, 9: 416
 McDowell, Gen. Irvin, 5: 126
 McElrath family, 2: 279
 MacEwan, Mrs. Theresa E., 5: 291
 McEwen, William E., author, 1: 239; speak-
 er, 4: 349, 5: 393
 Macfarland, A., 9: 32
 MacFarland, William, papers, 5: 226
 Macfarlane, John G., diary, 1: 414
 MacFarlane, R., 2: 23
 MacFarlane, R. O., author, 9: 191
 MACFARLANE, WILLIAM K., letter, 7: 336-
 339
 McGaughey, Edward W., 7: 66
 McGee, John F., author, 3: 108, 154
 McGee, Thomas D., 1: 169
 McGiffert, Mrs. John R., 4: 332; speaker,
 6: 220
 McGill, Andrew R., 3: 384, 5: 82, 8:
 79; sketch, 3: 235, 4: 168; papers, 3:
 528
 McGill, Mrs. Andrew R., 3: 528, 5: 459
 McGill, Capt. Charles H., 3: 328, 5: 460
 McGill, J. and A., and Co., 7: 35
 McGill, James, trader, 6: 396, 10: 62
 McGill, R. C., 3: 41
 McGill, Capt. Wilson, 5: 460
 McGill University (Montreal), 5: 20n., 28,
 403n.; Redpath Library, 5: 305, 562n.
 McGillivray, Duncan, journal, 10: 345
 McGillivray, William, 5: 30n.
 McGinty, ——, 4: 139
 McGolrick, Bishop James, sketch, 3: 233
 McGonagle, William A., 4: 31, 332, 5:
 79, 265, 309, 431, 436, 438, 8: 59;
 speaker, 5: 318, 322, 6: 412, 7: 93, 373,
 10: 465
 MacGregor, Charles L., "Soldiers of the
 Legion," reviewed, 3: 34
 McGregor (Iowa), history, 3: 311, 542;
 name, 10: 162
 McGrew, Capt. James, 6: 401
 McGrew, Mrs. James, 6: 401
 McGroarty, Eugenie F., 2: 465
 McGroarty, W. B., 2: 465
 McGuaghey, Edward G., 3: 74n.
 McGuire, John, mail carrier, 3: 382
 McHale, Dr. V. T., 3: 388
 Machen, Arthur W., 7: 191
 McIlrath, Charles, investigation of timber
 irregularities, 2: 408
 McIlvaine, Mabel, author, 7: 252
 McIlvane, Caroline, author, 6: 79
 MacIntosh, James, 10: 397
 Mack, Peter, 2: 286
 McKay, ——, store, 9: 328
 Mackay, Constance D., author, 1: 243
 McKay, James, journal, 1: 391; papers, 5:
 224
 McKay, Joseph, 4: 435
 McKay, Mrs. Nellie, 10: 448
 McKee, Alexander, 8: 77
 McKee, Redick, 9: 351
 McKee, Thomas, 8: 77
 McKeehan, John, 10: 96
 McKeehan family, genealogy, 10: 96
 McKellar, P. D., 5: 308
 McKinney, ——, 7: 336
 McKenney, Thomas L., 1: 377; at Fond du
 Lac, 7: 208, 272
 Mackenzie, "Emperor," 4: 359n.
 Mackenzie, Sir Alexander, explorer, 4: 217,
 281; in fur trade, 5: 30n., 403, 6: 338,
 9: 150, 410
 Mackenzie, Donald, 5: 305; sketch, 2: 436
 Mackenzie, John G., 4: 377, 405; with
 Dickson expedition, 4: 358, 359, 371,
 372
 McKenzie, Kenneth, trader, 6: 304, 7: 24;
 letter, 5: 224
 McKenzie, N. M. W. J., author, 4: 83, 206
 McKenzie, Roderic, 5: 28, 29, 30n., 31;
 author, 10: 204
 McKenzie, W. E., author, 1: 386
 Mackenzie, William L., 4: 356n.
 Mackenzie River Valley, resources, 1: 200n.,
 215; exploration, 4: 217
 McKern, W. C., 8: 428
 McKillips, Budd L., author, 7: 299

- Mackinac, trading post, 3: 117, 364, 4: 314, 317, 318, 377n., 5: 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 17, 18, 19, 23, 32, 144, 304, 378, 6: 265, 331, 332, 7: 20, 22, 36, 49, 8: 237, 334-336, 338, 340, 341, 347; Indian agency, 3: 312, 4: 370; rivalry with Detroit, 3: 363; during War of 1812, 5: 29; captured by British, 6: 337, 339; mission, 6: 351, 8: 248, 249, 256; La Perrière's visit, 6: 364; letter books, 7: 22; British withdrawal, 7: 314; history, 10: 61, 347
- Mackinac boats, 2: 503, 4: 314, 5: 409, 6: 160, 8: 335; voyage across Lake Superior, 4: 373-380
- Mackinac Island, Nicolet celebration, 2: 51; history, 2: 582
- McKinley, Albert E., 3: 243; author, 4: 294
- McKinley, Mrs. George, 5: 374; speaker, 5: 581
- McKinley, William, letters, 6: 285
- McKinley, Rev. William, author, 4: 70
- McKinley tariff bill, 5: 541
- McKinstry, Gen. C. H., 5: 296
- McKinstry, Grace E., 4: 74; artist, 2: 466; speaker, 8: 444
- McKinstry, L. C., 5: 574
- Mackintosh, W. A., author, 7: 91
- Mackubin and Edgerton, bankers, 2: 124, 139
- McKune, Owen, 8: 75, 76
- McKusick, John, lumberman, 2: 44, 4: 189, 5: 525
- MacLachlan, Honora, speaker, 5: 577-579
- McLain, Alexander, 5: 385
- McLain, John S., author, 5: 151
- MacLaren, Mrs. Archibald, 3: 340
- McLaren, H. E., 10: 208
- McLaren, Col. Robert N., 2: 468; papers, 5: 63
- MacLaren, Mrs. Robert N., artist, 2: 468
- McLaughlin, ——, 4: 436
- McLaughlin, Maj. James, sketches, 5: 232
- McLaughlin, John, trader, 5: 422n., 9: 64
- McLean, Mrs. Effie, speaker, 10: 465
- McLean, Judge John, 8: 160
- McLean, Nathaniel, in territorial politics, 2: 25, 26, 28, 29, 30; Indian agent, 7: 118, 8: 160; St. Paul mayor, 9: 364; sketch, 5: 397
- MacLean, Ray B., 5: 574; "Elementary Citizenship for Minnesota Schools," reviewed, 6: 62; speaker, 5: 582
- McLean, Robert C., author, 2: 583
- McLean, W. J., 2: 23
- McLellan, Huber D., author, 9: 405
- McLemore Resolution, 5: 344
- McLennan, F. D., author, 10: 213
- McLeod, Alexander R., Jr., with Dickson expedition, 4: 373, 374, 395n., 5: 118; sketch, 4: 373n.
- McLeod, Archibald N., 9: 156; journal, 5: 305, 362
- McLeod, Isabelle, 4: 353, 433
- McLeod, Janet, 4: 433
- McLeod, John, 4: 353n., 421
- McLeod, John, Jr., 10: 399, 402
- McLeod, John G., 4: 433
- McLeod, Martin, 3: 426, 5: 504; portraits, 4: 351, 10: 392; diary, 4: 352, 5: 118, 220, 313, 364, 601; with Dickson expedition, 4: 354-402, 434, 436, 437, 5: 117, 10: 387; commission, 4: 358; map of travels, 4: 379; at Red River settlement, 4: 400-408; journey from Red River settlement to Fort Snelling, 4: 408-418, 6: 281, 10: 388; at Fort Snelling, 4: 418-420; trader, 4: 420-432, 434, 435, 6: 230n., 8: 48, 77, 293, 10: 389-393; promotes settlement, 10: 297, 396-400; in politics, 10: 394-396, 399; sketch, 4: 353; letters, 10: 457
- McLeod, MARTIN, *Diary, 1836-1851*, 4: 354-439
- McLeod, Mary E., 4: 433; baptismal record, 4: 423n.
- McLeod, Mrs. Mary O., 4: 422, 432n.
- McLeod, Walter S., 4: 432; baptismal record, 4: 432n.
- McLeod County, history, 1: 236, 413, 2: 10, 186; homecoming celebration, 3: 247; pageant, 4: 192; name, 4: 353; Danish settlement, 8: 374, 448; churches, 8: 448; Bohemian settlement, 10: 98; schools, 10: 98; local history work, 10: 199, 299; settlement, 10: 305n.; roads, 10: 358; organized, 10: 398; notes, 8: 111, 312, 448, 9: 197, 421, 422, 10: 227, 463
- McLoughlin, John, with Dickson expedition, 4: 355, 359, 360, 362, 373, 393
- McLoughlin, Dr. John, 4: 355n.; author, 5: 305
- McMahan, Dr. ——, 1: 451
- McMahan, Elza A., 1: 261
- McManigal, Frank H., 3: 42
- McManus, James H., author, 3: 320
- McMaster, Joseph, 3: 224; sketch, 4: 194; papers, 4: 274, 5: 377; editor, 1: 63
- McMaster, Thomas, 3: 224, 4: 274; sketch, 4: 194; editor, 1: 63
- McMaster, Mrs. William C., 3: 224
- McMillan, E. L., 9: 259
- McMillan, Ewen H., 3: 128
- McMillan, S. J. R., 1: 375; banker, 2: 129
- McMullen, Mrs. W. H., 9: 407
- McMurray, Donald L., speaker, 4: 177
- McMurray, William, 4: 478
- McMurtrie, James, 1: 546
- McMurtry, Dr. W. C., 9: 69

- McNair, William W., sketch, 1: 121n.
 McNair, William W., letter, 1: 121-123
 McNary-Haugen bill, 9: 411
 McNeil, Gen. John, 4: 364, 7: 353
 McNitt, Esther U., author, 4: 285
 McNiven, J. H., speaker, 9: 311
 Macomb, Col. ——, 4: 435
 Macoun, John, autobiography, 5: 72
 McPhail, Col. Samuel, with Sibley expedition, 1863, 1: 481-483; town-site activities, 3: 478, 10: 463; in Sioux War, 5: 450; sketch, 1: 545; editor, 1: 228
 McPhail County, established, 4: 245
 McPhail School of Music and Dramatic Art (Minneapolis), sketches, 5: 161, 474
 McPherson, Edward, 5: 98n.
 McRae, A. D., 5: 266
 McRae, Mrs. Margaret, 5: 266
 McRoberts, Samuel, 2: 233
 McRostie, Mrs. J. H., sketch, 5: 469
 McSpadden, J. Walker, author, 10: 351
 McTavish, John, letters, 5: 376
 McTavish, Simon, fur merchant, 5: 403, 10: 344
 McTavish, William, 1: 170, 189, 193
 McTavish, Frobisher and Co., history, 10: 344
 Macune, Dr. C. W., third-party leader, 9: 227, 230, 243
 McVey, Frank L., author, 1: 144, 5: 361
 Madden, Maj. John F., speaker, 1: 237
 Maddy, C. A., 8: 129
 Madelaine, Mrs. Geneviéve, 8: 33
 Madelaine, Isabel, 8: 31; baptismal record, 8: 33
 Madelaine, N., 8: 33
 Madelia, Indian raid, 1: 462; schools, 2: 288; county seat, 5: 486; history, 5: 619
 Madeline Island (Wis.), trading post, 4: 377; pageant, 5: 611; markers, 8: 103; mission, 8: 231
 Madison, James, 4: 173, 324, 325, 7: 289, 8: 5, 22
 Madison, museum, 8: 54
 Madison Lake, history, 3: 319
 Madland, Thorwald, letter, 3: 371
 Madsen, Emil F., author, 5: 517
 Mæland, Torjuh A., 6: 105n.
 Maes, Rev. Camillus P., author, 1: 71
 Maescocuneeya, Chippewa Indian, 10: 80
 Magee, G. W., author, 4: 198, 301
 Magelssen, Gyda, 5: 609
 Magelssen, Solveig, 2: 221n.
 MAGELSEN, SOLVEIG, reviewer, "De svenska lutherske församlingarnas," 2: 82-84; Morstad's "Elling Eielsen," 2: 371
 Magnusson, P. M., author, 1: 317
 Magoffin, Elizabeth C. R., author, 1: 79
 Magoffin, Capt. Samuel S., 3: 331, 333
 Magrane, Elizabeth, 4: 369n., 402, 438
 Magrane, Thomas, 4: 369n., 421
 Mahan, Bruce C., "Old Fort Crawford and the Frontier," reviewed, 7: 351-353; author, 4: 286, 5: 314, 385, 6: 211, 404, 7: 186, 8: 203
 Maher, William N., 6: 399
 Mahin, John, author, 2: 290
 Makkahto County, population, 1850, 2: 120
 Makato, Sioux chief, sketch, 8: 200
 Mahle, William, 7: 191
 Mahoney, J. Daniel, 5: 79, 436
 Mahoney, Father Martin, 9: 343n.
 Mahquz, Chippewa Indian, 3: 281
 Mahzahhohtah, Sioux chief, 3: 526
 Maiden Rock (Wis.), social conditions, 4: 283; described, 9: 139; legend, 10: 421
 Mail service, Minnesota, 1: 223, 351; St. Cloud, 1: 318; Red River settlements, 2: 21; Prairie du Chien, 2: 451; St. Paul, 3: 382; frontier, 7: 108, 110, 330, 8: 47, 273; Detroit Lakes colony, 10: 133; New Ulm, 10: 223; Henderson, 10: 231; Mankato, 10: 358; Vermilion, 10: 459; Hutchinson, 10: 463
 Maine, lumber industry, 1: 338; boundary, 8: 295
 Maine Anti-slavery Society, 9: 176
 Mair, Charles, author, 9: 416
 Maisonneuve, sieur de, biography, 1: 222
 Malcolm, Grace, author, 7: 183
 Mali, H. G. T., Belgian consul, 5: 198
 Mallett, Charles, 3: 291
 Mallon, Alfred E., 5: 228
 Mallon, Capt. George H., 4: 101
 Malm, Nels, author, 10: 228
 Malmin, Gunnar J., 5: 233, 6: 70, 93, 203; author, 5: 517, 6: 304, 405; editor, 10: 67; translator, 7: 278
 Malmin, Ole, author, 6: 302
 Malmros, Oscar, 1: 189, 3: 305
 Malo, Father J. M., 8: 305
 Malone, Thomas J., author, 3: 153
 Manabozo, Indian hero, 8: 422, 423
 Manannah Township (Meeker County), settlement, 2: 216
 Mandan (N. D.), pageant, 4: 460
 Mandan Indians, 4: 288, 5: 150; villages, 1: 522, 9: 98; agriculture, 2: 370; legends, 4: 280, 10: 343; hunts, 4: 406; with Columbia River expedition, 7: 245; music, 8: 200; extinction, 9: 112; bibliography, 9: 146; sketches, 9: 411, 10: 83
 Maney, George A., author, 1: 78
 Manganese, mining, 9: 267
 Mange, Mark J., Belgian consul, 5: 198n.
 Manila, battle, 5: 277, 320, 10: 458
 Manitoo (Mich.), mission, 10: 112
 Manitoba, 9: 64; railroads, 1: 197, 234; archives, 2: 50; history, 3: 481, 4: 83;

- Manitoba (*Continued*)
 Mennonite settlement, 4: 87; agricultural exhibition, 5: 274; mounds, 9: 100, 101; settlement, 9: 191; newspapers, 10: 91
- Manitoba Historical and Scientific Society, 1: 233, 7: 294, 8: 186, 10: 218
- Manitoba Railroad, 10: 279, 280; land grants, 10: 285
- Manitoulin Islands, described, 4: 367
- Manitowab, Isaac, 8: 303
- Mankato, pageants, 1: 340, 405, 406, 414, 8: 311; history, 1: 347, 546, 2: 216, 4: 193, 6: 410, 7: 256, 8: 312; in 1857, 1: 425; execution of condemned Sioux, 1: 466-471, 3: 300, 5: 65, 267, 8: 109, 301; home guards, 2: 211; in 1861, 2: 330; newspapers, 4: 298; state historical convention, 7: 78, 172, 253-263; founded, 7: 257; Winnebago reservation, 7: 327; first white child, 8: 208; incorporated, 8: 287; pioneer election, 9: 190; Irish colonists at, 9: 338, 339n.; in 1867, 10: 79; schools, 10: 355; mail service, 10: 358
- Mankato Citizens' Telephone Co., sketch, 5: 473
- Mankato Old Settlers' Association, 8: 311
- Mankato State Teachers College, sketch, 5: 323
- Mankato Townsite Co., organized, 2: 460
- Mann, Alice, author, 5: 215
- Mann, John S., 2: 24, 25, 28, 29n., 30
- Mann, Lewis, 10: 336
- Manners, Mrs. Orlando R., 3: 466
- Manney, Rev. Solon W., 3: 200n., 9: 252; diary, 9: 249-251, 261
- Manheimer, Jacob, pioneer merchant, 4: 204
- Manheimer Brothers (St. Paul), costume exhibit, 4: 164; anniversary, 4: 204
- Mannix, Joseph T., sketch, 2: 275
- Manomni County, archives, 2: 73; history, 5: 506
- Mantor, Peter, 3: 152
- Mantor, Riley, 3: 152
- Mantorville, history, 3: 152, 4: 194, 251; pioneers, 3: 307, 4: 195
- Manuel, slave, trial and execution, 1: 11-13
- Manuscripts, classification, 1: 133; repairing, 1: 139, 4: 61, 178, 465; use, 8: 192
- Manvel, Allen, 6: 401
- Manzomaunay, Chippewa Indian, 3: 306
- Mapleton, history, 9: 419
- Mapleton and Sterling Old Settlers' Association, 1: 409, 2: 207, 214
- Maps, Leech Lake district, 3: 282; Brown County, 5: 486; Crow Wing County, 5: 490; exhibit, 6: 215; early trails, 6: 278; Sandy Lake, 7: 313, 324, 8: 119; Savanna Portage, 8: 131; Grand Portage trail, 9: 26; French, 9: 145; eighteenth-century America, 9: 146; Ayer collection, 9: 409; population, 9: 413
- Marble, Mrs. Claude, author, 9: 196
- Marble, Manton, author, 2: 86
- Marble, Mrs. William, captured by Sioux, 1: 429, 2: 549n.
- March, F. M., speaker, 10: 301, 302, 303
- March, John H., 2: 240n.
- Marcley, Jessie M., author, 6: 411
- Marcy, William L., biography, 5: 150
- Marias Pass (Mont.), discovered, 7: 281; sketch, 6: 307
- Marietta College, "Historical Collections" established, 2: 198
- Marin, Joseph, trader, 8: 245; sketch, 8: 244
- Marin, Paul, trader, 8: 104, 236, 244, 245
- Marin, W. A., 1: 228
- Marine, settlement, 2: 115, 4: 156; bank, 2: 165; mill, 5: 614, 7: 45; Swedish colony, 7: 184
- Marion, Séraphin, author, 5: 463
- Marion, town site, 3: 168n., 169, 194; history, 10: 359
- Marion City (Mo.), sketch, 2: 268n.
- Market Hall (Minneapolis), theater, 9: 37
- Market House (St. Paul), Minnesota Historical Society headquarters, 3: 427
- Marketing, of farm products, 1: 78, 280, 8: 441, 10: 97; coöperative, 4: 336, 338, 471, 5: 462, 6: 384; prices, 6: 394; Twin Cities, 7: 168, 9: 62. See also Grain marketing
- Markhus, Rev. Lars, 10: 293
- Markoe, William F., 3: 97, 477; sketch, 5: 246
- Marksman, Peter, 10: 204
- Maron, Frank, 6: 401
- Marple, Alice, author, 1: 142, 3: 98
- Marquette, Father Jacques, Jesuit, 1: 339, 5: 150, 151, 241, 7: 349, 9: 144; expedition, 10: 212; sketches, 5: 314, 466; author, 2: 189, 3: 46, 7: 156
- Marquette (Mich.), in fifties, 8: 202
- Marquis, T. G., author, 1: 528
- Marryat, Capt. Frederick, 9: 305; in Wisconsin, 5: 234; in Minnesota, 6: 237; at Fort Snelling, 8: 39, 201
- MARRYAT, CAPT. FREDERICK, description of Minnesota, 1838, 6: 168-184
- Marsh, George H., author, 6: 410
- Marsh, Grant, 7: 362, 8: 184
- Marsh, John, tutor, 8: 273
- Marsh, Capt. John S., in Sioux War, 1: 461
- Marshall, Eugene, author, 2: 357n.
- Marshall, F. F., county agent, 10: 333
- Marshall, R. B., author, 1: 146

- Marshall, Rebecca, 6: 37
 Marshall, Thomas M., editor, 4: 82
 Marshall, William R., 1: 160, 205, 324,
 2: 23, 26, 30, 3: 224, 428, 4: 67, 5: 77,
 6: 37, 360, 7: 114, 8: 172, 180, 271, 9:
 89, 10: 322; military commissioner, 1:
 468; with Sibley expedition, 1: 475n., 8:
 437; sketches, 2: 28n., 436, 4: 478; letters,
 1: 375
 Marshall, pageant, 3: 376, 470, 534; school,
 8: 209; Icelandic settlement, 8: 384;
 Catholic colony, 9: 178; sketch, 10: 352
 Marshall and Co., bankers, 2: 137, 5: 203
 Marshall County, Fourth Liberty Loan, 3:
 48; war records committee, 3: 158, 159;
 settlement, 10: 228; notes, 9: 309, 422
 Marshall County Old Settlers' Association,
 1: 149, 2: 286
 Martin, Angelique, 8: 31; baptismal record,
 8: 35
 Martin, Asa E., author, 6: 211; editor, 6:
 297; speaker, 8: 100
 Martin, Chester, "Lord Selkirk's Work in
 Canada," reviewed, 2: 31-33
 Martin, George R., author, 5: 522; speaker,
 5: 431
 Martin, George W., 1: 139
 Martin, Sgt. Hugh, 3: 325
 Martin, John, miller, 6: 143
 Martin, Julie, baptismal record, 8: 35
 Martin, Louis, 8: 31, 35; sketch, 8: 46
 Martin, Mrs. Louis, 8: 31, 35, 46
 Martin, Marie, baptismal record, 8: 35
 Martin, Morgan L., 3: 122
 Martin, Richard, banker, 2: 125
 Martin family, 8: 50
 Martin County, grasshopper plague, 1: 245,
 6: 311; history, 1: 298, 546, 2: 216, 3:
 542, 5: 159, 322; first district court, 1:
 415; war history, 3: 104, 242, 4: 103;
 geographic names, 4: 473; lakes, 5: 138,
 8: 142; established, 5: 485; British col-
 ony, 5: 618, 8: 140-149, 10: 359, 406;
 pioneer life, 6: 219; settlement, 8: 146,
 10: 403-408; population, 1880, 8: 146n.;
 first cheese factory, 8: 148; Methodism in,
 10: 98; notes, 7: 192, 8: 209, 313, 10: 228
 Martin County Historical Society, 10: 299,
 403n.; organized, 10: 228
 Martin County Old Settlers' Association, 2:
 207
 Martineau, Harriet, 3: 396; author, 8: 320
 Marty, Adam, author, 3: 525
 Martzloff, C. L., author, 1: 540
 Marvin, Luke A., 2: 24, 4: 332
 Marvin, Mabel L., 5: 507, 510, 7: 361,
 362, 9: 176, 10: 205
 Marvin, Matthew, 5: 509; papers, 5: 507,
 7: 40, 10: 205
 Maryland, history, 1: 373, 5: 222; war rec-
 ords, 3: 50
 Masche, Mrs. William, speaker, 9: 312
 Masek, J. H., speaker, 7: 195
 Maselto, Charlotte, 8: 48
 Mason, E. G., 1: 10, 13
 Mason, Gen. John, 5: 222
 Mason, John W., author, 5: 323; ed., "His-
 tory of Otter Tail County," reviewed, 1:
 378-386
 Mason, Stevens T., biography, 4: 78
 Masonic Museum (Sioux Falls, S. D.), 3:
 292
 Masonic Order, 7: 111; membership certi-
 ficate, 1762, 4: 71; first Minneapolis
 lodge, 4: 464; Minnesota, 5: 616, 6: 217;
 Summit Lodge, St. Paul, 6: 220; frontier,
 9: 404; home, 10: 35; cemetery, 10:
 97; Ancient Landmark Lodge, St.
 Paul, 10: 223
 Massachusetts, archives, 1: 21, 139, 290, 2:
 48, 99, 3: 150, 4: 178, 9: 402; libraries,
 1: 333; militia, 4: 173; state parks, 5:
 109, 137; during Revolution, 5: 152; emi-
 gration, 7: 365; source material, 3: 300
 Massachusetts Historical Society, 1: 5, 3:
 431, 438, 443, 5: 304, 8: 154; archives,
 3: 397
 Massie, Mrs. Mattie G., author, 5: 315
 Massey's landing, 8: 38n.
 Massingham, William J., author, 4: 68
 Masson, Louis R., 5: 305, 306
 Masson Collection, fur-trade material, 5: 308
 Massy, Mrs. Françoise M., 8: 31, 32, 33, 34;
 baptismal record, 8: 32; confirmed, 8: 37
 Massy (Massey, Massie), Louis, 8: 32, 33,
 34, 35, 36, 40, 42n., 352; confirmed, 8:
 37; sketch, 8: 42
 Massy, N., 8: 36
 Massy, Pierre, baptismal record, 8: 32
 Masters, Edgar L., author, 8: 322, 327
 Masters, Henry, 5: 206
 Mather, I. H., author, 1: 149
 Mather, Oscar L., 7: 256; author, 9: 178
 Matheson, Archbishop Samuel P., sketch, 5:
 470
 Mathews, Adolph, 8: 76
 Mathews, John M., "The Modern Com-
 monwealth," reviewed, 4: 49-51
 Mathews, Mrs. M. C., speaker, 8: 112
 Mathews, Mrs. Sarah E., 3: 440
 Mattawan Portage, 8: 237
 Matthews, Mrs. Henry, author, 8: 111, 209
 Matthews, Henry D., author, 4: 474
 Mattocks, Dr. Brewer, 1: 66, 5: 608; sketch,
 5: 321
 Mattocks, Rev. John, 3: 428, 6: 401
 Mattson, Col. Hans, 4: 290, 291, 7: 184,
 301; influence on Scandinavian immigra-

- Mattson, Col. Hans (*Continued*)
 tion, 2: 404, 8: 85, 400; secretary of state, 8: 390; author, 2: 384, 7: 351, 9: 181; papers, 4: 66, 6: 58, 59
- Mattson, Mrs. Hans, 6: 59
- Mattson, Lillian, speaker, 10: 361
- Mauelshagen, Carl, author, 9: 304
- Maurepas, count de, 8: 434, 9: 148
- Maurin, Peter, biography, 2: 106
- Maury, Lt. M. F., 1: 170, 172n.; speaker, 3: 426
- Mauseau, Mrs. Addie M., 5: 79, 436
- Maximilian, Alexander P., prince von Wied-Nieuwied, 5: 214
- May, Ethel J., author, 1: 335
- Mayjishkung, Chippewa Indian, 1: 85
- Mayer, Anton, 9: 79
- Mayer, Frank B., artist, 5: 214, 8: 196, 289, 9: 57, 61; author, 6: 201
- Mayne, G. G., 8: 144n.
- Mayo, Charles E., 3: 428
- Mayo, Dr. Charles H., 10: 99; sketches, 4: 193, 8: 207; speaker, 9: 198
- Mayo, Dr. William J., 10: 99; sketches, 4: 193, 8: 206; speaker, 9: 198
- Mayo, Dr. William W., 5: 540n.; during Sioux War, 2: 213; pioneer experiences, 10: 99; sketches, 3: 378, 8: 206
- Mayo, Mrs. William W., sketch, 8: 206
- Mayo Clinic, physicians, 8: 110; history, 8: 206; sketches, 3: 47, 9: 422, 10: 99
- Mayo family, sketches, 4: 473, 9: 422
- Mayo Foundation, affiliation with University of Minnesota, 1: 79, 147, 4: 187; physicians, 8: 110; activities, 10: 99
- Mayville Township (Houston County), history, 5: 395
- Mayzuckegesheg, Chippewa chief, sketches, 3: 320, 385
- Mazahota, Sioux chief, 3: 526
- Mazakutemani, Paul, Sioux chief, 1: 429, 2: 547, 549, 6: 197; sketch, 2: 423n.
- Mazomani, Sioux chief, sketch, 8: 200
- Mazourka Hall (St. Paul), 9: 201
- Mazzuchelli, Rev. Samuel C., sketch, 1: 320; author, 1: 402, 3: 313
- Mdewakanton Sioux Indians, 6: 233, 8: 48; villages, 1: 422n.; warfare, 2: 560; in fur trade, 6: 332; sketches, 2: 535n., 536n.
- Meacham, A. J., 7: 188
- Mead, Frank J., author, 4: 173
- Mead, Col. George W., author, 2: 382, 4: 90
- Meade, Gen. G. G., 2: 352, 4: 453
- Mealey, Michael, sketch, 4: 94
- Medary, Samuel, territorial governor, 1: 429, 434, 2: 138, 142n., 3: 28, 5: 121, 8: 289
- Medicine, Redwood County, 2: 39; Minneapolis, 2: 208, 438, 10: 205; Winona, 2: 210; education, 4: 186; public health work, 4: 187; Minnesota, 4: 294, 5: 392, 6: 206, 10: 92; Bunnell's career, 5: 124-129; North Dakota, 5: 217; pioneer, 7: 101-103, 150, 8: 197, 210, 448, 451; use by missionaries, 10: 115, 121; St. Paul, 10: 221; among Norwegian settlers, 10: 341; among Indians, 10: 441. See also Mayo Clinic
- Medicine Bottle, Sioux Indian, imprisonment, 9: 382
- Medo Township (Blue Earth County), history, 5: 394
- Medora (N. D.), Roosevelt's ranch, 5: 71, 229; history, 5: 72
- Medora-Black Hills stage line, sketch, 6: 388
- Medway County, 4: 526; established, 4: 243, 5: 485
- Mee, Mrs. C. W., 5: 574
- Meeds, Charles H., steamboat captain, 6: 310
- Meeker, Bradley B., 3: 76, 7: 114; sketch, 3: 74n.; speaker, 5: 169n.
- Meeker County, settlement, 2: 216; Danish element, 2: 287, 8: 374; history, 4: 196, 10: 303; pioneer life, 8: 210, 10: 316; notes, 9: 310
- Meeker County Old Settlers Association, 10: 229
- Meigs, Gen. M. C., 8: 333
- Meirot, Françoise, 8: 33
- Melby, Sigurd, speaker, 5: 579
- Meldrum, Andrew B., author, 7: 299
- Melin, Charles, speaker, 10: 97
- Mellby, C. A., author, 8: 206
- Melrose, settlement, 1: 245, 2: 216; history, 1: 299, 348
- Melville, ——, 4: 355
- Melville, Emilie, 5: 44
- Memishimishika (White Oak Point), described, 4: 385n.
- Memorial Day, early St. Paul celebrations, 4: 200, 6: 47; Minneapolis, 7: 299, 302, 10: 233
- Memphis and Charleston Railroad, 9: 181
- Memphis (Tenn.) National Cemetery, monument, 1: 542
- Menager, Louis, 8: 35
- Menager, Marguerite, 8: 35, 36, 41, 42
- Ménard, Father René, Jesuit, 5: 150, 7: 349; sketch, 4: 182
- Mendenhall, Richard J., 4: 476
- Mendota (St. Peter's), trading post, 1: 246, 353, 413, 422n., 2: 20, 4: 418n., 5: 289, 412, 432, 433, 6: 169, 172, 7: 23, 221, 8: 29, 39, 41, 43, 49, 178, 353, 357-359, 361; settlement, 2: 115, 4: 156, 7: 218; treaties, 2: 517n., 535n., 547n., 4:

- 196, 287, 5: 73, 10: 197; first poll list, 3: 93; changes of territory, 3: 118; steamboat arrivals, 3: 121, 8: 280; described, 3: 531, 6: 35; ferry, 4: 93, 5: 324, 7: 370; Indian agency, 5: 60, 223, 225, 278, 6: 181, 7: 202; name, 5: 162, 8: 350; Bishop Loras' visit, 5: 505, 8: 27-37, 51; Sibley's headquarters, 6: 227, 245, 246; trade with Pembina, 6: 245-248, 8: 201; census, 7: 83; pioneer roads, 7: 220, 223; commercial significance, 7: 223; railroads, 7: 224; mission, 7: 280, 9: 299; early settlers, 8: 27-51; Catholic element, 8: 29, 31, 38; pioneer homes, 8: 447; land claim association, 9: 86; monument, 9: 419; in 1871, 10: 161; sketches, 4: 193, 6: 299, 8: 209, 10: 196. *See also* Sibley House
- Mendota Bridge, markers, 8: 207
- Menefee, Rev. Guy, 4: 167
- Menéndez de Avitás, Pedro, biography, 1: 222
- Mennonites, 1: 530; history, 4: 87; South Dakota, 4: 261, 9: 191; Minnesota, 8: 83, 10: 216, 352
- Menoc, ——, hunter with Stevens expedition, 7: 132, 139, 141, 142, 143
- Menominee Indians, 6: 170, 8: 42, 242
- Menominee River, Chippewa reservation, 10: 161
- Merchants' and Mechanics' Bank (St. Anthony), 2: 126
- Merchants' Hotel (St. Paul), 1: 421, 2: 378, 3: 540, 5: 308, 8: 162; sketches, 5: 162, 246
- Merchants' National Bank (St. Paul), sketch, 3: 381
- Mereness, Newton D., 5: 223, 6: 204, 8: 300; "American Official Sources for the Economic and Social History of the World War," reviewed, 8: 90; author, 5: 231; editor, 5: 382; speaker, 4: 278
- Meriwether (Mont.), celebration, 6: 304, 306; monument, 7: 310
- Merk, Frederick, 1: 98; "Economic History of Wisconsin," reviewed, 2: 270-272; author, 1: 107
- Merriam, Charles E., 3: 12
- Merriam, Gov. William R., 4: 468, 5: 538, 10: 34, 354; sketch, 3: 235
- Merriam Park Women's Club, 3: 221
- Merrick, George B., steamboat captain, 7: 276; author, 1: 72, 531, 3: 234, 311, 527, 7: 298
- Merrifield, Webster, sketch, 5: 315
- Merrill, E. W., 7: 114
- Merrill, Frank W., 10: 80
- Merrill, Dr. Galen A., sketch, 5: 391
- Merrill, Harry L., 5: 144; pioneer educator, 8: 312; speaker, 10: 199, 301, 305
- Merrill, S. S., 1: 266, 277
- Merrill family, genealogy, 5: 227
- Merriman, R. O., author, 7: 363
- Merritt, Alfred, 10: 76
- Merritt, Alta H., 3: 225
- Merritt, C. C., 10: 76
- Merritt, Edgar B., 5: 353
- Merritt, Glenn J., author, 3: 225; speaker, 10: 361
- Merritt, Leonidas J., sketches, 5: 240, 318
- Merritt family, 5: 393, 10: 443
- Merritt Memorial Park (Duluth), dedicated, 6: 87
- Mertz, Sheriff ——, 5: 100
- Mesabi Range, geology, 2: 179, 180; development, 2: 289, 7: 298; described, 2: 477, 5: 138; history, 3: 155, 9: 76; bibliography, 3: 465; towns, 4: 69; mission, 4: 188; discovery of ore, 4: 300, 5: 318, 10: 443; exploration, 10: 76
- Meskwaki Indians, 5: 69
- Messick, Mrs. Ottlie, 4: 173
- Mestead, M. N., author, 4: 90
- Metcalf, George P., 3: 95
- Metcalf, Mrs. George R., 3: 437, 4: 63
- Meteors, Estherville, Iowa, 9: 415; Forest City, 10: 345
- Methode family, massacre, 7: 352, 10: 375
- Methodist Episcopal church, Redwood Falls, 2: 385; First, Winona, 3: 43; effect on Calvinism, 3: 255; Swedish, 3: 452, 9: 167, 168; Minnesota, 3: 462; St. Mark's, Minneapolis, 3: 476; Central Park, St. Paul, 4: 70, 5: 160; Jackson Street, St. Paul, 4: 70; schools, 4: 72; Red Rock, 4: 197; Hennepin Avenue, Minneapolis, 4: 297, 7: 91, 8: 452; First, St. Paul, 4: 469, 5: 82, 287, 8: 113, 274; Simpson, Minneapolis, 4: 475; Prospect Park, Minneapolis, 5: 60, 373; Worthington, 5: 244; Park Avenue, Minneapolis, 5: 245; German, Woodbury, 5: 321; First Norwegian-Danish, Minneapolis, 5: 396; First Swedish, St. Paul, 5: 526; establishes Hamline University, 6: 260, 9: 363-378; Minnesota conference, 6: 408, 9: 370; St. Paul, 7: 111, 114; McLeod County, 8: 374; Swedish, Vasa, 8: 391; Swedish, Duluth, 8: 397, 399; Clinton Avenue, West St. Paul, 9: 202; Wisconsin conference, 9: 364; Red Wing, 9: 374; Martin County, 10: 98; First Owatonna, 10: 101; German, 10: 460; Fox Lake, 10: 465; First, Stillwater, 10: 466; sketch, 3: 452
- Methodist missions, Red Rock, 2: 54, 4: 98, 197; Minnesota, 3: 462, 4: 68, 8: 273, 9: 168, 10: 75, 204; Prairie du Chien, 5: 41; St. Paul, 5: 62; Superior, 5: 62; Lake Superior region, 5: 376; Sandy Lake, 8:

- Methodist missions (*Continued*)
 128, 129n.; Leech Lake, 8: 129n.; Stillwater, 10: 467
Méris. *See* Half-breeds
 Metivier, ——, 8: 31, 37
 Metivier, Marguerite, 8: 31, 49n.; baptismal record, 8: 37
 Metropolitan Hotel (St. Paul), 10: 166
 Metropolitan Opera House (Minneapolis), history, 9: 36, 38
 Metropolitan Theater (Minneapolis), 9: 32
 Metropolitan Theater (St. Paul), history, 10: 449
 Metten (Bavaria), Benedictine monastery, 8: 221-223, 231, 427; picture, 8: 222; influence in Minnesota, 8: 224, 225, 228, 230
 Metz (France), map, 3: 483
 Meuse-Argonne offensive, 5: 294, 7: 85; map, 3: 483
 Mexican War, 3: 426; Danes in, 2: 381; results, 4: 217; Bun nell's part, 5: 126; effect on Indians, 6: 272; Shields' part, 8: 307; Webster's attitude, 9: 12, 13; source material, 1: 330
 Mexico, attitude during World War, 3: 17; loss of Texas, 4: 217; exploration, 5: 380; border trouble, 1916, 6: 399
 Meyers, Augustus, author, 4: 261
 Miami (Ohio), trading post, 8: 8
 Michaelson, Rev. J. M., 9: 259
 Michaud, Achille, 3: 541
 Michaud, Charles, 3: 541
 Michaud Brothers (St. Paul), grocers, 3: 541
 Michell, Experians, 5: 377
 Michelson, Truman, author, 5: 69; editor, 4: 280
 Michigan, settlement, 1: 141, 2: 100, 4: 48; libraries, 1: 333; lumber industry, 1: 338, 8: 87; historical activities, 2: 50, 71, 99, 380, 3: 44, 5: 148, 384; historical building, 2: 198; archives, 2: 199; war records, 3: 327; fur trade, 3: 363; mines, 4: 47; in thirties, 4: 78; military records, 4: 79; fisheries, 4: 370; Lutheran missions, 4: 460; encouragement of immigration, 5: 187, 191; history, 5: 518, 10: 455; boundary, 5: 604; map, 7: 368; primitive man in, 8: 108; under British, 8: 204; mounds, 9: 100, 101; source material, 5: 205
 Michigan Federation of Women's Clubs, 2: 99, 380
 Michigan Historical Commission, 1: 6, 335, 401, 2: 51, 3: 438
 "Michigan History Magazine," established, 2: 198
 Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society, 1: 335
 Michigan Territory, history, 5: 517; boundaries, 8: 123
 Michigan University, 5: 145; Clements Library, 4: 459, 5: 513; archeological work, 9: 186
 Michilimackinac. *See* Mackinac
 Michilimackinac Co., established, 2: 113, 6: 335; relations with Northwest Co., 3: 297, 5: 12, 563, 6: 233n.
 Micklejohn, ——, 4: 408
 Mickley, M., 5: 102
 Middaugh, Ruth B., author, 5: 314
 Middle Isle. *See* Madeline Island
 Middle Lake, located, 2: 530n.
 Middle West, democracy, 3: 258, 393-414; immigration, 3: 399-406; population, 3: 403, 406; primary grain markets, 4: 188; history, 4: 213-228, 5: 379, 9: 182; exploration, 4: 214, 217; settlement, 4: 218-220; in Civil War, 4: 220; in national politics, 4: 221; amalgamation of races, 4: 222; resources, 4: 222; religion, 4: 284; travel account, 5: 387; Norwegian settlements, 6: 397; contributions to American life, 7: 291; pioneer conditions, 8: 86; financial conditions, 10: 85. *See also* West
 Middleton, ——, 9: 37, 38
 Mid-west Museums Conference, 8: 54, 96, 193, 9: 53; Twin Cities meeting, 8: 438
 Mikkelsen, Nils, 6: 373
 Milek, John T., editor, 9: 191
 Miles, Carlton, 5: 43; author, 7: 298
 Miles, Dorothy, 7: 286, 10: 74
 Miles, Gen. Nelson A., 6: 306, 8: 184; author, 8: 183
 Milford Township (Brown County), massacre, 1: 384; in 1860, 5: 201n.; monument, 8: 205, 10: 219, 351, 419
 Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the U. S., 3: 41, 98, 440, 4: 65
 Military Reserve Claim Association, 9: 93, 94; activities, 9: 86-90
 Military Training Camps Association, papers, 4: 103
 Millam, George, sketches, 5: 325
 Millard, Alice S., 2: 196
 Mille Lacs, 9: 300; trading post, 4: 380n., 7: 365, 9: 264-266; canoe route, 5: 30n.; Du Luth's visit, 5: 492, 6: 262, 8: 232, 9: 265; Indian settlements, 6: 41, 9: 264, 321, 322, 328; Chippewa-Sioux battle, 7: 296, 9: 184; mission, 10: 118, 120; Indian mounds, 10: 357
 Mille Lacs County, maps, 1: 537; archives, 2: 71n.; selective draft, 3: 108; boundaries, 4: 243; pageant, 5: 240; Dutch colony, 10: 93; notes, 8: 210

- Miller, ——, establishes railroad colony, 10: 136
 Miller, Charles F., 8: 280
 Miller, Clarence B., 1: 282n.; speaker, 1: 340, 2: 384
 Miller, Claus, 9: 407
 Miller, F. C., "St. Paul," reviewed, 10: 71
 Miller, J. P., author, 5: 364
 Miller, O. S., 9: 80
 Miller, Raymond C., author, 6: 210
 Miller, Robert, 5: 102
 Miller, Samuel, speaker, 8: 269
 Miller, Stephen, 1: 261, 468, 469, 2: 464, 4: 90, 9: 300; sketch, 2: 436; letters, 1: 373, 337
 Miller, W. H., author, 4: 196
 Miller, W. K., author, 4: 478
 Miller Hotel (Minneapolis), sketch, 4: 200
 Millet, F. D., artist, 6: 84
 Millian, ——, 4: 400, 419
 Milligen, William, 8: 197
 Milling-in-transit, defined, 7: 228n.
 Millman, Dr. Thomas, diary, 10: 93
 Mills, Alfred, 10: 400n.
 Mills, Gen. Anson, author, 3: 45
 Mills, Everett S., author, 7: 369
 Mills, L. D., 7: 256
 Mills, Mr. and Mrs. Silas, 5: 419
 Milne, Mrs. Alexander A., 1: 109, 119n.; author, 7: 297; speaker, 1: 407, 7: 45, 188, 10: 56, 306
 Milton Township (Dodge County), Swiss settlement, 8: 174
 Milwaukee (Wis.), in 1850, 4: 131, 5: 385; trading post, 7: 26; diocese, 7: 177; railroads to Twin Cities, 7: 226; religious and social conditions, 1845-1852, 7: 367; in 1829, 8: 341; early transportation, 9: 72; milling center, 10: 179
 "Milwaukee," steamboat, 8: 167
 Milwaukee (Wis.) Public Museum, 5: 60, 8: 428, 10: 329; field expedition, 9: 53
 Mindin, Henning V., map, 5: 33n.
 Miner, Mrs. Julius E., 3: 144, 225
 Miner, William H., author, 2: 435
 Mining, land preemption, 1: 181; Wisconsin, 2: 270; Lake Superior region, 4: 47. See also Copper mining, Gold mining, Iron mining
 Minneapolis, schools, 1: 147, 3: 317, 4: 96, 5: 456, 6: 312, 8: 274, 9: 401; parks, 1: 148, 344, 2: 214, 7: 95; history, 1: 223, 296, 297, 414, 547, 2: 10, 55, 102, 107, 208, 212, 383, 3: 87, 4: 94, 169, 473, 5: 84, 161, 7: 302, 10: 196, 197; pictures, 1: 230, 2: 468, 7: 363, 8: 212, 452, 10: 43; geography, 1: 319; maps, 1: 329, 4: 302, 8: 452; industrial center, 1: 412, 9: 426; population, 1857, 1: 421n.; name, 2: 53, 57, 9: 81; street railways, 2: 107, 4: 96, 292; land values, 1856-57, 2: 133n., 134, 138; scrip issues, 2: 140; racial elements, 2: 183; river transportation, 2: 209, 4: 190, 7: 131; newspapers, 2: 274, 4: 464; enlistments, 1861, 2: 332, 344; fur trade, 2: 430; banks, 2: 438, 4: 95, 198, 6: 150; medicine, 2: 438; site, 2: 450; telegraph, 2: 575, 8: 172; music, 2: 576, 5: 161; in World War, 3: 53, 107, 108; pageants, 3: 152, 5: 240, 9: 314; memorial drive, 3: 247; industrial survey, 3: 465; charter, 4: 93, 6: 411; city council, 4: 94, 101; pioneer Christmas celebration, 4: 93; Indians, 4: 181; wheat market, 4: 188, 5: 462, 547, 6: 149, 8: 181, 10: 95, 332; Scandinavians, 4: 191; markers, 4: 198; police force, 4: 199; business district, 4: 199, 302, 476; postal service, 4: 200; first house west of river, 4: 248n., 7: 211; street names, 4: 281, 302; in 1858, 4: 301, 5: 458, 9: 142; directory, 4: 302; government, 4: 302; cultural development, 4: 303; printers' union, 4: 464; fire department, 4: 464, 474, 5: 324, 7: 194, 8: 113; first moving picture theater, 4: 476; courts, 4: 477; early drama, 5: 43-45; dam, 5: 83; Liberty Loan campaigns, 5: 226; in nineties, 5: 380; boundaries, 5: 396; in Sioux War, 5: 449; Tuttle-Columbus neighborhood, 5: 525; political conventions, 5: 555; in 1862, 5: 617; lumber industry, 6: 13; in eighties, 6: 48, 9: 200, 10: 188; Blaisdell district, 6: 411; advantages, 7: 9; distinguishing features, 7: 12; first sawmill, 7: 45; pioneer life, 7: 99-121, 8: 314; railroad rates, 7: 226-232; business development, 7: 360; first bridge, 7: 374; North Side, 7: 375; census, 1890, 8: 79; Swiss element, 8: 175; first white child, 8: 211; incorporated, 8: 212; stage line, 8: 310; early theaters, 9: 31-38; university location, 9: 71, 10: 208; land office, 9: 90; effect of growth on land claim associations, 9: 91, 93; in 1864, 9: 385; Minnesota Historical Society meeting, 10: 53-59; historical society, 10: 36; interpretation, 10: 57; in 1857, 10: 78; in 1871, 10: 413; sketches, 1: 341, 3: 232, 541, 4: 88, 89, 193, 6: 83, 7: 95, 175; source material, 2: 277, 4: 66, 7: 288. See also Flour milling, St. Anthony Falls, Twin Cities
 "Minneapolis," steamboat, 1: 414
 Minneapolis and St. Louis Railroad, 5: 583, 6: 144, 145, 146

- Minneapolis Associated Charities, 1: 345
 Minneapolis Band, history, 3: 315
 Minneapolis Base Ball Association, established, 5: 226
 Minneapolis board of park commissioners, archives, 7: 84
 Minneapolis Board of Trade, 6: 145, 8: 172
 Minneapolis Builders Exchange, sketch, 4: 301
 Minneapolis Chamber of Commerce, 6: 153; organized, 6: 148; grain market, 6: 149
 Minneapolis Civic and Commerce Association, 5: 324, 7: 303; war activities, 3: 322; bureau of municipal research, 4: 302
 Minneapolis Institute of Arts, 4: 303, 6: 215, 8: 439, 10: 221; Minnesota exhibit, 9: 307; print collection, 10: 31; sketches, 5: 157, 6: 221
 "Minneapolis Journal," H. V. Jones' connection, 10: 28-30; history, 10: 101
 "Minneapolis Labor Review," history, 7: 299
 Minneapolis Mill Co., 1: 421n.; source material, 5: 229
 Minneapolis Millers' Association, 7: 74; organized, 6: 146; wheat monopoly, 6: 147; dissolved, 6: 148
 Minneapolis Musical Union, 9: 32
 Minneapolis Orchestral Association, 2: 576; established, 4: 197
 Minneapolis Political Equality Club, history, 3: 539
 Minneapolis Public Library, 3: 151, 222, 4: 94, 251, 303, 5: 83, 10: 56, 352; exhibit, 4: 186; opening, 6: 88
 Minneapolis quadrangle, geological maps, 1: 411
 Minneapolis, St. Paul and Sault Ste. Marie Railway, 3: 354, 5: 388, 6: 145, 146, 7: 226; rates, 7: 229
 Minneapolis School of Art, history, 8: 212
 Minneapolis School of Music, Oratory and Dramatic Art, sketch, 5: 474
 Minneapolis Society of Fine Arts, 1: 411, 5: 157; activities, 1: 344
 Minneapolis Steel and Machinery Co., sketch, 10: 95
 Minneapolis Symphony Orchestra, 4: 85, 445, 7: 15, 9: 426; programs, 2: 576; history, 4: 197, 5: 474, 520, 8: 440
 "Minneapolis Tidende," newspaper files, 3: 512-517
 Minneapolis Transfer and Terminal Railway Co., 2: 277
 "Minneapolis Tribune," history, 5: 324
 Minneapolis Typographical Union, organized, 4: 464
 Minneapolis Veteran Volunteer Firemen's Association, 3: 315
 Minneapolis Water Power Co., Washburn's interest, 7: 167
 Minnehaha Creek, 3: 236; mill, 10: 467; exploration, 10: 369; sketch, 6: 410
 Minnehaha Falls, name, 2: 57, 3: 232, 8: 394, 423; pictures, 4: 97, 180, 5: 448, 9: 308; discovered, 4: 465; statue, 4: 470; Long's visit, 5: 254; described, 7: 130, 271, 8: 159, 168, 390, 9: 142, 384, 10: 337, 413; restored, 7: 194; in Longfellow's "Hiawatha," 8: 281, 422-424, 9: 24, 307; inn, 9: 385; legend, 10: 369
 Minneota, Icelandic settlement, 8: 280; in 1871, 9: 309
 Minnesota, boundaries, 1: 161, 335, 523, 2: 580, 3: 31, 37, 48, 139, 222, 231, 381, 473, 4: 243, 313, 316, 320-322, 324, 327-329, 5: 26, 46, 206, 263, 386, 485, 524, 564, 614, 6: 29, 330, 337-339, 341, 342, 7: 91, 8: 82, 203, 10: 220; population, 1: 351, 6: 23, 9: 348; American occupation, 1: 374; admission to Union, 1: 413, 4: 44, 179, 466, 5: 50, 120-123, 503; Canadian relations, 2: 19-23; geography, 2: 178, 443-453, 3: 298; geology, 3: 28-30, 100, 101, 153; census, 3: 41, 313; school lands, 3: 45; first printing press, 3: 291; geographic names, 3: 456, 521, 4: 48, 99, 242-249, 473, 8: 297; national forests, 3: 480; drainage, 4: 185; in international politics, 1783-1818, 4: 309-330; settlement, 5: 131, 7: 45, 9: 21, 10: 337; county divisions, 5: 147; climate, 5: 175, 191, 194, 6: 367, 9: 380; excluded portion, 5: 205-207; name, 5: 236, 7: 191, 9: 20, 10: 158, 313; poem, 5: 318; poor relief, 5: 464, 7: 292; in 1849, 6: 25, 34-40; travel accounts, 6: 46-49, 56, 77, 168-184, 270-277, 362-369, 7: 87, 127-149, 264-273, 336-339, 8: 61-74, 150-171, 207, 386-421, 9: 136-143, 270-284, 379-388, 10: 155-173, 309-325, 409-424; outline maps, 6: 200; interpretation, 6: 256, 7: 46, 10: 59; playwrights and authors, 6: 389; rise of towns, 7: 8; position in Northwest, 7: 14; bonds, 7: 84; pioneer newspaper advertisements, 7: 99-121; summer resort for Southerners, 7: 187; location, 8: 152; marker in Washington monument, 8: 176; village laws and government, 8: 286-288; public documents, 8: 426, 9: 47; backgrounds, 9: 16-25, 401; divides, 9: 18; mounds, 9: 98, 100, 101; prairies, 9: 162; central section, 9: 248-256, 266; first book, 10: 76; attractions for settlers, 10: 128; resources, 10: 164; parks, 10: 346; sketch, 3: 230. See also Minnesota archives, Minnesota history, Minnesota Territory, World War
 "Minnesota," frigate, 5: 601

- "Minnesota," steamboat, 7: 61
 Minnesota Acacia Memorial Park Cemetery, dedicated, 10: 97
 Minnesota Academy of Medicine, programs, 6: 206
 Minnesota adjutant general, report, 3: 52; archives, 4: 102, 167; registration of soldiers' graves, 8: 204
 Minnesota and Northwestern Railroad Co., 3: 168n.
 Minnesota and Pacific Railroad Co., 2: 151, 299; organized, 1: 163; route, 1: 163, 168; five million loan, 1: 164; source material, 1: 216-219. *See also* Great Northern Railroad
 Minnesota archives, surveys, 1: 30, 135, 2: 93, 97, 199, 9: 298, 10: 48; administration, 1: 31-33, 43-53, 233, 2: 195, 3: 139, 419, 433; described, 1: 37-43; classification, 2: 94; governor's, 3: 28, 36, 92, 93, 141, 5: 309, 7: 85; surveyor-general of logs', 3: 142, 522, 4: 67, 167; labor and industries, 3: 461; secretary of state's, 3: 521, 552, 4: 167, 5: 141, 7: 84; adjutant-general's, 4: 102, 167; public safety commission, 4: 102; minimum wage commission, 4: 167; value, 5: 142; industrial commission, 6: 400; need of curator, 10: 49. *See also* Archives
 Minnesota Bank, proposed, 2: 128; reorganized, 2: 163
 Minnesota Bible Society, 3: 42
 Minnesota board of control, 1: 147, 295
 Minnesota board of corrections and charities, 5: 608
 Minnesota Boat Club, 4: 75; minute books, 2: 44; sketch, 2: 103
 Minnesota bonus board, 4: 208
 Minnesota Book Store (St. Paul), advertisements, 7: 113
 Minnesota capital, attempts to move, 2: 208, 5: 430, 8: 271, 10: 318n.
 Minnesota Capitol, old, 1: 38, 44, 49, 4: 200, 8: 390, 420, 421; new, 1: 39, 102, 229, 4: 74, 5: 337; Kandiyohi County lands, 8: 271
 Minnesota Central, Iowa and Minnesota, and McGregor Western Railroad Association, 2: 210
 Minnesota Central Railroad, sketch, 2: 107
 "Minnesota Chronicle," sketch, 5: 287, 288n.
 Minnesota City, town site, 6: 259; early school, 9: 314; Rollingstone colony, 10: 232
 Minnesota Congregational Club, sketch, 4: 46
 Minnesota constitution, 5: 596, 599; framed, 4: 27-29, 156; history, 4: 41-44; ratified, 5: 120; accepted by Congress, 5: 121;
 amendments, 5: 540, 544, 8: 417; sketches, 4: 185, 200, 465
 Minnesota constitutional conventions, 1: 164, 342, 4: 304, 5: 239; establish state banking system, 2: 131, 140-143; boundary controversy, 4: 27; election of members, 4: 28; split into sections, 4: 28, 41; conference committee, 4: 42
 Minnesota Day, observance, 1: 411
 Minnesota department of education, 3: 40; library division, 3: 151, 5: 60
 Minnesota department of labor and industries, 4: 66, 272; bureau of women and children, 4: 103
 Minnesota Editorial Association, in 1870, 3: 477
 Minnesota Education Association, 1: 342, 4: 59, 5: 373, 6: 69; record book, 3: 40; war records work, 3: 52, 136, 163
 Minnesota Efficiency and Economy Commission, records, 2: 195
 Minnesota Emigrant Aid Association, 8: 299
 Minnesota Falls, attempts to establish, 8: 314
 Minnesota Farmers' Mutual Fire Insurance Association, 10: 448
 Minnesota Federation of Women's Clubs, activities, 1: 78, 2: 54; fifth district, 9: 81; sketch, 3: 539
 Minnesota Field Crops Breeders' Association, organized, 9: 418
 Minnesota Flouring Mills, pictures, 3: 466
 "Minnesota Free Press," history, 2: 481
 Minnesota Geological Survey, 3: 100, 8: 129n., 9: 26; publications reviewed, 1: 59-61, 2: 178-181, 3: 28-30
 Minnesota highway commission, 1: 75
 Minnesota highway department, marking of historic sites, 10: 201
 Minnesota Historical Building, proposed, 1: 28-30; site, 1: 63, 304, 4: 120; construction, 1: 226-228, 2: 194; pictures, 1: 303, 3: 393; described, 1: 303-316, 2: 42, 374, 463, 584; plans, 1: 306, 308, 310, 312; opening, 2: 375, 432; dedication, 2: 376, 461, 3: 415-447; authorized, 10: 35
 Minnesota Historical Society, by-laws, 1: 26, 63, 3: 363, 4: 55, 161; staff, 1: 26, 2: 9, 195, 463, 575, 3: 141, 142, 223, 366, 367, 456, 519, 4: 62, 165, 5: 304, 457, 503, 7: 176, 286, 8: 291, 293, 427, 428, 9: 51, 52-54, 66, 173, 174, 297, 400, 411, 10: 47-49, 74, 82, 334, 335, 445; publications, 1: 27, 28, 223, 226, 2: 8, 3: 142, 366, 434, 448, 456, 521, 529, 4: 54, 56, 152-157, 163, 5: 300, 372, 479, 596-599, 6: 354, 393, 7: 82, 113, 356, 358, 8: 78-80, 425, 426, 427, 9: 46-48, 126, 174, 10: 41, 73; archive department, 1: 31-34; executive council, 1: 63, 2: 374, 3:

Minnesota Historical Society (Continued)
 415, 420, 4: 63, 165, 166, 5: 58, 60, 170, 431, 7: 307, 8: 58, 430, 10: 31, 35; manuscript division, 1: 109, 136, 324, 3: 37, 92, 94, 141, 303, 369, 4: 61, 351, 5: 372, 561-572, 604, 7: 283, 285, 355, 9: 50, 51, 248, 401, 10: 203, 445; manuscript collection, 1: 133-135, 369-377, 535, 536, 538, 3: 82-86, 93, 94, 168, 211, 310, 313, 314, 433, 457, 4: 58, 60, 61, 90, 206, 293, 458, 5: 42, 46, 53, 58, 75, 118, 127, 205, 220, 222, 271, 302, 313, 324, 348, 502, 517, 6: 58, 258, 284, 359, 394, 7: 166, 216, 300, 8: 57, 75, 77, 109, 156, 165, 172, 173, 174, 178, 179, 185, 208, 293, 329, 9: 96, 175, 183, 194, 10: 45, 84, 457; library, 1: 135, 397, 3: 127, 131, 151, 222, 302, 367, 384, 423, 433, 472, 4: 58, 59, 51: 141, 221, 303, 374, 454, 501, 604, 6: 405, 7: 83, 286, 8: 94, 426, 428, 9: 48, 49, 50, 53, 175, 401, 10: 44, 45, 50; functions, 1: 253-259; members, 1: 283, 397, 533, 2: 42, 93, 195, 276, 374, 432, 463, 574, 3: 36, 92, 141, 221, 301, 365, 456, 519, 4: 55, 56, 57, 161-163, 267-270, 447-449, 5: 56, 57, 112-115, 139, 140, 220, 300, 302, 370, 371, 452, 453, 498, 499, 602, 603, 6: 65, 67, 198, 199, 288, 392, 393, 7: 80, 81, 174, 283, 284, 356, 357, 8: 94, 192, 291, 292, 423, 427, 445, 9: 46, 65, 171-173, 296, 399, 10: 40, 73, 200, 334, 444; archeological work, 1: 534; 9: 97; field agent, 1: 534, 3: 141, 127, 128, 129; expenditures, 1915, 2: 50; field work, 2: 71-81; newspaper collection, 2: 73, 93, 172, 173-176, 196, 208, 434, 465, 466, 3: 36, 126, 4: 62, 63, 206, 271, 298, 5: 77, 302, 502, 8: 57; archives survey, 2: 93; World War collection, 2: 171; Scandinavian collection, 2: 202, 222, 417, 472, 3: 442, 508, 518, 4: 61, 63-65, 172, 5: 141, 6: 290; photostat machine, 2: 574; newspaper division, 3: 429; appropriations, 4: 36, 54, 5: 139, 6: 198, 8: 191, 9: 54, 10: 199; budget, 4: 36, 37, 54; subscribing schools and libraries, 4: 56, 163, 271, 449, 5: 57, 140, 220, 301, 372, 453, 500, 603, 6: 67, 199, 289, 393, 7: 81, 174, 284, 357, 8: 193, 426, 9: 46, 173, 297, 10: 334, 444; relation to county societies, 4: 255, 7: 235, 10: 219; map collection, 4: 453, 5: 374, 10: 44; information bureau, 5: 40, 8: 94, 9: 51, 131, 10: 45; traveling exhibits, 5: 57, 58, 114, 141, 243, 270, 303, 322, 576, 6: 255, 395, 7: 249; 75th anniversary, 5: 133, 428-431, 6: 24-27; radio talks, 5: 221, 303, 372, 454, 606, 6: 41-45, 65,

67, 155-167, 199, 290, 355-361, 7: 285, 9: 129; state fair exhibits, 5: 221, 303, 601, 7: 342-344, 8: 427, 9: 402, 10: 45, 446; local history essay contest, 6: 392, 7: 43, 44, 172-174, 177, 180, 258; bequests, 6: 394, 9: 296, 10: 51; war records division, 6: 394, 7: 357, 8: 91, 191, 193, 9: 175, 10: 445; survey of monuments and markers, 7: 258; status, 8: 56; in 1860, 8: 161; public lectures, 8: 191, 291; lantern slide collection, 8: 291; activities, 1927, 9: 43-54, 65; publicity, 9: 298; projected building, 9: 404; activities, 1928, 10: 39-51; dues, 10: 41, 201; sketches, 1: 226, 397, 3: 416, 426-436, 4: 62, 86, 271, 279, 465, 5: 154, 372, 6: 68, 7: 47, 10: 75, 203. *See also Minnesota War Records Commission*

Meetings, 9: 127, 128; annual, 1: 26, 282, 323, 2: 42, 374, 3: 36, 301, 4: 21-35, 56, 61, 77, 250, 267, 5: 56, 58, 108-123, 149, 154, 313, 370, 401, 424-435, 6: 20-33, 298, 7: 42-53, 93, 8: 3, 52-61, 9: 45, 55-61, 10: 39, 53-60; executive council, 1: 26, 27, 63, 223, 333, 2: 42, 93, 276, 432, 574, 3: 36, 92, 149, 221, 301, 365, 519, 4: 31, 54, 55, 56, 161, 267, 5: 302, 432, 6: 29, 290, 7: 51, 79, 82, 307n, 356, 8: 293, 429, 9: 298, 417, 10: 73, 446; local history conferences, 4: 21-26, 250-256, 267, 5: 56, 108-112, 424-428, 586-588, 6: 20-24, 267-269, 7: 42-45, 258-260, 8: 52-55, 190, 261-264, 9: 55-57, 128, 10: 39, 54-57, 298-300; summer, 8: 260, 263, 9: 45, 129, 182; 1922, 4: 331-350, 5: 69, 78, 373, 601; 1923, 5: 58, 114, 219, 222, 238, 249, 265-285, 391, 392, 373; 1924, 5: 498, 500, 573-590, 601; 1925, 6: 65, 253-269; 1926, 7: 78, 172, 253-263; 1927, 8: 55, 94, 190, 260-277; 1928, 9: 171, 174, 212, 218, 257-269; 10: 39, 199; 1929, 10: 227, 295-307

Museum, 3: 127, 423, 4: 110, 5: 136, 214, 426, 604, 6: 395, 7: 152, 261, 8: 57, 9: 188, 427, 10: 75, 172n; exhibits, 2: 432, 574, 3: 38, 94, 102, 222, 369, 458, 4: 60, 272, 5: 58, 59, 70, 120, 373, 374, 435, 457, 605, 6: 30, 289, 8: 59, 427, 9: 298, 10: 45; children's hours, 3: 37, 94, 142, 223, 304, 368, 458, 5: 59, 60; visitors, 3: 38, 94, 223, 301, 368, 457, 458, 4: 58, 164, 5: 59, 143, 373, 455, 502, 6: 200, 7: 176, 286, 8: 428, 9: 51, 401, 10: 46; fashion shows, 4: 59, 5: 59, 143; log cabin, 6: 200, 289, 300, 7: 51, 53, 82, 173, 176; picture collection, 9: 49, 50

Minnesota history, teaching, 5: 159, 319,

- 456, 477-484, 512, 603, 6: 65, 7: 43, 82, 9: 23, 52, 53, 10: 46, 47, 145-153, 229; syllabus, 5: 144, 373, 456, 479, 610, 9: 52; outlines, 5: 388, 520, 8: 205; background for fiction, 5: 434; correlation with American history, 5: 477, 478, 483, 484, 512, 610; chronology, 6: 28, 7: 48, 8: 57; use of manuscripts, 6: 67, 377; sketches for tourists, 6: 83; essay contests, 6: 392, 7: 43, 44, 172-174, 177, 180, 258, 369; cycles, 7: 7; relation to farmer, 7: 199-217, 254; "Gopher Trails" series, 7: 296, 369; value of motion pictures, 8: 96, 193; backgrounds, 8: 190, 9: 16-25; pictorial record, 8: 300; books reviewed, 1: 222-224, 2: 88-92, 190-193, 414, 4: 152-157, 5: 596-599, 7: 70-72, 8: 78-80, 10: 196-198; sketches, 4: 288, 464, 5: 72, 10: 48, 391
- MINNESOTA HISTORY, A QUARTERLY MAGAZINE**, policy, 6: 65; value, 8: 425; in 1927, 9: 47
- MINNESOTA HISTORY BULLETIN**, publication plans, 1: 27; use as model, 3: 240; departments, 5: 40, 112
- Minnesota Home Guard, 2: 468; history, 3: 52; motor corps, 3: 109, 142
- "Minnesota Home Guard Legion Magazine," established, 3: 389
- Minnesota insurance department, history, 2: 284
- Minnesota Irish Immigration Society, activities, 9: 332
- Minnesota Junction (Wis.), mounds, 8: 428
- Minnesota juvenile court, history, 3: 538
- Minnesota Lake, Dutch windmill, 7: 372
- Minnesota legislature, first, 1: 414, 2: 377, 465, 5: 121, 122, 8: 176, 206; second, 2: 9; appropriations, 4: 54, 164; territorial, 4: 91, 5: 289, 433, 6: 71, 249, 10: 394; Farmers' Alliance element, 4: 337, 5: 533, 536, 539-541; aid to local historical societies, 5: 438; Populist element, 5: 546; tribute to Dr. Folwell, 6: 185-191; 1851, 8: 179; 1927, 8: 204, 205; first Danish member, 8: 373; Icelandic members, 8: 385; impeaches state treasurer, 8: 417; organization, 8: 418-421; salaries of members, 8: 419; sketches, 5: 156, 6: 217; source material, 4: 69, 167
- Minnesota Library Association, 5: 61, 304, 9: 53
- Minnesota Loan and Trust Co., sketch, 5: 246
- Minnesota Masonic Home, established, 10: 35
- Minnesota Memorial Commission, 3: 54, 110
- Minnesota Mounted Rangers, 1st Regiment, recruited, 1: 465; at execution of Sioux, 1: 468; pursues Sioux raiders, 1: 471-474; with Sibley expedition, 1863, 1: 475-490; Co. F, 4: 69; Co. M, 5: 308
- Minnesota National Forest, origin, 9: 308
- Minnesota National Guard, 3: 526, 9: 194; in World War, 5: 277, 6: 60, 10: 195; sketches, 1: 223, 3: 52
- Minnesota Naval Militia, sketch, 3: 52
- Minnesota Old Settlers' Association, 1: 407; members, 1883, 1: 330; final meeting, 2: 206; last member, 3: 230; participates in Red River excursion, 10: 311n, 323, 324
- "Minnesota Pioneer," press, 3: 291, 294, 5: 136; established, 5: 287; first issues, 5: 288n, 496, 10: 91; history, 5: 495
- Minnesota Public Education Commission, established, 2: 455
- Minnesota Public Library Commission, 3: 151; activities, 1: 75
- Minnesota Public Safety Commission, war records work, 2: 172, 579, 3: 128, 386; memorial certificates, 3: 52; activities, 3: 161; in Goodhue County, 3: 214; county branch, 3: 216; Americanization committee, 3: 322; records, 4: 102, 207, 346
- Minnesota Railroad and Warehouse Commission, 2: 279; activities, 1: 73; importance to farmers, 4: 333, 336; established, 5: 533; regulation of rates, 7: 228n.
- Minnesota Rate Cases, cause, 7: 227
- Minnesota Red River Valley Development Association, 5: 317
- Minnesota Reforestation Commission, 10: 94
- "Minnesota Register," established, 5: 288
- Minnesota River, 4: 73, 5: 138; navigation, 1: 415, 422-426, 2: 120, 286, 487n, 497, 503, 5: 4, 256, 273, 289, 409, 6: 247, 7: 218, 220, 8: 96, 9: 361; source, 2: 193, 5: 260; Carver's journey, 3: 231; maps, 3: 298, 6: 216, 8: 193; mail route, 4: 70; boundary, 4: 243; proposed Spanish fort, 5: 13; name, 5: 236, 258, 8: 29, 10: 298, 394; junction with Redwood River, 5: 250; Indian agency, 5: 279, 7: 202; Sioux reservation, 5: 282, 288, 6: 45, 7: 327; travel accounts, 5: 387, 9: 201; mouth, 5: 396; fur trade, 5: 408, 6: 226, 279, 7: 180, 8: 178, 9: 154; settlements, 5: 566, 6: 42; ferry, 7: 109; bridge, 7: 370; floods, 8: 278-280; Little Rapids, 10: 389. See also Steamboats and steamboating
- Minnesota Soldiers' Aid Society, 1: 536
- Minnesota Soldiers' Home, organized, 2: 4; history, 2: 382
- Minnesota Stage Co., 4: 150n.
- Minnesota State Agricultural Society, 7: 211, 212, 213; history, 2: 9

MINNESOTA HISTORY

- Minnesota State Art Commission, publication, 1: 243; sketch, 1: 335
- "Minnesota State Art Society," established, 5: 157
- Minnesota State Bank, history, 2: 150, 152, 153, 156, 160
- Minnesota State Bar Association, sketch, 2: 53
- Minnesota state board of health, 1: 146, 147, 4: 187; sketch, 4: 294
- Minnesota State Capitol commission, papers, 9: 404
- Minnesota State Dental Association, 6: 206, 208
- Minnesota state fair, grounds, 2: 289; Minnesota Historical Society exhibits, 5: 221, 303, 601, 6: 395, 7: 342-344, 8: 427, 9: 402; history, 5: 320, 8: 141n.
- Minnesota State Federation of Labor, history, 1: 240
- Minnesota State Horticultural Society, 1: 343
- Minnesota State Library, 3: 41, 418, 460, 4: 272
- Minnesota State Medical Association, historical committee, 10: 92; founded, 10: 99
- Minnesota state parks, 1: 223, 4: 341, 465, 5: 147, 155, 10: 351; administration, 4: 343, 345, 5: 108-110, 137; map, 5: 109; importance, 8: 269; sketch, 9: 417. See also individual parks
- Minnesota State Prison, 1: 74, 146, 4: 194
- Minnesota State Suffrage Association, 5: 468
- Minnesota State Telegraph Co., 8: 173
- Minnesota Steel Co. (Duluth), 1: 537
- Minnesota Supreme Court, cases, 1915, 1: 295; justices, 7: 363, 9: 76; salaries, 8: 420
- Minnesota tax commission, 1: 75, 2: 50; history, 3: 44; first, 10: 34
- Minnesota Territorial Agricultural Society, 7: 212
- Minnesota Territorial Pioneers Association, 1: 407, 2: 206, 476, 3: 151, 230, 416, 470, 4: 99, 179, 193, 466, 5: 239, 520, 7: 297; rivermen's excursions, 1: 237, 543; Fort Snelling centennial celebration, 3: 534
- Minnesota Territory, archives, 3: 28, 92; elections, 3: 93, 4: 461; organized, 3: 143, 5: 49, 6: 38, 72, 8: 180; census, 3: 522; politics, 4: 27-29; divided, 4: 28; legislature, 4: 91; in fifties, 5: 34, 221; summer resort, 5: 73; encourages immigration, 5: 167-203, 8: 175; boundaries, 5: 205, 206, 485, 7: 128, 148; in 1849, 5: 286-290; counties, 5: 485; name, 6: 40; first governor, 7: 66-68, 8: 296; mail service, 7: 110; land speculation, 7: 288; public buildings, 9: 75; first college, 9: 363
- "Minnesota Union" (St. Cloud), established, 3: 293
- Minnesota University, agricultural experiment station, 1: 77, 241, 10: 458; medical school, 1: 79, 147, 4: 186, 9: 195; state laws affecting, 1: 294; Northwest School and Station (Crookston), 1: 385, 5: 160, 524; Scandinavian collection, 2: 416, 417, 4: 64; semicentennial, 2: 438, 473; forestry school, 2: 473, 9: 308; in World War, 3: 23, 51, 134, 136, 163, 322, 325, 482; memorial mall proposed, 3: 54, 110; library, 3: 111, 6: 84, 10: 352; Dr. Folwell's services, 3: 312, 378, 4: 34, 5: 153, 6: 186; Northrop's career, 3: 379, 4: 471, 8: 81; history, 3: 474, 4: 87, 5: 240, 309, 388, 470, 519, 7: 302; social surveys, 4: 98, 477, 9: 303; first Scandinavian woman student, 4: 291; agricultural school, 5: 78, 336, 389, 9: 418; alumni association, 5: 147; music department, 5: 161; motion picture, 5: 388; charter, 5: 467, 520; relation to Minnesota Historical Society, 5: 501; financial support, 6: 309; women, 6: 389; standing, 7: 16; early organization, 7: 114; Charter Day, 7: 188; preparatory school, 8: 275; proposed Scandinavian museum, 8: 305, 9: 188; zoological museum, 8: 439, 9: 194; location, 9: 75; in 1858, 9: 142, 143n.; lands, 9: 143; municipal reference bureau, 9: 215; proposed division, 10: 34; influence on agriculture, 10: 222; law school, 10: 351; endowed, 10: 394
- Minnesota Valley, settlement, 1: 421, 422-425, 2: 113, 120, 132, 10: 397-400; historic highway, 2: 205, 285; buffalo herds, 2: 535; Norwegian colony, 4: 140n.; Sioux camps, 4: 142; during Sioux War, 5: 30, 448, 7: 326, 8: 109; Long expedition, 1823, 5: 58, 256-260; pageants, 5: 240, 7: 370; exploration, 5: 250, 7: 328, 9: 57, 10: 213; historic tours, 5: 265, 266-269, 608; trails, 6: 216; British occupation, 6: 332; Indian chiefs, 8: 200, 288; railroads, 9: 79
- Minnesota Valley Historical Society, marking of historic sites, 2: 9
- Minnesota War Records Commission, organized, 2: 579; publications, 3: 51, 323, 4: 100, 206, 294, 296, 346, 5: 74, 75, 208-210, 242, 6: 59-62; appropriations, 3: 102, 158; service records, 3: 103, 105, 159, 241, 321, 386, 482, 543, 544, 546, 4: 102, 207; local committees, 3: 104, 130-133, 242, 388; activities, 3: 126-

- 136, 4: 99, 6: 214; staff, 3: 142; reorganized, 3: 157; St. Louis County branch, 3: 386, 344, 4: 104, 208, 5: 80, 438; Ramsey County branch, 3: 483, 545; endorsed by American Legion, 3: 542; state fair exhibits, 5: 303, 601; combined with Minnesota Historical Society, 6: 198, 394, 10: 445; sketches, 3: 244, 5: 382. See also Minnesota Historical Society, war records division; World War
- Minnesota Woman Suffrage Association**, 3: 462, 539; history, 2: 54, 3: 233
- Minnetonka City**, site, 1: 335
- Minnetonka Mills**, sketch, 6: 410
- Minnetonka Township (Hennepin County)**, draft quota, 4: 71
- Minneutrists**, draft quota, 4: 71
- Minot (N. D.)**, Missouri historical expedition program, 6: 305
- Misquadace (Musquot)**, Chippewa chief, 9: 326, 327
- Misquah Hills**, height, 2: 181
- Missions and missionaries**, French, 1: 289, 320, 4: 214, 10: 437; Minnesota, 1: 342, 10: 207; Mississippi Valley, 1: 403, 2: 474, 7: 348; Swiss, 2: 498n., 7: 268, 280, 9: 67, 299; problems, 3: 45; Interchurch World Movement, 3: 471; Minneapolis district, 4: 181; relation to U. S. government, 5: 513; history, 6: 67, 209; medical activities, 6: 350; Indians' attitude, 6: 331; Norwegian, 6: 405; Chippewa, 7: 71, 9: 251-253; North Dakota, 7: 186, 8: 436; Oberlin band, 8: 256; schools, 8: 273; sites of stations, 8: 297; effect on Indians, 9: 282; relation to traders, 10: 114; claims at treaty of Traverse de Sioux, 10: 393; source material, 4: 73, 6: 202, 7: 287, 8: 191, 428, 9: 48, 49, 66-69, 145, 173, 176, 403, 406, 10: 42, 204, 448. See also Benedictine order, Jesuits, various denominations, various mission stations
- Mississippi**, archives, 1: 6, 19, 3: 137; centennial, 1: 331; emigration, 8: 400; mounds, 9: 100
- Mississippi and Lake Superior Railroad Co.**, 3: 60
- Mississippi River**, explored, 1: 67, 391, 522, 2: 449, 4: 182, 384, 385, 386, 387, 461, 5: 250, 274, 578, 6: 261-263, 8: 296, 297, 304, 9: 20, 10: 79, 196, 261, 267, 437; sources, 1: 79, 412, 4: 155, 180, 290, 409n., 5: 37, 235, 6: 82, 8: 123, 125; discovered, 1: 222, 422n., 3: 46, 4: 467, 5: 151, 241, 314, 466, 7: 156, 347, 351, 10: 212; water power, 1: 335, 2: 285, 450; water supply, 1: 337; transportation, 2: 209, 436, 575, 3: 101, 5: 409, 7: 218-221, 226, 311, 9: 121, 347, 10: 310; names, 2: 282, 4: 83, 10: 166; Indian villages, 2: 535n.; improvement, 2: 584; boundary, 3: 231, 4: 230, 241, 313, 316, 317, 323, 324, 329, 5: 5, 46, 396, 490; dams, 3: 332n., 5: 83; navigation, 3: 402, 4: 304, 5: 4, 6, 73, 117, 273, 6: 101, 258, 8: 96; channel, 4: 190; during Civil War, 4: 220; basin, 4: 261; first trip from source to mouth, 4: 291; British attempts to secure headwaters, 4: 319, 320, 321, 322; route from Great Lakes, 4: 381n., 9: 414; fur trade, 5: 10: 408, 433, 563; described, 5: 62, 6: 34, 169, 366, 7: 266-269, 288; excursion of 1834, 5: 75; geology, 5: 138; maps, 5: 204, 205, 7: 314, 8: 194, 10: 338; Radisson and Groseilliers' visit, 6: 317, 320, 322, 327, 328; proposed Atlantic waterway, 7: 85; fords, 7: 128, 129, 130, 131; first railroad to, 7: 224; Spanish control of mouth, 8: 7, 15; opened to U. S. commerce, 8: 24; scenery, 8: 158, 163, 167, 9: 136-139, 354, 356, 358-361; floods, 8: 278-280; influence on Minnesota history, 9: 18; during low water, 9: 274, 280, 283; commercial importance, 9: 380; course, 10: 167; sketches, 4: 289, 6: 81. See also Bridges, Ferries, Lumber industry, Rafting, Steamboats and steamboating
- Mississippi Valley**, Spanish in, 1: 390; described, 2: 51, 5: 446-448; history, 2: 98, 5: 230, 360, 430, 455, 611; fur trade, 2: 112-114, 5: 12, 13, 305, 8: 294, 335, 349, 9: 153-156; explored, 2: 189, 426-428, 6: 210; agriculture, 2: 371; in War of 1812, 2: 380; in British politics, 2: 471, 3: 469; game, 2: 535; life in, 3: 45; settlement, 3: 169, 5: 263, 385, 9: 184, 362; in eighties, 3: 211; Indian affairs, 3: 313; immigration, 3: 394; social life, 3: 472; archeology, 4: 177; factor in Revolutionary War, 4: 229-241; agrarian discontent, 4: 284; in 1837, 4: 420; nativism, 5: 69; rise of cities, 5: 464; British period, 5: 514, 6: 332; Swedish settlements, 6: 58; maps, 6: 298; mineral explorations, 6: 404; conference of historical agencies, 7: 359, 8: 96, 194, 297, 300; water routes, 8: 102; importance, 8: 152, 10: 17; politics, 8: 195; French in, 8: 232-246; Indian chiefs, 8: 288; mounds, 9: 96, 98-101; during Civil War, 9: 270; early forts, 9: 348; source material, 4: 282, 5: 232, 6: 267, 7: 32-41, 88, 123, 9: 144
- Mississippi Valley Historical Association**, 1: 331, 332, 333, 2: 195, 462, 470, 3: 150,

- Mississippi Valley Hist. Assoc. (*Continued*)
 240, 309, 415, 438, 445, 447, 469, 471,
 472, 4: 177, 278, 457, 458, 5: 60, 68,
 143, 148, 230, 231, 435, 501, 513, 7:
 81, 182, 364, 8: 100, 193, 9: 53, 123,
 174, 183, 306, 10: 47, 74, 209; activities,
 1: 530, 2: 98, 581, 5: 149; Alvord mem-
 orial commission, 10: 210
 "Mississippi Valley Historical Review," ori-
 gin, 9: 182
 Missouri, archives, 1: 18; centennial, 1:
 331; Norwegian settlements, 2: 247, 6:
 92, 97-109, 8: 87; immigration, 2: 267;
 effects of Civil War, 2: 424; ad-
 mitted to Union, 4: 220; history, 5:
 68, 314; organized, 5: 131; pioneer life,
 7: 351, 10: 205; mounds, 9: 100, 101;
 Farmers' Alliance in, 9: 226; population,
 1810, 9: 347; source material, 4: 171
 Missouri Compromise, repeal, 6: 30, 32
 Missouri Historical Society, 1: 5, 3: 30, 444,
 5: 143, 224, 6: 81, 7: 248; Lindbergh ex-
 hibit, 10: 88
 Missouri, Kansas, and Texas Railroad, 10:
 139
 Missouri Pacific Railroad, 1: 161
 Missouri River, explored, 1: 391, 522, 4:
 80, 9: 146; navigation, 2: 386, 423;
 Lewis and Clark expedition, 3: 31; Minne-
 sota boundary, 4: 27, 28, 5: 206, 288,
 7: 128; fur trade, 4: 315, 5: 135, 358,
 8: 437; history, 7: 89; described, 7:
 148, 10: 424; frontier days, 7: 251;
 transportation, 7: 293, 9: 122; channel,
 7: 310; floods, 8: 279; discovered, 8:
 434, 435; mounds, 9: 101; Sioux reserva-
 tion, 10: 161, 172. See also Steamboats
 and steamboating
 Missouri State Historical Society, 4: 286, 7:
 186, 9: 123, 403; publicity, 9: 126, 127;
 radio talks, 9: 129; sketch, 5: 149
 Missouri Valley, German settlements, 3:
 406; described, 4: 177, 282; pageant, 4:
 460; history, 5: 153; fur trade, 7: 19, 23;
 hunting and trapping, 8: 184; Indians,
 10: 343
 Mitchell, Col. Alexander M., 3: 74n.
 Mitchell, Col. D. D., 7: 67, 68
 Mitchell, Rev. Edward C., 3: 429, 9: 103
 Mitchell, Gen. Henry C., 8: 264
 Mitchell, J. A., author, 9: 194
 Mitchell, John, map, 9: 149
 Mitchell, Mrs. Morris M., 4: 69, 5: 65
 Mitchell, William B., 1: 398, 3: 475, 4:
 332, 340, 342, 5: 266, 574, 10: 340;
 "History of Stearns County," reviewed,
 1: 317-319; sketch, 3: 474; author, 1:
 544; speaker, 8: 261, 264
 MITCHELL, WILLIAM B., letter, 4: 39
 Mitsch, Mr. and Mrs. George, 6: 401
 Mix, Charles E., 3: 526
 Moberly, H. J., author, 4: 287, 464
 Mobile (Ala.), campaign, 10: 185
 Mobile and Ohio Railroad, 6: 31
 Mode, Peter G., author, 4: 284
 Moe Township (Douglas County), founded
 6: 371
 Moffet, Lot, 7: 111, 181; sketch, 5: 82;
 papers, 4: 68
 Moffet's Castle, early St. Paul hotel, 4: 68,
 200
 Moffett, Joseph F., with Stevens expedition,
 7: 138
 Mohawk and Hudson Railroad, 8: 102
 Mohawk Indians, Radisson's captors, 6: 317
 Mohn, Mrs. Anna E., author, 2: 201
 Mohr, N., author, 5: 380
 Moir, Marian, 10: 450
 Moline (Ill.), in 1849, 7: 60
 Moll, Judge Henry, 9: 422; speaker, 5:
 267, 7: 370
 Molony, Richard S., 3: 371
 "Monarch," steamboat, 4: 420
 Moncrief, W. T., author, 7: 244
 Monford, Rev. David, 3: 146
 Monford, Rev. Peter, 3: 146
 Monfort, A. C., steamboat captain, 7: 16,
 105
 Monfort, Mrs. Charles L., 1: 206n.
 Monjeau, Antoine, baptismal record, 8: 37
 Monjeau, Edward, baptismal record, 8: 37
 Monjeau, Jean B., baptismal record, 8: 37
 Monjeau, Joseph, 8: 37; sketch, 8: 47
 Monjeau, Mrs. Joseph, 8: 37
 Monjeau, Sophie, baptismal record, 8: 37
 Monk, G. W., 5: 29n.
 Monk, George H., Jr., 5: 28, 29, 61; lo-
 cates Sandy Lake post, 7: 313; use of
 Savanna Portage, 8: 123; author, 7: 205,
 206
 MONK, GEORGE H., JR., *Some Account of
 the Department of Fond du Lac or Missis-
 sippi*, 5: 32-39
 Monkman, James, reminiscences, 4: 206
 Monongalia County, census schedule, 7:
 361; boundaries, 8: 267
 Monroe, James, 8: 5, 16, 25, 26; letters,
 2: 95
 Monroe County, located, 4: 243
 Monroe Doctrine, 4: 228, 8: 25; relation to
 World War, 2: 61-68
 Monsen, Ingeborg, author, 3: 237
 Monsomannay (Manzomaunay, Monzoom-
 annay), Chippewa Indian, 3: 306
 Monson Lake Memorial Park, 9: 425; dedi-
 cated, 8: 442
 Montana, county farm bureaus, 3: 44;
 Catholic church, 3: 233; Indian Wars,

- 4: 81, 7: 361; mining, 4: 219, 5: 363, 511, 8: 183, 9: 120, 10: 85; Sioux tribes, 4: 260; Catholic missions, 5: 311; fur trade, 5: 356; Fisk expedition, 5: 469; Danish element, 5: 517; admitted to Union, 5: 591; constitution, 5: 592; Non-partisan League, 6: 206; Upper Missouri Historical Expedition, 6: 304; pictures, 8: 300; history, 9: 112, 115, 415; immigration, 9: 113, 185
- Montana Historical Society, 6: 306, 10: 208; building, 10: 218
- Montana Pioneers Society, 7: 245
- Montrbron, Francois, 8: 236, 242, 243
- Montrbron, Jean, 8: 236
- Montrbron, Jean B. de, 8: 236, 242, 243
- Montrbron, Timothe de, 8: 245
- Monte Cassino (Italy), 8: 190, 265, 427; Benedictine monastery, 8: 217-219, 223, 226, 231; picture, 8: 222; influence in Minnesota, 8: 224, 228, 230
- Monté de Sioux. See Traverse des Sioux
- Monterey (Mexico), battle, 9: 411
- Monterey County (Calif.), archives, 4: 53
- Montevideo, Norwegian settlement, 4: 140n.; county seat, 4: 148; railroad, 4: 149; pageant, 5: 240; exploration, 5: 285, 608; in sixties, 10: 284; sketches, 4: 193, 10: 312
- Montezuma, Dr. Carlos, 3: 230; speaker, 3: 470
- "Montezuma II." See Dickson, James
- Montezuma. See Winona
- Montgomery, C. B., author, 10: 223
- Montgomery, Edmund T., artist, 8: 452
- Montgomery, Harry A., 4: 101
- Montgomery, Col. M., 4: 465
- Montgomery, Gen. Richard, 5: 6
- Montgomery, anniversary, 8: 312; government, 9: 197; pioneers, 9: 309; creamery, 10: 227; sketch, 4: 193
- Montgomery Pioneer Historical Association, 10: 98
- Montgomery Ward and Co., sketches, 4: 204
- Monticello, sketch, 4: 297
- Monticello (Va.), preservation, 5: 455
- Montigny, sieur de, 8: 233
- Montreal (Canada), railroads, 4: 220, 6: 145; Dickson's activities, 4: 352; fur-trade center, 5: 4, 7, 9, 10, 11, 20, 21, 401, 402, 403, 362, 611, 6: 156, 157, 159, 164, 167; surrender, 5: 5, 6: 64, 8: 245; archives, 5: 305-307, 503
- Montreuil, Joseph, 4: 421n.
- Montrose (Iowa), pageant, 5: 241
- Monuments and markers, Gen. James Shields, 1: 69, 235; Cushing brothers, 1: 106; Col. Henry Leavenworth, 1: 237, 4: 343; Fort Qu'Appelle, 1: 237; value, 1: 251, 7: 88; First Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 1: 389, 4: 470; Seven Oaks massacre, 1: 403; Sioux War, 1: 408, 440n., 2: 9, 215, 4: 67, 164, 5: 73, 8: 264; Civil War, 1: 542, 2: 102, 203, 204, 4: 183, 5: 154; Henry M. Rice, 2: 5; Mackinac Island, 2: 51; "Otter," steamboat, 2: 286; Lake Shetek, 4: 68, 6: 409; Dubois County settlement, Indiana, 4: 179; Joseph Reynolds, 4: 190; Mendota, 4: 196, 9: 419; Indiana, 4: 285; World War, 4: 297, 5: 390, 7: 93, 300; Jay Cooke, 4: 299; Gen. Brock, 4: 357; erected by D. A. R., 4: 466, 7: 92; Clarence M. Burton, 5: 70; Birch Cooley, 5: 155, 281, 598; Henry H. Sibley, 5: 155, 6: 213; Greysolon Du Luth, 5: 243; Col. King, 5: 243; Gabriel Renville, 5: 281; Erik Norelius, 5: 383, 6: 311; Philander Prescott, 5: 390; Red River, 5: 467; Father Hennepin, 5: 520, 6: 84, 9: 74, 257, 10: 350; Wendelin Grimm, 5: 522; College Park, St. Paul, 5: 527; Pike's fort, 5: 575; Knute Nelson, 5: 612, 6: 85, 213, 8: 307, 10: 90; Minnesota Historical Building, 6: 82; Oneota, 6: 87; Alexander Ramsey, 6: 213, 8: 204, 9: 419, 10: 219; lumberjacks, 6: 214, 310; David Thompson, 6: 305, 8: 304; John F. Stevens, 6: 306; Meriwether Lewis, 6: 306; J. N. Nicollet, 6: 411; Norwegian-American, 7: 90; Minneapolis, 7: 95; Fort L'Huillier, 7: 172, 260; survey, 7: 176, 258, 9: 56; Canada, 7: 187; Ezekiel G. Gear, 7: 190, 9: 194; Fort Fairmont, 7: 192; to pioneer farmers, 7: 214; placed by Columbia River Expedition, 7: 242, 246; Bishop Kemper, 7: 265; James J. Hill, 7: 298; Sandy Lake, 7: 323, 8: 206; Maj. Wilkinson, 7: 372; George B. Wright, 7: 373; Washington Monument, 8: 176; proposed, 8: 205, 213; Mendota bridge, 8: 207; Robert Koehler, 8: 212; Fort St. Antoine, 8: 306; Kensington rune stone, 8: 306, 9: 73; Gov. Hammond, 8: 307; Montgomery, 8: 312; Hutchinson, 8: 312, 9: 421, 10: 300; Fort Chanyaska, 8: 313; Fort Beauharnois, 8: 442; John Other Day, 8: 450; Grand Portage, 9: 30; Georgetown, 9: 77; Otter Tail trail, 9: 80; Howard H. Russell, 9: 80; George Rogers Clark, 9: 158; Superior, Wis., 9: 189; Col. Colvill, 9: 194, 418; Chapel of St. Paul, 9: 202; Clitherall, 9: 310; Seabury mission, 9: 311; on state highways, 10: 201; North Dakota, 10: 217; authorized by 1929 legislature, 10: 219; Joseph R. Brown, 10: 296; Pendergast

- Monuments and markers (*Continued*)
 School, 10: 301; Minnesota, 10: 346;
 Moose Lake, 10: 351; Milford, 10: 351;
 Center City, 10: 356; Rush Lake, 10:
 360; Frank W. Adams, 10: 362; Maj.
 Taliaferro, 10: 456; New Ulm, 10: 459;
 Wadsworth Trail, 10: 466. *See also* His-
 toric sites
 Monzoomannee, Chippewa Indian, 3: 306
 Moodie, Thomas H., author, 4: 467, 5: 395
 Mooers, Hazen, 5: 224, 261, 7: 202
 Mooers, Mary, 7: 192
 Mooers Prairie Township (Wright County),
 records, 10: 232
 Mooney, John J., 5: 266, 281; sketch, 8:
 451; speaker, 5: 616
 Moore, Andrew, in Sioux War, 1: 489
 Moore, Augustus O., artist, 7: 40, 8: 59,
 73, 10: 207, 339; author, 8: 60
 Moore, Dan, 9: 256
 Moore, Edmund A., author, 7: 84, 9: 117,
 304
 Moore, Elliott A., 10: 207, 339
 Moore, Frank, 3: 319; author, 3: 293
 Moore, Homer, speaker, 9: 262
 Moore, Irene, author, 10: 213
 Moore, Irving T., sketch, 3: 246
 Moore, James L., 10: 207, 339
 Moore, Joseph K., sketch, 3: 384
 Moore, Mrs. R. B., 8: 432
 Moore, R. C., 5: 102
 Moorehead, Warren K., "Stone Ornaments
 Used by Indians in the United States and
 Canada," reviewed, 2: 84
 Moores, Charles W., author, 5: 149
 Moore's Lake, name, 1: 489
 Moorhead, W. G., 4: 195
 Moorhead, name, 4: 195; early days, 5: 74,
 7: 369; railroad, 5: 509, 612, 8: 387,
 409, 410, 10: 130; steamboat traffic, 7:
 222; history, 8: 305; agricultural study,
 8: 441; in 1873, 10: 93; sketch, 10: 352
 Moorhead State Teachers College, 8: 280;
 junior high school, 6: 310
 Moos, Charles J., 10: 204
 Moose, on Isle Royale, 7: 12
 Moose Dung, Chippewa chief, 10: 80
 Moose Lake, monument, 8: 205, 10: 219,
 351
 Moosegut Island, Sandy Lake, 9: 325, 326
 Moquah (Wis.), Czech settlement, 7: 161
 Moran, sieur, 10: 382
 Moran, Thomas F., speaker, 2: 470
 Moravian church, Laketown, 9: 196
 Morcom, Elisha J., speaker, 7: 373
 Moreau, slave, 1: 11-13
 Morehead, J. A., speaker, 6: 302
 Morehouse, Frances, author, 10: 213
 Mores, marquis de, 5: 72
 Morgan, Col. ——, 3: 101
 Morgan, Mr. and Mrs. Charles B., 7: 193
 Morgan, Rev. David, 5: 391
 Morgan, Col. George N., 1: 497; letter
 book, 10: 447
 Morgan, J. P., 2: 302, 303, 304
 Morgan, John, 5: 287n.
 Morgan, W. B., author, 9: 312
 Morgan, William T., author, 10: 344
 Morgan, history, 1: 541
 Morice, Rev. A. G., author, 10: 83, 89
 Morin, Amable, 8: 31, 37; sketch, 8: 47
 Morin, Victor, author, 1: 337
 Morison, David W., 4: 169, 5: 310, 509,
 8: 432, 9: 70
 Morison, Samuel E., speaker, 7: 246, 8: 100
 Morison, Stanford N., 5: 310
 Mormons, 5: 363
 Morningside, school, 8: 111
 Moro, Arthur R., 8: 144n.; sketch, 8: 140n.;
 author, 7: 361, 10: 407n.
MORO, ARTHUR R., *The English Colony at
 Fairmont in the Seventies*, 8: 140-149
 Moro, G. D., 8: 144n.
 Morogna, Father Demetrius, 7: 362, 8: 223,
 265, 491; sketch, 8: 224
 Morrill, ——, 9: 233
 Morrill, Mrs. Medora O. F., 5: 308, 607
 Morris, A. B., author, 9: 185
 Morris, Benjamin, 3: 146
 Morris, Charles A., map, 5: 33n.
 Morris, Mrs. Charles J. A., 3: 439, 4: 267
 Morris, Gouverneur, 8: 10, 20, 25
 Morris, Mrs. Harry T., 2: 277
 Morris, Herbert D., 7: 361
 Morris, Mrs. James T., 3: 229, 439, 4: 26,
 31, 74, 343, 5: 223, 307, 309, 431, 6:
 75, 261, 8: 59, 9: 407, 10: 81, 450;
 author, 3: 528
 Morris, Oliver S., 3: 226
 Morris, Owen, speaker, 10: 233
 Morris, Mrs. R. E., 4: 71
 Morris, Dr. R. Edwin, 4: 276
 Morris, Robert L., 4: 71
 Morris, William J., author, 4: 463
 Morris, memorial armory, 4: 272, 298; his-
 tory, 4: 297, 6: 390; newspaper files, 4:
 299, 5: 425; in Nelson-Kindred campaign,
 5: 94; students' club, 6: 87; museum, 8:
 54; monument, 10: 466
 Morris Quadrangle, map, 3: 310
 Morrison, Addison M., sketch, 9: 426
 Morrison, Mrs. Addison M., author, 9: 426
 Morrison, Allan, trader, 4: 380n., 384, 7:
 267n., 9: 248, 249, 252; ferry operator,
 7: 109; diary, 7: 311, 9: 253
 Morrison, Mrs. Allan, 9: 254
 Morrison, Allan, Jr., 9: 254
 Morrison, Clinton, sketch, 4: 303

- Morrison, Dorilus, first Minneapolis mayor, 2: 107, 9: 314; miller, 6: 143
- Morrison, William, 2: 278, 10: 226; at Sandy Lake, 4: 384n., 7: 311; trader, 6: 225, 9: 249; sketch, 9: 156
- Morrison, Wilson C., 1: 121
- Morrison County, history, 1: 275-277; Danish settlement, 2: 583, 8: 373; iron deposits, 3: 29; war records committee, 3: 105; map, 3: 478; in Nelson-Kindred campaign, 5: 94; newspaper bibliography, 5: 502; name, 9: 249; notes, 8: 112, 10: 99, 228
- Morristown, site, 8: 179; history, 9: 424
- Morse, Albert W., author, 5: 519
- Morse, Mrs. Merton A., 6: 401
- Mörstad, E. O., "Elling Eielsen," reviewed, 2: 371
- Mortimer, Nellie, 5: 44
- Morton, A. F., newspaper correspondent, 3: 280, 281, 284
- Morton, Arthur S., author, 10: 212; editor, 10: 345
- Morton, Mrs. J. R., 5: 460
- Mosbaek, Ludwig, 7: 161
- Mosby, Col. John S., 1: 415
- Moses, C. B., 6: 208
- Moses, Mrs. John, 7: 362
- Moses, Joseph, promotes Furness colony, 10: 140-142
- Moss, Mrs. Albert P., 3: 96, 143, 5: 497
- Moss, Henry L., 2: 117n., 3: 74; papers, 3: 96, 143
- Most, S. O., author, 9: 308
- Mothers' pensions, Minnesota, 5: 523
- Motion pictures, historical value, 1: 254, 5: 513, 8: 54, 193; uses during World War, 3: 12, 13, 20, 22; filmed in Minneapolis, 3: 383; collected, 3: 387; Stearns County, 8: 53; first in Minneapolis, 9: 35
- Motor Corps. See Minnesota Home Guard
- Mott, David C., author, 9: 73
- Mott, Frank L., "Literature of Pioneer Life in Iowa," reviewed, 5: 358-360
- Moulton, Isaac N., steamboat captain, 6: 310
- Mound, social survey, 4: 477
- Mount Stephen, Lord, 5: 568
- Mountain Iron, history, 10: 361; sketch, 2: 477
- Mountain Lake, settled, 4: 87; Mennonite colony, 10: 216
- Mouse River, trading post, 6: 230, 241; explored, 8: 296, 435, 436
- Mousso, Mrs. Harriet, reminiscences, 8: 314
- Mowatt, James, publisher, 1: 398
- Mower, Martin, 7: 276
- Mower County, war history, 3: 104, 423; war records committee, 3: 105, 158; settlement, 7: 365; Danish element, 8: 371, 372; notes, 6: 86
- Mowrey, W. E., 1: 287
- Moyer, Lycurgus R., 1: 410, 3: 461; ed., "History of Chippewa and Lac qui Parle Counties," reviewed, 2: 184-186
- Moyer, Mrs. Lycurgus R., 2: 576, 3: 40
- Moynihan, Dr. A. F., 9: 70
- Moynihan, Mrs. Emma, author, 9: 312
- Moynihan, Rev. Humphrey, 9: 82; author, 8: 439; speaker, 8: 442
- Muckandwaywenanee (Old Muck), Chippewa Indian, 9: 327
- Muck's Island (Sandy Lake), name, 9: 327
- Mudgett, Mildred D., author, 5: 523
- Muir, John, author, 4: 8
- Muldoon, ———, 4: 136
- Mullen, Frank A., author, 6: 297
- Muller, Dr. Alfred, 5: 202n.
- Mulliken, platted, 1: 521
- Mumford, Lewis, author, 8: 319, 323, 324, 326
- Munro, Dana C., speaker, 8: 100
- MUNRO, WILFRED H., letter, 3: 445
- Munro, William B., author, 8: 108
- Munson, Mrs. Hannah H., scrapbook, 1: 414
- Murchie, R. W., author, 9: 191
- Murdock, Alice, 6: 397, 7: 84
- Murdock, Hollis R., papers, 6: 397; speaker, 7: 84
- Murdock, Mrs. John, speaker, 10: 360
- Murfreesboro (Tenn.), battle, 4: 66, 91, 10: 184
- Murphy, Capt. A. J., 8: 430
- Murphy, Arthur M., author, 9: 412
- Murphy, Edward, 5: 228, 9: 90
- Murphy, J. E., 8: 120n., 129, 130
- Murphy, Dr. J. H., 5: 228
- Murphy, John, 1: 482
- Murphy, Lulu, 8: 430
- Murphy, Richard, 7: 375
- Murphy, William J., 3: 539
- Murray, Asher, 1: 329, 5: 574
- Murray, Isabella, sketch, 8: 201
- Murray, Locke L., 10: 450
- Murray, Margaret D., 8: 428
- Murray, William, land purchases, 1: 136
- Murray, William P., 5: 179, 7: 188, 297, 8: 449, 9: 364; sketch, 1: 109; papers, 1: 109, 117-125, 135, 2: 582
- Murray (N. Y.), Norwegian Quaker settlement, 2: 242, 247
- Murray County, history, 1: 244; first school, 2: 107; Irish colonies, 2: 283, 9: 68, 335, 336; township histories, 2: 478; war records committee, 3: 242; established, 5: 485; census schedule, 7: 361; notes, 6: 86, 8: 448, 9: 422
- Murray County Association, organized, 2: 105
- Murray County Farm Bureau, 9: 422

- Murtaugh, Joseph R., 2: 94
 Museums, conference, 8: 438, 9: 66; manual, 9: 71; Scandinavian, 9: 188. See also Historical museums
- Music, early Minnesota, 1: 343; Minneapolis, 2: 55, 107, 376, 3: 464, 4: 305, 5: 77, 161, 474, 520, 6: 206, 10: 102; Indian, 2: 583, 4: 181, 280, 8: 200, 303, 9: 75, 10: 100; Swedish, 4: 85, 263; song collection, 4: 186; Twin Cities, 4: 197, 8: 206, 440; St. Paul, 4: 203, 305, 5: 474; use in Civil War, 5: 507; Norse-American, 5: 517, 8: 105. See also Minneapolis Symphony Orchestra, St. Olaf Choir
- Muskego (Wis.), Heg memorial service, 2: 288; Norwegian settlement, 3: 508, 4: 284, 5: 465, 6: 405
- Muskogee Indians, sketch, 4: 215
- Musquot, Chippewa chief, 9: 326, 327
- Mussen, Thomas, 4: 435
- Musser, Richard D., 4: 332, 5: 574, 575, 9: 258
- Musser, Mrs. Richard D., 5: 575
- Muus, Rev. Bernt J., 2: 234, 4: 445; sketch, 7: 92
- Myers, Aaron, reminiscences, 4: 452
- Myers, Fred B., 4: 452
- Myers, Goody, 8: 75
- Myers, Paul N., speaker, 5: 473
- Myers, Webster, 7: 181
- Myrick, Nathan, 3: 88
- Nadouessi Indians. See Sioux Indians
- Næss, Ole H., sketch, 10: 316n.
- Napashneeduta (Napashniduta, Joseph Napashnee), Sioux Indian, 4: 141n.; sketch, 4: 143n.
- Naplin, Oscar A., 5: 574
 "Napoleon," ship, 8: 340, 341
- Napoleonic wars, effect on U. S., 8: 22
- Nasatir, A. P., author, 10: 87
- Nashville (Tenn.), battle, 1: 501, 3: 63, 8: 429
- Naslund, Arthur I., speaker, 6: 412
- Nason, Ormin, author, 10: 358
- National Association of State Libraries, public archives committee, 1: 232, 2: 48
- National Association of State War History Organizations, 3: 243
- National Board for Historical Service, 2: 169-171; essay contest, 2: 170, 471
- National Board of Trade, 1: 180, 188
- National Catholic War Council, 3: 107
- National Cemetery (Nashville, Tenn.), Minnesota monument, 4: 183
- National colony, 10: 136
- National Council for Social Studies, 9: 401
- National Education Association, 9: 401, 10: 48
- National Farmers' Alliance. See Farmers' Alliance
- National Farmers' Alliance and Industrial Union. See Farmers' Alliance and Industrial Union
- National Federation of Women's Nonpartisan clubs, membership list, 10: 77
- National guard, in Northwest states, 9: 115
- National Municipal League, 3: 309
- National Nonpartisan League. See Nonpartisan League
- National Popular Education Society, 8: 274
- National Research Council, 4: 178
- "National School Service," sketch, 3: 25
- National Union Conference, meeting, 9: 231-236
- Nationalism, in new countries, 10: 11-15
- Nationalist movement, 9: 231
- Native Sons of Minnesota, 2: 104, 3: 149, 440
- Native Sons of the Golden West, history fellowships, 2: 472
- Nattestad, Ansten, at Beaver Creek settlement, 2: 226-228; return to Norway, 2: 230, 269, 414; influence on Norwegian immigration, 2: 231; sketch, 3: 312
- Nattestad, Ole, at Beaver Creek settlement, 2: 226-230; sketch, 3: 312; author, 2: 230, 231, 235n., 239, 414, 3: 47, 5: 311
- Nau, Father L. F., Jesuit, 8: 434
- Neal, Annie, author, 5: 463, 7: 292
- Neal, Lt. Henry J., 1: 507, 508, 509
- Nebedayeskigoekey, Chippewa Indian, 1: 86
- Neble, Sophus F., 10: 68
- Nebraska, archives, 1: 232; semicentennial, 1: 233, 331; history, 2: 435, 5: 153; war records, 3: 50; elections, 4: 82; Swedish settlement, 4: 82, 5: 363; Mennonite settlement, 4: 87; emigration, 5: 133, 8: 382; exploration, 5: 135; divided, 6: 30; organized, 6: 32; People's party, 6: 406; mounds, 9: 100, 101; prairies, 9: 162; third-party movements, 9: 222n., 226, 232; Irish colonies, 9: 333; Danish settlements, 10: 69
- Nebraska State Historical Society, 1: 232, 233, 5: 438
- Needham, Albert B., reminiscences, 4: 199
- Needlework Guild of America, Minneapolis branch, 7: 190
- Neekas (The Badger), Sioux Indian, 2: 539n.
- Neely, Mrs. Charles M., 3: 370, 463
- Negroes, proposed Minnesota settlement, 2: 215; slaves, 2: 257, 5: 40-43; effect on prohibition legislation, 3: 257; Minnesota, 7: 337; in 1790, 8: 18; Sauk River, 8: 446; on Mississippi River boats, 10: 417, 418, 422; relations with whites, 10: 419

- Neill, Rev. Edward D., 3: 30, 428, 4: 421n., 5: 180, 6: 88, 7: 47, 8: 161, 9: 165, 316, 10: 368; sketches, 1: 369-377, 3: 318, 378, 6: 39; papers, 1: 229, 3: 369, 9: 300; author, 3: 41, 43, 358, 395, 519, 6: 363, 10: 338, 376; speaker, 3: 314, 5: 82
- Neill, Minnesota, 1: 229, 3: 510, 9: 300, 10: 338
- Neitzell, Mrs. L. M., author, 8: 209
- Nellen, William, 10: 217
- Nelson, Lt. A. D., 7: 56, 8: 64, 67
- Nelson, Rev. A. J., 9: 375; sketch, 9: 369
- Nelson, Ada, 2: 195, 375
- Nelson, Arthur E., speaker, 5: 471, 7: 195, 8: 442
- Nelson, Arthur M., 10: 208; editor, 4: 103
- Nelson, Beatrice W., author, 10: 346
- Nelson, Benjamin F., sketch, 4: 94
- Nelson, Charles, pioneer, 3: 47
- Nelson, Charles N., 5: 310
- Nelson, Mrs. Charles N., 5: 310
- Nelson, Daniel, 3: 483
- Nelson, H. N., 5: 350
- Nelson, Harold S., 4: 277
- Nelson, Helge, author, 9: 187
- Nelson, Mrs. Ida G., 5: 333, 350, 7: 286, 289, 290
- Nelson, John G., 5: 94
- Nelson, Katherine, 7: 177
- Nelson, Knute, 1: 282n., 2: 88, 3: 97, 5: 318, 466, 6: 370, 371, 387, 7: 65, 290, 8: 79, 229, 300, 301, 431, 9: 306, 10: 34, 202, 354; political career, 5: 538, 544, 545, 546, 547, 550, 551; monument, 5: 612, 6: 85, 213, 8: 307, 10: 90, 204; biography, 7: 295, 353; sketches, 3: 315, 4: 185, 191, 5: 236, 329-347, 7: 93; portrait, 5: 329; papers, 4: 170, 5: 223, 307, 6: 205, 7: 286, 288, 9: 10, 10: 203; author, 4: 89; speaker, 1: 340, 5: 95. See also Nelson-Kindred campaign, Nelson-Washburn campaign
- NELSON, KNUTE, letters, 4: 39, 5: 348-352
- Nelson, Milton O., author, 2: 477
- Nelson, Myrtle, 9: 309
- Nelson, Mrs. Nels, 10: 202
- Nelson, Nels E., author, 9: 423
- Nelson, Dr. O. N., 9: 423; speaker, 8: 311
- Nelson, Olof N., Scandinavian collection, 1: 324, 397, 2: 418, 4: 64; author, 3: 452
- Nelson, Rensselaer R., 9: 189; sketches, 1: 118n., 4: 478
- NELSON, RENSSLAER R., letter, 1: 118
- Nelson, Thorwald E., 1: 326
- Nelson, Dr. Wolfred, 6: 225n.
- Nelson, Danish settlement, 8: 374
- Nelson bankruptcy law, 5: 339
- Nelson Memorial Association, records, 10: 204
- Nelson River, described, 2: 16
- Nelson-Kindred campaign, 1882, 5: 87-107, 158, 333-335, 7: 295, 368; Stevens County, 6: 87, 391
- Nelson-Washburn campaign, 1893, 5: 237, 338, 468, 523, 7: 296
- "Neptune," steamboat, 4: 355
- Nesbit, Charles F., 3: 344
- Nesmith Cave, hoax, 10: 467
- Ness, Ole H., sketch, 10: 316n.
- Nett Lake, Indian reservation, 4: 180, 459, 6: 297; Picture Island, 8: 103; mounds, 9: 417
- Nett Lake River, explored, 4: 181
- Nettleton, Gen. A. Bayard, 5: 98n.
- "Neue Zeit," immigration paper, 5: 194
- Neumann, Bishop Jacob, author, 6: 71, 7: 278
- Neumeier, Frederick C., papers, 10: 206
- Neumeier, Frederick G., 10: 206
- Nevada, taxation, 3: 157; gold mining, 4: 219; geological survey, 7: 308
- Neville, Arthur C., author, 7: 91, 349, 368
- Nevins, Mr. and Mrs. ——, 8: 158
- Nevins, Allan, "Frémont," reviewed, 9: 291-294; "The Emergence of Modern America," reviewed, 9: 389-393; author, 10: 341; editor, 5: 462
- Nevins, F. V., author, 5: 75
- New Auburn, fur-trade center, 9: 422
- New Brunswick (Canada), joins federation, 4: 221
- New Century Club (St. Paul), sketch, 5: 246
- New England, conception of democracy, 3: 233, 251, 257, 266; emigration, 4: 48, 107, 444, 5: 133, 159, 187, 8: 85, 9: 390, 10: 27; Sabbath customs, 4: 109; attitude toward education, 4: 225; attitude toward Louisiana Purchase, 9: 6; influence on American history, 9: 23; colonial life, 9: 390
- New England Furniture and Carpet Co. (Minneapolis), sketches, 4: 96, 199
- New England Historic Genealogical Society, 3: 438
- New England Military and Naval Bureau of Migration, Detroit Lakes colony, 10: 132-135
- New Englanders. See Yankee element
- "New Era" (Sauk Rapids), established, 3: 292
- New France, history, 1: 71, 527, 7: 155, 8: 232-246, 10: 349, 436-438; explored, 4: 288, 5: 492, 7: 292, 348; fur trade, 8: 93
- New Glarus Township (Wis.), sketch, 5: 595
- New Hampshire, war records, 3: 50; Democratic party, 5: 64
- New Hampshire Historical Society, 6: 80

- New Hope. *See* Mendota
- New Jersey, enlistments, 1861, 2: 339n.; Congressional election, 1838, 3: 75; state parks, 5: 137
- New Jersey Historical Society, 3: 444, 7: 183
- New Jumbo Theatre (Minneapolis), 9: 35
- New London, name, 8: 267
- New Mexico, admitted to Union, 5: 591
- New Orleans (La.), battle, 2: 95, 4: 325; transportation, 2: 267; commercial importance, 4: 217, 319, 5: 4; Butler's occupation, 9: 277; first steamboat, 9: 347, 349
- "New Orleans," steamboat, 9: 347, 349
- New People's Theater (Minneapolis), 9: 36, 38
- New Prague, history, 2: 385
- New Richland, pageant, 8: 450; schools, 8: 451
- New Rome, history, 10: 361
- New Sweden (Iowa), settled, 8: 185; Swedish colony, 10: 214
- New Ulm, German colony, 1: 425, 430, 4: 193, 10: 316; militia company, 1: 431; in Sioux War, 1: 439-443, 447-454, 2: 213, 216, 291, 439, 3: 144, 4: 90, 452, 467, 5: 450, 472, 598, 608, 616, 7: 371; monument, 2: 215; anniversaries, 2: 286, 10: 224, 459; museum, 2: 458; blizzard of 1873, 4: 91; founded, 5: 201n., 268; cyclone of 1881, 7: 85; pageant, 7: 370; Swiss settlement, 8: 175; history, 9: 420; site, 10: 227; in fifties, 10: 460; source material, 10: 225
- New Ulm Business Men's Association, 10: 224
- "New Ulm Pioneer," founded, 10: 225
- New Upsala (Wis.), Swedish settlement, 10: 243
- New Year's Day, early Minneapolis, 5: 77; pioneer celebrations, 6: 165, 166, 9: 189, 201, 10: 95
- New York, historical work, 1: 5, 231; archives, 1: 18, 232; libraries, 1: 332; Scandinavian and German elements, 1: 338; Norwegian settlements, 2: 242, 247, 4: 29, 274, 5: 117, 6: 104, 115; emigration, 3: 403, 4: 444, 5: 133; state parks, 5: 109, 137, 10: 451; Swiss settlement, 5: 180; Jesuits in, 7: 348; patriotic societies, 8: 303
- "New York Abendzeitung," immigration paper, 5: 194
- New York board of emigration commissioners, 5: 172n., 181, 187, 200, 202n.; rules for Castle Garden, 5: 182-184
- New York Central Railroad, history, 8: 101
- New York City, historical guide, 1: 144; Crystal Palace exhibition, 1: 352, 363-365; in 1853, 1: 362-368; transportation rates, 2: 267, 7: 229; in 1850, 4: 130; harbor, 4: 224; western immigration agents in, 5: 167, 179, 187, 195; Minnesota immigration agency, 5: 175, 177, 185-187, 192, 200, 202; in 1837, 6: 95-97; fur market, 7: 18, 269, 8: 294; in sixties, 9: 180; milling center, 10: 179
- New York City History Club, 1: 144
- "New York Demokrat," immigration paper, 5: 194
- New York Genealogical and Biographical Society, 3: 444
- New York Historical Society, 5: 70, 142, 224, 304, 307, 357, 376, 6: 68, 202, 7: 163, 8: 198, 293
- New York Mills, sketch, 8: 441
- New York State Library, war records collection, 3: 50
- "New York Times," history, 5: 495; gift for biographical dictionary, 6: 78
- Newbern, 8: 174
- Newberry Library (Chicago), 5: 223; Ayer collection, 1: 398, 5: 508, 8: 196, 9: 409
- Newcastle (Iowa), history, 4: 442
- Newel, Stanford, sketch, 6: 408; papers, 4: 169, 5: 509
- Newell, Aaron, author, 5: 611
- Newell, Martin, editor, 10: 221
- Newell, Mrs. Winston B., 4: 174
- Newfoundland, Norse colony, 5: 362
- Newhall, John B., author, 5: 215
- Newhouse, William, 4: 334, 369n., 421
- Newman, Rev. Frank, 10: 448
- Newman, Dr. G. A., 8: 196
- Newman, J. I., papers, 10: 448
- Newport, map, 3: 167n.
- Newson, Mary J., 4: 171, 275
- Newson, Maj. Thomas M., 4: 275; papers, 4: 171; author, 3: 64, 5: 43; editor, 3: 477
- Newspapers, preservation, 1: 101, 2: 172-176, 8: 57; bibliography, 1: 131; Redwood County, 1: 228; historical value, 1: 253, 7: 189, 295, 8: 279, 10: 358; Stearns County, 1: 317; Polk County, 1: 386; history, 1: 544; Kansas, 2: 50; Minneapolis, 2: 208; Norwegian, 2: 282, 288, 3: 506-518, 6: 385; first Swedish, 5: 54; in Nelson-Kindred campaign, 5: 97; farm, 5: 134; Dakota Territory, 5: 133, 207; South Dakota, 5: 136; Twin Cities, 5: 146, 10: 338; immigration advertising, 5: 168, 173, 177, 194, 201; St. Louis County, 5: 243; St. Paul, 5: 287, 397, 473, 495, 9: 140, 10: 206; Vermilion Range, 5: 322; Mesabi Range, 5: 322; Morris, 5: 425; service, 5: 463; Becker County, 5: 587; Eveleth, 6: 412; pioneer

- life in advertisements, 7: 99-121, 275, 297; indexed, 7: 186; first in Black Hills, 8: 202; Waseca County, 8: 314; Danish-Norwegian, 8: 373; inventory, 9: 48, 297; Iowa, 9: 73; Otter Tail County, 9: 423; Red River settlement, 10: 91; Duluth, 10: 101; Benton County, 10: 224. *See also* Minnesota Historical Society, newspaper collection
- Newton, Edmund, author, 1: 79
- Newton, Stanley, author, 8: 437
- Newton (Wis.), sketch, 4: 286
- Newton County, history, 4: 242
- Nez Percés Indians, 5: 358, 6: 306, 8: 184
- Niagara (N. Y.), occupied by British, 4: 231, 312, 318, 319
- Niagara Falls, described, 4: 357
- Nichols, George, map, 4: 455
- Nichols, H. M., 2: 25
- Nichols, Harriet S., 9: 403
- Nichols, Luther H., author, 2: 57
- Nicholson, Edward E., sketch, 4: 94
- Nicholson, Col. John P., 3: 147
- Nicholson, Meredith, author, 3: 45
- Nickerison, William B., archeological explorations, 1: 534
- Nicolay, J. G., author, 1: 374
- Nicolaysen, ——, 6: 137, 139
- Nicole, Jean, 8: 245; trader, 3: 363; explorer, 7: 347, 348, 10: 437; at Green Bay, 10: 347; sketches, 2: 51, 4: 281, 7: 368; author, 2: 189, 190
- Nicollet, Joseph N., 3: 33, 4: 290, 8: 92, 9: 57, 10: 196, 360; explorer, 2: 117n, 512, 564, 3: 479, 4: 261, 281, 5: 257, 6: 411, 8: 378n., 9: 71, 292, 10: 304; map, 5: 204; at Fort Snelling, 7: 274; sketch, 5: 501; papers, 4: 177, 282, 6: 202, 7: 37, 8: 97, 297, 9: 58
- Nicollet Avenue (Minneapolis), name, 4: 464
- Nicollet County, history, 1: 378, 3: 159; Swedish element, 1: 384; war records committee, 3: 105; newspaper bibliography, 5: 502; land claim association, 9: 86, 94; fair, 9: 422; historical society proposed, 9: 422; grasshopper plague, 10: 288; notes, 6: 86, 10: 463
- Nicollet County Bank (St. Peter), 2: 153, 156, 160
- Nicollet Hotel (Minneapolis), completed, 5: 525
- Nicollet House (Minneapolis), 5: 73, 10: 78; closed, 5: 245; sketches, 5: 160, 525
- Nicollet Island, history, 8: 452
- Nicolls, Mrs. Henry, 7: 362
- Nieme, Signe, author, 3: 465
- Niemi, Clemens, author, 5: 516
- Nielsen, Christian, sketch, 10: 69
- Nightingale, Mrs. John H., 5: 609
- Nilson, Christina, 8: 401
- Nilson, F. O., missionary, 5: 146
- Nilsson, Svein, 2: 235n.
- Nilsson, Victor, 6: 206; author, 4: 85, 10: 102
- Nind, J. Newton, sketch, 2: 275
- Nine Mile River (Minnehaha Creek), 7: 271
- Ninety-first (Wild West) Division, U. S. Army, history, 3: 110
- Nininger, history, 4: 298, 8: 447; Donnelly's home, 5: 323, 6: 213; founded, 8: 207; early settlement, 8: 299
- Ninth Military Department, described, 4: 77
- Ninth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 5: 320; Co. D, 1: 246, 7: 192, 8: 429; Co. H, 2: 193, 211; Co. F, 2: 291
- Ninth U. S. Infantry, history, 3: 162
- Nisbeth, Hugo, sketch, 8: 386
- NISBETH, HUGO, description of Minnesota, 1872-73, 8: 387-421
- Nix, Jacob, 1: 439n.
- Nixon, Herman C., author, 5: 314, 10: 211; speaker, 5: 149
- Noble, Frank E., sketch, 3: 382
- Noble, Mrs. Lydia, murdered by Indians, 1: 429
- Nobles, William H., 7: 117; expedition, 1: 167n., 10: 391n.; wagon road, 1: 184; sketch, 3: 48
- Nobles County, history, 1: 244, 415; Catholic colony, 2: 283; in World War, 3: 48, 104, 105, 388; established, 5: 485
- Nobles Pass (Rocky Mountains), 7: 117
- Nolan, Mark, speaker, 10: 100
- Nolan, W. L., 6: 293; speaker, 8: 439, 9: 198
- Nolan, Mrs. William L., 4: 58, 74
- Nolte, Henry B., author, 5: 151
- Noltmier, Mrs. Mary, sketch, 5: 321
- "Nominee," steamboat, 2: 487n., 7: 106, 193, 10: 306
- Nonpartisan League, 8: 441; history, 3: 227, 521, 4: 284, 9: 303, 10: 216; North Dakota, 3: 320, 9: 117; growth, 3: 361, 4: 338; Otter Tail County, 4: 299; membership cards, 6: 206; records, 10: 77; publications, 10: 78; sketches, 6: 53, 384, 7: 292, 8: 79; source material, 3: 527, 4: 66
- Norbeck, Peter, sketch, 4: 84
- Norby, Gustav J., 5: 574
- "Norden," emigrant ship, 2: 222, 243n., 6: 121
- Nordfjord (Norway), emigration, 4: 284
- Nordhorlehn (Norway), emigration, 6: 120
- Nordin, Elsa R., 2: 575, 3: 461, 4: 62, 6: 291, 7: 262
- "Nordisk Folkeblad," Danish newspaper, 8: 375

- Nordlie, Herman C., 5: 574; author, 7: 292
 "Nordlyset," Norwegian paper, 2: 288, 585
 Nordyke-Marmon Co. (Indianapolis), 6: 152
 Norelius, Eric, 2: 221, 3: 452, 4: 433, 472,
 5: 383, 6: 59, 8: 273, 391, 9: 166, 10:
 461; journal, 2: 56; "De svenska lutherska
 församlingarnas och svenskarnas historia i
 Amerika," reviewed, 2: 82-84; monument,
 6: 311; sketch, 1: 404; papers, 6: 58; edi-
 tor, 6: 204
- Norelius, M. S., author, 4: 209
 Norelius, Sigfrid, 4: 454
 Norgood, —, 10: 150
 Norlie, Rev. Olaf M., "Norsk lutherske
 prester i Amerika, 1843-1913," and
 "Den forenede norsk lutherske kirke i
 Amerika," reviewed, 1: 130-132; ed.,
 "Norsk lutherske Menigheter i Amerika,"
 reviewed, 2: 572; author, 3: 91, 6: 302,
 7: 184, 367; editor, 5: 234, 6: 212;
 speaker, 6: 301
- Norlund, Paul, author, 5: 312
 Normal schools, organized, 1: 185; laws, 1:
 294. See also various teachers' colleges
 Norman, Amandus, author, 4: 461
 Norman, Nelson, 10: 231
 Norman County, history, 2: 217, 457-460,
 7: 66; in World War, 4: 474, 7: 300;
 Nelson-Kindred campaign, 5: 92, 96; in
 1880, 10: 359
 Norman County Old Settlers' Association,
 2: 207
 Norris, Frank, author, 8: 322
 Norris, James S., 5: 179; pioneer farmer,
 1: 352, 7: 211
 Norse-American Centennial, 4: 283, 5: 517,
 612, 6: 71, 115, 211, 212, 290, 300-304,
 7: 90; exhibits, 6: 200, 289; sketch, 7: 293
 Norseland, sketch, 6: 86
 Norsmen, voyages, 1: 132, 328, 2: 238,
 476; in New World, 5: 362; explorations,
 10: 436
 "Norske Klippe," emigrant ship, 2: 222,
 243n., 6: 121
 North, Lord Frederick, 4: 234, 235, 312,
 318
 North, John W., 2: 24, 7: 114; sketch, 10:
 465
 North America, soil as factor in develop-
 ment, 7: 199; map, 8: 121
 North Bottineau County (N. D.), Norwegian
 settlement, 2: 437
 North Carolina, historical work, 1: 5; ar-
 chives, 1: 72, 2: 49, 4: 278, 6: 403; state
 council of defense, 2: 171; Farmers' Al-
 liance, 6: 406, 9: 226
 North Carolina Historical Commission, ac-
 tivities, 1914-1916, 2: 49
- North Dakota, in World War, 3: 50, 4: 103;
 Indian wars, 4: 81; state parks, 4: 81, 5:
 316, 10: 217; pioneers, 4: 99; drainage
 suit with Minnesota, 4: 185; Indians, 4:
 280, 9: 411; Roosevelt in, 5: 72; pioneer
 life, 5: 216-218, 9: 190; history, 5: 298,
 6: 196, 386-388, 7: 294, 9: 111, 117;
 teaching of state history, 5: 481; local
 history work, 5: 588; admitted to Union,
 5: 591; constitution, 5: 592; formation of
 counties, 6: 197; agrarian movement, 6:
 382-384; in 1886, 7: 186; culture center,
 7: 244; capitol, 8: 201; Icelandic settle-
 ments, 8: 384, 9: 188; mounds, 9: 100,
 101; prairies, 9: 162; Nonpartisan League,
 10: 216; sketches, 1: 144, 242, 3: 48, 320,
 326, 5: 138, 612; source material, 1: 522,
 5: 220. See also Dakota, Dakota Terri-
 tory
- North Dakota State Historical Society, 1:
 233, 3: 144, 385, 438, 5: 220, 225, 459,
 6: 306, 7: 248; museum and library, 2:
 100; building, 3: 156, 457
- North Dakota University, history, 5: 315,
 9: 307; celebration at, 7: 243
 "North Star," steamboat, 2: 468
 North Star Township (Brown County),
 settlement, 10: 356
 Northern Line Packet Co., 10: 418n.
 Northern Minnesota Historical Society, 4:
 297
 Northern Pacific Railroad, 4: 191, 5: 92,
 6: 146, 7: 76, 8: 387, 388, 397, 401, 409,
 9: 72, 10: 159; built, 1: 287, 4: 247, 5:
 74, 6: 206, 9: 67, 255; guidebook, 1: 336;
 history, 3: 99, 4: 170, 190; at Bismarck,
 5: 316; effect on growth of Brainerd,
 5: 366; at Wadena, 9: 80; crosses Missis-
 ippi, 9: 263; chartered, 10: 130. See
 also Pacific railroad
- Northern Pacific Railway Co., 2: 306, 4:
 195, 5: 384, 7: 309, 9: 68, 426; Hill-
 Harriman fight, 2: 302-305; surveys, 3:
 29; war work of employees, 3: 341, 347,
 354, 358; land department, 5: 88, 92,
 102, 334; encouragement of Scandinavian
 immigration, 6: 74; colonization work, 8:
 84-86, 10: 127-144; historical collection,
 10: 93; sketches, 4: 300, 10: 215; source
 material, 1: 197, 216-219
- Northern Securities Co., 4: 459, 5: 462;
 held illegal by courts, 2: 304
 "Northerner," steamboat, 2: 422, 424
 Northfield, history, 1: 245; bank robbery,
 1: 514-520, 2: 464, 4: 468, 5: 378, 523,
 617, 7: 297, 8: 188; pageant, 1: 542, 9:
 408; early banks, 2: 150; plats, 2: 575;
 historical convention session, 7: 253-255;

- first flag, 7: 300; newspapers, 8: 313; sketches, 4: 193, 10: 352
- Northfield Lyceum, minutes, 8: 445
- "Northfield News," history, 7: 193
- Northfield Old Settlers' Association, 2: 207
- Northland Pine Co., 3: 234
- Northmen, in fur trade, 6: 164
- Northrop, Cyrus, 4: 46, 48, 5: 228, 240, 6: 187, 190, 8: 439, 10: 34, 447; biography, 7: 299, 8: 80-82; sketches, 4: 94, 471, 8: 440; author, 3: 234, 379; speaker, 2: 473
- Northrup, George W., sketch, 3: 291; author, 5: 292
- Northrup, Anson, 1: 168, 5: 273, 450, 8: 309, 10: 348; sketch, 5: 391
- Northrup, O. E., 4: 275
- Northrup, William G., reminiscences, 4: 200
- Northrup, Mrs. William G., 5: 123
- Northwest, historical activities, 1: 141, 291, 402, 3: 309, 4: 77; agrarian movement, 3: 361; colonial system, 4: 78; explored, 4: 154, 280; Indians, 4: 259; history, 4: 279; state constitutions, 5: 591-593; chamber of state officials proposed, 7: 15, 51; early routes to East, 7: 221; French régime, 7: 345-347; in campaign of 1860, 8: 151; Seward's prophecy of greatness, 8: 152; unworked fields in history, 9: 60, 109-123; defined, 9: 109; fur trade, 9: 148-156; cooperative study, 9: 303; transportation, 9: 426; acquired, 10: 65; historical map, 10: 202; source material, 5: 70
- Northwest Angle (Lake of the Woods), 5: 46, 9: 157; boundary point, 10: 93
- Northwest Co., 9: 288, 10: 266; relations with Hudson's Bay Co., 1: 335, 403, 4: 218, 5: 25, 403-406, 409, 580, 611, 6: 236, 10: 90; Thompson's association, 1: 522; struggle with Selkirk colony, 2: 31, 489n, 3: 481, 5: 72; growth, 2: 113, 5: 408; Ross's association, 2: 201; history, 3: 296-298, 5: 305, 6: 299, 10: 204; Fond du Lac department, 4: 380n, 386n, 5: 29, 32-39, 578; routes, 4: 392n, 5: 23; monopoly, 5: 12, 22, 6: 233n, 342, 7: 221; posts, 5: 20, 24, 32, 34, 36, 38, 6: 231, 232, 332, 334, 7: 203, 206, 207, 8: 123, 206; factors' rendezvous, 5: 21, 30n.; minutes, 5: 306, 362, 363n., 8: 188; origin, 5: 402, 403, 10: 77; relations with Michilimackinac Co., 5: 563; organized, 5: 579, 9: 150, 410; Beaver Club, 6: 300; absorbed by American Fur Co., 7: 22; Sandy Lake, 7: 311-325, 9: 327; agreement of 1790, 9: 409; Athabasca trade, 10: 213; source material, 8: 187, 9: 305, 10: 344, 345. *See also* Fur trade
- "Northwest Farmstead," 5: 372
- Northwest Ordinance, 4: 42, 44
- Northwest passage, search for, 5: 503, 10: 84, 460
- Northwest School and Station (Crookston), 5: 524; sketches, 1: 385, 5: 160
- Northwest Territory, history, 2: 198; laws, 10: 88
- Northwestern Archeological Survey, 9: 96-108; records, 9: 98, 102; extent, 9: 99-101; cost, 9: 102; deficiencies, 9: 102-105; strength, 9: 105-108
- Northwestern Consolidated Milling Co. (Minneapolis), 6: 151
- Northwestern Fuel Co. (St. Paul), 2: 298
- Northwestern Land Agency, 10: 135
- Northwestern Mill (Minneapolis), 6: 151
- "Northwestern Miller," 50th anniversary, 5: 364
- Northwestern National Bank (Minneapolis), 4: 476, 6: 151, 7: 93
- Northwestern National Life Insurance Company Building (Minneapolis), murals, 8: 212
- Northwestern Packet Co., 2: 297
- Northwestern Telegraph Co., 5: 390, 8: 173
- Northwestern Telephone Co., 5: 161; sketch, 3: 316
- Norton, Charles E., 10: 447
- Norton, Daniel S., 1: 261, 262
- Norton, Lt. Col. F. M., speaker, 6: 410
- Norton, Sister M. Aquinas, 10: 446
- Norway, 7: 366; agriculture, 3: 39; emigration, 4: 85, 273, 5: 172, 173, 6: 71, 117, 124, 126-134, 137-139, 140, 204, 9: 179-181, 400; politics, 6: 206, 10: 190; local history study, 9: 132; life in, 10: 186
- Norway Lake, massacre, 10: 226; sketches, 7: 192, 301
- Norwegian Art Society, 10: 191
- Norwegian element, immigration, 1: 130, 393, 2: 52, 202, 221-269, 381, 437, 3: 47, 48, 233, 237, 312, 371, 379, 380, 479, 4: 77, 85, 130, 191, 264, 273, 284, 457, 461, 5: 233, 311, 312, 329, 330, 378, 383, 6: 81, 91-93, 94, 115-140, 291, 404, 7: 89, 92, 277-279, 293, 8: 81, 86, 436, 447, 9: 73, 78, 173, 180, 10: 66-68, 187, 230, 273, 277, 278-282, 285, 426; in U. S., 1: 234; as farmers, 1: 338; in Civil War, 2: 101, 5: 348-352; education, 2: 201, 4: 445, 5: 383, 6: 212; Otter Tail County, 2: 215; newspapers, 2: 282, 288, 3: 506-518; Northwest, 2: 379, 4: 79; religion, 3: 91, 4: 459; attitude toward slavery, 3: 510-516; Illinois, 4: 29, 7: 293; New York, 4: 29, 274; Texas, 4: 29; Saskatchewan, 4: 85; Min-

- Norwegian element (*Continued*)
 nesota, 4: 131-151, 5: 379, 6: 371, 373, 7: 66, 8: 363, 364, 371m, 10: 48, 282-293, 314, 315, 316, 337; Houston County, 4: 131; contributions to American life, 4: 262-264; Freeborn County, 4: 298; history, 4: 461, 7: 184; Wisconsin, 5: 70, 6: 405, 9: 187, 10: 453; in politics, 5: 92, 103, 350, 465, 544, 8: 420, 10: 189; literature, 5: 465; Dakotas, 6: 80, 8: 304, 10: 456; Missouri, 6: 102-109; Goodhue County, 6: 264; Mississippi Valley, 6: 385; Red River Valley, 6: 387; in West, 7: 90; health, 7: 277; first book, 7: 367; women, 8: 105; Martin County, 8: 146; Kandiyohi County, 8: 271; relations with Swedes, 8: 399; scholarship, 8: 435; sports, 9: 197; backgrounds, 9: 297; as sailors on Great Lakes, 9: 395-397; Grant County, 9: 397; Preston Township, 10: 97; cultural background, 10: 190; Meeker County, 10: 303; medical practice, 10: 341; source material, 4: 64, 5: 76, 6: 70, 80, 211, 303, 397. See also America letters, Lutheran church, Norse-American Centennial, Scandinavian element
 Norwegian Odelsathing, action on emigration bill, 6: 135-140
 Norwegian Pioneers' Association of America, meeting, 1: 238
 Norwegian Singing Society of Minneapolis, records, 6: 206
 Norwegian Society, 1: 395
 Norwegian Storthing, 3: 226, 6: 119, 126, 135, 138, 139
 Norwegian-American Historical Association, 7: 184, 9: 175, 187; proposed, 6: 211; publications, 7: 82, 277, 9: 52, 395; established, 7: 89; cooperation with agencies in Norway, 9: 134n.
 Norwegian-Danish Press Association, 5: 60, 76, 6: 69
 Norwood, Joseph G., geologist, 2: 117n., 8: 127
 Norwood, sketch, 8: 208
 Notestein, Wallace, 3: 23, 24
 Nothstein, Ira O., author, 4: 462
 Nourse, Mrs. ———, 7: 339
 Nourse, G. A., 2: 26
 Nourse, William, 4: 367
 Noye, John T., Co. (Buffalo, N. Y.), 6: 152
 Noyelles, N. J. F., des, 7: 352
 Noyes, C. Reinold, 4: 115, 121
 Noyes, Charles P., 1: 27, 2: 374, 376, 461, 3: 382, 415, 428, 436, 4: 31, 75; portrait, 4: 107; resolutions on death, 4: 166; coin collection, 4: 273, 5: 304; sketch, 4: 107-123; speaker, 3: 416-418
 Noyes, Mrs. Charles P., 1: 141, 3: 437, 4: 110, 113, 114, 119, 275, 326, 5: 123, 304; author, 3: 226
 Noyes, Daniel R., sketch, 4: 108
 Noyes, Mrs. Daniel R., 4: 108, 109
 Noyes, Daniel R., Jr., 3: 382, 4: 111, 112, 113
 Noyes, Rev. James, 4: 107
 Noyes, Thomas, 4: 108
 Noyes, Rev. William, 4: 107
 Noyes, Winthrop G., 4: 115
 Noyes family, genealogy, 4: 108, 113, 119
 Noyes Brothers and Cutler (St. Paul), wholesale drug firm, 4: 111, 112, 113, 115, 7: 375; new building, 4: 114; reorganized, 4: 116, 121; sketches, 2: 201, 3: 382
 Numedal (Norway), emigration, 2: 231, 3: 47, 4: 461, 5: 612
 Nute, Grace L., 4: 165; search for manuscripts in East, 6: 201-203; author, 5: 313, 607, 6: 67, 393, 8: 112, 198, 294, 9: 53, 402, 10: 48; editor, 5: 222, 601, 9: 48, 10: 42; speaker, 5: 116-118, 143, 148, 158, 372, 374, 455, 500, 582, 6: 200, 267, 290, 7: 49, 81, 175, 261, 285, 358, 8: 60, 96, 191, 192, 293, 9: 174, 266, 299, 401, 10: 46, 74, 201, 336
 NUTE, GRACE L. ed., *The Diary of Martin McLeod*, 4: 351-359; ed., *Monk's Account of the Department of Fond du Lac*, 5: 28-39; *New Light on Red River Valley History*, 5: 361-372; *The Voyageur*, 6: 155-167; *The Red River Trails*, 6: 279-282; *The Edmund Franklin Ely Papers*, 6: 343-354; *A School Museum*, 6: 377; *The Mississippi River from Prairie du Chien to Lake Pepin*, 7: 32-41; *The Letters of Sherman Hall*, 7: 62-65; Dr. Charles W. Birn, 7: 150; *An Early Minnesota Mill*, 8: 75; *The Dickson Filibuster*, 8: 77; *Alexander Faribault*, 8: 177-180; *Wilderness Marthus*, 8: 247-259; *Beaver Money*, 9: 287
 Reviewer, Coy's "County Archives of California," 4: 51-53; Van Brunt's "Duluth and St. Louis County," 4: 257-259; Bolton and Coe's "American Samplers," 4: 264-266; Jenkins' "Archive Administration," 4: 440-442; Fuess's "Life of Caleb Cushing," 5: 355; "Journal of John Work," 5: 356; Healy's "Women of Red River," 5: 493-495; Hibbard's "Public Land Policies," 6: 283-285; Conover's "General Land Office," 6: 283-285; Flandrau's "Red River Trails," 7: 76; Fowle's "Sault Ste. Marie," 7: 162-164; Grandjean's "La mission romande," 7: 280; Boyd's "Battle of Birch Coulee,"

- "The Real Indian," and "Early Conditions of the Chippewa Valley," 7: 354; Crompton's "Lahontan," 8: 92; Bell's "Fur Traders on the Upper Red River," 8: 186-188; "Studies in American History, Inscribed to James Albert Woodburn," 9: 63; Surrey's "Manuscripts in Paris Archives," 9: 144; Wallace's "Dictionary of Canadian Biography," 9: 156; Burpee's "Oxford Encyclopedia of Canadian History," 9: 156; Remey's "Ezekiel Gilbert Gear," 9: 163; Bell's "Journal of Henry Kelsey," 9: 394; "Rapport de l'archiviste de la province de Québec," 9: 394; Lovelace's "Early Candlelight," 10: 441-443
- Nutter, Frank, 10: 340; author, 5: 137
- Nutting, Laura, 7: 192
- Nutting, Walter M., 7: 191, 8: 445
- Nutting House (Faribault), 8: 445, 9: 78
- Nuyttens, Pierre, 5: 364
- Nydegger, Walter E., author, 8: 305, 9: 303
- Nye, James W., 8: 158; speaker, 8: 157, 160, 164
- Nystuen, John T., autobiography, 2: 381
- Oak Grove, 10: 390, 397; mission, 3: 83, 84
- Oak Hall (St. Paul), 9: 299, 300; history, 9: 315. *See also* Baldwin School
- Oak Lake, settlement, 5: 581
- Oakes, Mrs. B. S., 9: 301
- Oakes, Charles H., trader, 2: 124, 3: 381, 4: 377n., 7: 267n., 8: 162, 169, 301, 9: 201; papers, 5: 307
- Oakland Cemetery Association of St. Paul, 3: 227, 4: 118
- Oates, Alice, actress, 9: 34
- Oberhoffer, Emil, 4: 197
- Oberholzer, Ellis F., author, 7: 293
- Oberlin (Ohio), missionary band, 3: 370, 8: 236
- Oberlin College, missionary work, 4: 45
- O'Brien, Burke, author, 8: 452
- O'Brien, Christopher D., Sr., 5: 82
- O'Brien, Dillon, 2: 466; promotes Irish immigration, 9: 332, 334
- O'Brien, Frank G., author, 2: 37, 3: 383
- O'Brien, Mrs. George, 6: 76
- O'Brien, Mrs. Jane, 9: 406
- O'Brien, Mary, 2: 466
- O'Brien, Patrick, reminiscences, 3: 382
- O'Brien, Mrs. Stella R., 9: 178
- O'Brien, Thomas D., speaker, 5: 473
- Ocala (Fla.), Southern Alliance meeting, 9: 226-229, 230, 241
- O'Callahan, Hugh, 9: 345
- Ochagach, Indian, 10: 218
- Ochs, J. Anton, 5: 266, 370, 608, 7: 236
- O'Connor, John, manager of Sweetman colony, 9: 336, 339, 342, 343n., 345
- O'Connor, John J., St. Paul police chief, 5: 617
- O'Connor, Richard T., 3: 279n., 280, 283, 284, 287
- Odd Fellows, Independent Order of, St. Paul lodge, 7: 111; Grand Lodge of Minnesota, 10: 35
- Odden, H. G., 4: 165
- Odland, Martin W., 8: 301; "Life of Knute Nelson," reviewed, 7: 353; author, 6: 302, 7: 293, 8: 207, 307, 439, 9: 74
- O'Donoghue, William B., 10: 348
- Oehler, Harry W., 3: 388
- O'Fallon, Benjamin, letter, 5: 225
- Ofelt, Mrs. Pernilla, 7: 371
- Oftedal, Sven, 1: 394, 2: 195
- Ogburn, Cal., author, 8: 204
- Ogden, Lt. E. A., 8: 355
- Ogden, Peter S., 5: 131
- O'Geran, E. G., author, 5: 464
- Ogg, Frederic A., author, 6: 32
- Oglesby, R. J., 2: 325n.
- O'Gorman, Thomas, author, 1: 320
- Ohage, Dr. Justus, 7: 303, 10: 221
- Ohio, history, 1: 159, 211, 2: 198, 4: 48, 5: 68; constitutional convention, 1: 157, 158n., 159; libraries, 1: 333; historical work, 2: 50; enlistments, 1861, 2: 338n.; German element, 3: 406; greenback movement, 6: 210; mounds, 9: 100; settlement, 9: 162; third-party movement, 9: 232; population, 9: 413
- Ohio Canal, in 1837, 6: 99
- Ohio Co., records, 2: 198
- Ohio Historical Commission, 3: 51
- Ohio Life Insurance and Trust Co., failure, 2: 136, 137
- Ohio River (La Belle Rivière), steamboating, 1: 358, 9: 160, 349, 350; name, 2: 515n.; explored, 4: 469, 5: 255; emigrant route, 9: 347
- Ohio Philosophical and Historical Society, 1: 5
- Ohio State Library, 3: 46
- Ojibway Valley, settlement, 4: 237, 319; westward movement in, 8: 283, 284; struggle for, 10: 345
- Ohman, Emil, 9: 22
- Ohman, Hazel E., 3: 367, 5: 304, 305, 6: 27
- Ohman, Olof, 2: 13
- Ohrenberg, Norbert, 7: 319
- Chippewa Indians. *See* Chippewa Indians
- Okabena, history, 10: 226
- Oklahoma, archives, 2: 48; in World War, 3: 107
- Oklahoma City, sketch, 2: 383
- Oklahoma Historical Society, 2: 48
- Oklahoma State Council of Defense, 3: 107

- Norwegian element (*Continued*)
 nesota, 4: 131-151, 5: 179, 6: 371, 373, 7: 66, 8: 363, 364, 371n, 10: 48, 282-293, 314, 315, 316, 337; Houston County, 4: 135; contributions to American life, 4: 262-264; Freeborn County, 4: 298; history, 4: 461, 7: 184; Wisconsin, 5: 70, 6: 405, 9: 187, 10: 453; in politics, 5: 92, 103, 350, 465, 544, 8: 420, 10: 189; literature, 5: 465; Dakotas, 6: 80, 8: 304, 10: 456; Missouri, 6: 102-109; Goodhue County, 6: 264; Mississippi Valley, 6: 385; Red River Valley, 6: 387; in West, 7: 90; health, 7: 277; first book, 7: 367; women, 8: 105; Martin County, 8: 146; Kandiyohi County, 8: 271; relations with Swedes, 8: 399; scholarship, 8: 435; sports, 9: 197; backgrounds, 9: 297; as sailors on Great Lakes, 9: 395-397; Grant County, 9: 397; Preston Township, 10: 97; cultural background, 10: 190; Meeker County, 10: 303; medical practice, 10: 341; source material, 4: 64, 5: 76, 6: 70, 80, 211, 303, 397. See also America letters, Lutheran church, Norse-American Centennial, Scandinavian element
- Norwegian Odelsting, action on emigration bill, 6: 131-140
- Norwegian Pioneers' Association of America, meeting, 1: 238
- Norwegian Singing Society of Minneapolis, records, 6: 206
- Norwegian Society, 1: 395
- Norwegian Storthing, 3: 226, 6: 119, 126, 135, 138, 139
- Norwegian-American Historical Association, 7: 184, 9: 175, 187; proposed, 6: 211; publications, 7: 82, 277, 9: 52, 395; established, 7: 89; cooperation with agencies in Norway, 9: 134n.
- Norwegian-Danish Press Association, 5: 60, 76, 6: 69
- Norwood, Joseph G., geologist, 2: 117n, 8: 127
- Norwood, sketch, 8: 208
- Notestein, Wallace, 3: 23, 24
- Nothstein, Ira O., author, 4: 462
- Nourse, Mrs. ———, 7: 339
- Nourse, G. A., 2: 26
- Nourse, William, 4: 367
- Noye, John T., Co. (Buffalo, N. Y.), 6: 152
- Noyelles, N. J. F., des, 7: 352
- Noyes, C. Reinold, 4: 115, 121
- Noyes, Charles P., 1: 27, 2: 374, 376, 461, 3: 382, 415, 428, 436, 4: 31, 73; portrait, 4: 107; resolutions on death, 4: 166; coin collection, 4: 273, 5: 304; sketch, 4: 107-123; speaker, 3: 416-418
- Noyes, Mrs. Charles P., 1: 141, 3: 437, 4: 110, 113, 114, 119, 275, 526, 5: 123, 304; author, 3: 226
- Noyes, Daniel R., sketch, 4: 108
- Noyes, Mrs. Daniel R., 4: 108, 109
- Noyes, Daniel R., Jr., 3: 382, 4: 111, 112, 115
- Noyes, Rev. James, 4: 107
- Noyes, Thomas, 4: 108
- Noyes, Rev. William, 4: 107
- Noyes, Winthrop G., 4: 115
- Noyes family, genealogy, 4: 108, 113, 119
- Noyes Brothers and Cutler (St. Paul), wholesale drug firm, 4: 111, 112, 113, 115, 7: 373; new building, 4: 114; reorganized, 4: 116, 121; sketches, 2: 201, 3: 382
- Numedal (Norway), emigration, 2: 231, 3: 47, 4: 461, 5: 612
- Nute, Grace L., 4: 165; search for manuscripts in East, 6: 201-203; author, 5: 313, 607, 6: 67, 393, 8: 112, 198, 294, 9: 53, 402, 10: 48; editor, 5: 222, 601, 9: 48, 10: 42; speaker, 5: 116-118, 143, 148, 158, 372, 374, 455, 500, 582, 6: 200, 267, 290, 7: 49, 81, 175, 261, 285, 358, 8: 60, 96, 191, 192, 293, 9: 174, 266, 299, 401, 10: 46, 74, 201, 336
- Nute, Grace L., ed., *The Diary of Martin McLeod*, 4: 351-439; ed., *Monk's Account of the Department of Fond du Lac*, 5: 28-39; *New Light on Red River Valley History*, 5: 561-572; *The Voyageur*, 6: 155-167; *The Red River Trails*, 6: 279-282; *The Edmund Franklin Ely Papers*, 6: 343-354; *A School Museum*, 6: 377; *The Mississippi River from Prairie du Chien to Lake Pepin*, 7: 32-41; *The Letters of Sherman Hall*, 7: 62-65; Dr. Charles W. Borup, 7: 150; *An Early Minnesota Mill*, 8: 75; *The Dickson Filibuster*, 8: 77; *Alexander Faribault*, 8: 177-180; *Wilderness Marthas*, 8: 247-259; *Braver Money*, 9: 287
- Reviewer, Coy's "County Archives of California," 4: 51-53; Van Brunt's "Duluth and St. Louis County," 4: 257-259; Bolton and Coe's "American Samplers," 4: 264-266; Jenkinson's "Archive Administration," 4: 440-442; Fuess's "Life of Caleb Cushing," 5: 355; "Journal of John Work," 5: 356; Healy's "Women of Red River," 5: 493-495; Hibbard's "Public Land Policies," 6: 283-285; Conover's "General Land Office," 6: 283-285; Flandrau's "Red River Trails," 7: 76; Fowle's "Sault Ste. Marie," 7: 162-164; Grandjean's "La mission romande," 7: 280; Boyd's "Battle of Birch Coulee,"

- "The Real Indian," and "Early Conditions of the Chippewa Valley," 7: 354; Crompton's "Lahontan," 8: 92; Bell's "Fur Traders on the Upper Red River," 8: 186-188; "Studies in American History, Inscribed to James Albert Woodburn," 9: 63; Surrey's "Manuscripts in Paris Archives," 9: 144; Wallace's "Dictionary of Canadian Biography," 9: 156; Burpee's "Oxford Encyclopedia of Canadian History," 9: 156; Remey's "Ezekiel Gilbert Gear," 9: 163; Bell's "Journal of Henry Kelsey," 9: 394; "Rapport de l'archiviste de la province de Québec," 9: 394; Lovelace's "Early Candlelight," 10: 441-443
- Nutter, Frank, 10: 340; author, 5: 137
- Nutting, Laura, 7: 192
- Nutting, Walter M., 7: 191, 8: 445
- Nutting House (Faribault), 8: 445, 9: 78
- Nuyttens, Pierre, 5: 364
- Nydegger, Walter E., author, 8: 305, 9: 303
- Nye, James W., 8: 158; speaker, 8: 157, 160, 164
- Nystuen, John T., autobiography, 2: 381
- Oak Grove, 10: 390, 397; mission, 3: 83, 84
- Oak Hall (St. Paul), 9: 299, 300; history, 9: 315. *See also* Baldwin School
- Oak Lake, settlement, 5: 581
- Oakes, Mrs. B. S., 9: 301
- Oakes, Charles H., trader, 2: 124, 3: 381, 4: 377n., 7: 267n., 8: 162, 169, 301, 9: 201; papers, 5: 307
- Oakland Cemetery Association of St. Paul, 3: 227, 4: 118
- Oates, Alice, actress, 9: 34
- Oberhoffer, Emil, 4: 197
- Oberholtzer, Ellis P., author, 7: 293
- Oberlin (Ohio), missionary band, 3: 370, 8: 256
- Oberlin College, missionary work, 4: 45
- O'Brien, Burke, author, 8: 452
- O'Brien, Christopher D., Sr., 5: 82
- O'Brien, Dillon, 2: 466; promotes Irish immigration, 9: 332, 334
- O'Brien, Frank G., author, 2: 57, 3: 383
- O'Brien, Mrs. George, 6: 76
- O'Brien, Mrs. Jane, 9: 406
- O'Brien, Mary, 2: 466
- O'Brien, Patrick, reminiscences, 3: 382
- O'Brien, Mrs. Stella R., 9: 178
- O'Brien, Thomas D., speaker, 5: 473
- Ocala (Fla.), Southern Alliance meeting, 9: 226-229, 230, 241
- O'Callahan, Hugh, 9: 345
- Ochagach, Indian, 10: 218
- Ochs, J. Anton, 5: 266, 370, 608, 7: 256
- O'Connor, John, manager of Sweetman colony, 9: 336, 339, 342, 343n., 345
- O'Connor, John J., St. Paul police chief, 5: 617
- O'Connor, Richard T., 3: 279n., 280, 283, 284, 287
- Odd Fellows, Independent Order of, St. Paul lodge, 7: 111; Grand Lodge of Minnesota, 10: 35
- Odden, H. G., 4: 165
- Odland, Martin W., 8: 301; "Life of Knute Nelson," reviewed, 7: 353; author, 6: 302, 7: 295, 8: 207, 307, 439, 9: 74
- O'Donoghue, William B., 10: 348
- Oehler, Harry W., 3: 388
- O'Fallon, Benjamin, letter, 5: 225
- Ofelt, Mrs. Pernilla, 7: 371
- Oftedal, Sven, 1: 394, 2: 195
- Ogburn, Cal., author, 8: 204
- Ogden, Lt. E. A., 8: 355
- Ogden, Peter S., 5: 131
- O'Geran, E. G., author, 5: 464
- Ogg, Frederic A., author, 6: 32
- Oglesby, R. J., 2: 325n.
- O'Gorman, Thomas, author, 1: 320
- Ohage, Dr. Justus, 7: 303, 10: 221
- Ohio, history, 1: 159, 211, 2: 198, 4: 48, 5: 68; constitutional convention, 1: 157, 158n., 159; libraries, 1: 333; historical work, 2: 50; enlistments, 1861, 2: 338n.; German element, 3: 406; greenback movement, 6: 210; mounds, 9: 100; settlement, 9: 162; third-party movement, 9: 232; population, 9: 413
- Ohio Canal, in 1837, 6: 99
- Ohio Co., records, 2: 198
- Ohio Historical Commission, 3: 51
- Ohio Life Insurance and Trust Co., failure, 2: 136, 137
- Ohio River (La Belle Rivière), steamboating, 1: 358, 9: 160, 349, 350; name, 2: 515n.; explored, 4: 469, 5: 255; emigrant route, 9: 347
- Ohio Philosophical and Historical Society, 1: 5
- Ohio State Library, 3: 46
- Ohio Valley, settlement, 4: 237, 319; westward movement in, 8: 283, 284; struggle for, 10: 345
- Ohman, Emil, 9: 22
- Ohman, Hazel E., 3: 367, 5: 304, 305, 6: 27
- Ohman, Olof, 2: 13
- Ohrenberg, Norbert, 7: 319
- Ojibway Indians. *See* Chippewa Indians
- Okabena, history, 10: 226
- Oklahoma, archives, 2: 48; in World War, 3: 107
- Oklahoma City, sketch, 2: 383
- Oklahoma Historical Society, 2: 48
- Oklahoma State Council of Defense, 3: 107

- Okwanikisinong, Chippewa settlement, 10: 110
 Old Bets, Sioux woman, 9: 324, 10: 172, 173; in Sioux War, 10: 171; sketch, 5: 397
 "Old Eve," Sioux woman, 2: 547
 Old Settlers' Association of the Head of the Lakes, 1: 293, 2: 52, 4: 349, 5: 80, 146
 Old Settlers' Benefit Association, 1: 293, 2: 52
 Oldenburg, Henry, 4: 332; speaker, 5: 472, 617
 O'Leary, Mike, lumberjack, 4: 137
 Oleson, Abram, 6: 371
 Oleson, Hans, 6: 370
 Olin, Lt. R. C., military commissioner, 1: 468, 6: 360
 Oliphant, Laurence, 2: 51
 Oliver, John W., 4: 285; author, 8: 303; speaker, 1: 331
 Oliver Mining Co., 5: 518
 Olmstead, S. Baldwin, 1: 118n.
 Olmsted, David, 1: 118, 2: 26, 3: 93, 426, 7: 40, 8: 98, 9: 24; sketch, 3: 382; papers, 5: 64
 Olmsted County, immigration, 2: 131; military expedition, 1820, 3: 101; pageant, 5: 159; newspaper bibliography, 5: 502; local history activities, 6: 23, 7: 44; history, 6: 294, 10: 229; Danish settlement, 8: 372; soil survey, 10: 359; notes, 7: 94, 8: 210, 9: 198, 422, 10: 99, 100, 464
 Olmsted County Historical Society, 8: 54, 262, 9: 56, 198, 10: 55; proposed, 7: 175; organized, 7: 191
 Olmsted County Pioneers Association, organized, 2: 287
 Olsdatter, Guri E. *See* Endreson, Guri
 Olsen, Helga, author, 8: 105
 Olsen, Jonas, biography, 4: 191
 Olsenius, Joel, author, 10: 362
 Olson, Adolf, author, 8: 186; speaker, 7: 90
 Olson, Andrew, 7: 374
 Olson, C. O. Alexius, 6: 205
 Olson, Ernst W., author, 3: 452
 Olson, Ethel, 4: 62
 Olson, Gus, 10: 80
 Olson, Herman T., speaker, 7: 373
 Olson, Julius, author, 4: 263
 Olson, Mildred L., 7: 173
 Olson, Oscar L., speaker, 6: 302
 Olson, Siver, 8: 451
 Omaha (Neb.), Trans-Mississippi exposition, 4: 115; Populist convention, 1892, 5: 543; Northern Alliance meeting, 1891, 9: 229; third-party convention, 9: 244-247
 Omaha Indians, legends, 10: 343
 Omholt, H. C., speaker, 10: 100
 O'Meara, Gen. John B., author, 1: 235
 Omland, Erick, 8: 306
 Onahan, William J., author, 2: 282
 One Hundred and Fifty-first U. S. Field Artillery, 3: 227, 301, 387, 4: 101; history, 3: 51, 244, 246, 4: 100, 5: 73, 242, 6: 59-62, 8: 91, 10: 192; roster, 3: 546; diary, 5: 293-298; source material, 5: 157
 One Hundred and Fourth U. S. Infantry, 4: 277
 One Hundred and Sixty-third U. S. Field Artillery Brigade, sketch, 3: 455
 One Hundred and Thirty-fifth Minnesota Infantry, 9: 418
 One Hundred and Thirty-fifth U. S. Infantry, Co. C, 2: 433
 One Hundred and Thirty-sixth U. S. Infantry, history, 3: 42
 One Hundred and Twenty-fifth U. S. Field Artillery, 3: 248; Battery E, 6: 399
 O'Neill, J., Fenian leader, 1: 200, 201
 Oneota, monument, 6: 87; founded, 6: 353
 Oneota Temperance Society, sketch, 5: 393
 Onondaga (N. Y.), Radisson at, 6: 317
 Onstead, John, 3: 286n.
 Ontario, boundaries, 5: 46
 Ontario Department of Public Records and Archives (Toronto), 8: 296
 Ontonagon (Wis.), in fifties, 8: 202
 Ontonagon River, trading post, 4: 374; copper rock, 7: 61
 Oppgaard, Paul E., 9: 78
 Oquawka (Ill.), in 1849, 7: 61
 Orange Township (Douglas County), founded, 6: 371
 Orchestra Hall (Minneapolis), 9: 35
 Orcutt, William, 10: 465
 Orcutt, Wright T., 5: 307, 608, 6: 206; author, 5: 58, 6: 29, 10: 465
 ORCUTT, WRIGHT T., *The Minnesota Lumberjacks*, 6: 3-19
 Ordway, Sgt. John, journals, 1: 539
 Oregon, name, 4: 89, 182, 281; settlement, 4: 284; teaching of state history, 5: 316; expedition to, 7: 242; maritime routes to, 7: 246; in 1852, 8: 100; joint occupation, 9: 13; boundary question, 9: 13-15; maps, 10: 218
 Oregon Historical Society, 4: 24
 Oregon Short Line Railroad, 2: 303
 Oregon trail, 7: 21
 Orfield, Matthias N., "Federal Land Grants," reviewed, 1: 126-129
 Orkney, W. G., 10: 448
 Orleans County (N. Y.), Norwegian settlements, 2: 222, 247
 Orleans Territory, government, 3: 479
 Ormsby, M. P., 7: 108
 Oronoco Mining Co., sketch, 5: 521

- Orpheum Music Hall (St. Paul), 9: 35
 Orr, Charles N., 3: 418
 Orr, Edward, trapper, 6: 218
 Orr, Edward J., author, 6: 218
 Orr, Judge Grier M., 2: 94
 Orr, John, 4: 435
 Orr, Rowland B., author, 4: 182
 Orth, John, 7: 103
 Ortley, George F., 4: 433n.
 Ortley, Mary E., 4: 422, 432n.
 Ortonville, stonewalling, 2: 14, 15; railroad, 4: 149n.; pioneer days, 9: 308
 Osage Indians, agriculture, 2: 370
 Osakis, founded, 6: 371
 Osana Amik, Chippewa Indian, 6: 350
 Osborn, Chase S., autobiography, 3: 155
 Osborn, Henry L., "Hamline University in the World War," reviewed, 3: 453; editor, 5: 318, 7: 188
 Osborne, Mrs. Edwin W., 3: 466
 Osceola Mills (Wis.), pioneer life, 10: 216
 Osgood, Ernest S., 10: 82; "The Day of the Cattleman," reviewed, 10: 438-440; author, 10: 453
 Osgood, Ernest S., ed., *A Student of Prairie Farming*, 9: 135-143; reviewer, Branch's "Hunting of the Buffalo," 10: 327
 Osgood, Isaac F., with Stevens expedition, 7: 132, 133, 139, 140, 142, 143
 Olund, Rev. J. A., speaker, 10: 461
 Osman, Minnie, 6: 76
 Osseo, name, 1: 298; anniversary, 5: 620, 8: 451; sketches, 4: 472, 8: 111
 Ostens, Martha, author, 7: 185
 Ostergaard, Christian, author, 5: 465
 Ostrom, Oscar, 5: 460
 Oswald, Richard, 4: 312, 9: 149
 Oswego Board of Trade, 1: 173n.
 Other Day, Jim, Sioux Indian, 8: 313
 Other Day, John, Sioux Indian, 4: 146n., 9: 193, 10: 295; rescues Miss Gardner, 1: 428n., 429; monument, 8: 450; sketch, 2: 549n.
 Ottawa, history, 9: 421
 Ottawa Indians, 7: 341, 10: 220; mission, 10: 111
 Ottawa Rapids, Radisson at, 6: 319, 322, 325
 Ottawa River, boundary, 4: 356n.
 "Otter," steamboat, 2: 286, 7: 266
 Otter Tail City, 1: 381; map, 3: 167n.; town site, 3: 194; source material, 5: 509
 Otter Tail County, history, 1: 246, 378, 413, 2: 10, 106, 205, 212, 215, 4: 299, 5: 323; in World War, 3: 104, 4: 209; surveys, 3: 168n.; geography, 3: 184n., 191n.; pageant, 4: 192; described, 5: 77; Nelson-Kindred campaign, 5: 92, 94-96, 334; newspaper bibliography, 5: 502; settle-
 ment, 6: 371, 374n., 7: 66, 94, 9: 310; museum, 8: 310; Danish element, 8: 372; fair, 8: 444; officers, 8: 449; in seventies, 10: 230; notes, 8: 449, 9: 78
 Otter Tail County Historical Society, 9: 52, 56, 10: 100, 360; organized, 8: 311; exhibits, 8: 444; activities, 9: 310, 10: 229; report, 9: 423
 Otter Tail County Old Settlers' Association, 1: 246, 2: 207, 212
 Otter Tail Lake, described, 1: 391; Densmore's expedition, 3: 167-209; American Fur Co. post, 4: 380n.; located, 5: 37; "woods" trail, 5: 366; mission, 10: 121
 Otter Tail River, name, 3: 184n.; trading posts, 5: 563. See also Red River
 Otter Tail trail, 9: 80
 Otto, Leberich, 4: 203; sketch, 5: 474
 Ouanoing (Ouinano), Sioux woman, 8: 31, 35, 46
 Ouvernon, Andrew, 9: 426
 Owatonna, 2: 377; state school, 1: 76, 5: 391; history, 1: 412; during Sioux War, 1: 457; bank, 2: 153, 155n., 160; in 1867, 10: 79; in 1871, 10: 163; sketch, 4: 193
 Owatonna Cosmopolitan Club, 10: 362
 Owen, Maj. John, journals, 9: 191
 Owen, Sidney M., 5: 538, 539, 543, 546, 550, 551, 556, 557
 Owen, W. H., 8: 197
 Owens, David, 5: 510
 Owens, Dr. Jay, 7: 177
 Owens, John, 3: 440
 Owens, John P., journalist, 1: 156n., 5: 288, 9: 88, 92
 Owens, Peter F., author, 5: 318
 Owens, Thomas, 7: 93
 Owobopta River, 2: 524
 Oxford settlement, Norwegians at, 6: 375
 Pacific coast, exploration and settlement, 6: 54; trade route, 2: 303
 Pacific Fur Co., expedition, 7: 20-22; dissolved, 7: 22
 Pacific railroad, 5: 458; surveys, 3: 46, 4: 461, 5: 291, 7: 127-149, 8: 201; explorations for, 4: 460; relation to Kansas-Nebraska Act, 6: 30-32; sketch, 5: 205
 Paddock, L. A., 5: 94n.
 Paddock, William W., 7: 257
 Paddock, settlement, 1: 246
 Page, Edward C., author, 1: 531; speaker, 4: 177
 Page, Judge Sherman, impeached, 8: 80
 Pageants, 1: 243, 3: 152, 4: 459; value, 1: 74, 251, 9: 129; St. Paul, 1: 79; Anoka, 1: 236, 343; lists, 1: 292, 339; Mankato,

Pageants (*Continued*)

- 1: 340, 405; 8: 311; Minnetonka, 1: 406, 3: 152, 7: 374; Northfield, 1: 142; Duluth, 2: 200, 3: 534, 6: 312, 9: 424; Fairmont, 2: 203; Minneapolis, 2: 473, 3: 152, 230, 470, 5: 240, 9: 314; Hamline University, 3: 152, 6: 408; Phalen Park, St. Paul, 3: 238; Fort Calhoun, Neb., 3: 241; Marshall, 3: 376, 470, 534; Red Wing, 3: 376, 534; Hudson's Bay Co., 3: 480; Ashland, Wis., 3: 534; Detroit Lakes, 3: 534; Le Mars, Iowa, 3: 534; Rice Lake, Wis., 3: 534; St. Cloud, 3: 534; Sioux Falls, S. D., 3: 534; Faribault, 4: 98, 192, 7: 373; Hastings, 4: 98; Fargo, N. D., 4: 192; Fergus Falls, 4: 192; Hutchinson, 4: 192; Sacred Heart, 4: 192; St. Peter, 4: 192; Winona, 4: 192; Missouri Valley, 4: 460; Alexandria, 4: 472, 9: 420; Prairie du Chien, Wis., 5: 151, 241; Olmsted County, 5: 159; Brown's Valley, 5: 240, 266; Mille Lacs County, 5: 240; Montevideo, 5: 240; Montrose, Iowa, 5: 241; Glencoe, 5: 319; Rochester, 5: 319, 10: 360; Spring Valley, 5: 319; Worthington, 5: 319; Crookston, 5: 389; Medo Township, 5: 394; River Falls, Wis., 5: 519; Red River Valley, 5: 577; Madeline Island, 5: 611; Bayfield, Wis., 6: 298; Norse-American Centennial, 6: 302; Pope County, 6: 393; Cottonwood County, 6: 410; Lake City, 6: 413; Scott County, 6: 413; New Ulm, 7: 370, 10: 459; Birch Cooley, 7: 371; Iowa, 8: 203; Fort St. Antoine, 8: 306; Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, 8: 435; Farmington, 8: 447; New Richland, 8: 450; Stillwater, 8: 451; Teepeeotah, 9: 422; Houston County, 10: 358; Rushford, 10: 461
- Pahlow, Edwin W., author, 7: 88
- Paine, Mrs. Clara S., 2: 98, 3: 438
- Paine, Clarence S., 1: 332, 404
- Paine, F. Rodney, speaker, 5: 243
- Paine, Thomas, 3: 5; author, 8: 17, 10: 336
- Painter, Frank M., scrapbooks, 3: 527; author, 1: 145
- Painter, Samuel T., 3: 527
- Palace Museum (Minneapolis), 9: 37
- Palisade Flour Mill (Minneapolis), 4: 96, 6: 142
- Palladino, Father Laurence B., author, 5: 311, 9: 112
- Pálman, Dr. ———, 10: 243
- Palmer, Ben, author, 1: 294
- Palmer, Bertha R., author, 10: 217
- Palmer, Rev. Francis L., 3: 439, 464, 4: 332, 455, 7: 191; speaker, 8: 445
- Palmer, George M., 1: 406, 5: 267, 7: 256, 261
- Palmer, Jacob, 1: 428n.
- "Palmyra," steamboat, 4: 451, 10: 306
- Paltzits, Victor H., author, 2: 97; editor, 1: 143
- Pammel, L. H., author, 10: 85, 354
- Panics, 7: 7; 1857, 1: 164, 435, 2: 136-140, 400, 438, 3: 124, 381, 4: 444, 7: 64, 224, 9: 376, 404, 10: 304, 398, 399; 1873, 2: 167, 299, 4: 277, 7: 225, 9: 392; 1893, 5: 548; 1837, 7: 27-30, 9: 10
- Papin, Antoine. See Pepin, Antoine
- Pardee, John S., author, 10: 92
- Pardee, Walter S., author, 3: 145, 4: 87, 297, 5: 308, 388
- Pardue, ———, 1: 500, 508, 510
- Paris (France), peace negotiations, 1762, 4: 312; treaty, 4: 320, 321, 5: 5, 46, 524, 7: 314
- Parish, John C., 4: 294; author, 3: 309, 532, 4: 77, 182, 463, 5: 136, 7: 183; speaker, 6: 78, 10: 209
- Parisen, Josephine, 9: 265
- Park Theatre (Minneapolis), variety show, 9: 35, 36
- Park Township (Clay County), history, 3: 158, 9: 308
- Parker, Arthur C., author, 2: 435, 5: 610
- Parker, C. A., 9: 188
- Parker, C. H., banker, 2: 124
- Parker, Clyde, 9: 259
- Parker, David W., 9: 144
- Parker, Gabe E., 3: 90
- Parker, Sir Gilbert, 3: 6
- Parker, Mrs. Mary, 3: 529
- Parker, Ora J., speaker, 5: 267
- Parker, Rodney, 7: 115
- Parker, W. E., 9: 259
- Perkins, A. E., author, 2: 436, 3: 47
- Parkinson, Laura D., speaker, 5: 426
- Parkman, Francis, 5: 212, 7: 175, 345, 347; sketches, 5: 382, 455, 465; letters, 1: 374; author, 10: 436
- Parks, state, 1: 531, 5: 109, 137, 10: 346, 451; military, 1: 404; city, 2: 208, 214; national, 10: 453. See also Minnesota state parks
- Parrant, Pierre (Pig's Eye), 5: 82; sketches, 2: 509n., 4: 301
- Parrington, Vernon L., author, 8: 319, 324
- Parsons, E. Dudley, "The Story of Minnesota," reviewed, 2: 88-92; author, 3: 230, 309, 378, 7: 187, 299, 302
- Parsons, Elsie C., editor, 5: 69
- Partridge, S., 10: 139
- Parvin, Joseph, 3: 308
- Parys, Ignatius, 10: 388, 389; with Dickson expedition, 4: 373, 384, 398, 399, 401; journey from Red River settlement, 4: 409, 411, 412, 414, 415; death, 4: 415

- Paskevitch, Ivan, 4: 401n.
- Passavant, Rev. William A., 1: 61
- Passenger pigeons, flocks described, 7: 372
- Passing Hail, Sioux chief, 2: 422n.
- Patch, Ion R., 9: 418
- Patchin, Sidney A., author, 2: 383; speaker, 2: 42
- PATCHIN, SIDNEY A., *The Development of Banking in Minnesota*, 2: 111-168
- "Pathfinder," bow boat, 7: 298
- Patnaude, Victor E., 4: 70
- Patriotic League of St. Paul, 3: 323
- Patrons of Industry, 9: 222
- Pattee, Mrs. Edward S., 5: 228
- Pattee, William S., 10: 351
- Patten, Helen, author, 5: 612
- Patterson, Rev. A. B., 8: 150
- Patterson, George W., 8: 157n., 160n., 162n.; speaker, 8: 164
- Patterson, Matthew, 4: 454
- Patterson, Mrs. W. L., 8: 311, 9: 423
- Pattison, J. B., 5: 460
- Pattison and Benson, hack line, 7: 107
- Patton, Walter M., author, 4: 46
- Patton, Willard, author, 5: 161
- "Pauke," *pseud.* See Keil, Paul L.
- Paul, George F. C., author, 1: 241
- Pautelic, ——, missionary, 10: 123n.
- Paullin, Charles O., 1: 70, 10: 337; author, 5: 386
- Paulsen, Rev. Mark G., author, 3: 239
- Paulson, Alfred, author, 9: 310
- Paulson, Curtis, author, 9: 310
- Paulson, Ole, 8: 273
- Paut, Benjamin, 5: 226
- Pauwelyn, Rev. Cyril, author, 3: 233
- Pawnee Indians, legends, 4: 280, 10: 343
- Paxson, Frederic L., 1: 332, 10: 438, 439; "History of the American Frontier," reviewed, 6: 50-53; author, 1: 141, 2: 98, 282, 3: 140, 5: 130, 9: 185; speaker, 10: 209
- Pay, Benjamin D., reminiscences, 2: 382
- Pay, W. H., 6: 269, 410, 7: 255, 262; speaker, 8: 311, 9: 55
- Payne, Rev. Raymond, editor, 1: 71
- Payne-Aldrich tariff bill, 5: 341
- Paynesville, monument, 2: 204; in Sioux War, 8: 266
- "Paynesville Press," history, 2: 383
- Payzhehooteze, mission, 2: 482, 520n., 528n.
- Peace River Valley, 10: 25
- Peake, Rev. Ebenezer S., missionary, 5: 459, 9: 232, 233, 423; diary, 4: 168
- Peake, Mrs. Ebenezer S., 5: 459
- Peake, Mrs. Marion J., 6: 269
- Pearce, Thomas W., 8: 212
- Pearshall, Frederic W., 2: 96, 278
- Pearson, Mrs. A. H., speaker, 8: 313
- Pearson, Aaron, speaker, 10: 461
- Pearson, Frank, 3: 440
- Pearson, Helen, 8: 99
- Pearson, Marie N. V., 4: 163
- Pease, ——, 1: 433
- Pease, Granville S., author, 1: 544
- Pease, John, 7: 180
- Pease, Theodore C., 5: 613, 10: 210; "County Archives of the State of Illinois," reviewed, 1: 220; "The Frontier State," reviewed, 4: 49-51; author, 4: 51, 5: 462; editor, 8: 204; speaker, 4: 278
- Peck, Mrs., Arthur E., 5: 379
- Peck, Charles, 10: 352
- Peck, F. W., author, 3: 99
- Peck, Harrison J., 9: 185
- Peck, Simon L., author, 9: 185
- Pecore, Joseph, 5: 472; sketch, 5: 509
- Pedersen, Rev. John U., author, 4: 462
- Pedersen, L. C., 8: 381
- Pedersen, M. C., 8: 374
- Pedersen, Niels, 8: 380
- Pedersen, Rev. P. H., at Tyler, 8: 379-381
- Peebles, ——, 8: 354
- Pearson, Cleng, 10: 186; influence on Norwegian emigration, 2: 222, 240, 6: 92, 97n., 103n., 115; sketches, 3: 479, 4: 29, 77, 5: 383, 6: 301; author, 3: 371
- Peet, Edward L., 5: 62, 376, 8: 202
- Peet, Rev. James, missionary, 5: 393, 7: 37; diaries, 4: 257, 5: 62, 376
- Peet, Mrs. James, diary, 5: 62
- Peirce, Parker, author, 5: 472
- Pelamourges, Abbe Anthon, at Fort Snelling, 7: 370; missionary, 8: 28, 32, 40; baptisms, 8: 31, 34
- Pelican Lake, Scandinavians at, 6: 372, 373
- Pelican Rapids, history, 10: 229
- Pell, ——, 1: 199
- Pellais, Louis, 5: 255
- Pelly, Sir John H., 4: 359n., 5: 420, 6: 241
- Pelzer, Louis, "Marches of the Dragoons in the Mississippi Valley," reviewed, 2: 426-428; author, 3: 240, 4: 458; speaker, 2: 98, 10: 209
- Pemberton, James, 9: 351, 352
- Pemberton consolidated school, 5: 394
- Pembina, 3: 377; railroad terminal, 1: 168, 169, 170, 171n., 2: 452; mail service, 2: 21, 5: 292, 7: 330; population, 1849, 2: 115; half-breeds, 4: 156, 6: 242-245, 7: 144; trading post, 4: 380n., 394, 397n., 5: 404n., 413, 415, 566, 580, 6: 228-251; McLeod's journey to, 4: 396-399; removal of Selkirk settlers, 4: 396n.; salt supply, 4: 410n.; Dickson expedition at, 5: 117; Indians, 5: 143; treaty, 5: 238, 6: 244, 10: 71; Long expedition at, 5:

- Pembina (*Continued*)
 261-264, 317; included in U. S., 5: 264, 564; fur trade, 5: 376, 432-434; Red River smugglers' rendezvous, 5: 412, 416; representatives in territorial legislature, 5: 433, 6: 71, 7: 139; in 1850, 6: 204; customs collector at, 6: 238, 239; communication with Mendota and St. Paul, 6: 245-248, 279-282, 7: 220; Woods' expedition to, 8: 61-74; mission, 8: 195, 273, 9: 192, 10: 89, 353; history, 8: 201, 305; in Riel rebellion, 9: 416; boundary point, 10: 93. See also Fort Pembina, Red River settlements
- Pembina County (N. D.), Icelandic settlements, 5: 384; sketches, 4: 205, 5: 235
- Pennmican, 4: 408, 412, 6: 244, 248, 8: 69; preparation, 4: 406
- Pence Opera House (Minneapolis), 9: 31; opening, 9: 32; history, 9: 33; sketches, 5: 44, 245
- Pendergast, Mr. and Mrs. M. D., 4: 452
- Pendergast, W. W., 7: 215, 8: 312, 10: 305; author, 9: 176
- Pendergast Academy (Hutchinson), 9: 421, 10: 301
- Pendexter, Hugh, author, 6: 217
- Penfield, Clara M., 4: 165, 5: 503
- Penicaut, Jean, 3: 310, 8: 435
- Penn, William, 4: 156
- Pennell, Joseph, artist, 3: 22
- Pennington, Edmund, sketch, 2: 210
- Pennington, Mrs. Edward, 4: 205
- Pennington, William S., 3: 74, 75, 7: 67
- Pennington County Old Settlers' Society, 2: 206
- Pennsylvania, historical work, 1: 5; archives, 1: 140, 2: 48; libraries, 1: 333; war records, 3: 50; politics, 5: 90; state parks, 5: 109, 137; history, 6: 297; emigration, 7: 336, 338; Welsh element, 7: 351; monuments, 10: 216
- Pennsylvania Federation of Historical Societies, 1: 139, 10: 216
- Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 10: 216
- Pennsylvania Historical Society, manuscripts, 1: 233
- Pennsylvania University, 1: 377
- Penny, Frederick A., author, 2: 107
- Peoples, Mrs. Mina, 5: 574
- People's Bank, 2: 160, 164n.
- People's Church, St. Paul, 5: 160
- People's Literary Institute and Gymnasium (Pembroke, N. H.), catalogues, 2: 463
- People's party, Iowa, 2: 34, 3: 210, 5: 149, 314; McLeod County, 2: 186; Donnelly's leadership, 4: 157, 159; Kandiyohi County, 4: 338; origin, 5: 542, 9: 219-247; Minnesota, 5: 543-552, 555, 556-559, 10: 34, 222; in national politics, 5: 543, 552-555; fusion with Democrats, 5: 545n., 547n., 551, 554-559; free silver issue, 5: 549, 550, 552-559; fusion with Silver Republicans, 5: 555, 557-559; Seventh Congressional District, 5: 615; Kansas, 6: 210; North Dakota, 6: 383; Nebraska, 6: 406; history, 9: 117, 10: 216; organized, 9: 234; at Indianapolis meeting, 9: 237; at St. Louis meeting, 1892, 9: 239, 243; Omaha convention, 9: 244-247; platform, 9: 246; source material, 1: 96. See also Third-party movements
- People's Theatre (Minneapolis), 9: 37, 38; motion picture house, 9: 38n.
- Pepin (Papin, Pappan), Antoine, 8: 34, 35, 36, 40; sketch, 8: 43
- Pepin, Emilie, 8: 35
- Pepin, Geneviéve, 8: 35
- Pepin, Joseph, baptismal record, 8: 34
- Pepin, Marie, 8: 35
- Pepin, Mrs. Maria A., 8: 34, 35
- Pepin, Oliver, 3: 466
- Pepin, Olivier, baptismal record, 8: 35
- Pepin, Peter, baptismal record, 8: 35
- Pepin family, 8: 50
- Pepys, M. S., 7: 340
- Pequette, Rev. Frank H., speaker, 5: 393
- Per Lee, Col. William E., 10: 449
- Pere Marquette Railroad Co., sketch, 3: 363
- Perham, George A., speaker, 6: 412
- Perham, fair, 8: 444
- Perigord, Rev. Paul, 3: 21, 35
- Perkins, Jacob R., author, 10: 347
- Perkins, L. D., 10: 208
- Perkins, Mr. and Mrs. Thomas H., 10: 208
- Perkins, Will E., 10: 467
- Perrault, Jean B., 6: 265, 9: 157; use of Savanna Portage, 8: 121; author, 5: 33n.
- Perrault, Joe, reminiscences, 1: 299
- Perrin, Mr. and Mrs. H., 8: 144
- Perrot, Nicolas, 6: 263, 8: 243, 306, 9: 144; post, 1: 390, 2: 52, 5: 466; explorer, 5: 463; in Northwest, 8: 203, 232; author, 2: 189, 190, 3: 46
- Perry, Miss ——, 8: 158
- Pershing, Gen. John J., 3: 12, 144, 4: 101, 175
- "Pershing's Crusaders," motion picture, 3: 12
- Persse, John, 5: 377
- "Peruvian," steamship, 10: 279
- Pesch, Mrs. Fred, 8: 300
- Petawahnquaubenaïs, Chippewa chief, 1: 87
- Peters, Rev. Samuel, 3: 377, 472, 590
- Petersen, William J., author, 9: 304, 10: 341; speaker, 9: 262, 10: 209, 305

- PETERSEN, WILLIAM J., *The "Virginia," the "Clermont" of the Upper Mississippi*, 9: 347-362
- Peterson, Arthur G., author, 10: 463
- Peterson, Bertha C., speaker, 6: 301
- Peterson, Caroline E., 6: 75
- Peterson, Conrad, 5: 266; author, 1: 383, 5: 363, 6: 86; editor, 6: 58; speaker, 5: 70, 9: 72
- PETTERSON, CONRAD, reviewer, Stephenson's "Founding of the Augustana Synod," 9: 165-167
- Peterson, Frank, author, 5: 363; speaker, 5: 70
- Peterson, George W., speaker, 10: 466
- Peterson, H. I., speaker, 10: 303
- Peterson, Harold F., speaker, 10: 303
- PETERSON, HAROLD F., *Some Colonization Projects of the Northern Pacific Railroad*, 10: 127-144
- Peterson, Herman A., author, 8: 210
- Peterson, Immanuel, 7: 173
- Peterson, James A., author, 5: 70, 237, 397, 6: 80
- Peterson, Joseph, author, 3: 163
- Peterson, William L., author, 3: 324
- Petite Roche River, 4: 417, 427, 428
- Petopek River, 4: 408n.
- Petran, Mrs. Charles, 10: 96
- Petran, Mr. and Mrs. William, 9: 82
- Petri, Rev. Carl J., 2: 477; sketch, 5: 245; speaker, 7: 303
- Pett, Mrs. W. F., author, 9: 413
- Petterson, ——, 8: 409
- Pettijohn, Jonas, missionary, 6: 203; letters, 3: 85
- Pettijohn, William T., 9: 26n.
- Pettijohn California Breakfast Food Co., 6: 152
- Pettit, Curtis H., 10: 96; miller, 6: 143; papers, 7: 287, 336, 360, 10: 337
- Pettit, Mrs. Curtis H., 10: 96
- Pettit, Robinson and Co., millers, 6: 143
- Pettursson, Gunnlaugur, 8: 280
- Pfaender, Albert, speaker, 5: 616
- Pfaender, Col. William, 2: 464, 5: 201
- Pfefferle, Richard, 5: 269, 608, 7: 256; author, 2: 55, 210, 4: 91
- Phalen Creek, name, 3: 238
- Phelan, Mrs. Anna A. H., author, 3: 152
- Phelan, Raymond V., author, 1: 78
- Phelps, Edmund J., sketch, 4: 94
- Phelps, Mrs. Edmund J., 8: 197
- Phelps, H. H., author, 10: 96
- Phenly, Louise, 8: 48
- Philadelphia, Norwegian element, 2: 247; milling center, 10: 179
- Philbrick, Francis S., author, 10: 355
- Philbrick, Mrs. Grace, 5: 266
- Philippine Insurrection, 8: 105; Minnesota in, 8: 79. *See also Spanish-American War*
- Philippine Islands, archives, 2: 49; commercial possibilities, 5: 340; purchase of Friar lands, 6: 285
- Philippine Library and Museum, 2: 49
- Phillips, Rev. Charles H., 5: 218
- Phillips, Harry P., 9: 196
- Phillips, Paul C., ed., "Journal of John Work," reviewed, 5: 356; author, 9: 63, 158; editor, 9: 191, 10: 454
- Phillips, R. E., 4: 175, 274
- Phillips, Sue M., author, 10: 101
- Phillips, U. B., 4: 14
- Phillips Academy (Andover, Mass.), war history, 3: 246
- Philologean Society (Hamline University), 9: 373
- Pic (Ont.), mission, 10: 111
- Picquot, F. V. L. *See Lamare-Picquot, F. V.*
- Pictographs, 9: 98; Nett Lake, 4: 181, 8: 103; Pipestone, 6: 211; Dayton's Bluff, St. Paul, 9: 104; in Hill-Lewis collection, 9: 105
- Picture Island (Nett Lake), sketch, 4: 181, 8: 103
- Piegans Indians, 7: 245
- Pierce, E. B., 5: 389; author, 5: 153; speaker, 8: 439
- Pierce, Eben D., 2: 52; author, 1: 106, 390
- Pierce, Franklin, 3: 307, 371, 373, 5: 355
- Pierson, Oscar C., author, 1: 146
- Pierson, William W., author, 7: 291
- Pierz, Father Francis, missionary, 3: 232, 5: 26, 7: 358, 9: 67, 68, 300, 10: 107-125; teacher, 8: 274; portrait, 10: 107; encourages German immigration, 10: 118; checks Chippewa uprising, 10: 121-123; sketches, 7: 360, 8: 224
- Pierz (Rich Prairie), 10: 125n.
- Pigeon River, described, 5: 14; boundary, 5: 23, 26; navigation, 5: 387. *See also Grand Portage*
- "Pig's Eye." *See Parrant, Pierre*
- Pig's Eye, settlement, name, 2: 509n., 3: 238
- Pig's Eye Lake (Grand Marais), early settlers, 8: 27n., 45, 47; battle, 9: 322-324
- Pike, Lt. Zebulon M., 2: 192, 4: 80, 416n., 467, 5: 213, 6: 264, 7: 210, 366, 8: 292, 10: 267; birthplace, 1: 540; expeditions, 2: 187, 3: 473, 4: 217, 5: 250, 6: 307, 7: 18, 187, 352, 8: 296, 9: 238, 10: 79, 196, 351; Sioux treaty, 2: 492n., 511n., 5: 43, 6: 35, 7: 297, 9: 350; fort, 3: 229, 4: 74, 342, 5: 573; at Sandy Lake, 7: 206, 312,

- Pike, Lt. Zebulon M. (*Continued*)
 313, 316, 318, 319, 321, 322, 325; at Leech Lake, 7: 207; sketch, 3: 235; author, 3: 237, 6: 332, 333, 8: 123
 Pike Island, 6: 307; located, 5: 236; history, 5: 396; trading post, 6: 333
 Pike's Peak, gold rush, 5: 581; sketch, 5: 363
 Pilcher, Joshua, 7: 18
 Pillager band, Chippewa Indians, 2: 558, 3: 273n., 279n., 289, 5: 39n., 145, 7: 118, 8: 249, 9: 214; in Leech Lake uprising, 2: 55, 3: 273-290, 5: 391; name, 9: 248
 Pillager Quadrangle, map, 3: 478
 Pillman, J. C., author, 5: 365
 Pillsbury, Mrs. Charles S., 5: 123, 10: 56
 Pillsbury, George A., 2: 467, 8: 308
 Pillsbury, John S., 3: 379, 4: 46, 9: 426; miller, 6: 143; governor, 8: 79; sketch, 3: 100; letters, 1: 375, 4: 170, 5: 308
 Pillsbury family, 6: 49; millers, 6: 48
 Pillsbury Academy, 8: 307
 Pillsbury-Washburn Co., 7: 72
 Pilot Knob (Mendota), 5: 73, 155, 6: 213, 305, 307, 8: 179; history, 10: 97
 Pinckney, Charles C., diplomat, 8: 16, 24
 Pine Bend, enlistments, 1861, 2: 332
 Pine County, history, 2: 383; Danish settlement, 8: 381-384; Dutch colony, 10: 93; notes, 10: 360
 Pine Knoll, battle, 9: 328
 Pine Lake (Wis.), Swedish settlement, 5: 612
 Pioneer Building (St. Paul), history, 3: 318
 Pioneer Civic League of St. Paul, 7: 303
 Pioneer Guard Hall (St. Paul), 5: 243
 Pioneer Guard of St. Paul, 2: 467; during Civil War, 2: 332
 Pioneer life, ordeals, 10: 403-408; study, 10: 430-435
 Pioneer Press Co., 3: 293
 Pioneer Rivermen's Association, 2: 104, 386, 3: 154, 230, 375, 535, 4: 88, 466, 470; organized, 1: 293; excursion, 1: 543
 Pioneers of Rupert's Land, 2: 20-23
 Piper, ———, 1: 453
 Pipestone, catlinite quarries, 3: 296, 4: 179, 299, 461, 5: 222, 434, 6: 217, 412, 8: 176, 9: 194, 10: 91, 360, 448; homecoming, 5: 619; pictographs, 6: 211; Catholic colony, 9: 178; history, 10: 360
 Pipestone County, history, 1: 409, 415; Danish settlement, 2: 583, 8: 378; Fourth Liberty Loan, 3: 48; in World War, 3: 53, 388; established, 5: 485; notes, 10: 360
 Pipestone County Old Settlers' Historical Society, 1: 409, 3: 440
 Pipestone Indian Training School, 5: 611, 9: 326n., 10: 91
 Pipestone State Park, 8: 55; established, 6: 214
 Pirec, Father Francis. See Pierz, Father Francis
 Pitezel, John H., missionary, 8: 129n.
 Pitt, William, ministry, 4: 233-235
 Pittsburgh Landing, battle, 2: 464
 Pittsburgh Homestead Association, 5: 196n., 201
 Pixley, R. B., author, 3: 248
 Pizarro, Francisco, 5: 522
 Plains of Abraham, battle, 8: 244
 Plato, village, 9: 422
 Platte Lake, trading post, 4: 380n.
 Plessis, Bishop J. O., letters, 10: 447
 Plimpton, Russell A., speaker, 6: 215, 8: 439
 Plumb, John, Jr., author, 6: 299
 Plummer, Charles S., 1: 323
 Plummer, Gen. Edward H., 3: 218
 Plunkett, Charles, 5: 45
 Plunkett, Margaret T., 10: 449
 Plut, ———, missionary, 10: 123n.
 Plympton, Maj. Joseph, 2: 538n., 5: 41, 8: 354
 Plympton, Mrs. Joseph, 5: 41
 Poage, Sarah, 3: 83, 4: 417n.
 Pohl, Matt, 10: 357
 Point Douglas, sketch, 7: 369
 Point Keweenaw, fishing station, 7: 50
 Point au Chapeau (Lake Superior), 6: 163
 Pokegama, mission, 3: 84, 230, 6: 352, 9: 414, 10: 448
 Pokegama (Kabikona, Little) Falls, 5: 36n.; portage, 5: 37; head of navigation, 6: 216, 310
 Poland, emigration, 5: 172
 Polar Star Mills (Cannon River), 8: 180
 Poleson, Hugh, 5: 422
 Polish element, 7: 161, 8: 228; Wisconsin, 6: 82
 Political science, library classifications, 9: 193
 Politics, Minnesota, 1: 223, 4: 168, 186, 465, 468, 5: 142, 308, 361, 596, 6: 84, 391, 7: 59, 316, 8: 78, 440; parties, 1: 235; Scandinavians in, 1: 273, 8: 272, 420, Minneapolis, 1: 296; Minnesota Territory, 1: 346, 4: 26-29, 10: 350, 394-396; Wisconsin, 1: 392, 9: 73, 414; Martin County, 1: 546; soldiers' votes, 2: 101; St. Paul, 2: 586; local, 4: 19; Donnelly's career, 4: 30, 157-160; Middle West, 4: 225; Norwegian participation, 4: 263, 5: 92, 103, 465, 544; Swedish participation, 4: 263; international, 4: 309-330; British, 4: 315, 316; Canada, 4: 356; frontier, 4: 371, 5: 51; Stevens County, 5: 82, 158; campaign funds, 5: 90, 95, 105, 334; North Dakota, 5: 217; first Minnesota election, 5: 289; Brainerd, 5: 366; Duluth, 5: 451;

- farmer in, 5: 516, 6: 382-384; presidential electors, 1892, 5: 545n.; labor in, 5: 616, 10: 23; Renville County, 5: 619; radical, 6: 53, 7: 183, 364; U. S., 6: 192, 194; in fifties, 7: 39; immigrant in, 7: 159; in seventies, 7: 261; English in, 8: 143; presidential campaign, 1860, 8: 190-171; Mississippi Valley, 8: 195; relation to immigration, 8: 199; Iowa, 8: 203, 305; Winona, 8: 431; Wadena, 9: 80; in eighties, 9: 107, 10: 70, 149, 150; Northwest, 9: 117, 118; Mankato, 9: 190; during Civil War, 9: 270, 278-280; methods, 9: 392; nineteenth-century Europe, 10: 5. See also Fifth Congressional District, Government, Minnesota legislature, Nelson-Kindred campaign, Nelson-Washburn campaign, Third-party movements, various political parties and movements
- Polk, Mrs. D. F., 10: 450
- Polk, James K., 8: 46
- Polk, L. L., third-party leader, 9: 233, 237, 238, 239, 241, 246
- Polk County, history, 1: 378, 2: 10, 5: 524, 9: 405; Indian battle, 2: 212; in World War, 3: 158, 159, 4: 474; first settlement, 4: 151n.; notes, 10: 464
- Polk County War Records Committee, 4: 474
- Pollard, A. A., 2: 196
- Pollock, Hester M., 3: 437; "Our Minnesota," reviewed, 2: 90-92
- Pollock, Ivan L., "The Food Administration in Iowa," reviewed, 5: 443-446; author, 2: 582
- Polo, Marco, 10: 436
- Pomeroy, Mina E., 1: 536
- "Pomeroy," steamboat, 7: 330
- Pomme de Terre, Scandinavian settlement, 6: 373; stockade, 10: 462
- Pomme de Terre River, 10: 390; located, 2: 524n.
- Pond, A. H., 7: 370
- Pond, E. Judson, 6: 309, 8: 112; author, 2: 31; speaker, 6: 219
- Pond, Frank W., 6: 397
- Pond, George A., author, 8: 441
- Pond, Rev. Gideon H., Presbyterian missionary, 2: 510n., 537n., 563, 3: 88, 153, 4: 48, 416n., 417n., 5: 282, 358, 6: 40n., 397, 7: 370, 9: 164, 314, 10: 77, 297, 389; attempt to convert McLeod, 4: 417, 419; teacher, 8: 273; sketches, 3: 82-84, 4: 181; papers, 1: 371, 2: 576, 3: 84-86, 5: 606, 6: 203, 309; author, 2: 540n.
- Pond, Mrs. Gideon H., 3: 83
- Pond, Gideon H., Jr., 5: 606; diaries, 10: 77
- Pond, Peter, trader, 5: 577, 6: 263, 7: 367,
- 9: 150, 10: 213; maps, 3: 298; in Minnesota Valley, 5: 6
- Pond, Rev. Samuel W., Presbyterian missionary, 2: 537n., 540n., 3: 88, 153, 4: 48, 5: 267, 282, 358, 6: 40n., 43, 219, 309, 413, 7: 201, 203, 370, 8: 112, 273, 431, 9: 164, 314; sketches, 3: 82-84, 4: 181; papers, 3: 39, 82, 84-86, 6: 203
- Pond, Mrs. Samuel W., 3: 83
- Pond, Samuel W., Jr., author, 3: 84
- Ponsonby, Charles C., 4: 71
- Pontiac, Ottawa chief, biography, 1: 527; pageant, 3: 230; conspiracy, 4: 216, 5: 5, 17, 577, 9: 184
- "Pony," mulatto, portrait, 2: 280
- Poole, Ernest, 3: 17
- Poole, J. C., 5: 79, 436
- Poolman, Grace, author, 9: 310
- Pope, J. C., 9: 259
- Pope, Gen. John, in Sioux War, 1: 463, 471, 474, 482, 3: 536, 6: 386; expedition, 3: 32, 6: 282n., 8: 61-74; use of Red River trail, 6: 281; map, 7: 137; author, 1: 383, 8: 278
- Pope, Prentice A., author, 10: 358
- Pope, Rev. William C., 2: 466
- Pope County, map, 3: 310; Scandinavian settlement, 6: 371; pageant, 6: 395; history, 9: 423; settlement, 10: 285; government, 10: 464; notes, 10: 100
- Pope County Old Settlers' Association, 10: 464
- Poplar Island, 8: 71
- Popple, C., 8: 144n.
- Population, 1860, 1: 278; Minnesota, 2: 115, 119, 131, 330, 331n., 394; effect of Civil War, 2: 395; Middle West, 3: 403, 406; 1810, 9: 347; distribution, 9: 391; in new countries, 10: 16-23
- Populist party. See People's party
- Pork-eaters (*mangeurs-de-lard*), in fur trade, 8: 336
- Porlier, Jacques, trader, 6: 332
- Port Hudson (La.), siege, 5: 331
- Portage (Wis.), history, 3: 320
- Portage des Coteaux, 4: 382n., 5: 33
- Portage des Sioux, 9: 354
- Portage la Prairie (Canada), 9: 416
- Portages, 8: 230; Fox-Wisconsin, 2: 584, 4: 73, 6: 366, 7: 221, 288, 8: 236, 239, 350; Chicago River, 4: 315; free use by British, 4: 323, 5: 26; Knife, 4: 382, 5: 33n.; Pokagon Falls, 5: 37; Prairie, 5: 578, 8: 121, 122, 128; voyageurs' method of crossing, 6: 158, 8: 257, 336; Sault Ste. Marie, 7: 163; Sandy Lake, 7: 312; Matawan, 8: 237. See also Grand Portage, Savanna Portage
- Porteous, John, papers, 5: 518

- Porter, Gov. George B., 8: 342, 345, 346
 Porter, Rev. William L., 2: 465
 Portland Prairie, history, 3: 298
 Porto Rico, archives, 2: 49
 Portugal, South American colonies, 8: 19
 Pose, 8: 125, 127; defined, 6: 158, 8: 124n.
 Posey, Chessley J., ed., "Journal of Geography," reviewed, 1: 319
Posey, Chessley J., The Influence of Geographic Factors in the Development of Minnesota, 2: 443-453
 Posheesheen (the Sniveller), Sioux Indian, 2: 497-499
 Post, Charles W., artist, 4: 453
 Posters, historical value, 1: 253
 Potawatomi Indians, 4: 281, 315, 6: 297, 308, 10: 213
 Potier, Rev. Pierre, 2: 419
 Potomac River (Va.), navigation, 5: 222
 Potter, Franc M., 1: 419n., 2: 221n., 3: 142
 POTTER, FRANC M., reviewer, Weld's "Community in the Red River Valley," and Warber's "Community in Northeastern Minnesota," 1: 279-281; Kellogg's "Early Narratives of the Northwest," 2: 189; Emery's "The Story of Minnesota," 2: 190-193; "South Dakota Historical Collections," vol. 9, 3: 30-32
 Potter, Joshua, missionary, 6: 203
 Potter, L. E. author, 10: 355
 Potter, Linus, sketch, 1: 419n.
 Potter, Merle, author, 10: 102
 Potter, Capt. Theodore E., author, 2: 103, 474
POTTER, CAPT. THEODORE E., Recollections of Minnesota Experiences, 1: 419-521
 Potter, Mrs. Theodore E., 1: 435, 437; teacher, 1: 436
 Potts, Dr. T. R., 7: 102n.
 Poulsou, Zacharia, sketch, 3: 479
 Powderly, Terence V., third-party leader, 9: 224, 240
 Powell, Col. Archibald O., 3: 332n., 358
 Powell, Maj. John W., geological survey, 7: 307
 Powell, Ransom J., 4: 293, 5: 240
 Power, Capt. C. A., 9: 229, 231
 Power, Mrs. Charles M., 3: 466
 Power, James B., land commissioner, 10: 140
 Prairies du Chien (Wis.), transportation, 2: 330; treaty, 3: 78n., 7: 353, 10: 329; trading post, 3: 117, 5: 409, 6: 263, 7: 35, 8: 349; Catholic activities, 3: 313; life at, 3: 377; history, 3: 542, 10: 217; described, 5: 62, 9: 136; pageant, 5: 151, 241; council of 1823, 6: 404, 7: 352; Carver's description, 7: 34; in 1849, 7: 57; in 1871, 10: 162; sketch, 7: 367. See also Fort Crawford
- Prairie Island (Mississippi River), 8: 387, 467, 9: 20, 309; Radisson's Landing Isle, 6: 320, 321, 322
 Prairie la Flèche River, described, 4: 425n.
 Prairie Portage, 5: 578, 8: 121, 122, 128
 Prairie River, explored, 4: 383
 Prairie schooners, described, 8: 145
 Prairies, map, 2: 178; settlement, 2: 248, 445; influence on routes of travel, 2: 452; described, 8: 403, 414, 415, 10: 318; as frontier, 9: 161-163; Minnesota, 9: 193; fires, 10: 283
 Pratt, Mrs. Clarence, 9: 178
 Pratte, Bernard, 7: 25
 Pratte, Chouteau and Co., 7: 28; alliance with American Fur Co., 7: 23; acquire upper Mississippi posts, 7: 29; papers, 5: 504
 Pray, Mrs. Helen, author, 7: 194
 Preemption laws, 1830, 2: 253; relation to squatters' claims, 9: 85, 90; provisions, 10: 311; sketch, 2: 428
 Preiss, Mrs. John, 10: 96
 Prentiss, Samuel L., 6: 255
 Presbyterian church, First, Minneapolis, 1: 295, 2: 204, 3: 153, 476, 4: 474, 6: 312; First, St. Peter's, 1: 295, 2: 204; First, St. Paul, 1: 370, 3: 39, 223, 5: 162, 287, 6: 88, 9: 165; House of Hope, St. Paul, 1: 370, 3: 225, 4: 113, 120, 304, 469, 478, 5: 83, 6: 88, 10: 36; Madeline Island, 2: 12; First, Redwood Falls, 2: 204; Westminster, Minneapolis, 2: 212, 3: 223, 4: 297, 5: 396; First, St. Cloud, 2: 439; general assembly, 2: 465; missionary societies, 3: 41, 225, 6: 399, 10: 78; in World War, 3: 547; Minnesota Territory, 4: 45; Andrews, St. Anthony, 4: 170; Fargo, N. D., 4: 196; Moorhead, 4: 196; Bethlehem, St. Paul, 4: 202; Central, St. Paul, 4: 304, 7: 299, 8: 213, 453; Fort Snelling, 4: 474; First, Easton, Pa., 5: 45; Minnesota synod, 5: 390, 9: 164; Dayton Ave., St. Paul, 5: 526, 9: 164; early St. Paul, 6: 39; memorial chapel, Traverse des Sioux, 6: 86; First, Stillwater, 6: 87, 7: 94; Bethlehem, Minneapolis, 6: 88, 411; First, Shakopee, 6: 219; Fourth, Albany, N. Y., 6: 343; Minnesota, 6: 408; First, Rochester, 7: 94; Czech Brethren, Silver Lake, 8: 112; First, Mankato, 8: 430; source material, 9: 405
 Presbyterian missions, 5: 358, 458, 6: 87, 7: 264, 8: 256-259, 273, 360, 361n.; Hazelwood, 1: 298, 2: 482, 495n.; Lac qui Parle, 1: 327, 396, 2: 494n., 522, 528, 543, 544; St. Paul, 1: 370; during Sioux War, 1: 541; Traverse des Sioux, 2: 482, 500, 502, 5: 390, 6: 86; Payzhehooteze,

- 2: 482; Minnesota, 3: 39, 82-86, 88, 4: 48; Mesabi district, 4: 188; Yellow Medicine, 6: 204; Lake Calhoun, 9: 164. *See also* individual missionaries and mission Prescott, Mrs. Henry C., 3: 541
 Prescott, Philander, 7: 209; sketches, 5: 390, 7: 170; letters, 5: 61
 Prescott, W. H., author, 5: 508
 Prescott (Wis.), sketch, 4: 204
 Presley, B., 7: 119
 Prestgard, Kristian, author, 5: 516
 Preston, Mrs. Frances F. C., letter, 2: 580
 Preston, Howard H., author, 5: 71
 Preston, W. T. R., author, 1: 402
 Preston Lake Township (Renville County), 10: 98
 Preston Township (Fillmore County), pioneer life, 10: 97
 Preus, Christian K., biography, 5: 234
 Preus, Gov. Jacob A. O., 4: 32, 183, 5: 67, 223, 307, 312, 348, 378, 455, 6: 205, 214, 7: 288; speaker, 4: 299, 336, 471, 5: 154, 370, 435
PREUS, GOV. JACOB A. O., Knute Nelson, 5: 329-347
 Preus, Mrs. Jacob A. O., 4: 74
 Preus family, 5: 234
 Prevost, George, 6: 338
 Prévôt, Angélique, baptismal record, 8: 33
 Prévôt, Françoise, baptismal record, 8: 33
 Prévôt, Mrs. Margaret, 8: 33
 Prévôt, Paul, 8: 33, 34
 Price, H. Bruce, ed., "The Marketing of Farm Products," reviewed, 9: 62
 Price, Milo B., 9: 312
 Price, Richard R., author, 6: 309
 Prichard, William, 3: 225
 Priestley, Herbert L., author, 2: 471
 Prince, Frances, 7: 290
 Prince, John S., 7: 50, 360, 10: 399
 Prince Edward Island, Selkirk colony, 2: 31, 5: 404
 Prince Society, 7: 341
 Princeton, history, 4: 170; county seat, 4: 243; sketch, 5: 210
 Prior, Charles H., sketch, 5: 469
 Prior, John, 4: 198
 Prior Lake, mounds, 9: 99
 Pritchard, John, in fur trade, 5: 409, 410n.
 Pritchard, John W., author, 3: 547
 Pritchett, John P., 6: 293, 10: 207; author, 5: 464, 7: 91, 292, 9: 191, 10: 348; speaker, 5: 432, 7: 216
Pritchett, John P., Some Red River Fur-trade Activities, 5: 401-423; Sidelights on the Sibley Expedition from the Diary of a Private, 7: 326-335
Reviewer, Innis' "History of the Canadian Pacific Railway," 6: 54-56
 Proclamation of 1763, 6: 64, 9: 149
 Proctor, Gen. Henry, letter, 5: 467
 Proctor (Vt.), Swedish settlement, 5: 517
 Progressive party, 6: 195; Iowa, 2: 34; history, 6: 53
 Prohibition movement, 4: 86, 9: 234, 239, 373; platform, 1855, 2: 26; McLeod County, 2: 186; history, 3: 102; in South, 3: 237; English attitude, 3: 263; Good Templars' platform, 4: 193; Kandiyohi County, 4: 339; among pioneers, 5: 394; on frontier, 8: 411; in U. S., 8: 441; Minnesota, 9: 344; Furness colony, 10: 141. *See also* Liquor traffic
 Prokes, Joseph N., 2: 434
 Prospect Park (Minneapolis), 8: 213
 Protestant church, 5: 196; first in Minnesota, 1: 295, 5: 245, 521
 Protestant missions, Red Wing, 6: 264, 9: 67; Minnesota, 10: 121
 Provençal, Louis, 1: 383, 2: 484n., 4: 417, 424, 425, 426, 10: 297, 389; trader, 6: 409; sketch, 2: 501n.
 Provencher, Rev. J. N., 8: 428
 PROVINE, W. A., letter, 3: 445
 Prud'homme, L. A., author, 4: 287, 9: 190
 Prussia, emigration, 5: 189
 Pryor, L. H., 9: 258
 Psychology, of enlisted men, 3: 163
Psaws. *See* Winnebago Indians
 Public Archives Commission, 2: 97; surveys, 1: 30, 39
 Public documents, Minnesota, 9: 175
 Public lands, 5: 51, 132, 339, 531, 594, 6: 52, 7: 327, 10: 453; settlement, 1: 52; grants, 1: 126-129, 2: 400, 581, 3: 45; policy, 1: 272; distribution, 1: 529; prices, 2: 250, 251n.; preemption, 2: 397; enlistment bounties, 2: 362; sales, 2: 397, 6: 103, 108; mismanagement, 2: 400, 408; history, 2: 428, 6: 283-285; claims of colonies, 4: 237, 238; companies for purchase of, 4: 240; legislation affecting, 5: 342; Webster's policy, 9: 8-10; Northwest, 9: 118; for education, 9: 143; disposal, 10: 24; Minnesota, 10: 92; acquired by railroads, 10: 128. *See also* Land claim associations
 Public Record Office (London), 5: 213, 562n., 9: 150
 Publicity Club (Minneapolis), 7: 303
 Pueblo Indians, 5: 227
 Puget Sound Town Site Co., 10: 132
 Pugh, E. H., 4: 275
 Pugh, Thomas M., 4: 275
 Puhler, Frederick, in Nelson-Kindred campaign, 5: 92, 95
 Pulifer, Charles, missionary, 6: 203
 Purcell, W. L., author, 6: 81

- Purdy, E. A., 5: 455
 Puritanism, 3: 253, 259, 9: 21, 23; influence in Middle West, 3: 403-405
 Purner, Capt. Jerry, river pilot, 1: 543
 Pursell, U. G., author, 1: 59, 2: 178
 Putnam, Herbert, librarian, 10: 352
 Putnam, J. L., 8: 314
 Putnam, Rev. J. W., author, 1: 67
 Pye, William W., author, 7: 193
 Pyle, Joseph G., "Life of James J. Hill," reviewed, 2: 272-274; author, 1: 397, 4: 203, 10: 70; speaker, 2: 42
PYLE, JOSEPH G., James J. Hill, 2: 295-323
- Quaife, Milo M., 3: 44, 150, 439, 5: 513; ed., "Proceedings of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin," reviewed, 1: 94-108; ed., "Proceedings of the Mississippi Valley Historical Association," reviewed, 1: 530; ed., "The Movement for Statehood," reviewed, 3: 139; ed., Henry's "Travels and Adventures," and Long's "Voyages and Travels," reviewed, 5: 210-213; "Yellowstone Kelly," reviewed, 8: 183; ed., "Capture of Old Vincennes," reviewed, 9: 157-159; ed., "The John Askin Papers," reviewed, 10: 61-63; author, 1: 141, 2: 283, 3: 385, 471, 4: 79, 5: 461, 507, 518, 6: 81, 9: 307, 10: 347; editor, 1: 107, 391, 539, 8: 106
Quaker Oats Co., 6: 152
 Quakers, aid immigrants, 2: 241; relations with Indians, 2: 260; effect on Calvinism, 3: 255; Norwegian emigrants, 6: 121, 122, 7: 279
 Qualey, Carlton C. O., author, 10: 337
 Qu'Appelle River, fur trade, 5: 562
 Quebec, capture, 5: 4; fur-trade center, 5: 401; diocese, 8: 195; courts, 8: 204
 Quebec Act, 4: 240, 241, 8: 285, 9: 149; effect in Canada, 9: 64
 Quebec Province, archives, 9: 394
 Quebec Seminary, 9: 409
 Quehl, R. S., 7: 300
 Quick, Herbert, 5: 299, 359; author, 4: 460; sketch, 5: 314
 Quickstad, N. J., speaker, 10: 361
 Quigley, Rev. John, 4: 193
 Quincy, Josiah, 9: 6
 Quinn, David, 1: 474
 Quinn, Judge James H., career, 9: 76
 Quinn, Mrs. Louise (Louise Queen, Louisa Quin), 8: 32, 33, 34, 35, 36; sketch, 8: 48
 Quinn, Marguerite, baptismal record, 8:
 Quinn, Peter (Patric Queen, Peter Quin, Patrick Quinn), 2: 538n., 8: 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 40; sketch, 8: 45
 Quinn, Samuel, baptismal record, 8: 33
 Quinn, William L., half-breed scout, 4: 143, 146; baptismal record, 8: 35
 Quinn family, 8: 50
 Quist, P. F., 10: 306; author, 6: 409, 7: 371, 10: 222, 458
 Quist family, genealogy, 10: 458
 Quvale, O. J., speaker, 8: 442
- Rabwin, Harry, speaker, 6: 412
 Racchie, Elias, author, 10: 346
 Radin, Paul, author, 5: 69, 311; translator, 1: 107
 Radio stations, history, 4: 476; Minnesota history talks: WLAG, 5: 221, 303, 372, 454, 500, 606; WCCO, 5: 606, 6: 67, 290, 7: 285, 8: 192, 9: 401, 10: 74
 Radisson, sieur de, 3: 231, 9: 144, 395; drama, 1: 149; explorer, 1: 222, 4: 214, 280, 466, 5: 15, 463, 467, 8: 106, 433, 9: 20, 10: 196, 437; trader, 2: 112, 444, 3: 310, 363, 364, 4: 462; pageant, 2: 475; fort, 5: 118; poem, 5: 515; "Voyages," 6: 317-329; manuscript, 7: 340-342; itinerary, 7: 347; sketches, 7: 187, 296; author, 2: 189, 383
 Raeder, Ole M., author, 6: 397
 Rafting, Mississippi River, 5: 464, 7: 298, 9: 186, 10: 94, 423; Chippewa River, 7: 355; in lumber industry, 10: 215; at Sauk Rapids, 10: 224
 Ragatz, Lowell J., translator, 5: 152
 Rahn, Mrs. Clemens, 9: 408
 Railroads, bonds, 1: 51, 2: 147, 150-161, 9: 143; rates, 1: 80, 2: 303, 306, 393, 394, 7: 226-232, 8: 181, 9: 223, 245, 393; pioneer, 1: 117, 6: 96, 10: 82, 157; to Pacific coast, 1: 160, 161, 163, 166-168, 170, 178, 182, 184, 205, 211-219; Minnesota, 1: 223, 2: 14, 149, 299, 330, 4: 28, 91, 156, 465, 5: 50, 322, 378, 473, 483, 8: 276, 394, 449; Manitoba, 1: 234; Canada, 1: 402, 528, 7: 69, 10: 18; St. Paul, 1: 413; Northwest, 1: 542, 2: 272, 299-305, 3: 168n., 362, 5: 273, 388, 464, 497, 591, 9: 122, 426; New Ulm, 1: 547; first in Minnesota, 2: 107, 3: 370, 538, 6: 216; J. J. Hill's activities, 2: 272-274, 295-323; Wisconsin, 2: 270, 5: 134; construction, 2: 279; administration, 2: 306, 317; after Civil War, 2: 400; Mississippi Valley, 2: 581; incorporated, 3: 60; surveys, 3: 168n., 8: 96; World War services, 3: 322, 335, 354; influence on immigration, 3: 477, 5: 187, 193, 200, 8: 84, 9: 181, 335, 412; Illinois, 4: 50; Hill system, 4: 190; Fargo, N. D., 4: 191; transcontinental, 4: 219, 220, 221, 8: 388,

- 10: 215; tickets, 4: 292; relations with farmers, 4: 335, 339, 5: 532, 533, 543; Chatfield, 5: 159; Red River Valley, 5: 274, 324, 568, 612, 8: 201, 305; Trans-Mississippi, 5: 313; government ownership, 5: 343, 9: 229, 241; strikes, 5: 521; effect on frontier, 5: 532, 6: 52; state regulation, 5: 534, 535, 537; 8: 78; in lumber industry, 6: 16, 7: 46; used by milling interests, 6: 49, 144-146; effect on Kansas-Nebraska Act, 6: 298; first west of St. Paul, 6: 370; Stevens County, 6: 391; northern Minnesota, 6: 412; effect on metropolitan development, 7: 10; Taylor's Falls, 7: 94; first to Mississippi River, 7: 224; factor in development of Twin Cities, 7: 224-232; between Twin Cities and Chicago, 7: 225, 226, 366; growth, 7: 243, 8: 80, 10: 214; western, 8: 83; Martin County, 8: 146, 148; relation to politics, 8: 151; Kandiyohi County, 8: 271; land grants, 8: 297, 10: 310; Clark's Grove, 8: 368; on prairies, 8: 410; Dakota, 8: 437; Biwabik, 8: 443; La Crosse, 9: 388; in new countries, 10: 10; encourage emigration, 10: 127-144; colonies, 10: 129; Little Falls, 10: 229. *See also* Five million loan, Minnesota Railroad and Warehouse Commission, Pacific railroad, Transportation, various railroads and railway companies
- Rainbow Division. *See* Forty-second Division, U. S. Army
- Rainbow Highway Association, 3: 247
- Rainy-in-the-Face, Sioux chief, 5: 310
- Rainy Lake, explored, 2: 571; trading post, 6: 230, 237; gold rush, 7: 369, 373; mounds, 9: 417; mission, 10: 89
- Rainy Lake City, history, 1: 298
- Rainy River, geology, 1: 60; flora, 1: 337; explored, 2: 571, 5: 264
- Raleigh, Sir Walter, 2: 239
- Ramarino, ——, 4: 401
- "Rambler," steamboat, 9: 361
- Rammelkamp, Charles H., author, 2: 97, 10: 355
- Ramsdale, Joseph, 8: 143, 144n.
- Ramsell, Charles H., speaker, 5: 110
- Ramsell, Charles W., 3: 150; letter, 3: 445
- Ramsey, Alexander, 1: 37, 54, 170, 187, 188, 196, 205, 228, 352, 2: 26, 57, 122n., 334n., 339, 357, 359, 366, 420, 476, 495n., 504n., 3: 43, 58, 59, 74n., 76, 78, 93, 314, 421, 426, 428, 437, 470, 4: 25, 85, 5: 154, 162, 168, 169n., 238, 243, 281, 318, 505, 6: 39, 208, 230, 238, 356, 7: 118, 337, 8: 160, 161, 168, 262, 431, 9: 24, 87, 253, 300, 303, 367, 417, 10: 197, 322, 349; administration of school lands, 1: 128, 251; senatorial contest, 1: 375; tenders Civil War troops, 1: 387, 6: 357; calls for volunteers, 1: 388; urges repeal of state banking act, 2: 158, 161; at treaty of Traverse des Sioux, 2: 485n., 491; early church connections, 3: 45; arrives in Minnesota, 6: 38; monument, 6: 213, 8: 204; negotiates Pembina treaty, 1851, 6: 244, 281, 10: 71; territorial governor, 7: 67; home, 8: 213; biography, 9: 74; memorial, 9: 419; first message, 10: 76; marker, 10: 219; sketch, 2: 103; papers, 1: 374, 2: 464, 3: 94, 4: 172, 6: 204, 8: 296, 9: 48, 10: 222, 350, 362
- Ramsey, Mrs. Alexander, 6: 39
- Ramsey, Justus, 4: 472
- Ramsey County, distribution of funds, 1: 75; map, 1: 410; population, 2: 119, 331n.; scrip issue, 2: 139, 148; war history, 3: 454, 483, 545, 546, 4: 208, 296; boundaries, 4: 243, 5: 81, 396; World War memorial, 4: 297; history, 5: 43, 81; census schedules, 7: 361; Danish settlement, 8: 372; government, 9: 294; notes, 6: 87, 220, 313, 411, 412, 7: 95, 194, 301-303, 375, 8: 113, 213, 315, 453, 9: 82, 200-202, 315, 424, 10: 102, 233, 467
- Ramsey County Bar Association, 4: 469, 9: 60, 76; memorials, 9: 300
- Ramsey County District Court, sketch, 6: 412
- Ramsey County Historical Society, 5: 455, 7: 195, 8: 262; planned, 5: 393, 429; organized, 5: 471; activities, 6: 22; loan exhibition, 6: 201, 220
- Ramsey County War Records Commission, 3: 105, 323, 388, 4: 104, 208, 296, 10: 445
- Ramsey State Park, 2: 283, 5: 281, 284, 285; McPhail cabin, 1: 545; sketches, 2: 289, 3: 478, 5: 524
- Ramshaw, Rev. Charles W., speaker, 6: 220
- Rand, Alonzo C., biography, 5: 324
- Rand, Kenneth, sketch, 3: 246
- Randall, Cotter, author, 5: 509; speaker, 5: 472
- Randall, James C., editor, 8: 204
- Randall, Mary E., author, 3: 528
- Randolph, Edmund, 8: 16
- Randolph, history, 8: 447
- Rank, Samuel L., 2: 466
- Rankin, M. C., 9: 245
- Ranum, Ingemann, 5: 378
- Ranum, Iver, 9: 420
- Rapidan Mills, 8: 310
- Rappe, William, sketch, 2: 213
- Rasicot, "Dick," 10: 99
- Rask, Catherine L., author, 7: 173
- Rask, S. A., 9: 312

- Rask, Samuel G., state senator, 4: 100
 Rasmussen, C. A., author, 7: 373, 8: 443; speaker, 6: 264, 9: 309, 10: 461
 Rasmussen, Christian, sketch, 10: 69
 Rasmussen Publishing Co., 10: 69
 Rath, Otto N., author, 4: 304
 Rath, William, 8: 301
 Ratterman, Anne, author, 8: 196
 Rattling Cloud (Mahpeyaska), Sioux Indian, sketch, 2: 509-513
 Rauch, John G., author, 10: 88
 Ravndal, G. Bie, author, 6: 287
 Ravoux, Father Augustin, Catholic missionary, 4: 433, 473, 7: 178, 8: 29, 48, 306, 447, 9: 68, 10: 120
 Rawson, H. E., 5: 94
 Ray, Charles J., 4: 175
 Raymbault, Father Charles, author, 2: 189
 Raymond, Edward N., 5: 460
 Raymond, L. K., diary, 9: 306
 Read, Charles R., 2: 53, 3: 376
 Read, Rev. Richard, speaker, 8: 56
 Read, ——, 1: 199
 Read's Landing, 1: 65; history, 1: 228, 3: 376, 4: 470, 10: 94; name, 2: 53; printing establishment, 3: 224, 4: 194; in 1857, 4: 274; school, 4: 300; steamboating, 7: 298; source material, 4: 467
 Read's Landing Association, 1: 228, 2: 53, 205, 3: 375, 4: 300, 470, 5: 460, 473, 7: 193
 Reagan, Albert B., author, 4: 180, 459, 6: 297, 8: 103, 9: 417
 Real estate business, on frontier, 7: 116, 117
 Reaney, John H., 2: 209
 Readon, Rev. James M., author, 2: 283, 3: 98
 Reaume, Pierre, interpreter, 6: 365, 366, 8: 238
 Reay, Mrs. N. W., 2: 196
 Réché, Charles, baptismal record, 8: 33
 Réché (Raysh, Reash), Joseph, 8: 33, 34, 40; sketch, 8: 47
 Réché, Marguerite, baptismal record, 8: 33
 Réché, Peter, baptismal record, 8: 33
 Réché, Severe P., baptismal record, 8: 33
 Réché, Mrs. Suzanne, 8: 33, 34, 36
 Reclus, Elisée, author, 6: 77
 Red Bird, Winnebago chief, 7: 352; uprising, 10: 375
 Red Cedar Lake. See Cass Lake
 Red Fork River, 4: 391
 Red Iron (Mazahsha), Sioux chief, 2: 502; sketch, 2: 495n.
 Red Jacket, Seneca chief, medal, 10: 43, 79
 Red Lake, geology, 1: 59, 60; described, 1: 523, 524, 4: 388, 5: 32n.; Indian settlements, 2: 371, 4: 390; mission, 3: 370, 5: 567, 7: 287, 8: 98, 256, 10: 120, 448; trading post, 4: 380n., 388, 5: 408, 6: 230; explored, 4: 391; fur trade, 4: 392n., 8: 186-188, 255; trail to Pembina, 4: 394n.
 Red Lake band, Chippewa Indians, 5: 145
 Red Lake County, World War memorial suggested, 3: 111; war records committee, 3: 242
 Red Lake County Old Settlers' Association, organized, 2: 105
 Red Lake Falls, dairying, 7: 369
 Red Lake Indian Reservation, 2: 183, 205; national park proposed, 7: 192
 Red Lake River, 1: 381; treaty, 1: 228, 10: 80; described, 1: 524; boundary, 4: 322; explored, 4: 391, 5: 262; canoe route, 4: 392n.; steamboating, 5: 76, 274
 Red Leaf, Sioux Indian, 10: 171
 Red Legs, Sioux chief, 2: 422n.
 Red Otter (Ptandoottah), Sioux Indian, 10: 170
 Red Plume, Sioux chief, 1: 480
 Red River, navigation, 1: 163, 171, 2: 202, 449, 4: 83, 5: 272-273, 7: 85, 8: 201, 9: 416; described, 1: 523, 2: 86, 3: 184n.; name, 3: 157; Hudson's Bay Co. celebration, 3: 480; stage line, 4: 150; fur trade, 4: 392n., 5: 401-423, 432, 8: 186; first passenger boat, 5: 292; transportation route, 7: 218, 220; railroads to, 7: 225, 10: 310-325; fort proposed, 8: 63; grand forks, 8: 194; Hind expedition, 8: 202; sketch, 3: 232. See also Floods, Steamboats and steamboating
 Red River carts, 2: 21, 412, 459, 3: 195, 223, 228, 236, 310, 377, 473, 482, 537, 4: 276, 394n., 5: 262, 292, 408, 413, 423, 433, 434, 467, 494, 497, 566, 572, 573, 606, 6: 201, 202, 252, 279, 280, 310, 341, 7: 145, 220, 243, 8: 53, 69, 201, 202, 261, 265, 275, 305, 427, 9: 79, 416, 10: 86, 231, 310; in buffalo hunts, 4: 406; described, 5: 569, 6: 309, 7: 135, 343, 10: 321; used by Kittson, 6: 246-248; advantages, 7: 136; connect with steamboats, 7: 222; sketches, 1: 346, 2: 202, 458, 3: 377, 6: 311
 Red River colony. See Glyndon
 Red River Falls. See Fergus Falls
 Red River Navigation Co., 1: 196
 Red River Railroad. See St. Paul and Pacific Railroad
 Red River rebellion. See Riel rebellions
 Red River settlements, relations with U. S., 1: 175, 7: 70, 147; fur trade, 1: 333, 403, 6: 228; history, 1: 528, 3: 481, 4: 83, 6: 311, 10: 89; St. Paul trade, 2: 20-22, 298-300, 5: 565, 572, 10: 196, 320,

- 456; struggle with Northwest Co., 2: 31-33, 5: 72, 405, 406, 409, 580; refugees, 2: 115n., 7: 210; relations with Sioux, 2: 488; struggle with Hudson's Bay Co., 3: 297, 298; Dickson's destination, 4: 352, 421n.; intercourse with Leech Lake post, 4: 394n.; Dickson expedition at, 4: 400-408, 5: 116, 117, 8: 77; McLeod's journey from, 4: 408-418; salt supply, 4: 410; in 1878, 5: 153; settlers, 5: 235; founded, 5: 263, 404-406, 8: 63, 9: 153, 155; emigration from, 5: 385, 8: 30, 38, 39n., 45, 46, 359; trade with U. S., 5: 407, 408, 409, 411-423, 6: 55, 279-282, 309; struggle for free trade, 5: 410-423; under Hudson's Bay Co., 5: 411-423, 6: 233n.; British troops in, 5: 421; women, 5: 493-495, 571; census schedules, 5: 565, 607; in 1819, 6: 77; Marryat's account, 6: 177; hunts, 6: 196, 7: 143-148, 294; Scotch settlers, 6: 213; liquor traffic, 6: 241; sheep introduced, 6: 396, 8: 107; Swiss settlers, 9: 361n.; first newspaper, 10: 91; Beltrami's visit, 10: 266; population, 10: 321; mission, 10: 447; sketches, 2: 489n., 4: 218; source material, 5: 225, 377. See also Fort Garry, Pembina, Red River trails, Riel rebellions, Winnipeg
- Red River trails, routes, 1: 246, 2: 452, 490n., 4: 149n., 5: 566, 570, 8: 63, 69n., 260; history, 3: 473, 6: 279-282, 309, 7: 76, 251, 8: 201; used by Kittson, 6: 246-248; map, 6: 278; ferry, 7: 109; used by Stevens, 7: 129, 131, 134, 140; described, 7: 343; Wadena County, 9: 80; Pope County, 9: 423; used in sixties, 10: 86
- Red River Transportation Co., 5: 434, 6: 251
- Red River Valley, geology, 1: 59, 2: 178, 448; surveys, 1: 279, 522; geography, 1: 319; explored, 1: 386, 5: 524; fur trade, 1: 547, 4: 219, 5: 401-423, 6: 29, 340-342, 7: 139; Scandinavian settlements, 2: 104; railroads, 2: 299, 301, 5: 324, 368; pioneers, 4: 99; settlement, 4: 149-151, 218, 8: 85, 9: 187, 191, 393, 10: 89; history, 4: 287, 5: 561-572, 577, 606; Long expedition, 5: 262-264; pageant, 5: 389; significance in American history, 5: 580; British claims, 6: 29, 340; described, 6: 71; Norwegians in, 6: 387, 404; development, 7: 76; missions, 9: 68; agriculture, 9: 118; in eighties, 10: 96; Northern Pacific colonies, 10: 132-138; in 1858, 10: 184; sketches, 1: 163, 2: 458, 6: 383, 387, 7: 33, 8: 201, 305, 437; source material, 5: 506
- Red River Valley Dairymen's Association, 5: 389, 577
- Red River Valley Old Settlers' Association, 1: 340, 3: 440, 4: 195
- Red Rock, Methodist mission, 2: 54, 4: 98; history, 4: 197; rock, 7: 272n.; name, 10: 417
- Red Thunder, Sioux chief, 6: 333, 9: 184
- Red Wing, Sioux chief, 6: 34, 8: 208, 10: 417
- Red Wing, Swedish settlement, 2: 82; enlists, 1861, 2: 334, 344; Sioux village, 2: 497, 517, 561, 567, 5: 251, 252, 9: 360; mission, 2: 498n., 3: 84, 6: 264, 397, 7: 268n., 280, 9: 67, 299; pageant, 3: 376, 534; in 1872, 8: 392, 393; history, 9: 197; ski club, 9: 197; site of Hamline University, 9: 365-378; newspapers, 10: 78; wheat market, 10: 357; name, 10: 416; settlement, 10: 462; sketch, 4: 193
- Red Wing Historical Society, 6: 253
- Red Wing Iron Works, 3: 168n.
- "Red Wing Republican," history, 2: 288
- Redal, Olav, author, 2: 437
- Redfield, Mrs. William W., 4: 455
- Redman, E. G., editor, 1: 385
- Redowl, John, sketches, 3: 89
- Redwood (lower Sioux) agency, 2: 135n., 4: 341, 5: 284, 7: 190, 8: 289; described, 1: 425, 427; in Sioux War, 1: 439, 461; mission, 2: 422n., 3: 88
- Redwood County, history, 1: 149, 236, 2: 36; newspapers, 1: 228; township histories, 1: 541, 2: 34; monuments, 2: 9; boundaries, 5: 487; local history activities, 6: 21; Danish settlement, 8: 373
- Redwood County Farm Bureau, 5: 222
- Redwood County Historical Society, planned, 5: 275-277, 393
- Redwood Falls, history, 1: 545, 2: 289; state historical convention, 5: 58, 219, 270-285; commercial club, 5: 68, 265; armory, 5: 270
- Redwood ferry, battle, 1: 461
- Redwood River, described, 5: 249, 250; name, 5: 218
- Reed, Axel H., editor, 1: 296
- Reed, Charles R., 7: 106
- Reed, Mrs. Fred, 9: 268
- Reed, James A., 6: 266, 7: 268n.; sketch, 1: 106
- Reed, Martin, 5: 227
- Reed, Rev. Richard S., speaker, 6: 185
- REED, REV. RICHARD S., memorial to Dr. Folwell, 6: 188
- Reed, William B., 4: 193
- Reed Building (Minneapolis), 9: 35
- Reed's Landing. See Read's Landing
- Reese, Charles M., 3: 512, 514, 515
- Reese, Mrs. Frank M., 5: 427

- Reese, H. B., editor, 8: 304
 Reeve, Rev. John B., editor, 8: 304
 Reeve, Budd, 7: 194; autobiography, 5: 241
 Reeve, Gen. Charles M., 10: 458
 Reeves, A. M., translator, 5: 362
 Reeves, George W., editor, 4: 209
 Reform Press Association, 9: 232, 239
 Reid, James D., author, 8: 173
 Reid, Marjorie G., author, 6: 298
 Reiersen, Johan R., 2: 229n., 233; author, 2: 235n., 7: 279
 Reiersgord, O. E., author, 8: 447
 Reimer, Mrs. Frank, 10: 296
 Reimestad, Viola, author, 8: 209
RELF, FRANCES H., Removal of the Sioux Indians from Minnesota, 2: 420
 Relf, Richard H., 10: 131n.
 Religion, Middle West, 3: 372, 402; frontier, 5: 68, 364, 6: 109, 7: 183, 10: 82; North Dakota, 5: 218; influence in American history, 6: 79; in U. S., 6: 209; rural organization, 6: 210; pioneer revival, 8: 204; among Danes, 8: 365, 371, 373, 374, 376-378, 379-381; in English colonies, 9: 390. See also various denominations
 Remey, Charles M., 8: 301; "In Memoriam, Ezekiel Gilbert Gear," reviewed, 9: 163
 Remey, Mrs. George C., 9: 163
 Remine, John W., 1: 261
 Remington, E., and Sons, 1: 268
 Remondino, Dr. P. C., author, 5: 158
 Reno, Maj. Marcus A., 9: 304
 Renshawe, John H., 7: 308
 Renville, Gabriel, 2: 547n., 5: 281, 6: 35; author, 2: 8, 423n., 6: 196
 Renville, Joseph, 2: 117n., 528, 532, 537, 548, 550, 552, 553, 554, 555, 4: 427, 7: 36, 10: 297, 389; interpreter, 2: 482, 5: 255, 10: 370; pioneer farmer, 2: 536, 7: 209; stock raiser, 2: 544, 3: 121; trader, 5: 261, 6: 332, 8: 97, 360, 437; influence on Indian agriculture, 7: 202; sketches, 2: 510n., 3: 310, 4: 416n., 7: 210
 Renville, Mrs. Joseph, 2: 537, 8: 97; sketch, 2: 552-557
 Renville, Joseph, Jr., trader, 6: 172, 174, 176, 179, 180, 202, 333
 Renville, Michel, 7: 35
 Renville, Rosalie, sketch, 2: 423n.
 Renville, Victor, 6: 196
 Renville, Victor, the younger, author, 6: 196
 Renville family, sketch, 8: 200
 Renville, schools, 8: 313
 Renville County, agriculture, 1: 244; history, 1: 378, 5: 81, 10: 98; Sioux massacre, 1: 541; monuments, 2: 9; in World War, 3: 53; pageant, 4: 192; local history, 5: 430; pioneer days, 8: 313; county seat, 8: 449; first courthouse, 10: 230; settle-
 ment, 10: 285; notes, 6: 412, 9: 198, 10: 100, 464
 Renville County Birch Coules Memorial Association, organized, 7: 300
 Renville County Old Settlers' Association, 1: 408, 4: 192
 Renville County Pioneers' Association, 2: 207, 5: 524, 619
 Reppier, Agnes, author, 10: 212
 Republican party, liberal, 1: 121-123, 2: 34; convention, 1855, 1: 536; origin in Minnesota, 2: 24-30, 6: 355, 356; St. Paul, 2: 392n.; reform element, 2: 405; Iowa, 3: 210; Norwegian support, 3: 511, 6: 303; Minnesota, 4: 27, 5: 538, 539, 544, 545, 546, 547, 549, 550, 551, 558, 9: 117, 10: 34; influence on Minnesota constitution, 4: 28, 41, 43; Fifth Congressional District, 1882, 5: 88-107; Otter Tail County, 5: 95; Nelson's career, 5: 333, 335, 336, 338; free silver issue, 5: 548, 549, 552, 553, 555; Northwest, 5: 591; Seventh Congressional District, 5: 615; origin, 6: 30; history, 6: 195; ballot, 6: 205; German affiliation, 7: 159; presidential campaign, 1860, 8: 150-171; Chicago convention, 1860, 8: 150, 169; relation to Farmers' Alliance, 9: 236; relation to People's party, 9: 243; during Civil War, 9: 278; tariff policy, 9: 303. See also Minnesota constitutional conventions, Politics
 Reque, Herborg, 6: 301
 Resche family, 8: 50. See also Rêché
 Révé, Bishop Frederic, 10: 109
 Resico family, 8: 50. See also Rossico
 "Restaurationen," emigrant ship, 2: 222, 240, 4: 283, 5: 329, 517, 6: 300, 8: 105; sketches, 5: 383, 6: 303, 304
 Retail Meat Dealers Association (St. Paul), 9: 407
 Retlaw, M., author, 5: 81
 Reuter family, 5: 396
 Revolutionary War, Mississippi Valley in, 2: 380, 3: 469, 4: 229-241; Danes in, 2: 381; relics, 2: 467, 578, 5: 310; education of public opinion, 3: 4; French loans, 4: 76; Michigan records, 4: 79; Swedes in, 4: 85; Clark's offensive, 4: 216; peace negotiations, 4: 312-318; effect on Northwest fur trade, 5: 6, 12; operations at Grand Portage, 5: 14, 19; recruiting in Massachusetts, 5: 152; as social movement, 7: 291; attitude of France, 8: 6, 7, 245; attitude of Spain, 8: 6, 7; results, 8: 17; attitude of Canada, 8: 285; forts, 8: 430; West in, 9: 157, 158, 307, 10: 63, 213; effect on Northwest, 10: 62; Sioux in, 10: 87
 Reymert, James D., 2: 585, 3: 508, 510

- Reynolds, Amelia B., 1: 323
 Reynolds, Charles, sketch, 3: 519; journal, 3: 524
 Reynolds, Joseph, 3: 472, 538; sketches, 1: 531, 4: 190, 303, 7: 297
 Reynolds, Mrs. Joseph, 4: 190
 Reynolds, Reuben, 5: 91
 Reynolds, W. M., 9: 167
 Reynolds Club, 4: 190
 Rhinow, Gen. Walter F., 3: 157, 158
 Rhode Island, archives, 1: 233, 2: 48; libraries, 1: 333; state parks, 5: 109, 137
 Rhode Island Historical Society, 3: 438, 445
 Rhodes, E. H., 9: 259
 Rhodes, J. F., author, 4: 177
 Riach, Charles R., 4: 174
 Rice, Mrs. A. A., 8: 98
 Rice, Albert E., elected to legislature, 5: 82
 Rice, Albert M., pioneer student, 10: 221
 Rice, Anna E., 7: 191
 Rice, Edmund, 1: 118n.
 Rice, George T., 9: 258
 Rice, Henry M., 1: 171, 353, 434, 2: 163n., 3: 78n., 200, 310, 370, 428, 529, 4: 114, 153, 5: 121, 282, 307, 527, 6: 38, 39, 7: 118, 8: 109, 262, 9: 24, 189; monument, 1: 329, 339, 2: 5, 95; influence on Minnesota boundaries, 4: 28; trader, 6: 231n.; attitude on slavery, 6: 357; sketch, 4: 301; papers, 1: 375, 3: 37, 39
 Rice, Mrs. Henry M., 1: 230, 5: 327, 6: 38, 39
 Rice, Gen. J. H., 9: 229
 Rice, Stuart M., "Farmers and Workers in American Politics," reviewed, 6: 382-384
 Rice, Mrs. W. C., 7: 188
 Rice, William J., sketch, 8: 451
 Rice, Rev. William M., 10: 221
 Rice, Hollinshead and Becker, bankers, 2: 124n.
 Rice, village, 9: 258
 Rice County, archeological work, 1: 534; in World War, 3: 104; pageant, 4: 192; local history essay contest, 8: 445; roads, 10: 465; notes, 7: 193, 373, 8: 450, 9: 311
 Rice County Historical Society, 7: 172, 253, 255, 262, 301, 8: 52, 192, 262, 313, 444, 9: 78, 174, 10: 100, 205, 230, 464; organized, 7: 191; activities, 9: 424
 Rice County War Records Committee, 3: 105, 323, 4: 251, 296
 Rice Hotel (St. Paul), 8: 310
 Rice Lake (Lake Minnewawa), Sioux raid, 9: 324, 325
 Rice Lake (Wis.), pageant, 3: 534
 Rice Park (St. Paul), sketch, 5: 527
 Rich, W. W., 2: 279, 9: 375
 Rich Prairie, 10: 125n.
 Richard Chute Square (Minneapolis), 5: 161
 Richards, Dave, 7: 216
 Richards, Edward, 2: 468
 Richards, Ella, 2: 468
 Richards, Gibson A., pioneer, 10: 464
 Richards, Clarke and Co., bankers, 2: 127
 Richardson, ——, 9: 181
 Richardson, A. A., 2: 468
 Richardson, Cora, 4: 454
 Richardson, David F., 3: 43
 Richardson, Rev. George W., 3: 43, 9: 374
 Richardson, H. W., author, 3: 99; speaker, 5: 158
 Richardson, Harris, 10: 449
 Richardson, Judge Hugh, 8: 300
 Richardson, Nathan, 3: 229, 9: 253; author, 1: 276
 Richfield, historical society planned, 3: 48; sketches, 8: 111, 209
 Richfield Women's Club, 5: 160
 Richman, Irving B., author, 10: 211
 Richmond (Va.), milling center, 10: 179
 Richot, ——, 1: 194
 Richter, A. C., speaker, 9: 424
 Richter, Milo C., author, 5: 234
 Rickaby, Franz, ed., "Ballads and Songs of the Shanty-boy," reviewed, 8: 87-90
 Riddell, William R., author, 8: 204
 Riddle, John W., sketch, 6: 408
 Rideout, Rev. Frank C., 9: 176; author, 8: 108
 Rideout, Mrs. Grant, 4: 276
 Ridgely Township (Nicollet County), pioneer life, 9: 198
 Ridgway, Robert, speaker, 6: 307
 Riegel, Robert E., "Story of the Western Railroads," reviewed, 8: 83; author, 5: 313
 Riel, Louis, leads half-breeds, 1849, 5: 422
 Riel, Louis, Jr., 1: 325, 6: 82; leads half-breed rebellion, 1: 192-195, 4: 206, 7: 368; leads Saskatchewan uprising, 1: 201-204; relation to Fenian raid of 1871, 5: 386, 10: 348; trial, 8: 300
 Riel rebellions, 1869-70, 1: 188-195, 217, 4: 206, 6: 82, 7: 368, 9: 405, 416, 10: 90; 1885, 1: 201-204, 4: 221, 8: 300, 10: 89; history, 4: 83, 9: 64; source material, 5: 377
 Rielly, John, 8: 302
 "Rienzi," steamboat, 4: 420
 Rietzke, Herman W., author, 7: 375
 Rife, Clarence W., 5: 284, 574, 7: 173, 285; speaker, 5: 432-434
 RIFE, CLARENCE W., *Norman W. Kittson, a Fur-trader at Pembina*, 6: 225-252; reviewer, Trotter's "Canadian Federation," 7: 69
 Riggs, Rev. Alfred L., 2: 279, 3: 88

- Riggs, Dr. C. Eugene, 3: 439; author, 4: 294, 9: 195
 Riggs, Robert R., 1: 298
 Riggs, Rev. Stephen R., Presbyterian missionary, 1: 298, 398, 429, 432, 481, 3: 83, 100, 4: 287, 416n., 427, 5: 282, 358, 390, 6: 85, 173n., 9: 67; teacher, 8: 273; sketch, 2: 481-483; author, 1: 327, 383, 396, 475n., 2: 193, 3: 84, 85, 88, 6: 203
RIGGS, REV. STEPHEN R., *Dakota Portraits*, 2: 484-568
 Riggs, Rev. Thomas L., author, 5: 135; sketch, 6: 85
 Rightmire, Judge W. F., 9: 231
 Riheldaffer, Rev. John G., 8: 453
 Riheldaffer, Mrs. John G., author, 8: 453
 Riheldaffer, John H., 5: 282, 9: 258
 Riley, Capt. Robert A., 7: 61n.
 Ring, Eleazar, 7: 56
 Ring, Elzora, 7: 56
 Ringer, Charles W., 4: 474
 Ringerike (Norway), emigration, 2: 201
 Ringstad, J. J., sketch, 6: 388
 Ripley, Dr. Frederick N., 10: 303
 Rising Sun, Chippewa Indian, sketch, 3: 49
 Riss, Bruno, 8: 223
 Ristad, Rev. D. G., author, 7: 90; editor, 10: 67
 Ritchey, Charles J., speaker, 9: 60, 10: 199, 296
RITCHHEY, CHARLES J., *Claim Associations and Pioneer Democracy in Early Minnesota*, 9: 85-95; *Martin McLeod and the Minnesota Valley*, 10: 387-402
 Reviewer, Edwards' "History of the Synod of Minnesota, Presbyterian Church," 9: 164
 River Falls (Wis.), normal school, pageant, 5: 519
 Riverview Commercial Club (St. Paul), history, 9: 82
 Roads and highways, 7: 375, 9: 252; construction, 1: 146; military, 1: 184, 277, 7: 222, 8: 96, 9: 189, 260; Sibley memorial, 2: 103; Sioux Historic Trail, 2: 207, 285; trunk highways, 5: 76, 239, 319, 388, 6: 407; Minnesota, 5: 156, 461; Chicago, 5: 461; Itasca County, 5: 618; pioneer, 7: 220; Indian, 8: 203; government, 8: 302; Northwest, 9: 121; overland, 9: 183, 305; North Dakota, 9: 190; history, 9: 213, 214; Middle West, 10: 93; Fillmore County, 10: 97; Michigan, 10: 347; McLeod County, 10: 358. See also Minnesota Highway Commission, Red River trails
 Roan, Carl M., speaker, 5: 312
 Robb, J. D., author, 5: 161
 Robb, Lt. Maugridge S., author, 3: 245
 Robbins, ——, 8: 166
 Robbins, Andrew B., 5: 620
 Robbinsdale, sketches, 5: 620, 8: 111
 Robert, A., 7: 109
 Robert, Jeanette, 10: 450
 Robert, Capt. Louis, 1: 297, 422n., 7: 375, 10: 450; sketches, 1: 144, 4: 301, 5: 397
 Robert family, 7: 373
 Robert Street (St. Paul), 9: 23
 Roberts, Ruth O., 2: 574, 3: 223
 Roberts, Rev. Stanley B., sketch, 6: 88; author, 6: 411
 Roberts, Dr. Thomas S., author, 3: 536; speaker, 6: 82
 Robertson, Alexander, 4: 356
 Robertson, Capt. Daniel, 3: 200n.
 Robertson, Daniel A., 1: 158n., 2: 344n., 3: 426, 5: 162, 192, 198n., 9: 189; sketches, 3: 382, 4: 477; papers, 1: 228, 5: 307
ROBERTSON, DANIEL A., letter, 5: 185
 Robertson, Rev. David T., author, 1: 343
 Robertson, Dr. H. E., 4: 187
 Robertson, John W., author, 9: 179
 Robertson, Thomas A., 2: 422
 Robertson, Victor L., 1: 158, 228, 230, 533, 4: 31, 5: 307, 431, 8: 59
 Robertson, William, 10: 62
 Robeson, George F., author, 5: 466, 515, 6: 213
 Robin, Eugenie, author, 3: 321
 Robinson, Doane, 6: 82, 7: 186, 9: 146; author, 1: 290, 532, 2: 51, 3: 30, 31, 291, 4: 261, 5: 136, 6: 286, 7: 91, 9: 112; speaker, 4: 457, 6: 305
 Robinson, Edward V., 7: 212; "Early Economic Conditions," reviewed, 1: 277; author, 5: 147, 298
 Robinson, Harriet, negro slave, 5: 42
 Robinson, Harriet M., 5: 310
 Robinson, Howard, author, 5: 72
 Robinson, James H., 9: 24
 Robinson, Joe, 8: 358
 Robinson, Straus and Co., sketch, 2: 201
 Robson, John H., pioneer, 10: 230
 Robson, William H., pioneer, 10: 230
 Roche, Michael J., sketch, 4: 477
 Roche, Pierre, 9: 179
 Rochester, settlement, 1: 260; history, 1: 348, 3: 47, 542, 9: 56, 10: 229; pioneers, 2: 103; bank, 2: 155n., 160; street names, 2: 383; cyclone, 2: 386; pageants, 5: 319, 10: 359; railroads, 7: 224; newspapers, 8: 210; first school, 9: 198, 10: 464; medical center, 10: 99; stage service, 10: 226; sketch, 4: 193. See also Mayo Clinic
 Rochester (N. Y.), milling center, 10: 179
 Rochester Old School Boys and Girls Association, 9: 198, 423

- Rock, Augustin. *See* Rocque
 Rock County, history, 1: 244; in World War, 3: 104, 388; established, 5: 485; Dutch colony, 10: 93; notes, 10: 231
 Rock County (Wis.), Augustana Synod, 9: 167
 Rock Island (Ill.), in 1849, 7: 60; described, 9: 356
 Rock Island Railroad Co., 3: 477. *See also* Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railroad
 Rock Island (Upper) Rapids, Mississippi River, 9: 348; crossed by "Virginia," 9: 357, 361
 Rock Run (Ill.), Norwegian settlement, 7: 293
 Rockefeller, F., 9: 76
 Rockefeller, Mrs. John D., Jr., 5: 605
 Rockefeller, Laura S., memorial, 7: 123
 Rockwell, Ethel T., author, 1: 539
 Rockwood, Rev. ———, 1: 516
 Rockwood, Chelsea J., sketch, 2: 215
 Rocky Mountains, geological survey, 7: 307; hunting and trapping, 8: 183; passes, 8: 304
 Rocque, Augustin, 3: 376; with Long expedition, 1823, 5: 251, 255; trader, 8: 42, 352; British agent, 10: 87
 Rodange, Mrs. Peter, speaker, 10: 199, 301
 Roddis, Henry, sketch, 10: 455
 Roddis, Lt. Com. Louis H., "The Norsemen in the New World," reviewed, 5: 362; author, 8: 309, 10: 455; speaker, 3: 221
 RODDIS, LT. COM. LOUIS H., *The Last Indian Uprising in the United States*, 3: 273-290
 Rodgers, Rev. George, promotes Yeovil colony, 10: 138-140
 Rodvik, Sigvard, 4: 66; author, 4: 85
 Roe, ———, 8: 133, 134, 137
 Roe, Herman, 7: 253
 Roetzer, Alexis, 8: 223
 Rogers, Arthur R., author, 3: 245
 Rogers, Elijah S., 8: 446
 Rogers, Ezekiel G., sketch, 1: 547
 Rogers, Frances, 4: 454, 9: 301
 Rogers, Richard, miller, 6: 141, 142
 Rogers, Maj. Robert, 4: 182, 282, 5: 503, 7: 35, 8: 187, 9: 183, 10: 84; journal, 3: 312
 Rogers, Sabin, author, 5: 394
 Rohne, J. Magnus, author, 5: 464, 465, 7: 292, 8: 436, 10: 68
 Rohr, ———, 5: 351
 Rohr, Jack, author, 10: 83
 Rohr, Philip, 8: 299
 Rohrer, Daniel, 2: 26, 10: 340
 Rolette, Emilié, 8: 49
 Rolette, Joseph, trader, 3: 117, 364, 5: 61, 224, 6: 332, 7: 35; 36, 8: 49, 9: 71, 10: 376; Sibley's partner, 8: 349
 Rolette, Joseph, Jr., trader at Pembina, 5: 217, 413, 6: 230, 248, 251; in territorial legislature, 6: 71, 249, 7: 139; saves capitol for St. Paul, 10: 197
 Rolette family, 10: 85
 Rolette County (N. D.), settlement, 8: 305 "Rolla," steamboat, 4: 420
 Rollingstone, land claim association, 9: 86, 92; source material, 4: 172
 Rollins, Mrs. Hattie L., 7: 177
 Rollins, Capt. John, 7: 106, 107, 131; diary, 7: 177
 Rölvag, Ole E., 9: 397; author, 6: 80, 7: 185, 8: 319, 324, 325, 327, 9: 187, 10: 70, 431-435, 456
 Romilly, Sir John, 5: 421
 Rondeau (Rondo, Rondoe, Rondone), Joseph, 8: 34; sketch, 8: 45
 Rondeau, Mrs. Josephine B., 8: 31, 34, 45
 Rondeau, Peter, baptismal record, 8: 34
 Rönning, N. N., 5: 265; author, 4: 61, 6: 70; speaker, 6: 69
 Roos, Carl, author, 7: 184
 Roos, Hugo, 4: 452, 5: 269; author, 10: 225
 Roos, Oscar, sketch, 6: 312
 Roosevelt, Theodore, 2: 306, 3: 520, 4: 11, 30, 169, 177, 5: 229, 343, 558, 559, 617, 8: 82, 9: 393; in North Dakota, 5: 71; biography, 5: 464; administration, 6: 194; sketch, 3: 237; letters, 4: 273, 6: 285; author, 1: 11, 9: 185
 Roosevelt Memorial Association, 3: 520, 4: 177, 520, 5: 229
 "Roosevelt regiment," recruited, 3: 322
 Roosevelt School (Minneapolis), 5: 160
 Root, Elihu, 5: 343
 Rosati, Bishop Joseph, sketch, 3: 313
 Rose, A. P., author, 1: 244
 Rose, Charles A., 2: 96
 Roseau County, Chippewa-Sioux battle, 2: 288; history, 8: 450
 Roseau County Historical Society, 8: 262, 9: 52, 10: 299; organized, 8: 310; museum, 10: 231
 Roseau County Old Settlers' Association, 2: 207
 Rosebud Reservation (S. D.), 4: 84; Indian life, 3: 31; sketch, 5: 135
 Rosecrans, Gen. W. S., 3: 61
 Rosemount, history, 8: 447
 Rosenberg Library (Galveston, Texas), 5: 204
 Rosenberger, Jesse L., author, 4: 282
 Rosenberger family, genealogy, 4: 282
 Rosendahl, C. O., 9: 177
 Rosendahl, Oliver P., 9: 177

- Rosendahl, Paul H., diary, 9: 177
 Rosenkranz, C. C., artist, 8: 433
 Rosenthal, Mrs. Robert, 9: 302
 Ross, Lt. ——, 5: 352
 Ross, Alexander, biography, 2: 201
 Ross, Lt. Tenny, 3: 280, 281, 284, 285, 287
 Rossberg, Maj. Alfred L., 6: 399
 Roseland, Arne L., 10: 426
 Roseland family. *See* Endreson
 Rosser, J. Travis, 5: 179
 Rossico, Mrs. Madelaine C., 8: 35, 46
 Rossico (Raciott, Racicot, Resico, Rousseau, Ruscicot), Olivier, 8: 31, 35; sketch, 8: 46
 Rossico, William, baptismal record, 8: 35
 Rossier, ——, missionary, 9: 299
 Rotary Club, St. Paul, 4: 272; Minneapolis, 4: 475
 Roth, Addie, 6: 402
 Rothensteiner, Rev. John, author, 3: 313
 Rottschaefer, Henry, author, 9: 308
 Round Cloud, Sioux Indian, 2: 552
 Rounds, Mrs. J. E., 7: 303
 Roussain, Eustace, 5: 409n.
 Rowe, Henry K., author, 6: 209
 Rowland, Dunbar, author, 2: 98
 Rowley, Timothy, sketch, 10: 403n.
ROWLEY, TIMOTHY, *The Ordeal of Pioneer-ing*, 10: 403-408
 Roy, Josette, 2: 12
 Roy, Pierre-Georges, author, 3: 471
 Roy, Vincent, 2: 12
 Roy, Mrs. Vincent, 8: 255
 Royal Society of Canada, 7: 187
 Royce, Josiah, quoted, 3: 414
 Royds, Lt. Clement, 8: 144
 Rubins, Harry W., artist, 8: 212
 Ruckman, J. Ward, speaker, 7: 49
RUCKMAN, J. WARD, *Ramsay Crooks and the Fur Trade of the Northwest*, 7: 18-31
 "Rufus Putnam," steamboat, 10: 305
 Rugg, Harold G., 5: 229
 Ruggles, Lt. Daniel, 10: 396
 Ruhberg, Carl H., author, 2: 289
 Rum River, battle, 2: 538-541, 6: 44; trading post, 4: 380n., 6: 332; first bridge, 4: 451; ferry, 7: 109
 Rumanian element, 7: 161
 Rummel, ——, 7: 140, 141, 147, 8: 68
 Rune stones, 1: 399, 5: 362; rumor of discovery on Potomac, 6: 374n. *See also* Kensington rune stone
 Running, Alexander, 5: 105, 107n.
 Running Walker (Myangmani), Sioux chief, 2: 509, 510, 530, 558
 Ruosch, ——, 5: 352
 Rupacoka Maza, Sioux Indian, 5: 39
 Rush, Richard, 5: 531
 Rush City, history, 1: 244; in 1872, 8: 395-397
 Rush Lake, trading post, 6: 230; settlement, 10: 360
 Rushford, museum, 8: 54; in 1871, 10: 188; history, 10: 461
 Rusk, Gen. Jeremiah M., 7: 192; author, 3: 532
 Russel, Pearl, author, 3: 46
 Russel, William, 3: 16
 Russell, ——, 4: 136
 Russell, Lt. ——, 9: 361n.
 Russell, A. J., "Fourth Street," reviewed, 2: 274; "Brief Glimpses of Unfamiliar Loring Park Aspects," reviewed, 3: 87; "One of Our First Families," reviewed, 7: 170; author, 10: 102, 467
 Russell, Charles E., author, 9: 186, 10: 94
 Russell, Charles M., artist, 7: 282
 Russell, Charles M., author, 4: 465
 Russell, Dr. Howard H., 9: 80
 Russell, Jeremiah, 1: 333, 3: 292, 10: 224
 Russell, John A., author, 9: 188
 Russia, revolution, 3: 15-17, 95
 Russian element, 7: 161
 Rutherford, Maj. Willmar C., 3: 546
 Ruthon, creamery, 8: 379
 Ruud, Martin B., translator, 8: 435
 Ryan, Daniel J., author, 3: 46
 Ryan, John, 10: 463
 Ryan, Joseph P., author, 9: 305
 Ryan Hotel (St. Paul), 6: 47
 Ryden, George H., author, 3: 479
 Ryden, P., ed., "Svenska Baptisternas i Minnesota historia," reviewed, 3: 90
 Ryerson, Donald M., 3: 20
 Ryland, W. J., author, 9: 303
 Rynning, Rev. Jens, 2: 223; letter, 6: 203
 Rynning, Ole, 6: 51, 110, 203, 8: 292; "True Account of America," reviewed, 8: 86; sketches, 2: 223-235, 3: 233; author, 2: 379, 414, 437, 3: 47, 6: 91, 304
RYNNING, OLE, *True Account of America*, 2: 235-269
- Saari, A. W., Jr., speaker, 10: 361
 Sabin, Dwight M., 2: 45
 Saby, Rasmus B., author, 3: 320
 Sac Indians. *See* Sauk Indians
 Sacajaweaans, sketch, 3: 383
 Sackett, ——, 9: 37
 Sacred Heart, pageant, 4: 192; history, 10: 100; in seventies, 10: 464
 Saddler, Janet, 2: 95
 Safford, Capt. Orren E., 3: 455
 Sageng, Ole, speaker, 6: 302
 Sahlgaard, Hagbarth, Norwegian consul, 8: 390, 394

- Sahlmak, A. G., pioneer, 4: 248
 Sahlmak Township (Stevens County), 4: 248
 Sailing vessels, on Great Lakes, 9: 396
 St. Albans, sketches, 5: 619, 6: 410
 St. Ansgar Academy (Carver), 8: 109
 St. Anthony, railroads, 1: 117, 163, 3: 168n., 4: 28, 7: 224; pictures, 1: 230, 329, 2: 468, 3: 236, 5: 448; pioneers, 1: 410, 2: 476, 5: 324; located, 2: 73, 7: 223; banks, 2: 126; steamboating, 2: 132; land values, 1856, 2: 134; in 1858, 2: 147, 4: 198, 301; in Civil War, 2: 332, 362; telegraph, 2: 575; first poll lists, 3: 93; in 1857, 4: 27; typographical union, 4: 60, 464; history, 4: 473, 5: 84, 388, 7: 297, 302; summer resort for Southerners, 5: 73; in 1849, 5: 289, 6: 36; pioneer trade, 6: 142; charter, 6: 411; transportation, 7: 222, 273; in 1855, 7: 337; mills, 10: 415; source material, 5: 505, 7: 288.
See also Minneapolis
- St. Anthony Board of Trade, 2: 53
 St. Anthony Falls, pictures, 1: 230, 2: 197, 3: 473, 4: 96, 276, 5: 364, 448, 7: 299, 10: 43, 221; water power, 1: 335, 347, 421, 2: 285, 450, 4: 423n., 6: 37, 7: 218; described, 3: 143, 6: 36, 170, 7: 271, 9: 142, 385; lumber milling, 3: 232, 234, 5: 146, 6: 142; legend, 4: 289, 5: 253, 10: 382; impediment to navigation, 5: 37n.; measurements by explorers, 5: 253; discovered, 5: 361, 520, 6: 84, 7: 297, 9: 74, 10: 416; in 1887, 6: 48; early maps, 6: 216; ferry, 7: 109, 131, 132, 302; preservation, 8: 79; name, 9: 20; first mills, 9: 63; in 1871, 10: 414; breaks, 10: 415n.; sketches, 1: 67, 4: 464, 5: 138, 309, 6: 83, 299; source material, 5: 75, 6: 73. *See also* Flour milling
- St. Anthony Falls Bridge (Minneapolis), 4: 94, 198
 St. Anthony Falls Junior Pioneers' Association, organized, 2: 476
 St. Anthony Falls Water Power Co., 1: 421n., 2: 285
 St. Anthony Iron Works, 6: 294
 St. Anthony Library Association, 7: 113
 St. Anthony Mill Co., 7: 117
 St. Anthony Park Improvement Association, 5: 527
 St. Anthony Turnverein, 9: 200; sketch, 5: 474
 St. Augusta, Catholic parish, 10: 119
 St. Benedict, 8: 230; rule of, 8: 217, 218, 219, 224. *See also* Benedictine order
 St. Benedict Convent, 8: 227; founded, 8: 226; influence, 8: 231
 St. Benedict's College, 8: 263, 266, 9: 199
 St. Charles Hotel (Minneapolis), 2: 332
 St. Charles House (St. Anthony), 7: 114, 116
 St. Charles Township (Winona County), development, 6: 259
 St. Clair, Gen. Arthur, 4: 363
 St. Clair River (Mich.), 4: 364, 366; described, 4: 363
 St. Clara, nuns of, 4: 451
 St. Claude chapel, 8: 303
 St. Cloud, railroads, 1: 163, 398; stage line, 1: 168; early mail service, 1: 318; founded, 1: 346; quarries, 2: 14, 15; history, 2: 436, 8: 112; pageant, 3: 534; transportation, 4: 291; reform school, 5: 574, 9: 79; river port, 6: 310; state historical convention, 8: 94, 190, 260-266; storm of 1866, 9: 69; incorporated, 9: 258; German settlement, 10: 117; Catholic parish, 10: 119; in 1857, 10: 184; in sixties, 10: 465
 "St. Cloud Daily Times," history, 8: 112
 St. Cloud Hospital, 9: 199
 St. Cloud State Normal School, 3: 439, 443
 St. Cloud State Teachers College, 8: 190, 264, 265, 268; sketch, 8: 112
 St. Columba mission, 2: 560n., 8: 303, 9: 251, 252
 St. Cosme, Jean F., author, 2: 189
 St. Croix, bank, 2: 121, 122; Bishop Loras at, 8: 37, 47
 St. Croix and Lake Superior Mineral Co., 9: 11
 St. Croix County (Wis.), census, 1840, 5: 61; agricultural statistics, 7: 212
 St. Croix Falls, land sales, 9: 87
 St. Croix Falls Lumber Co., 4: 189
 St. Croix Lumber Co., 8: 47
 St. Croix River, navigation, 2: 45, 290, 6: 408; lumber industry, 2: 95, 4: 292, 7: 269; first sawmill, 2: 120n.; boundary, 2: 580; dalles, 5: 138, 615, 8: 60; legends, 5: 525, 614; transportation route, 7: 219, 220; map, 8: 194; sketch, 7: 91. *See also* Lumber industry, Steamboats and steamboating
 St. Croix Valley, lumber industry, 2: 44, 4: 189, 292, 451, 6: 397; settlement, 2: 115, 132, 517n.; history, 2: 201, 10: 196; missions, 9: 176; railroad, 10: 449
 St. Croix Valley Old Settlers' Association, 1: 238, 544, 2: 287, 3: 230, 4: 99, 192, 5: 619; papers, 5: 309
 "St. Croixian" (St. Croix Falls, Wis.), founded, 3: 508n.
 St. Francis Quadrangle, map, 3: 478
 St. Francis Seminary, 9: 67
 St. Francis Xavier mission, 7: 349
 St. George, Mrs. Louis, sketch, 5: 241

- Very early*
- St. Germain, Frank, 5: 527
 St. James Hotel (Minneapolis), sketch, 4: 200
 St. John, Capt. ——, 4: 365
 St. John, John P., 9: 234
 St. John's Abbey and University, 7: 188, 358, 8: 225, 264, 266, 427, 9: 47, 67; established, 8: 224, 275; activities, 8: 228-230; picture, 8: 228; influence, 8: 231
 St. Joseph, American Fur Co. post, 6: 248; German settlement, 10: 117, 119
 St. Joseph, Sisters of, school, 8: 274; in St. Paul, 9: 202; sketch, 5: 615
 St. Joseph of Carondelet, congregation, 5: 615
 St. Lawrence, sketch, 6: 311
 St. Lawrence River, 4: 313, 319, 326, 5: 4, 14, 8: 117, 153, 9: 248, 10: 159; Great Lakes deep waterway, 4: 223, 5: 151, 9: 18, 10: 214; boundary, 9: 410
 St. Lawrence Valley, French colonies, 10: 437
 St. Louis (Mo.), diocese, 3: 313; Republican convention, 1896, 5: 552, 553, 555; Populist convention, 1896, 5: 554; fur market, 6: 35; 7: 18, 23, 222, 270; pioneer contacts with Twin Cities, 7: 105; floods, 8: 279; Farmers' Alliance meeting, 1889, 9: 224, 241, 246; third-party convention, 1892, 9: 230, 234, 237, 238-244, 246; first steamboat, 9: 350; in Revolutionary War, 10: 87; milling center, 10: 179
 St. Louis and St. Paul Packet Co., 2: 209
 St. Louis Bar Association, 9: 193
 St. Louis Bay, navigation, 3: 222
 St. Louis County, geology, 2: 180; in World War, 3: 105, 158, 386, 344, 4: 208, 257-259, 347, 5: 80, 243, 6: 220; local history work, 5: 158, 438; immigration, 5: 158; press, 5: 243; iron ranges, 5: 321; pictures, 5: 393; Indian map, 5: 441; chronology, 6: 63; authors, 8: 443; government, 9: 294; notes, 6: 312, 7: 94, 301, 373, 374, 8: 313, 9: 424
 St. Louis County branch, Minnesota War Records Commission, 4: 104, 208
 St. Louis County Historical Society, 5: 58, 118n, 141, 146, 157, 243, 275, 303, 304, 376, 378, 393, 394, 458, 472, 500, 524, 586, 6: 87, 220, 268, 7: 43, 93, 182, 373, 8: 54, 262, 263, 9: 55, 265, 311, 405, 10: 40, 100, 232, 299, 360, 465; plans, 4: 347-349; organized, 5: 78-80, 111; constitution, 5: 79; appropriation, 5: 242, 438, 10: 55; summer conventions, 5: 321, 6: 412; reports, 5: 436-442, 7: 374, 8: 443; activities, 6: 20; accessions, 6: 343; care of records, 9: 39-44
 St. Louis on the Lake, monastery, 8: 224
 St. Louis Park, sketch, 8: 111
 St. Louis River, described, 1: 391, 523, 524; military reservation, 1: 404; basin, 2: 178, 8: 119; boundary, 3: 222, 381, 4: 327; navigation, 4: 381n., 382, 383, 5: 32, 117, 578, 7: 311; trading posts, 5: 33n., 34, 7: 205; rapids, 8: 253
 St. Luke's Hospital (St. Paul), sketch, 4: 473
 St. Lusson, sieur de, 3: 46, 7: 156
 St. Mary, village, 7: 374
 St. Mary's College (Montreal), manuscript collections, 2: 419
 St. Mary's Hall (Faribault), 4: 291
 St. Mary's Hospital (Rochester), sketches, 4: 473, 9: 422, 10: 99
 St. Mary's mission, 9: 191
 St. Michael, village, 9: 425
 St. Michael (Wis.). See Green Bay
 St. Michael the Archangel Mission (Lake Pepin), 6: 254, 263, 8: 442
 St. Mihiel (France), battle, 3: 37, 483, 5: 294
 St. Olaf College, 7: 277, 9: 75, 187; history, 2: 201, 6: 302, 309, 7: 92, 193, 8: 206; choir, 4: 445, 5: 77; anniversary, 6: 84
 St. Patrick's Day, frontier celebration, 8: 211
 St. Paul, pageant, 1: 79; chapel, 1: 351, 4: 276, 8: 30n., 39, 41, 51, 9: 202, 10: 168; Seward's visit, 1: 186, 8: 150-169; pictures, 1: 230, 329, 2: 197, 468, 3: 95, 147, 5: 448, 10: 339; history, 1: 297, 547, 2: 586, 3: 238, 317, 4: 303, 304, 477, 5: 43, 163, 473; geography, 1: 319; year-book, 1: 346; maps, 1: 411, 544, 4: 451; commercial relations with Canada, 2: 21, 299-301; carnivals, 2: 57; Swedish settlement, 2: 82; in 1849, 2: 115, 119; steamboat arrivals, 2: 119n., 131n., 132, 209, 394; banking, 2: 121-168, 3: 381, 8: 180; wholesale establishments, 2: 201; poll lists, 2: 279, 3: 93; "firsts," 2: 289; in Civil War, 2: 329n., 331, 344, 345, 363, 364; in 1860, 2: 330; hotels, 2: 378, 8: 310; ice palaces, 2: 468, 4: 74, 10: 208; depots, 3: 43, 4: 304, 291, 5: 243, 474; in World War, 3: 53, 108, 111, 238, 454, 545, 546, 4: 88, 208, 209; first city hall, 3: 145; place names, 3: 319, 4: 301; schools, 3: 332n., 5: 397, 497, 6: 412; described, 3: 531; railroads, 4: 28, 5: 473, 7: 224; fires, 4: 92; community chest, 4: 127; post office, 4: 172, 304, 465, 5: 397; municipal organ, 4: 197; first Memorial Day, 4: 200; civic improvements, 4: 201; first telephones, 4: 201, 10: 234; first military band, 4: 203; street railway, 4: 292; churches, 4: 301, 5: 526; musical history,

- 4: 305; incorporated, 4: 444; water works, 4: 478; early drama and theaters, 3: 44, 520, 9: 32, 35; first Thanksgiving Day, 5: 82; industrial development, 3: 82, 497; mayors, 5: 146; in 1860, 5: 161; anniversaries, 5: 162, 428, 429, 473, 6: 22; first balloon ascension, 5: 246; in 1849, 5: 287, 6: 37, 7: 55; first cable, 5: 308, 6: 220; in nineties, 5: 380; Red River trade, 5: 391, 412, 417, 423, 494, 566, 572, 614, 6: 228, 236n., 246n., 247, 249, 280-282, 7: 139, 8: 69, 201, 10: 196, 310, 456; Christmas, 1849, 5: 396; city council, 5: 397; lumber industry, 5: 469; police and fire protection, 5: 497; parks, 5: 527; Farmers' Alliance convention, 1892, 5: 543; Populist convention, 1892, 5: 543; tornado, 5: 620; Chippewa-Sioux battle, 6: 45, 9: 320-324; in 1887, 6: 47; social life, 6: 72; Kitson's addition, 6: 251; first Sunday school, 6: 313; advantages of location, 7: 8, 11, 219, 223; distinguishing features, 7: 12; pioneer life, 7: 99-121, 9: 200; ferry, 7: 110; in fifties, 7: 127, 128, 336, 8: 431, 9: 73, 139-141, 10: 103; diocese, 7: 178, 9: 169, 10: 117; pioneer roads to, 7: 220, 222; mail service, 7: 298; Hamline district, 7: 303; handbook, 7: 375; early settlers, 8: 27-51; census controversy, 8: 79; Seward's prophecy, 8: 112, 134; in 1860, 8: 167, 207; first telegraph, 8: 172; Swiss in, 8: 175; floods, 8: 279; in seventies, 8: 389, 394, 413, 10: 93, 165, 166-169; first mayor, 9: 24; parish, 9: 68; territorial capital, 9: 75; early land titles, 9: 87-90; in 1864, 9: 283, 379-381, 388; Irish colonization headquarters, 9: 332, 334, 340; site of Hamline University, 9: 378; fur-trade center, 9: 379; transportation center, 9: 426; interpretation, 10: 58; capital, 10: 197; early press, 10: 206; freight rates to Winnipeg, 10: 348; attitude toward Canadian annexation, 10: 349; book reviewed, 10: 71; sketches, 1: 67, 223, 241, 341, 3: 230, 6: 68, 83, 7: 93; source material, 5: 62, 63, 75, 225, 506, 7: 360. See also Twin Cities
- St. Paul Academy, organized, 4: 125; history, 9: 315
- St. Paul Academy of Natural Sciences, records, 1: 230, 4: 60
- St. Paul and Duluth Railroad, 2: 301, 4: 124
- St. Paul and Pacific Railroad, 4: 170, 5: 103n., 8: 271, 387, 394, 414; constructed, 6: 217; planned, 7: 224; anniversary, 9: 422; St. Vincent extension, 10: 135; first division completed, 10: 309, 311n.; Red River excursion, 10: 311-325; absorbed by Great Northern, 10: 312n.; map, 10: 449; Crookston station, 10: 464. See also Great Northern Railroad
- St. Paul and Pacific Railroad Co., 1: 187, 2: 298, 299, 318, 8: 401; immigration activities, 8: 408, 432
- St. Paul and Sioux City Railroad Co., land sales, 9: 336
- St. Paul Association of Commerce, 10: 233
- St. Paul Association of Public and Business Affairs, 2: 462, 3: 147, 150, 436, 4: 127, 5: 324, 8: 260n., 9: 60; World War records, 6: 400; sketches, 3: 238, 6: 412
- St. Paul Atheneum, 6: 398
- St. Paul Athletic Club, 4: 127, 5: 112, 428, 473, 6: 24
- St. Paul Auditorium, 5: 162; sketch, 4: 201
- St. Paul Board of Trade, 1: 177
- St. Paul Bridge Co., 3: 39
- St. Paul Catholic Historical Society, 8: 30n., 9: 68
- St. Paul Chamber of Commerce, 1: 160, 167, 168, 176, 204, 4: 115, 127, 5: 273, 8: 172, 309
- St. Paul Commercial Club, 4: 127
- St. Paul Coöperative Club, 5: 455
- St. Paul Credit Men's Association, sketch, 4: 301
- "St. Paul Daily News," history, 5: 83, 6: 412
- "St. Paul Daily Press," 2: 407, 464, 3: 58, 4: 92; established, 3: 292
- "St. Paul Dispatch," history, 2: 438
- St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Co., 4: 116
- St. Paul Gas Light Co., 4: 196; sketch, 5: 325
- "St. Paul Globe," 5: 99; acquired by J. J. Hill, 2: 312; editorial policy, 2: 313; sketch, 3: 318
- St. Paul Guard, 1878, 5: 246
- St. Paul House, 2: 378
- St. Paul Housewives' League, 4: 272, 5: 59
- St. Paul Institute, 3: 105, 4: 127, 5: 147, 162, 7: 189, 9: 60, 10: 233; founded, 4: 126; sketch, 4: 92
- St. Paul Medical College, 9: 195
- St. Paul, Minneapolis and Manitoba Railway Co., 2: 300, 302, 319, 4: 248, 6: 217
- St. Paul Musical Society, 9: 33; concert, 9: 32
- St. Paul Omnibus Co., 3: 307
- St. Paul Opera House, 9: 32
- "St. Paul Pioneer Press," staff, 3: 318; history, 5: 324; 75th anniversary edition reviewed, 5: 495-497
- St. Paul Players, Little Theater, 10: 233
- St. Paul Political Equality Club, sketch, 3: 383

- St. Paul Public Library, 3: 151, 4: 125, 5: 620, 6: 201, 220, 304; fire, 1: 73, 146; exhibits, 3: 104, 4: 186; bequests, 4: 203; Hamline branch, 7: 303; sketch, 4: 201
- St. Paul Reading Circle, records, 3: 464
- St. Paul Real Estate Board, 6: 67
- St. Paul Red Cross Aid Society of 1898, 3: 143
- St. Paul Seminary, 2: 310, 8: 439
- St. Paul Trades and Labor Assembly, history, 1: 240, 2: 284
- St. Paul Union Depot, 3: 43, 4: 304, 5: 243, 474; sketches, 4: 291
- St. Peter, militia, 1: 443; proposed capital, 4: 27, 28, 5: 42, 7: 370; pageant, 4: 192; railroads, 7: 224; officers, 10: 33; sketch, 4: 193
- St. Peter Association of the Twin Cities, organized, 2: 105
- "St. Peter Herald," anniversary, 6: 86
- "St. Peter Tribune," history, 3: 384
- St. Peter's, Indian agency, 1: 140, 5: 60, 223, 225, 278; parish, 4: 25; defined, 8: 29; precinct, 8: 44, 45; town planned, 10: 297, 396. *See also* Mendoza
- St. Peter's River, name, 5: 258. *See also* Minnesota River
- St. Pierre, sieur de, 8: 104, 244, 245, 9: 192
- St. Raphael's Cathedral (Dubuque, Iowa), 5: 503; baptismal records, 8: 30n.
- St. Scholastica Convent (Duluth), 8: 227; influence, 8: 231
- St. Thomas College, history, 9: 316
- St. Vincent Monastery, 8: 224, 225
- Sale, Charles V., 10: 218
- Salem (Wis.), Swedish settlement, 10: 242
- Salisbury (Ill.), town-site project, 9: 10
- Salmon, Lucy M., author, 5: 495, 7: 99
- Salomon, Michael, author, 2: 437
- Salvation Army, 3: 134, 342, 9: 34, 35; war activities, 3: 106, 216; in Iowa, 5: 443
- Sammis, Edward R., author, 7: 188, 194, 8: 209
- Sample, Rev. Robert F., 2: 212
- Samplers, history, 4: 264-266
- Samuelson, Herman E., 6: 208
- Samuelson, O. W., 9: 258
- San Leon Gunney School, 3: 219, 9: 69
- Sanborn, Edward P., 4: 31, 5: 431, 432, 8: 59
- Sanborn, Franklin B., author, 2: 284
- Sanborn, John B., 1: 64, 535
- Sanborn, Gen. John B., 3: 428; papers, 1: 535; author, 2: 9
- Sanborn, Walter H., 9: 193
- Sanborn and French, law firm, 1: 535
- Sanctuary, Col. E. N., 3: 336, 358
- Sand Creek (Batture aux Fièvres River), located, 4: 429n.
- Sand Hill River, settlement, 4: 151n., 195
- Sandahl, August, sketch, 6: 312
- Sander, Dr. John, 4: 209
- Sanders, Alvin H., author, 10: 353
- Sanders, Capt. E. C., in New Ulm battles, 1: 443, 450
- Sanderson, Arthur W., 5: 574
- Sandro, Gustav O., author, 10: 456
- Sandstorm division, U. S. Army, 6: 215
- Sandt, George W., author, 7: 89
- Sandvig, Knute, 5: 105
- Sandy Lake, missions, 4: 68, 6: 344-347, 8: 126, 128, 129n., 273, 9: 327, 414, 10: 118, 120, 124; trading posts, 4: 380n., 384, 5: 36, 408, 578, 6: 332, 343, 7: 206, 207, 269n., 311-325, 8: 127, 128, 206, 9: 327, 330; canoe route, 4: 383; located, 4: 384n.; maps, 7: 312, 313, 314, 316, 319, 324, 8: 119, 121, 122, 130; battles, 7: 316n., 9: 324-326, 328, 330; first Chippewa, 8: 118, 9: 329; lumbering, 9: 329
- Sandy Lake Indian Reservation, 9: 326
- Sandy River, trading post, 7: 315, 317
- Sanford, Albert H., author, 5: 385
- Sanford, John F. A., 5: 43
- Sanford, Maria, 4: 173, 6: 190, 7: 290, 8: 439; autobiography, 3: 474; biography, 5: 52-54; papers, 5: 53, 145, 309
- Sanford, Peleg, 4: 108
- Sanford, W. S., 3: 180n., 6: 372
- Sanish (N. D.), bridge, 7: 368
- Santee band, Sioux Indians, 2: 371, 5: 232, 8: 437
- Santee Normal Training School, 7: 370
- Sardeson, Frederick W., 1: 59; "Surface Formations and Agricultural Conditions of Northeastern Minnesota," reviewed, 2: 178-181; author, 1: 411, 3: 153, 5: 236
- Sardeson family, genealogy, 4: 274
- Sargent, Fred W., speaker, 7: 301
- Sargent, Julian, author, 9: 200, 316, 10: 223
- Sargent, William C., 5: 79, 436
- Sarsaparilla war, 3: 71
- Sartell, Fred N., author, 10: 224
- Sartell, William, 10: 361; speaker, 8: 264
- Saskatchewan, geography and natural resources, 1: 160, 162, 163, 166, 170, 171n., 174; explored, 1: 522; Norwegians in, 4: 85
- Saterbak, Weaver, 9: 258
- Sathre, Peter, 5: 574
- Satter, Christian, autobiography, 2: 381
- Satterlee, Marion P., 2: 476; "Massacre by the Sioux Indians," reviewed, 5: 448-450;

- author, 1: 399, 541, 3: 314, 4: 467, 9: 194, 10: 233, 337; speaker, 1: 323
- Saturday Lunch Club (Minneapolis), 8: 213
- Sauer, Carl, speaker, 10: 209
- Sauk Center, stockade, 1: 542, 9: 312; history, 9: 311; school, 9: 312; sketch, 4: 193
- "Sauk Centre Herald," anniversary, 9: 311
- Sauk Centre Townsite Co., 9: 311
- Sauk County (Wis.), Historical Society, 2: 584; activities, 1: 106
- Sauk Indians, 4: 315, 6: 171, 8: 103, 295, 9: 336; treaties, 1: 141, 7: 352; agents, 1: 401
- Sauk Rapids, history, 1: 346, 348, 10: 224; trading post, 6: 332; ferry, 7: 108; pioneer days, 7: 300; storm of 1866, 9: 69; Catholic parish, 10: 117, 119
- Sauk River, crossing, 7: 136; mill, 8: 446
- Sauk Valley Claim Association, organized, 9: 311
- Sault de Ste. Marie, French occupation, 3: 46; first Europeans, 7: 187
- Sault Ste. Marie, canal, 2: 453, 7: 26, 9: 189; mission, 4: 68, 10: 109, 110, 112; described, 4: 369-371; history, 7: 162-164, 8: 437; trading post, 7: 359; Chippewa agency, 10: 329
- Saulteur Indians. See Chippewa Indians
- Saunders, Capt. ———, 1: 55
- Saunders, Rev. Eben E., author, 3: 48, 4: 99, 195
- Saunders, Frank, speaker, 10: 100
- Saunders, Jeannette, 2: 575
- SAUNDERS, JEANNETTE, reviewer, Lange's "Lure of the Mississippi," 2: 373; Belden's "Fur Trade of North America," 2: 430
- Saunders, William, 9: 393
- Savage, Mrs. Arthur, 4: 267
- Savage, Edward P., papers, 4: 174
- Savage, Mrs. Edward P., 4: 174
- Savage, Sister Mary L., author, 5: 615
- "Savanna," steamboat, 10: 409, 421, 423, 424; described, 10: 417, 423
- Savanna Portage, 2: 178, 4: 383n., 5: 34n., 7: 311, 8: 117-139, 9: 320, 410; described, 4: 384, 5: 35, 8: 124, 125, 127, 128, 134-138; used by traders, travelers, and missionaries, 8: 121-128, 129n.; re-located, 8: 129-139; map, 8: 131
- Savs, Rev. Mathias, 9: 301; author, 1: 385, 540
- Sawteeth Mountains, located, 2: 181
- Sawyer, F. L., author, 9: 191
- Sawyer, Marjorie, author, 4: 478
- Sawyer, Rev. Roland D., author, 3: 373
- Sawyer House (Stillwater), 5: 323, 460, 8: 310; sketch, 5: 473
- "Saxon Emigrant" (Leipzig, Germany), emigration paper, 5: 174
- Say, Thomas, 10: 369; with Long expedition, 1823, 5: 251
- Sayer, Guillaume, tried for illicit fur-trading, 5: 422
- Sayer, John, trader, 1: 525
- Sayles, Charles N., 7: 191, 355
- Sayre, Stephen, author, 5: 456
- Scales, L. B., 9: 301
- Scallion, E. P., speaker, 9: 267
- Scalping, by whites, 7: 334, 10: 322
- Scandia, founded, 6: 312; Swedish settlement, 8: 211
- Scandinavian Canadian Land Co., 3: 460
- Scandinavian Democratic Press Association, 3: 512, 514
- Scandinavian element, in politics, 1: 50, 5: 549, 7: 295; 10: 189; U. S., 1: 270-274, 292; immigration, 1: 338, 2: 161, 221n., 403, 3: 406, 449-453, 5: 233, 6: 51, 74, 8: 311, 9: 179-181; Red River Valley, 2: 104, 6: 69, 9: 187; Minnesota, 2: 331, 6: 371-374, 7: 327, 8: 185, 386, 420, 9: 412, 10: 311; Wisconsin, 2: 371, 404, 6: 82; in Civil War, 2: 384; collection of records, 2: 413-418, 472, 4: 64, 272; in World War, 4: 84; in Congress, 4: 191; in agrarian movement, 4: 278; Greenland, 5: 312; attempted church unity, 5: 384, 6: 58; history, 5: 465, 516; advantages of Minnesota for settlement, 6: 56, 258; South Dakota, 6: 287; North Dakota, 6: 386; in fiction, 7: 185; Blue Earth County, 7: 257; Kandiyohi County, 8: 270; characteristics, 8: 271-273; Christmas celebration, 8: 413; backgrounds, 9: 72; literature, 9: 162; in Lutheran church, 9: 165-167; museum, 9: 188; East Union, 10: 361; Red Wing, 10: 417; source material, 10: 203. See also Danish element, Norwegian element, Swedish element
- Scandinavian Minnesota Conference, 9: 166
- Scandinavian Printing Association, 3: 515
- Scandinavian Union, constitution, 6: 76
- Scandinavian Workingmen's Society, 1: 326
- Scantlebury, Thomas, diary, 3: 459
- Scarlet Bird (Zeetkandoota), Sioux medicine man, sketch, 2: 537-541
- Schaefer, Rev. Francis J., "Golden Jubilee of St. Mary's Parish, Sleepy Eye," reviewed, 9: 169; author, 1: 320, 4: 89, 272
- Schaefer, Peter, 5: 79, 436; author, 5: 378; speaker, 5: 243, 322, 7: 373, 9: 258
- Schafer, Joseph, 4: 457, 6: 259n., 7: 182, 9: 132, 133; "History of Agriculture in Wisconsin," reviewed, 5: 132-135; ed., "Wisconsin Domesday Book," reviewed,

- Schafer, Joseph (*Continued*)
 5: 593-595; author, 3: 532, 4: 79, 286,
 462, 5: 71, 151, 152, 230, 234, 311, 316,
 382, 384, 465, 593, 594, 612, 6: 299,
 406, 7: 88, 367, 8: 106, 203, 9: 71, 127,
 306, 415, 10: 341; editor, 10: 346;
 speaker, 4: 24, 35, 76, 8: 100, 9: 183,
 10: 209
- SCHAFFER, JOSEPH, *The Microscopic Method Applied to History*, 4: 3-20**
- Schall, Thomas D., speaker, 1: 340
- Schaper, William A., author, 1: 342
- Scheel, Fr., author, 5: 383
- Scheffer, Albert, 5: 101
- Scheffer, Charles, 2: 278
- Scherer, Dr. C. A., speaker, 10: 232
- Schette, ———, 5: 195
- Schilling, Robert, 9: 245
- Schilpin, Fred, speaker, 8: 52
- Schilpin, Mrs. Fred, 8: 266, 9: 259; speaker,
 8: 261
- Schindler, Jacob, sketch, 5: 162
- Schlener, Mrs. John A., 3: 439
- Schlesinger, Arthur M., 8: 324; ed., "A History of American Life," reviewed, 9:
 389-393; author, 5: 55, 6: 140, 390
- Schmahl, Julius A., 2: 36, 9: 258; author,
 1: 228
- Schmauk, Theodore E., biography, 7: 89
- Schmeckeier, Laurence F., author, 10: 82
- Schmid, W. O., 7: 57
- Schmidli, Lilli, author, 5: 316
- Schmidt, Edward W., archeological work,
 1: 534; author, 9: 417
- Schmidt, Emanuel, author, 4: 283
- Schmidt, Ilona B., 2: 373, 3: 304, 456
- Schmidt, Louis B., author, 1: 72, 401, 2:
 473, 4: 188, 286, 5: 152, 10: 216;
 speaker, 3: 309, 4: 77
- Schmidt, Mrs. Mary E. S., Sioux War captive,
 1: 323, 4: 58, 468, 5: 74; papers,
 4: 67
- Schmidt, Otto L., 4: 271, 453, 10: 210;
 author, 2: 97
- Schmitt, Leo F., author, 10: 85
- Schofield, Dr. John L., 3: 228
- Schofield, Robert L., 1: 229, 3: 227, 5: 608
- Schoolcraft, Henry R., explorer, 2: 114, 371,
 3: 232, 235, 4: 97, 187, 290, 377, 387n.,
 5: 125, 6: 81, 203, 7: 72, 207, 314, 8:
 124, 125, 10: 196, 267; Indian agent,
 8: 334, 10: 329; sketch, 9: 185; papers,
 5: 307; author, 3: 237, 4: 285, 383n., 5:
 24, 7: 204, 319, 325, 8: 126, 422; translator, 3: 100
- Schostag, Gottlieb, 7: 372
- Schrader, Frederick F., author, 6: 212
- Schröder, Johan, author, 6: 373, 374n.
- Schrump, William, 6: 207
- Schubert Club (St. Paul), records, 4: 173
- Schuch, Edward, author, 1: 150
- Schultz, Col. Edward H., 3: 333
- Schultz, Dr. John, sketch, 4: 206
- Schulz, C. G., 1: 147, 294, 3: 420, 421;
 speaker, 2: 105, 461
- Schuneman, Mrs. Albert, 2: 577
- Schurz, Carl, 3: 395, 8: 265, 9: 183; centenary, 10: 346; sketch, 9: 306
- Schwalbach, Mathias, 1: 267, 268
- Schwalje, Walter J., 2: 472
- Schwallenstocker, Daniel F., 3: 286n.
- Schwartz, August W., 4: 67, 5: 74
- Schwartz, Mary. See Schmidt, Mrs. Mary S.
- Schwartz, ———, 1: 268
- Schwartz, George M., author, 6: 407
- SCHWARTZ, GEORGE M., *The Topography and Geology of the Grand Portage*, 9:
 26-30; reviewer, DeKruif's "Seven Iron Men," 10: 443**
- Schweigaard, A. M., 6: 135, 138
- Schweitzer, Philip W., detective, 5: 470
- "Schweizer Auswanderung's Zeitung," emigration paper, 5: 194
- Scioto Co., sketches, 1: 141, 2: 198
- Scofield, Miss ———, teacher, 8: 274
- Scofield, Dr. Charles L., 5: 174; author, 9:
 79
- Scofield, John D., 1: 407
- Scotch, in fur trade, 4: 315, 5: 6, 7, 12,
 401, 406, 6: 156
- Scotch element, 5: 404, 407, 6: 3, 46, 8:
 41, 184; Canada, 2: 31, 489n.; Red River settlement, 4: 403, 5: 385, 10: 321; Iowa, 5: 215, 385, 6: 213; Pembina, 5: 263; Blue Earth County, 7: 237; Fort Snelling, 8: 43; immigration, 8: 85; in lumber industry, 8: 88, 90; Martin County, 8: 146n.; Brown County, 9: 169; Currie, 9: 343; Blue Earth Valley, 9: 419; Preston Township, 10: 97
- Scotland, emigration, 5: 172, 6: 51
- Scott, ———, 1: 194
- Scott, Carlyle M., author, 5: 161
- Scott, Dred, negro slave, 5: 43, 10: 197,
 441; at Fort Snelling, 5: 42, 238
- Scott, George, contractor, 3: 147, 9: 34
- Scott, Abbé H. A., author, 9: 409
- Scott, Maj. Gen. Hugh L., 7: 244; speaker,
 6: 306, 7: 243
- Scott, Mrs. Hugh L., speaker, 6: 307
- Scott, James B., author, 5: 462, 9: 158
- Scott, James P., trader, 4: 380, 9: 287
- Scott, John W., author, 5: 218
- Scott, L. N., 10: 449; reminiscences, 5: 520;
 theater manager, 9: 38; author, 2: 209
- Scott, Capt. Martin, 6: 178, 179n.; with

- Long expedition, 5: 251, 252; sketch, 4: 201, 8: 201
- Scott, S. M., author, 9: 191
- Scott, Thomas, execution, 1: 195n.
- Scott, Judge W. E., speaker, 10: 465
- Scott, William G., sketch, 5: 291
- Scott, Gen. Winfield, 7: 165, 8: 344; at Fort Snelling, 10: 371
- Scott County, directory, 1: 410; county seat, 1: 423n.; newspapers, 5: 502; pageant, 6: 413; pioneer conditions, 8: 210, 313; notes, 6: 219, 310, 311, 413, 8: 112, 9: 79, 198, 424, 10: 361
- Scotton, Rev. Thomas, reminiscences, 1: 299
- Scoville, Dr. ———, 5: 126
- Scribner, A., 5: 94n.
- Scrip, half-breed, 2: 399, 4: 144, 145n., 153, 156
- Scrooge, William O., 3: 521
- Seabury, Channing, 9: 69, 404
- Seabury, Mrs. Channing, 9: 69, 404
- Seabury Divinity School (Faribault), 3: 439, 4: 291, 455; history, 9: 311
- Searle, H. M., 8: 144
- Searles, J. N., diary, 4: 71
- Searls, Mrs. Ida S., author, 4: 289, 5: 383
- Searls, Spencer J., speaker, 5: 243
- Sears, David B., sketch, 1: 335; author, 10: 220
- Season, Edward, 9: 176
- Seaton, R. E., 6: 255
- Secombe, Charles, 4: 45
- Secombe, David A., papers, 5: 377
- Second Minnesota Cavalry, Co. F, 2: 211
- Second Minnesota Infantry, history, 3: 42
- Second Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 2: 365, 3: 144, 4: 75, 183, 5: 506; Co. K, 1: 296, 10: 77; organized, 2: 340; equipment, 2: 357n.
- Second National Bank of St. Paul, 2: 308
- Second U. S. Dragoons, 7: 289
- Second U. S. Infantry, 4: 261, 365n., 368n., 371n.
- Second U. S. Sharpshooters, 5: 510
- Second U. S. Volunteer Engineers, 4: 295, 5: 209
- Sectionalism, in new countries, 10: 9-11
- Sedgwick, Theodore, 1: 352, 363, 364
- Seeger, William, state treasurer, impeached, 2: 406, 8: 80, 417
- Seehuus, K., 1: 130
- Seeley, B. M., speaker, 8: 443
- Seeley, Gus, 10: 357
- Seelye, William E., author, 2: 383
- Segren, Helen, 6: 395
- Seibert, John, 2: 377, 9: 407, 10: 450
- Seidel, Mrs. E. A., 9: 312
- Seifert, Alexander, 5: 608, 6: 400
- Seitz, Don C., author, 8: 201
- Selbu district (Norway), emigration, 4: 462
- Selby, Mrs. J. W., 9: 201
- Selkirk, Lord, 4: 218; in Canada, 2: 31-33, 10: 213; colonizing activities, 3: 297, 377, 481, 5: 263, 404-406, 409; struggle with Northwest Co., 5: 72; relations with Dickson, 6: 29, 340-342, 9: 153, 155; in Michigan courts, 10: 90; sketch, 5: 317
- "Selkirk," steamboat, 1: 234
- Selkirk settlement. *See* Red River settlements
- Sellergren, Peter L., 10: 251
- Sellery, George C., author, 10: 211
- Sellors, Benjamin L., 1: 120
- Selmatown, town-site project, 8: 396
- Selvig, Conrad G., 5: 174; author, 1: 386, 5: 389, 524, 577; speaker, 5: 309, 317
- Semi-Tropical Exposition (Ocala, Fla.), 9: 226
- Semling, C. K., ed., "History of Clay and Norman Counties," reviewed, 2: 457-460
- "Senator," steamboat, 7: 58
- Seneff, battle, 2: 190
- Senn, John A., author, 10: 224
- Seppman, Alfred B., 10: 355
- Seppman, Martha A., 10: 355
- Seppman Mill, restored, 10: 355
- Sargent, Elizabeth, 5: 304, 7: 13, 286
- Serles, J. N., diary, 4: 71
- Serum, A. O., pioneer, 2: 459
- Sequicentennial Exposition (Philadelphia), 7: 185, 293; Minnesota Day, 7: 297
- Seven Oaks massacre, 1: 403, 10: 90
- Seventeenth U. S. Engineers, 3: 333
- Seventh Congressional District, 5: 615
- Seventh Day Adventist church, 8: 366, 373
- Seventh Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 8: 98; campaign against Sioux, 3: 300
- Seventh New York Volunteer Infantry, 2: 358
- Seventy-fifth New York Volunteer Infantry, 5: 375
- Severance, Cordenio A., 3: 307
- Severance, Frank H., 4: 70; author, 4: 77
- SEVERANCE, FRANK H., letter, 3: 442
- Severance, Judge M. J., 8: 429
- Severson, Emma, author, 6: 388
- Sewall, Joseph S., map, 3: 169n., 170n.
- Seward, Miss ———, 8: 158
- Seward, William H., 6: 356, 8: 172, 173, 9: 291; in Minnesota, 1: 186, 4: 465, 5: 75, 8: 150-171; prophecy on Minnesota, 8: 153, 10: 159; letters, 1: 377; speaker, 6: 357, 8: 151-154, 157, 160, 161, 164, 168
- Seward School (Minneapolis), 3: 223
- Sewell, Ferris, and Co., 2: 154, 156
- Sewing machine, invented, 2: 356
- Seymour, E. S., at St. Cloud, 8: 265

- Seymour, Samuel, 10: 369; with Long expedition, 1823, 5: 251
- Seymour, Sabine and Co., records, 2: 45
- Shadecker, Barbara A., author, 10: 373, 374
- Shadow Falls, legend, 4: 289
- Shadow Falls Park (St Paul), 4: 297
- Shakespeare-Bacon controversy, 4: 159, 5: 523
- Shakopee (Little Six, Shahkpadan), Sioux chief, 3: 83, 5: 267, 6: 197, 9: 193, 381
- Shakopee, battle, 1: 327, 2: 55, 6: 409, 8: 313; historical broadside, 5: 266; pageant, 6: 413; city council, 9: 79, 198; first railroad, 9: 79; emigrant train, 9: 185
- Shambaugh, Benjamin F., 3: 244, 438, 5: 281, 10: 210; ed., "Iowa Chronicles of the World War," reviewed, 5: 443-446; author, 5: 230; editor, 7: 186; speaker, 2: 461, 3: 423-425, 5: 149
- Shambaugh, Bertha M. H., author, 5: 314
- Shank, N. B., 5: 322
- Shannon, Fred A., speaker, 5: 149
- Shanty-boy. See Lumberjacks
- Sharon Cooperative Creamery Association, sketch, 9: 78
- Sharp, ———, 4: 435
- Sharp, Mrs. Abigail G., 3: 304; sketch, 4: 90
- Sharp, Mrs. E. W. F., 5: 574
- Sharp, Henry A., author, 1: 143
- Sharp, Samuel W., 7: 336
- Sharpe, Cecil, 8: 144
- Shattuck School (Faribault), 4: 291; war history, 3: 326; sketch, 5: 226
- Shaver, David, sketch, 2: 384
- Shaw, ———, 1: 441
- Shaw, Albert, author, 4: 460
- SHAW, ALBERT, letter, 4: 40
- Shaw, J., artist, 5: 364
- Shaw, Oliver W., 3: 105
- Shaw, Robert T., storekeeper, 3: 224
- Shaw, Mrs. W. F., 9: 408
- Shaw, William B., author, 5: 382, 6: 80
- Sheardown, Margaret M., 10: 450
- Shearer, A. H., author, 5: 148, 232
- Shearman, H. G., 5: 618
- Sheehan, Mrs. Frank J., author, 9: 189
- Sheehan, Mrs. Jennie, 5: 74
- Sheehan, Col. Timothy J., 5: 73; in Leech Lake uprising, 3: 281, 283, 284, 285, 286n., 287; sketch, 4: 201
- Sheep-raising, New England, 2: 391; Minnesota, 2: 398
- Sheffield, B. B., 9: 258
- Shelburne, Lord William, 10: 64; colonial policy, 4: 233-235; influence on U. S. boundary, 4: 312, 313, 318, 330; papers, 5: 514
- Shelby County (Mo.), Norwegian settlement, 2: 247, 6: 92, 102n.
- Sheldon, Addison E., editor, 2: 435
- Sheldon, Lynn, speaker, 5: 276, 6: 21
- Sheldon Township (Houston County), sketch, 5: 472
- Shenk, Hiram H., editor, 6: 297
- Shepard, Hugh H., author, 10: 93
- Shepard, Mrs. Esther, "Paul Bunyan" reviewed, 6: 379-382
- Shepard, William H., 3: 52, 9: 401, 408, 10: 46
- Shepley, Mrs. E. L., 4: 276
- Sheppard, George, European agent of Northern Pacific, 10: 138, 139, 141
- Shepperd, J. H., 5: 218
- Shepstone, George E., author, 4: 70
- Sherburne, Moses D., 4: 242; papers, 4: 170
- Sherburne County, archives, 2: 71n.
- Sherer, Elizabeth, 9: 265
- Sheridan, Gen. P. H., 2: 352, 9: 277
- Sherlock, Chesla C., author, 4: 471
- Sherman, Althea R., author, 1: 331
- Sherman, Betty, 3: 17, 58
- Sherman, H. F., promoter of Fairmont colony, 8: 140n., 10: 406
- Sherman, Jay J., author, 5: 152
- Sherman, John, 5: 122
- Sherman, Stuart P., 3: 24
- Sherman, Gen. William T., 3: 57, 62, 4: 173, 220, 9: 273, 275, 277; author, 1: 326
- Sherman Antitrust Law, 5: 346; Nelson's attitude, 5: 343
- Sherman Silver Purchase Law, 5: 548
- Sherman's Battery, 3: 426
- Shields, Col. G. O., "Blanket Indian of the Northwest," reviewed, 4: 239
- Shields, James, 5: 121, 318, 6: 31, 8: 437, 450; monument, 1: 69, 2: 5; sketches, 1: 235, 3: 309, 8: 307
- Shields, L. R., author, 8: 437
- Shields, M. M., 7: 192; speaker, 10: 100
- Shieldsville, Irish colony, 8: 307
- Shilling, Robert, 5: 552n.
- Shilling, W. F., author, 7: 193
- Shippee, Lester B., 3: 469, 5: 431, 8: 59, 10: 209; "Recent American History," reviewed, 6: 192-196; author, 2: 581, 4: 76, 77, 177; speaker, 2: 374, 470, 3: 92, 150, 365, 472, 5: 271, 6: 26, 8: 429
- SHIPPEE, LESTER B. *Social and Economic Effects of the Civil War with Special Reference to Minnesota*, 2: 389-412
- Reviewer, Merk's "Economic History of Wisconsin," 2: 270-272; Kent's "State Aid to Public Schools," 2: 455-457; Haynes's "James Baird Weaver," 3: 210-212; "Centennial History of Illinois," 4: 49-51; Goodwin's "Trans-Mississippi West," 5: 130-132; Holbrook's "Minnesota in the Spanish-American War and the

- Philippine Insurrection," 5: 208-210; Folwell's "History of Minnesota," vol. 2, 5: 596-599; Haynes's "Social Politics in the U. S.," 6: 53; Storer's "In Memoriam: Belamy Storer," 6: 285; Hunt's "Israel, Elihu and Cadwallader Washburn," 7: 167; Folwell's "History of Minnesota," vol. 3, 8: 78-80; "Yearbook of the Swedish Historical Society of America," 8: 185; Nevin's "Frémont," 9: 291-204
 Shipstead, Henrik, author, 7: 193
 Shirk, Cecil W., 3: 158, 243, 4: 101, 165, 267, 334, 346, 5: 83, 574; author, 3: 245
 SHIRK, CECIL W., reviewer, "Granville," 3: 219; Curtis' "Letters of an Ambulance Driver," 5: 367-369
 Shirley, Halvor, 5: 574
 Shirley, Norman D., 7: 361
 Shivery, G. B., author, 10: 359
 Shobondayshkung, Chippewa Indian, 3: 278n.
 Shockley, Ernest V., 1: 383
 Shoemaker, Floyd C., editor, 5: 314; speaker, 4: 177, 5: 149
 Sholes, C. L., 1: 266-268
 Shoop, Charles F., author, 1: 146
 Shooter from the Pine-top, Sioux Indian, 5: 251
 Shortridge, Wilson P., 3: 439; "Transition of a Typical Frontier," reviewed, 5: 48-52; author, 7: 326, 8: 329, 9: 64; speaker, 3: 150
SHORTRIDGE, WILSON P., Henry Hastings Sibley and the Minnesota Frontier, 3: 115-125
 Reviewer, Stephenson's "Political History of the Public Lands," 2: 428; Johnson's "Michigan Fur Trade," 3: 363
 Shortt, Adam, author, 3: 531
 Shoshone Indians, 5: 227
 Showerman, Grant, author, 4: 8
 Shubert Theatre (Minneapolis), 9: 36
 Shuey, Alfred M., 2: 55, 5: 161
 Shumway, Evelyn, author, 10: 357
 Shutter, Rev. Marion D., 2: 374, 7: 303; author, 2: 385
SHUTTER, REV. MARION D., letter, 4: 40
 Sibley, Lt. C. C., 8: 50
 Sibley, Col. E. S., 8: 333
 Sibley, Frederick B., 8: 297; trader, 6: 242n., 244, 247
 Sibley, Henry H., 2: 300, 365, 549n., 550n., 3: 153, 303, 428, 536, 4: 67, 70, 196, 6: 38, 39, 40, 57, 190, 318, 360, 401, 7: 59, 114, 132n., 210, 211, 221, 253, 8: 46, 50, 176, 180, 271, 289, 9: 87, 141n., 193, 305, 417, 419, 10: 171n., 223, 297, 322, 350, 441; territorial delegate in Congress, 1: 118, 3: 73, 79, 143, 5: 289, 6: 239, 242n.; governor, 1: 169, 2: 141n., 143, 151, 152, 158, 5: 120, 122; trader, 1: 353, 2: 117n., 430, 3: 310, 4: 426n., 5: 307, 414, 432, 504, 505, 6: 226, 227, 230, 231n., 233, 235-237, 239-242, 247, 248, 250, 251, 408, 7: 23, 118, 269n., 8: 297, 334, 340-347, 349-362, 10: 390, 392, 393; monument proposed, 5: 153, 6: 213; autobiography, 5: 607; youth, 8: 333; book reviewed, 5: 48-52; sketches, 3: 115-125, 150, 309, 364, 379, 6: 35, 7: 299, 375, 8: 329, 10: 196; papers, 1: 243, 289, 2: 9, 26, 117n., 3: 37, 39, 310, 526, 4: 172, 293, 5: 25n., 221, 376, 366n., 606, 6: 72, 7: 40, 8: 179, 293, 294-296, 320; author, 1: 422n., 467n., 7: 369, 8: 330, 9: 300, 10: 196.
See also Sibley expeditions
SIBLEY, HENRY H., Autobiography, 8: 331-362
 Sibley, Mrs. Henry H., 6: 35, 57
 Sibley, John, 3: 116n.
 Sibley, Mary A., confirmed, 8: 37; sketch, 8: 50
 Sibley, Mrs. Sarah W., sketch, 8: 332
 Sibley, Solomon, 3: 116, 5: 50, 8: 332, 10: 90, 95; sketch, 8: 332n.; papers, 8: 294
 Sibley, William, 2: 210
 Sibley family, 3: 115; genealogy, 10: 93; sketch, 5: 49
 Sibley County, war records committee, 3: 388; history, 6: 219; census schedules, 7: 361; sketch, 2: 57; notes, 6: 311, 9: 423, 10: 231
 Sibley expeditions, 3: 124, 236, 459, 6: 386; 1862, 1: 450, 461, 462, 466, 4: 452, 467; 1863, 1: 475-490, 2: 422n., 4: 146n., 184, 5: 316, 358, 459, 508, 607, 6: 196, 293, 7: 256, 294, 326-335, 8: 201, 437, 452, 9: 177; members, 2: 196; source material, 3: 40, 4: 69, 274
 Sibley House, 2: 54, 3: 118, 310, 530, 4: 25, 73, 193, 196, 342, 453, 466, 5: 434, 521, 606, 6: 305, 307, 7: 358, 371, 8: 207, 428, 447, 9: 419; visitors, 7: 91, 253; built, 8: 358; in 1898, 10: 208; sketches, 5: 160, 10: 223
 Sibley House Association, 4: 26, 172, 5: 225, 7: 45, 253, 290, 8: 207
 Sibley Memorial Highway, 7: 375; proposed, 2: 103
 Sibley Park (Mankato), 5: 267
 Sibley State Park, 7: 258, 8: 190, 267; proposed, 2: 103
 Sibley Trail, sketches, 9: 190
 Siddons, Ida, Variety Co., 9: 33
 Sidener, Charles F., author, 4: 87
 Sidle, J. K., banker, 3: 315, 6: 151
 Sidle and Wolford Co., 3: 316

- Sidney Pratt School (Minneapolis), sketch, 8: 213
 Sidominadota, Sioux Indian, 3: 27
 Sidwell, Wheeler W., author, 2: 107
 Siebert's Band (St. Paul), sketch, 4: 203
 Sierra Colorado silver mine, 5: 508
 Sigourneyan Society (Hamline University), 9: 373, 374, 375
 Siljeström, P. A., author, 9: 168
 Silliman, Sue I., author, 4: 79
 Silver Lake, Bohemian settlement, 9: 197
 Silver Republican party, 5: 532; fusion with Populists, 5: 551, 557-559
 Silver Woman, Sioux woman, 2: 565
 Simcoe, J. G., 10: 62
 Simmons, Charles E., 9: 335
 Simmons, G. W., 3: 69
 Simmons, Thomas, 9: 372
 Simon, L. C., speaker, 10: 300
 Simonton, T. D., author, 8: 453
 Simpson, Eugene E., "History of St. Olaf Choir," reviewed, 4: 445; author, 5: 77
 Simpson, Sir George, 4: 359n., 5: 411, 6: 234, 235, 243n., 7: 145; relations with Sibley, 6: 236n.
 Simpson, George T., 2: 197, 5: 510
 Simpson, Capt. James H., engineer, 6: 282, 7: 129, 8: 302
 Simpson, Jerry, third-party leader, 9: 236, 240; sketch, 3: 363
 Simpson, John N., diary, 8: 297
 Simpson, Mr. and Mrs. Thomas, 5: 510
 Simpson, Capt. William H., 7: 132; sketch, 3: 154
 Sims, Vawter and Rose Co., 3: 382
 Sinclair, ——, 8: 38
 Sinclair, D., 1: 261
 Sinclair, Harry W., 8: 144
 Sinclair, James, trader, 5: 415, 416n., 494, 6: 229
 Sinclair, Rev. John, sketch, 5: 162
 Sinclair, John A., 8: 144n.
 Sinclair, Percy, 8: 144
 Singer, Sioux Indian, 10: 171
 Singewald, Karl, author, 4: 294
 Single-tax movement, 9: 231, 239
 Sinnett, Rev. Charles N., 5: 227
 Sintomniduta, Sioux chief, sketch, 8: 200
 Sioussat, St. George L., 1: 142, 332, 2: 98, 3: 438, 445; speaker, 2: 470
 Sioux City (Iowa), railroad rates, 7: 228; mail service, 10: 358
 Sioux City (Iowa) Academy of Science and Letters, 5: 358
 Sioux City and St. Paul Railroad, 10: 136
 Sioux Claims Commission, 5: 63
 Sioux Falls (S. D.), pageant, 3: 534
 Sioux Historic Trail, 2: 207, 285, 5: 114, 266, 281; sketch, 8: 312
 Sioux Historic Trail Association, 5: 58, 219, 266, 281, 285, 6: 409, 7: 371
 Sioux Indians, removed from Minnesota, 1: 183, 347, 487, 2: 278, 420-425, 10: 160, 172; relations with French, 1: 289, 8: 232-236, 240, 242, 244; language, 1: 398, 2: 527, 528, 530, 563, 3: 83-86, 4: 416n., 417, 6: 40n., 174, 7: 271; villages, 1: 422n., 5: 213, 260, 9: 263; annuities, 1: 427, 2: 123, 495n., 3: 96, 5: 280, 283; raids, 1: 491; relations with U. S., 1: 535, 6: 181; agriculture, 2: 371, 531, 533, 6: 202, 7: 201-205; history, 2: 435, 5: 357; agencies, 2: 460; missions, 2: 481-483, 3: 82-86, 88, 4: 143n., 6: 203, 362, 364, 7: 280, 8: 28, 431, 10: 204, 448; intemperance, 2: 482, 496, 502, 509, 550, 558; reservations, 2: 485n., 5: 353; characteristics, 2: 486, 498, 500, 508, 510, 512, 522; religion, 2: 494, 499, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 531, 563, 4: 181, 5: 254; education, 2: 505, 527, 528, 544, 548, 562, 565; dances, 2: 505, 513, 516, 525, 3: 58, 537, 4: 84, 92, 426, 427; polygamy, 2: 508, 530, 532, 548; soldiers' lodge, 2: 511, 524, 528, 533, 536; burial customs, 2: 512, 513, 520, 534-537, 4: 418, 5: 259; hunts, 2: 521, 523, 4: 406, 7: 369, 8: 295, 337; position of women, 2: 524, 542; handicrafts, 2: 527, 544; marriage customs, 2: 532, 548, 562; music, 2: 583, 4: 181, 8: 200; social and economic life, 3: 31, 118, 124, 376, 6: 171, 176, 184, 273-277, 7: 71, 268, 9: 411; Devil's Lake country, 3: 479; uprising of 1876, 4: 81; at Lac qui Parle, 4: 140-143, 146; legends, 4: 280, 5: 233, 7: 363, 10: 343; games, 4: 413, 6: 172; in fur trade, 5: 363, 6: 29, 163, 227, 332-334, 340, 8: 178, 231, 243-245, 349, 359; costumes, 6: 173, 179, 9: 272, 10: 321; relations with British, 6: 174, 180, 8: 297; councils, 6: 182, 404; weapons, 6: 183; in War of 1812, 6: 337, 8: 437; at Fort Beauharnois, 6: 368; corn festival, 7: 204; intermarriage with whites, 8: 31, 40, 43; expelled from Sandy Lake, 8: 118; expeditions against, 8: 184; chiefs, 8: 200, 288; relations with traders, 8: 362; baptisms, 9: 68; land cessions, 9: 87; on Mille Lacs, 9: 264; with Clark expedition, 1780, 10: 64; in Revolutionary War, 10: 87; in Red River uprising, 10: 375; McLeod's attitude toward, 10: 393; sketches, 2: 484-568, 6: 77, 8: 300. See also Chippewa-Sioux warfare, Fur trade, Half-breeds, Missions and missionaries, Sioux War, various bands of Sioux
- Sioux River, described, 1: 162, 211

- Sioux treaties, 5: 288, 7: 262; 1851, 2: 482, 485n, 3: 123, 4: 156, 196, 5: 73, 303, 6: 83, 201, 7: 369, 8: 179, 196, 442, 9: 38, 88, 10: 350, 392; 1857, 3: 118, 5: 279, 7: 209, 8: 48, 180, 10: 157, 158n; 1858, 5: 282; 1865, 7: 297
 Sioux War, 1862-63, refugees, 1: 54, 413, 2: 106, 9: 80, 421, 10: 91; campaigns, 1: 183, 213, 214, 2: 375, 3: 31; trial and execution of participating Indians, 1: 297, 323, 347, 466-469, 487, 3: 300, 303, 6: 358-360, 8: 109, 299, 301, 9: 194, 381, 10: 171; captives, 1: 323, 4: 58, 468, 374; causes, 1: 326, 2: 483, 4: 287, 5: 282-284, 597, 10: 83, 170; victims, 1: 399, 3: 49, 314, 4: 67, 183, 467, 10: 169, 337; described, 1: 437-490; South Dakota, 1: 532; Renville County, 1: 541; defense, 2: 211, 213; battles, 2: 290, 3: 144, 7: 354; effect in Iowa, 2: 436, 473, 10: 312; beginnings, 2: 585, 10: 317; panorama, 3: 306, 4: 58; historic sites, 3: 535, 4: 461, 466; memorials, 4: 67, 68, 164, 5: 73, 281, 6: 409, 8: 205, 9: 425, 10: 219, 301, 351, 459; effect in Wisconsin, 4: 79; effect in eastern Minnesota, 4: 139; claims, 5: 63; Martin County, 5: 160; effect at Fort Garry, 5: 235; effect on Indians, 5: 268; Kandiyohi region, 6: 81, 7: 184, 8: 271; Yellow Medicine, 6: 205; Chippewa in, 7: 64, 9: 201, 253; Norwegians in, 7: 90; backgrounds, 7: 180; preparations for, 7: 183; Norway Lake, 7: 192, 10: 226; pictures, 7: 261; North Dakota, 7: 294; significance, 7: 326; results, 7: 327, 10: 322; anniversary, 7: 371; Red River Valley, 8: 201, 208; forts, 8: 264, 266, 313; West Lake, 8: 267, 442; effect at Fort Ripley, 9: 261; stockades, 9: 312, 10: 462; frontier protection following, 10: 77; effect on missions, 10: 121; New Ulm, 10: 223; reconstruction following, 10: 284, 426, 429; Hutchinson, 10: 300; Houston County, 10: 358; Guri Endreson's experience, 10: 425-430; sketches, 2: 191, 435, 3: 236, 459, 536, 4: 289, 5: 50, 269, 320, 456, 597, 619, 6: 196, 197, 217, 387, 7: 370, 10: 197, 362; source material, 4: 452, 5: 608. See also Sibley expeditions, Spirit Lake massacre, Sully expeditions
 Sioux-Chippewa warfare. See Chippewa-Sioux warfare
 Sisseton and Wahpeton claim case, 5: 156, 598
 Sisseton band, Sioux Indians, 2: 485, 492n., 533, 5: 156, 6: 228, 229, 8: 97; land cession, 2: 485n.
 Sisson, Edgar, 3: 16
 Sitting Bull, Sioux chief, 3: 31, 228, 4: 81, 275, 5: 232, 310, 6: 402
 Siveright, John, 4: 367n.
 Six Hundred and Fourth U. S. Engineers, 6: 400
 Six Nation Indians, history, 7: 363
 Six O'Clock Club (Minneapolis), history, 10: 233
 Sixteenth U. S. Engineers, 3: 331, 355, 357
 Sixth Massachusetts Volunteer Infantry, 7: 163
 Sixth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 1: 245, 482, 2: 345, 3: 40, 4: 276, 5: 320, 583, 9: 96; Co. F, 9: 368
 Sixth U. S. Infantry, 8: 61, 64; Co. A, 9: 260
 Skandinaviske Arbeiderforening, account books, 1: 326
 Skarstedt, Ernst, "Vagabond och redaktör" and "Svensk-amerikanska folket," reviewed, 3: 449-453
 Skavlem, Halvor L., 2: 415, 3: 371, 537; author, 1: 338, 3: 47
 Skelly, Luke, 8: 313
 Skelly, Michael, 8: 313
 Skelton, O. D., author, 1: 528
 Skiing, sketch, 4: 84
 Skinaway, Tom, Chippewa Indian, 9: 266
 Skinner, Alanson, author, 3: 537, 5: 69
 Skinner, Constance L., author, 8: 433
 Skinner, Mrs. Emily, 9: 176
 Skinner, Gertrude E., editor, 3: 483
 Skinner, Hubert M., author, 1: 236
 Skinner, Mrs. James H., 5: 123
 Skinner, John H., editor, 3: 483
 Skinner, William, 3: 529
 Skinner Brothers, Northfield merchants, 7: 300
 Skipnes, John A. J., author, 9: 181
 Skolla, Father Otto, 10: 116
 Skyscrapers, Minneapolis, 9: 81, 195, 10: 221
 Slade, George T., 3: 331
 Slade, Mrs. George T., 3: 341
 Slater, E. H., 5: 379
 Slater, Mrs. Elizabeth D., 3: 440
 Slattery, Rev. Charles L., author, 3: 99
 Slavery, 2: 263, 4: 217, 5: 175, 482, 6: 30, 32, 7: 367, 9: 392; Kansas, 1: 120; described, 2: 257; party issue, 3: 67, 6: 317, 8: 151; Rice's attitude, 3: 370; Norwegian attitude, 3: 510, 514; history, 4: 14; western issue, 4: 220; Minnesota, 4: 245-247, 7: 187; Grand Portage, 5: 19; Fort Snelling, 5: 40-43, 238; attitude of Swedes, 5: 54; Dakota Territory, 5: 206; underground railroad, 6: 290; Minnesota attitude, 6: 315; attitude of immigrant,

- Slavery (*Continued*)
 7: 159; Missouri, 8: 87; relation to annexation of territory, 9: 11, 15; effect on churches, 9: 165. *See also* Anti-slavery movement
- Slavic element, 7: 159; bibliography, 1: 292
- Slayton, history, 1: 244
- Sleeper, Col. C. B., 5: 91, 94, 101
- Sleepy Eye, 6: 410; Danish settlement, 8: 372; history, 9: 169
- Sleepy Eyes (Ishtaba, Ishtahumba, Eshtabenba), Sioux chief, 2: 496, 498, 504, 7: 257; sketches, 2: 484-495, 8: 200
- Sleepy, Kathrene S., 4: 176, 276
- Sletto, K. O., 5: 323
- Slocum, Capt. Henry F., sketch, 3: 154
- Slocumb, Margaret, author, 10: 338
- Slogvig, Knud A., 2: 222, 223, 243n.
- Small Ankle, Hidatsa chief, 2: 369
- Smallpox, among Sioux, 2: 499
- Smith, A. B., Winona pioneer, 6: 266
- Smith, Albee, 3: 476
- Smith, Alice E., 10: 335; author, 7: 288; speaker, 6: 264-266
- SMITH, ALICE E., *The Sweetman Irish Colony*, 9: 331-346
- Smith, Mrs. Ann E. B., 9: 263
- Smith, Arthur D. H., author, 10: 343
- Smith, Arthur H., author, 1: 396
- Smith, Benjamin D., 7: 256
- Smith, Byron M., 5: 308
- Smith, C. Henry, author, 4: 87, 10: 216
- Smith, C. W., 9: 420
- Smith, Mrs. Carrie H., 3: 440
- Smith, Mrs. Catharine M., 5: 308
- Smith, Charles H., bank employee, 4: 95
- Smith, Charles K., 3: 74, 426, 428, 5: 616, 7: 114; sketch, 1: 110n.
- SMITH, CHARLES K., letter, 1: 110-117
- Smith, D. D., 2: 197
- Smith, David, sketch, 9: 419
- Smith, Delavan, 5: 70
- Smith, Donald A. *See* Strathcona, Lord
- Smith, Lt. E. K., 8: 38; surveyor, 4: 174
- Smith, Edward D., 10: 80, 81
- Smith, Eva, 8: 431
- Smith, Fred L., author, 1: 544
- Smith, G. A., 8: 110
- Smith, G. R., 1: 282n.; speaker, 1: 340
- Smith, George K., banker, 2: 124n.
- Smith, George M., author, 4: 299
- Smith, George Martin, author, 1: 291
- Smith, Guy-Harold, author, 9: 413
- Smith, H. W., soldier, 1: 448, 471-474
- Smith, Mrs. H. W., in Sioux War, 1: 449n.
- Smith, Hoke, author, 5: 521
- Smith, Israel, 2: 126
- Smith, J. George, 2: 469
- Smith, J. Gregory, 10: 132, 133
- Smith, J. Patterson, 10: 446; author, 9: 192
- Smith, J. Russell, 6: 255
- Smith, Sen. John, 1: 157
- Smith, Mr. and Mrs. John L., 9: 268
- Smith, John T., author, 4: 86
- Smith, Jonathan, author, 5: 152
- Smith, Mary G., 10: 449, 450
- Smith, Maurice G., author, 7: 88
- Smith, O. E., speaker, 8: 52
- Smith, O. W., author, 9: 415
- Smith, Capt. Orrin, 6: 258, 266, 7: 58n., 106, 107, 193, 276
- Smith, Orrin F., 3: 97, 307, 326, 4: 469, 5: 308, 377, 6: 205, 255, 293; author, 1: 148, 4: 301, 9: 177, 200, 10: 204; speaker, 6: 266, 269
- Smith, Robert, storekeeper, 8: 174
- Smith, Robert A., mayor of St. Paul, 2: 196; sketch, 5: 82
- Smith, Rollin E., author, 3: 378
- Smith, Rudolph, 8: 174
- Smith, Sidney, 9: 25
- Smith, T. H., 2: 23
- Smith, T. Thistlewaite, missionary, 5: 439
- Smith, Truman M., 3: 77; banker, 2: 124n., 137; papers, 5: 225
- Smith, Vernon M., 4: 474
- Smith, W. H., author, 2: 55
- Smith, William, 4: 359, 436
- Smith, William H., 5: 70
- Smith, Gen. William R., 10: 84; journal reviewed, 9: 159-161
- Smith Hoyt Co. (Red Wing), 9: 365
- Smith, Newell and Co., bankers, 2: 124
- Smith Park (St. Paul), sketch, 5: 527
- Smith Park Realty Corporation, 4: 116
- Smithsonian Institution, 1: 254, 257, 3: 470
- Snake Island (Lake Traverse), 5: 261
- Snana, Sioux woman, 4: 468; letters, 4: 67
- Snelling, Mrs. Elizabeth B., 10: 367
- Snelling, Henry H., author, 6: 202
- Snelling, Col. Josiah, 3: 237, 4: 467, 5: 254, 358, 365, 6: 43, 202, 308, 409, 7: 208, 9: 193, 10: 367, 369, 372, 376, 413n.; character, 10: 371; relations with Joe Snelling, 10: 373; death, 10: 377; sketch, 10: 368; papers, 4: 173
- Snelling, Mrs. Josiah, 10: 370, 374; frontier hostess, 9: 193; relations with Joe Snelling, 10: 373
- Snelling, William J. (Joe), with Long expedition, 1823, 5: 255, 10: 370; literary career, 10: 377-385; sketch, 10: 367-377
- Snelling family, 5: 125
- Snelling County. *See* Hennepin County
- Snively, Samuel F., speaker, 4: 333
- Snow, Dr. ——, 7: 120
- Snowshoes, sketch, 4: 182
- Snyder, Fred B., 4: 34

- Snyder, Harry, 7: 216
 Snyder, Margaret, 5: 159
 Sobel, Bernard, author, 2: 581
 Social life and conditions, St. Paul, 2: 330, 331, 497, 5: 497, 6: 72, 8: 195, 9: 200, 10: 350; during Civil War, 2: 389-412, 9: 270; early New England, 3: 266; Middle West, 3: 400, 404, 408-411, 5: 515; Stillwater, 4: 98; frontier, 4: 194, 443, 6: 51, 52, 219, 7: 99, 102-105, 111-115, 131, 287, 8: 60, 14in., 145, 149, 191, 192, 202, 210, 211, 247-259, 296, 298, 390-394, 401-408, 413-416, 9: 107, 138, 162, 386-388, 10: 231, 233-238, 341; Lake City, 4: 283; Maiden Rock, 4: 283; Red River settlements, 4: 402, 403-405, 406, 9: 416; Mound, 4: 477; relation to immigration, 5: 55, 8: 199, 10: 212; Indiana, 5: 67; Le Mars, Iowa, 5: 216; North Dakota, 5: 216-218; Brainerd, 5: 366; Iowa, 6: 81, 10: 85; Wisconsin, 7: 367, 10: 216; pioneer Minneapolis, 8: 315, 9: 81, 314, 10: 101; Fort Snelling, 8: 354, 355, 10: 371; Minnesota, 8: 358; study, 9: 213, 10: 3; on Mississippi River boats, 9: 272-283, 10: 423; in fifties, 9: 299, 316; U. S., 9: 389-393; in eighties, 10: 70. See also Pioneer life
 Social Science Research Council, 9: 412
 Socialist party, sketch, 1: 149; in U. S., 10: 216
 Society for Propagating the Gospel among the Indians, 10: 75
 Society for the Propagation of the Faith, 7: 177, 359
 Society of American Indians, 3: 230, 4: 59; Minneapolis chapter, 3: 470
 Society of Colonial Wars in the State of Minnesota, 3: 439, 9: 59
 Sod houses, 9: 426; on Minnesota prairies, 8: 404-408, 414-416; on Big Stone Lake, 9: 308
 Soderberg, Nathaniel F., 5: 266
 Söderström, Alfred, 3: 452, 4: 64
 Solberg, C. Fr., editor, 3: 516, 8: 390
 Solberg, Rev. C. K., author, 10: 92
 Solberg, Carl F., author, 7: 279
 Soldiers' Monument Association, Minneapolis, 9: 178
 Solseth, Rev. O. E., 10: 293
 Somerville, Robert, 3: 374
 Sommer, Wilhelm, author, 9: 180
 Sommers, G., and Co., sketch, 2: 201
 Sommervold, John H., author, 9: 77
 Søndergaard, Mads, 8: 374
 Sondermann, J. S., author, 6: 77
 Sons of Hermann, 10: 206
 Sons of Temperance, 7: 104, 105
 Sons of the American Revolution, 4: 54, 5: 147, 10: 34; Minnesota society, 3: 221, 4: 161; St. Paul chapter, 4: 118
 Sons of the Revolution, Minnesota society, 3: 322, 439, 5: 147, 10: 206
 Sons of Veterans (Paynesville), 2: 204
 Soo Line, 6: 146; millers' enterprise, 6: 145, 7: 226, 10: 180; rates, 7: 229
 Soper, Edgar K., author, 3: 309
 Soper, Hugh H., 9: 312
 Sorbel, Dr. A. O., author, 5: 617
 Sorby, Thomas, author, 4: 85
 Sorin, Emily, teacher, 9: 368
 Sorin, Mary, 9: 373
 Sorlie, Gov. A. G., speaker, 9: 74
 Soudan, schools, 7: 373
 Soule, ———, 1: 267
 South America, Scandinavian element, 1: 338; immigration, 5: 190, 193, 195
 South Bend, history, 5: 617, 10: 459
 South Carolina, war records, 3: 50; Farmers' Alliance in, 9: 226
 South Dakota, archives, 1: 105; census, 1: 290; history, 1: 291, 3: 30-32, 4: 260-262, 287, 5: 135; in World War, 3: 157, 4: 103, 262; first newspaper, 3: 291; teaching of state history, 5: 481; admitted to Union, 5: 591; constitutional convention, 5: 592; encyclopedia, 6: 82, 7: 91, 9: 112; Nonpartisan League in, 6: 207; struggle for statehood, 6: 286; Norwegians in, 6: 302, 8: 304; mounds, 9: 100, 101; Black Hills region, 9: 120; prairies, 9: 162; Farmers' Alliance in, 9: 226. See also Dakota, Dakota Territory
 South Dakota State Department of History, 1: 105, 142, 332, 5: 302, 9: 415; newspaper collection, 5: 135
 South Dakota State Historical Society, 4: 262, 5: 135, 302, 7: 186
 South High School (Minneapolis), 5: 222
 South St. Paul, industrial development, 5: 82; stockyards, 5: 397; teaching of Minnesota history, 5: 456; sketches, 3: 341, 4: 193
 Southern element, in Middle West, 3: 399-402, 407, 408
 Southern Minnesota Railway, 8: 141
 Southwest Co., 2: 113, 5: 12, 9: 355; managed by Crooks, 7: 22
 Southworth, Mary, 6: 295
 Spafford, Carrie M., 7: 166
 Spafford and Simonton, publishers, 3: 293
 Spain, Indian alliances, 4: 215, 216; archives, 5: 501; attitude toward American Revolution, 8: 6, 7; relations with U. S., 8: 12, 15, 23, 24, 25
 Spanish, Louisiana, 4: 216, 287, 9: 5; Minnesota, 5: 5; attempts to exclude British

- Spanish (*Continued*)
 from Northwest, 5: 13; Mississippi Valley, 5: 360, 6: 265; Northwest, 7: 352; influence during Revolution, 10: 64, 87; exploration, 10: 436
- Spanish element, 7: 161
- Spanish-American War, veterans, 3: 314, 4: 184, 468; uniforms, 4: 164, 6: 75, 208; 25th anniversary, 3: 242; Nelson's attitude, 5: 339-341; Red Cross, 5: 445
 Minnesota in, 6: 410, 7: 190; troops, 1: 222, 6: 85; history, 4: 100, 206, 294, 5: 208-210, 241, 277, 6: 194, 8: 79; St. Louis County services, 4: 258; effect on Populist Party, 5: 558, 559; source material, 6: 215
- Spates, Anna E., 4: 68
- Spates, Rev. Samuel, missionary, 8: 128; papers, 4: 68
- Spath, ———, missionary, 10: 123n.
- Spear, C. Treat, 7: 362
- Spears, Mrs. Julia A., 4: 378n., 389n., 5: 227, 504; author, 4: 451, 5: 608
- Spehr, Luman U., author, 5: 233, 10: 356
- Spelbrink, Christopher, author, 1: 384, 4: 467
- Spelthorn, ———, 5: 198
- Spencer, C. F., author, 2: 288
- Spencer, Mrs. Charles L., 3: 308, 461, 464, 468
- Spencer, David B., missionary, 4: 45, 8: 257, 258
- Spencer, Guillaume H. Bosch-, 5: 198n.
- Spencer, H. H., diary, 6: 397
- Spencer, H. S., author, 3: 239
- Spencer, J. O., diary, 4: 205
- Spencer, Will, 9: 259
- Speranza, Mrs. Gino, 10: 261
- Spicer, M. S., author, 8: 313
- Spiller, Caryl, 5: 147
- Spillum, Ole, letter, 5: 378
- Spining, Rev. George L., 3: 146
- Spining family, genealogy, 3: 146
- Spirit Lake (Iowa), Indian massacre, 1: 428-430, 2: 473, 3: 27, 304, 4: 90, 289, 5: 160, 8: 289; monument, 1: 542; history, 4: 468
- Spirit Lake band, Sioux Indians, 2: 561
- Spirit Walker, Sioux chief, sketch, 2: 549n.
- Split Rock Canyon, 4: 345
- Spokane, Portland, and Seattle Railroad, constructed, 2: 306
- Spongberg, Ernest A., author, 2: 476
- Spooner, Abigail, missionary, 6: 203
- Sports, skiing, 4: 84; Norwegian contributions, 4: 264; baseball, 5: 226, 9: 79; history, 9: 197, 10: 101; football, 10: 221
- Sprague, Mrs. Bertha D., 9: 302
- Sprague, George C., author, 2: 474
- Spring Creek, described, 4: 425n.
- Spring Grove, Norwegian settlements, 2: 201, 4: 134n.; anniversary, 8: 312
- Spring Valley, pageant, 5: 319
- Springfield, Indian raid, 1: 428, 3: 27; settlement, 10: 355
- Springstad, E., 8: 89
- Sproat, Col. Ebenezer, 3: 116n., 8: 332
- Sproat, G. T., missionary, 6: 203
- Sproat, Sarah W., 3: 116n.
- Squier, George H., author, 1: 390
- Squires, Mrs. George C., 4: 26
- Squires, Vernon P., author, 5: 315, 9: 307
- Stabeck, Clemet T., sketch, 7: 293
- Stacy, Ima W., 5: 392
- Staff, Alfred, speaker, 10: 360
- Stafford, Cleveland, author, 1: 297
- Stafford, Henry L., 4: 333
- Stafford, Lac, 9: 38
- Stageberg, Susie, speaker, 6: 302
- Stagecoaching. See Transportation
- Stambaugh, Mr. and Mrs. Benjamin, letters, 6: 292
- Stamp Act, 4: 230, 232
- STANDARD, W. G., letter, 3: 446
- Stanbuck, ———, 7: 332
- Standard Mill (Minneapolis), 6: 143
- Standard Oil Co., case, 1911, 5: 343
- Standard Theatre (first), Minneapolis, 9: 33
- Standard Theatre (second), Minneapolis, 9: 35, 36
- Standing Buffalo, Sioux chief, 1: 480, 5: 156
- Standing Buffalo, Jules, Sioux Indian, sketch, 5: 156
- Standing Rock agency, 2: 460
- Stanford University (Calif.), Hoover War Collection, 4: 210
- Stangeland, Elias, 3: 512
- Stanley, J. M., sketch of St. Paul, 7: 127; artist, 7: 128, 130, 131, 139
- Stanley, May, poet, 1: 296
- Stanley Hall (Minneapolis), 4: 474, 9: 427
- Stansbury, Maj. and Mrs. Howard, 2: 279
- Stanton, Charles W., 5: 574
- Stanton, E. M., 1: 377
- Staples, ———, 6: 386
- Staples, George H., 10: 450
- Staples, Mrs. George H., 9: 407, 10: 450
- Staples, Isaac, 1: 123
- Staples family, genealogy, 5: 227
- Staples, sketches, 4: 193, 10: 352
- "Star of the West," steamboat, 2: 325
- Starkey, Mrs. A. R., 2: 576
- Starkey, Captain James, expedition, 1: 449n.
- Starr, John W., Jr., author, 10: 214
- Starr, Joseph R., author, 9: 303; speaker, 9: 60, 183
- STARR, JOSEPH R., *Some Gaps in the History of the Northwest*, 9: 109-123

- State Savings Bank (St. Paul), 4: 118
 Statuary Hall (Washington), 5: 307
 Stauffer, A. P., Jr., author, 7: 292
 Stavanger (Norway), emigration from, 6:
 115, 120, 121
 Steamboats and steamboating, Mississippi
 River, 1: 72, 144, 355-359, 414, 531,
 2: 73, 95, 115, 132, 209, 271, 297, 386,
 422, 424n., 451, 453, 3: 95, 121, 234,
 311, 375, 402, 472, 527, 531, 535, 537,
 4: 70, 88, 189, 190, 200, 292, 304, 420,
 465, 469, 470, 5: 73, 156, 237, 313, 387,
 496, 504, 516, 607, 6: 57, 168, 169, 273,
 387, 7: 54-61, 100, 105, 193, 195, 221,
 222, 265-270, 297, 298, 366, 8: 102, 106,
 150, 156, 158, 162, 164, 167, 169-171,
 200, 275, 304, 9: 72, 121, 137-139, 143,
 160, 262, 271-284, 304, 347-362, 388,
 10: 205, 345, 416-424, 462, 466; Red
 River, 1: 145, 167, 168, 234, 2: 202,
 468, 3: 33, 5: 76, 239, 273, 274, 275, 391,
 432, 6: 225, 231, 311, 387, 7: 222, 8:
 303, 309, 9: 189, 190, 306, 10: 348; Ohio
 River, 1: 358, 9: 160, 349, 350; Minnesota
 River, 1: 422-425, 2: 104, 120, 286,
 487n., 6: 247, 7: 57n., 222, 230, 8: 207,
 9: 76, 199, 10: 223, 231, 305, 463; his-
 tory, 2: 21, 287, 290, 394, 477, 3: 154,
 238; St. Croix River, 2: 45, 95, 3: 531,
 4: 451, 6: 408, 8: 211, 10: 345; Chippewa
 River, 2: 104; Missouri River, 2: 386, 5:
 313, 7: 24, 89, 148, 293, 9: 350, 351n.,
 10: 348; Tennessee River, 3: 62; Lake
 Minnetonka, 4: 197, 5: 619, 8: 110, 452,
 9: 76; Great Lakes, 4: 335, 361, 362,
 363, 9: 396; Red Lake River, 5: 76, 274;
 use in fur trade, 5: 433; in 1837, 6: 98,
 99, 100, 101; in 1839, 6: 109, 111, 112;
 millers' efforts to use, 6: 144; above St.
 Anthony Falls, 6: 216, 310, 7: 106, 130,
 131, 177, 189, 222; Lake Pepin, 7: 56;
 decline, 7: 225; "wooding," 7: 267n.; Des
 Moines River, 7: 294; Yellowstone River,
 8: 184; Wisconsin River, 8: 350; de-
 scribed, 9: 272, 275, 281; transport for
 troops, 9: 275; Big Stone Lake, 9: 308;
 numbers, 9: 349, 351; Crow Wing River,
 10: 232
 Stearns, Isaac C., letter, 6: 73
 Stearns, John, 6: 73
 Stearns, Dr. Luther, 10: 367
 Stearns, Ozora P., 5: 88
 Stearns County, history, 1: 299, 317-319,
 2: 106; motion picture, 8: 53, 190, 265;
 Benedictines in, 8: 223-231; German set-
 tlement, 10: 119; notes, 8: 112, 9: 79,
 199, 311, 10: 231, 361, 465
 Stearns County Child Welfare Board, 9: 312
 Stearns County Old Settlers' Association, 2:
 207, 4: 192, 466, 5: 524, 8: 53
 Stebbins, Sidney J., 10: 340
 Steck, Francis B., author, 10: 212
 Stedman, Alfred D., author, 10: 94
 Steel, Maj. M. F., 3: 31
 Steele, Dick, sketch, 3: 477
 Steele, Franklin, 1: 118, 4: 67, 153, 423,
 6: 35, 36, 39, 142, 226, 442, 7: 114, 302,
 8: 41, 9: 405, 10: 397; home, 4: 174;
 papers, 6: 75
 Steele, Col. S. B., author, 1: 234
 Steele County, history, 1: 412; Danish set-
 tlement, 8: 365, 371, 372; dairy farms,
 8: 441; first white child, 10: 362; source
 material, 4: 171; notes, 10: 101
 Steele County Historical Society, organized,
 9: 312
 Steele County Old Settlers' Association, 2:
 207
 Steen, Dr. Arthur, 8: 451
 Steen, Severine C., 2: 223
 Steene, Hans T., travels, 6: 405; author, 6:
 70
 Steener, Knute. See Steenerson, Knute
 Steenerson, Elias, 2: 212, 4: 151n.; author,
 5: 524; speaker, 1: 340
 Steenerson, Halvor, 1: 282n., 4: 131n., 5:
 100, 574; speaker, 1: 149, 340
 Steenerson, Knute, portrait, 4: 130; sketch,
 4: 151n.
 STEENERSON, KNUTE, *Recollections — The
 Story of a Pioneer*, 4: 130-151
 Steenerson, Mrs. Knute, 4: 148n.; portrait,
 4: 130
 Steenerson, Levi, 4: 451n., 195
 "Steep Rocks" Falls, described, 5: 305
 Stees, Charles, 2: 374, 377, 4: 31, 5: 431,
 8: 59, 9: 258, 268; speaker, 10: 303
 Stees, Capt. Charles J., 4: 276
 Stees, John A., 2: 206, 377
 Steffanson, Steffan, 8: 185; letter, 4: 85,
 172
 Steffen, Gladys, author, 9: 310
 Steichen, Elizabeth, 3: 389
 Steinhauser, Albert, speaker, 9: 422
 "Stella Whipple," steamboat, 7: 330
 Stenbakken, O. H., author, 8: 450
 Stene, Gabriel, author, 7: 301, 10: 227;
 speaker, 8: 269, 270
 Stephen, George, banker, 2: 300, 301
 Stephen, George, Baron Mount Stephen, 5:
 568
 Stephens, Andrew D., 4: 332, 5: 223
 Stephens, George, editor, 1: 399
 Stephens, George R., author, 2: 383
 Stephens, John, 3: 306
 Stephens, William D., speeches, 4: 210

- Stephenson, George M., 4: 172, 5: 363, 7: 172, 364, 8: 435; "Political History of the Public Lands," reviewed, 2: 428; "History of American Immigration," reviewed, 7: 157-161; "Founding of the Augustana Synod," reviewed, 9: 165-167; ed., "Swedish-American Historical Bulletin," reviewed, 9: 167-169; author, 4: 458, 5: 54, 6: 284, 7: 366, 8: 185, 436; editor, 10: 214; speaker, 3: 92, 150, 4: 283, 8: 105, 271, 10: 199, 300
- STEPHENSON, GEORGE M., *When America Was the Land of Canaan*, 10: 237-260
- Reviewer, Orfield's "Federal Land Grants," 1: 126-129; Ryden's "Svenska Baptisternas i Minnesota historia," 3: 90; Wee's "Haugenism," 3: 91; Skarstedt's "Vagabond och redaktör," and "Svensk-amerikanska folket," 3: 449-453; "Wisconsin Domesday Book," 5: 593-595; Paxson's "History of the American Frontier," 6: 50-51; Bercovici's "On New Shores," 7: 161; Norwegian-American Historical Association, "Studies and Records," 7: 277-279, 10: 66-68
- Stephenson, Isaac, author, 1: 338
- Stephenson, Mary, letters, 5: 55
- Stephenson, Nathaniel W., author, 5: 149, 513
- Stephenson, Oliver, letters, 5: 55
- Stephenson County (Ill.), history, 5: 518
- Sterling, W. E., theater manager, 9: 37, 38
- Stern, ———, missionary, 10: 123n.
- Stetson, Don T., author, 5: 469, 620
- Stevens, C. G., 3: 152
- Stevens, Edward A., 1: 328
- Stevens, Frank E., author, 6: 308
- Stevens, Frank W., author, 8: 101
- Stevens, Frederick C., 1: 66, 7: 362
- Stevens, Mrs. Frederick C., 7: 362
- Stevens, Isaac I., 3: 46, 4: 247, 248, 5: 291, 7: 89; Pacific railroad survey, 4: 461, 7: 127-149, 294, 8: 201; sketch, 7: 127
- Stevens, James, "Paul Bunyan," reviewed, 6: 379-382
- Stevens, Rev. Jedediah D., missionary, 2: 481, 540n., 3: 82, 83, 85, 4: 73, 6: 172n., 266, 7: 370, 8: 308, 9: 175; papers, 6: 203, 292, 10: 43
- Stevens, John F., 7: 281; monument, 6: 306; speaker, 6: 307
- Stevens, John H., 2: 138, 3: 236, 4: 248n., 470, 6: 36, 7: 209, 10: 398, 399, 401, 416; pioneer farmer, 7: 211; house, 10: 80; author, 8: 212, 9: 196; speaker, 10: 324
- Stevens, Mathilda J., 8: 308
- Stevens, Norman E., 1: 66, 4: 194
- Stevens, Simon, 2: 357n.
- Stevens, Thaddeus, prophecy on Duluth, 10: 159
- Stevens, Wayne E., 5: 563n., 7: 358, 10: 446; search for manuscripts of Minnesota interest, 5: 305-307, 605, 6: 395; ed., "History of the 151st Field Artillery," reviewed, 6: 59-62; "Northwest Fur Trade," reviewed, 9: 148-152; author, 1: 404, 539, 2: 98, 581, 3: 296, 8: 101; speaker, 4: 340
- STEVENS, WAYNE E., *The Fur Trade in Minnesota During the British Régime*, 5: 3-13
- Reviewer, "Lord Selkirk's Work in Canada," 2: 31-33; Shortridge's "Transition of a Typical Frontier," 5: 48-52; "Leach's War Diary," 5: 293-298; Kenton's "Jesuit Relations," 7: 154-157; Volwiler's "George Croghan," 8: 283; Coupland's "The Quebec Act," 8: 285; Tohill's Robert Dickson," 9: 153-156; Crouse's "In Quest of the Western Ocean," 10: 175-177
- Stevens County, history, 1: 244, 299, 6: 390; map, 3: 310; boundary changes, 4: 244; name, 4: 247, 248n.; politics, 5: 82, 158; Nelson-Kindred campaign in, 5: 94; war museum, 5: 425; Scandinavian settlers, 6: 371; settlement, 10: 285; grasshopper plague, 10: 288; notes, 6: 87, 10: 466
- Stevens County Historical Society, organized, 4: 299
- Stevens County Memorial Armory (Morris), 5: 425; dedicated, 4: 298
- Stevens County War Records Committee, 4: 272, 299, 5: 425
- Stevenson, Beatrice, "The Scandinavian-American," reviewed, 1: 274
- Stevenson, C. Stanley, author, 3: 30, 31
- Stevens, Dorothea, author, 9: 78
- Steward, Darius, 3: 439
- Steward, Mrs. Darius, 8: 264
- Stewart, Dr. Jacob H., 2: 314, 377
- Stewart, Levi M., 4: 97
- Stewart, Maude, speaker, 10: 465
- Stewart, T. R., author, 10: 338, 462
- Stickney, Alpheus B., 7: 181
- Stickney, Mrs. Alpheus B., 7: 181
- Stickney, Dr. V. H., author, 8: 107
- Stiefel, Mrs. Ernest J., 5: 471, 9: 404; speaker, 5: 429, 6: 22
- Stiles, Cassius C., author, 1: 142, 235, 9: 415
- Stilley, ———, 8: 64, 67, 68
- Stillwater, described, 1: 67, 3: 531; prison, 1: 74, 146, 4: 194, 9: 75; convention of 1848, 1: 237, 3: 143; government, 2: 46; in 1849, 2: 115, 5: 289; early banks, 2:

- 125; monument, 2: 203; history, 2: 216, 289, 6: 398; battle, 2: 538-540, 6: 44; first poll list, 3: 93; lumber industry, 4: 98; incorporated, 4: 444; ferry, 7: 109; pioneer roads to, 7: 220; pioneer schools, 8: 274; early hotels, 8: 310; homecoming, 8: 314; pageant, 8: 451; land sales, 9: 88-90; German press, 10: 206; sketches, 4: 193, 8: 211
- Stillwater Woman's Reading Club, history, 9: 313
- Stillwell, Lewis D., speaker, 5: 382
- Stockbridge Indians, 6: 203
- Stocker, Mrs. Stella P., 2: 200
- Stockholm, county seat, 9: 423
- Stockmen's associations, in Northwest, 9: 115
- Stockwell, Maud C., author, 6: 389
- Stockwell, Mrs. S. A., author, 5: 468
- Stoddard, James S., 3: 226
- Stoeck, J. F., letters, 1: 536
- Stoll, E. A., 5: 608
- Stoll, Elmer E., 3: 23, 24
- Stomberg, Andrew A., 3: 461, 4: 64, 332, 5: 574; author, 6: 58; B: 186; speaker, 5: 384, 10: 83
- Stone, Clarence E., 5: 70
- Stone, Cyrus R., papers, 1: 328
- Stone, David, 5: 408n.
- Stone, H. W., 4: 249n.
- Stone, Sgt. Richard S., 3: 323
- Stone, Sheldon, 10: 400n.
- Stone, Sylvanus W., author, 8: 199
- Stony Brook Township (Grant County), history, 9: 397
- Stony Lake, battle, 1: 483
- Stoops, William E., author, 6: 214; speaker, 5: 109
- Storaasli, Rev. Gynther, speaker, 10: 436
- Storden, Danish settlement, 8: 376
- Storer, Bellamy, book reviewed, 6: 285
- Storer, Maria L., "In Memoriam: Bellamy Storer," reviewed, 6: 285
- Storrs, Caryl B., 2: 273, 3: 474; author, 1: 412, 541, 2: 55
- Stough, ——, 7: 336, 339, 341
- Stowell, ——, 4: 145
- Stratford Western Emigration Co., 6: 264, 10: 76
- Straight River, mills, 8: 180
- Strain, Bronson, 5: 94; speaker, 8: 311
- Strandvold, Georg, 5: 463
- Strathcona and Mount Royal, Lord, 1: 193, 2: 272, 299, 300, 301, 302, 5: 568; biographies, 1: 402; sketch, 4: 464; letters, 1: 217
- Stratton, Ella M., 4: 451, 5: 504
- Stratton, Levi W., papers, 4: 451, 5: 504
- Streeter, Floyd B., author, 9: 185
- Streeter, O. W., 10: 80
- Streeter, W. O., 10: 80
- Streightiff, Walton, author, 7: 302
- Streissguth, T. O., 5: 268
- Strobel, Max, 7: 131, 139
- Strom, E. I., author, 7: 372
- Strömme, Peer, author, 5: 323, 6: 385; sketch, 6: 388
- Strong, Mrs. Albert W., 4: 101
- Strong, George D., author, 4: 371n.
- Strong, Helen M., author, 5: 513
- Strong, Moses M., papers, 1: 392
- Strong, R. D., 3: 96
- Strother, French, author, 1: 542
- Strout, Capt. Richard, 10: 302
- Stuart, David, 8: 340n.
- Stuart, J. C., author, 5: 467
- Stuart, John, trader, 9: 153
- Stuart, Robert, 3: 364, 4: 371n., 5: 408n., 8: 340, 341; sketch, 8: 340n.; letters, 5: 144, 224
- Stub, Rev. Hans A., 3: 515n.
- Stub, Rev. Hans G., speaker, 6: 221, 309
- Stub, Rev. J. A. O., speaker, 9: 74
- Stubbs, Florence K., author, 1: 347
- Stubbs, Milton C., 1: 323, 3: 440
- Stubbs, Rolla, 5: 321
- Stubbs, William, 4: 13
- Students' Army Training Corps, 10: 194
- Stump Lake (N. D.), settlements, 3: 480
- Sturgeon Rapids (Otter Tail River), 3: 197
- Sturges, A. E., author, 10: 467
- Sturgis, Lt. James S., 4: 205
- Suckley, Dr. George, with Stevens expedition, 7: 129, 131, 134, 139, 142, 147
- Suckow, Ruth, author, 8: 322
- "Sud Deutsche Auswanderung's Zeitung," emigration paper, 5: 194
- Sugar Point (Leech Lake), 8: 309; Indian battle, 3: 280-289
- Sugden, E. E., 9: 176
- Sugden, Mrs. George, 7: 256
- Sullivan, James, 3: 243; editor, 5: 315
- Sullivan, Louis R., author, 3: 537
- Sullivan, Oscar M., "The Empire-builder," reviewed, 10: 69; author, 9: 307
- Sully, Alfred, 6: 293, 398; letter, 2: 575
- Sully expeditions, 1863, 1: 484, 485, 486, 3: 144, 7: 328; 1864, 2: 213, 460, 3: 225, 4: 463, 5: 63, 292, 358, 6: 306, 312, 9: 273n.; 1865, 4: 463
- "Sultan," steamboat, 4: 420
- "Sultana," steamboat, 4: 420
- Sulte, Benjamin, 6: 325n.; author, 3: 545, 553, 4: 289
- Sultzler, Fletcher, artist, 8: 443
- Summer resorts, pioneer Minnesota, 9: 406
- Summit Park (St. Paul), sketch, 5: 527
- Sumner, Charles, 3: 477, 5: 98n., 8: 282; letter, 3: 465

- Sumner, Capt. Edwin V., 9: 57; expedition, 3: 31, 8: 195
 Sumner, Capt. Edwin V., Jr., 9: 58
 Sumner, George, 8: 282
 Sumner, William H. H., 9: 309
 Summer Hotel (Hutchinson), 10: 227
 Sunday schools, first Minnesota, 5: 620
 Sundblad, J., 6: 372
 Sundby-Hansen, Harry, ed., "Norwegian Contributions to America's Making," reviewed, 4: 262-264; author, 5: 312
 Sunderland, Rev. James, autobiography, 5: 467
 Sundown (Sibley County), name, 10: 227
 Sundown Township (Redwood County), settlement, 10: 356
 Sunnyside Township (Wilkin County), history, 9: 313
 Superior (Wis.); Central High School, 7: 298; in fifties, 8: 202; in 1872, 8: 400; founded, 9: 189; shipping center, 9: 396; pioneer life, 10: 216
 Superior National Forest, 2: 179, 9: 74
 Surface, Frank M., author, 10: 453
 Surgis, William, 3: 93
 Surrey, Mrs. F. M., "Calendar of Manuscripts in Paris Archives," reviewed, 9: 144; author, 7: 88
 Surveying, 5: 463
 Sutherland, Alex H., author, 10: 91
 Sutherland, Byron, 4: 173
 Sutherland, D. W., career, 6: 213
 Sutherland, Ebenezer, sketch, 6: 213
 Sutherland, Helen, teacher, 9: 368
 Sutherland, John H., Indian agent, 3: 279n.
 Sutherland, L. C., 6: 396
 Sutherland, Rutherford and Co., 2: 56
 Sverdrup, Georg, 1: 394
 Swain, Frank O., 5: 373, 7: 256, 260, 263; speaker, 5: 424, 7: 259
 Swain, Mrs. Mary K., 4: 453
 Swainson (Svensson), John, sketch, 10: 312n.
 Swampy Cree Indians, 10: 90
 Swan, G. N., author, 6: 58
 Swan, Oliver G., editor, 10: 212
 Swan River, trading post, 4: 380n.; ferry, 7: 109; Catholic parish, 10: 117, 119
 Swann, John R., 1: 327, 3: 227, 4: 332, 5: 432, 8: 59
 Swanson, Hilding, 5: 489
 Swanson, Roy W., 7: 286; author, 8: 186, 9: 167; translator, 9: 53
 SWANSON, Roy W., ed., *A Swedish Visitor of the Seventies*, 8: 386-421
 Swanson, Swan, pioneer, 10: 91
 Swanson, Walter, author, 9: 310
 Swart, W. G., author, 5: 322, 378
 Swartz, Olof, author, 10: 207
 Swearingen, Rev. Henry C., 4: 122; speaker, 4: 469
 Swearingen's Mill (Lake Wilmont), 10: 405
 Swedberg, Jasper, author, 9: 168
 Swede Grove, in 1871, 10: 316
 Swede Lake, 2: 56, 82, 203
 Sweden, emigration from, 4: 85, 172, 5: 172, 173, 6: 58, 59, 8: 211, 435, 10: 237-260; Baptists in, 6: 207; social conditions, 6: 405
 Swedenborgian church, Virginia Avenue, St. Paul, 5: 396
 Sylvester, Frederick G., artist, 1: 100
 Syndicate Block (Minneapolis), 9: 36
 Swedish element, Minnesota Valley, 1: 384, 385; Nobles County, 1: 415; Chicago Lake settlement, 2: 56, 203; immigration, 2: 212, 476, 3: 449-453, 4: 172, 262, 283, 458, 5: 54, 146, 227, 7: 351, 366, 8: 85, 388, 9: 179-181, 187, 393, 10: 301, 458; writers, 2: 472; religion, 3: 90, 452, 4: 263, 9: 304, 10: 250-252; attitude toward World War, 3: 150; newspapers, 4: 65, 6: 204; Nebraska, 4: 82; music, 4: 85; contributions to American life, 4: 262; Minnesota, 5: 55, 6: 371, 372, 7: 77, 87, 184, 292, 8: 363, 364, 390-392, 394, 400, 410, 411, 10: 279, 312n., 314, 315, 319, 460; education, 5: 70, 363; exhibit, 5: 233; mission, 5: 384; Canada, 5: 516; Vermont, 5: 517; in politics, 5: 555, 6: 203; Pine Lake, Wis., 5: 612; history, 6: 58, 76, 8: 185, 9: 167-169; Kansas, 6: 81; Goodhue County, 6: 264; first Minnesota settlement, 6: 312; backgrounds, 6: 405; economic condition, 7: 185, 8: 392, 396, 397, 399, 401, 405-407, 409; Vasa, 7: 301, 8: 390-392, 10: 461; Martin County, 8: 146; Vista, 8: 210; Washington County, 8: 211; Kandiyohi County, 8: 271; St. Paul, 8: 389; dress, 8: 390; Red Wing, 8: 392-394; social life, 8: 392, 393, 396; Rush City, 8: 395-397; Duluth, 8: 397-400; Litchfield, 8: 401-403; life in sod houses, 8: 403-408, 414-417; Willmar, 8: 408; Breckenridge, 8: 409; Christmas celebration, 8: 415-417; in legislature, 8: 420; Pelican Rapids, 8: 449; first Northwest settlement, 9: 196; Iowa, 9: 306, 10: 214; Carver County, 9: 425; Root River Valley, 10: 97; attitude on temperance, 10: 249, 250; Meeker County, 10: 303; Center City, 10: 356; source material, 3: 461. See also America letters, Lutheran church, Scandinavian element
 Swedish Evangelical Free Church (St. Paul), 9: 202
 Swedish Historical Society of America, 4:

- 283, 5: 70, 373, 384, 6: 81, 205, 7: 90, 8: 105, 9: 72, 168, 10: 83; library, 4: 61, 63-65, 272, 5: 141; sketch, 5: 463
- Swedish Hospital (Minneapolis), 5: 160
- Swedish Tabernacle (St. Paul), sketch, 5: 926
- Swedish-American Bible Seminary. See Bethel Institute
- Swedish-American Building, Sesquicentennial Exposition, 7: 185
- Swedish-American Republican State Club, 6: 205
- Sweeney, Dr. Arthur, 4: 92, 5: 510, 7: 190
- Sweeney, Dr. Arthur, *Charles Wilberforce Ames*, 4: 124-129
- Sweeney, Dr. W. M., speaker, 6: 254
- Sweeny, Dr. Robert O., 3: 428
- Sweet, A. T., author, 10: 359
- Sweet, Daniel E., pioneer farmer, 7: 214
- Sweet, William W., speaker, 5: 68
- Sweetman, John, colonizing activities, 9: 68, 178, 333-346; model farm, 9: 339, 344
- Sweetman, Walter, 9: 68, 336n., 345
- Sweetser, Madison, letters, 5: 505
- Swem, Earl G., 9: 410
- Swendsen, C. J., 4: 64
- Swenson, David, translator, 3: 24
- Swenson, Harold, speaker, 8: 267
- Swenson, Henry A., speaker, 8: 55
- Swenson, Laurits S., 5: 338; speaker, 5: 612
- Swenson, N. S., 270
- Swift, E. M., 1: 538
- Swift, Fletcher H., author, 5: 78
- Swift, Henry A., 1: 454, 2: 291, 3: 144, 10: 36, 457; sketch, 1: 55n.; papers, 3: 370
- Swift, HENRY A., letter, 1: 54
- Swift, Mary E., 10: 36
- Swift County, Sioux War in, 8: 442; Irish settlement, 9: 333; Dutch colony, 10: 93; settlement, 10: 285; grasshopper plague, 10: 288; notes, 8: 112, 314, 9: 79, 313, 425
- Swiss, Minnesota mission, 7: 280, 9: 67
- Swiss element, Red River settlements, 2: 489n., 5: 407, 9: 361n.; Red Wing, 2: 498n.; Sault Ste. Marie, 4: 371n.; immigration, 5: 133, 152; efforts to attract to Minnesota, 5: 170, 186; New York, 5: 180; Minnesota, 5: 201n., 8: 174; Wisconsin, 6: 82; St. Paul, 8: 30n.; U. S., 8: 175
- Swisshelm, Mrs. Jane G., 3: 365, 4: 247, 7: 359, 10: 466; publisher, 10: 223; sketches, 3: 382, 4: 77, 183
- Switzerland, emigration from, 5: 172, 6: 51, 8: 86, 174, 199
- Swoboda, Frank G., author, 8: 106
- Sykes, Dr. ——, 8: 64, 67
- Sylvester, Frederick G., artist, 1: 100
- Taaffe, G. O'Hara, author, 9: 180
- Taché, Bishop Alexandre A., 1: 191
- Taft, William H., 5: 342, 343, 6: 285; administration, 6: 195; letters, 4: 273
- Ta-gosh, Chippewa Indian, 5: 383
- Tait, Mrs. Robert, reminiscences, 5: 494
- Tait, W. R., 10: 208
- Takamanionou River. See Rainy River
- Talbot, Francis, 3: 303
- Talcott, Orlando, 10: 78
- Taliaferro, Maj. Lawrence, 2: 279, 493n., 538n., 539n., 3: 82, 526, 4: 22, 467, 5: 223, 303, 358, 410n., 434, 7: 274, 8: 38n., 41, 42, 43, 45, 46, 48, 50, 51, 180, 300, 303, 354, 9: 299, 10: 262, 265; slaveholder, 5: 40-42; Indian agent, 5: 60, 278-280, 6: 43, 172n., 183, 10: 329, 442; attitude toward Marryat, 6: 181n.; on the "Virginia," 9: 332; monument, 10: 456; sketch, 6: 68; letters, 1: 374, 3: 85, 5: 61; journals, 3: 93, 369; autobiography, 5: 41, 42; author, 6: 202
- Taliaferro, Mrs. Lawrence, 8: 300
- Tallakson, S. L., sketch, 6: 388
- Talman, John, 7: 48, 286; sketch, 7: 176; author, 3: 238, 318, 381, 429, 471, 540, 4: 91, 92, 200, 271, 303, 477, 5: 82, 162, 318, 397, 473, 526, 6: 68, 290, 7: 177, 10: 222
- TALMAN, JOHN, *The Preservation of Newspapers*, 2: 172-177; reviewer, Russell's "Fourth Street," 2: 274
- Tamaha, Sioux chief, 3: 303, 6: 293, 8: 437
- Tanner, ——, 5: 264
- Tanner, Rev. George C., 2: 466, 4: 273, 5: 227; library, 4: 453; papers, 4: 167
- Tanner, Dr. Henry S., sketch, 4: 95
- Tanner, John, 9: 157
- Tanner, L. B., speaker, 5: 575
- Tanner, Ross, sketch, 7: 190
- Tanner, Samuel S., 5: 227
- Tansem, John, 9: 420
- Tansill, Charles C., author, 5: 150
- Taopi, Sioux chief, 2: 422n.
- Tappan, W. N., 5: 79, 436
- Tapper, Capt. John, 8: 315
- Tarbell, Elliott J., author, 4: 304, 468, 5: 163
- Tarbell, Ida M., author, 5: 150
- Tarbell, William, 5: 292
- Tarbox, Mrs. Eve G., 3: 307
- Tariff, Nelson's attitude, 5: 335, 341, 544; attitude of farmers, 5: 532; attitude of Farmers' Alliance, 5: 541; Webster's policy, 9: 8; relation to farmers, 10: 452
- Tasagi (Tasagya), Sioux chief, 2: 500
- Tashooka, Sioux Indian, 2: 531
- Tasinto, Mrs. Mary L., 6: 294

- Tatayemema, Sioux Indian, 1: 469n.
- Taubeneck, H. E., 5: 553n., 554n.; third-party leader, 9: 235, 244
- Taverns, early Wisconsin, 1: 107
- Tawney, Everett T., 4: 273
- Tawney, James A., 2: 571, 8: 431; papers, 4: 273, 7: 40
- Taxation, on immigrants, 2: 246; on property, 1838, 257; cause for Revolutionary War, 4: 230, 232, 234, 236; on income, 9: 308. *See also* Minnesota Tax Commission
- Taylor, Alice, 1: 206n.
- Taylor, Arnold, 7: 302
- Taylor, Charles D., 7: 236
- Taylor, E. J., author, 5: 316
- Taylor, Elizabeth, 1: 206n.
- Taylor, Harriet, 1: 206n.
- Taylor, Hugh P., 4: 452
- Taylor, James, 1: 154, 155, 161, 219n.
- Taylor, Mrs. James, 1: 155
- Taylor, James W., 1: 400; 2: 19, 22, 4: 205, 5: 494, 368, 10: 208; sketches, 1: 153-210, 3: 461; bibliography, 1: 210-216, 325; papers, 1: 134, 216-219, 324, 5: 221, 569n., 6: 82, 9: 64, 10: 349
- Taylor, Mrs. James W., 1: 156, 206n.
- Taylor, Joshua L., 3: 74, 93
- Taylor, Lester, author, 6: 310
- Taylor, Raymond G., author, 3: 538
- Taylor, Zachary, 1: 156, 157, 3: 68, 76, 77n., 6: 38, 239, 7: 59, 8: 44, 96, 160; inauguration, 7: 67
- Taylor's Falls, described, 2: 201; John Daubney centenary, 3: 230; library and lyceum, 4: 72; first railroad, 7: 94; early hotels, 8: 310; sketches, 6: 218
- Teachers' Patriotic League, sketch, 3: 163
- Teakle, Thomas, "The Spirit Lake Massacre," reviewed, 3: 27; author, 2: 473
- Teare, Ruth B., author, 5: 525, 614
- Tearse, Clarence D., 6: 255
- Tecumseh, Shawnee chief, 1: 527
- Teepeeotah, pageant, 9: 422
- Tegnér, Esaias, author, 8: 401
- Telegraph, history, 2: 21, 575, 4: 465; early St. Paul, 5: 390; Minnesota, 8: 172
- Telephones, Minneapolis, 3: 316; first in St. Paul, 4: 201; Wisconsin, 8: 106
- Telford, Thomas, 9: 214
- Teller, Henry M., free silver advocate, 5: 552, 553, 555
- Temperance House (St. Paul), 4: 68
- Temperance movement, on frontier, 7: 104. *See also* Prohibition movement
- Temple, William A., 10: 448
- Temple and Beaupre Co., 3: 318
- Temple Court Building (Minneapolis), 9: 81
- Templeton, Fay, 5: 43
- Templeton, John, 5: 43
- Ten Mile Settlement (Grant County), Norwegian in, 6: 373
- Ten Thousand Lakes of Minnesota Association, 3: 231, 321, 5: 435, 8: 111
- Tennessee, archives, 1: 142; mounds, 9: 100; Farmers' Alliance in, 9: 226
- Tennessee Historical Society, 3: 445
- Tennessee River, steamboating, 3: 61
- Tenney, L. H., promotes Glyndon colony, 10: 135-138
- Tenney and Co., promotes Glyndon colony, 10: 136-138
- Tenth Avenue Bridge (Minneapolis), 5: 520
- Tenth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, Co. E, 7: 332
- Tenth U. S. Infantry, 5: 607
- Terrell, Ben, third-party leader, 9: 239, 241
- Territorial Pioneers Women's Club, 2: 206, 4: 179
- Terry, Gen. A. H., 4: 81
- Terry, John C., 1: 121
- Testman, Peter, influence on Norwegian emigration, 6: 93; sketch, 6: 92; author, 6: 70, 302
- TESTMAN, PETER, *Account of His Experiences in North America*, 6: 93-114
- Tetankatane, Indian village, 5: 236
- Teton Sioux Indians, 1: 484, 2: 493n., 8: 437; music, 2: 583, 8: 200
- Teutons, invasion of Europe, 8: 217
- Texas, history, 1: 143; governors' messages, 2: 200; in World War, 3: 50, 150; Norwegian settlement, 4: 29; historical work, 4: 82, 5: 316; Mennonite settlement, 4: 87; struggle for independence, 4: 351, 416n., 421n., 435n.; acquired, 5: 132; immigration, 7: 279; Webster's attitude on annexation, 9: 11, 13; map, 9: 181; reconstruction in, 10: 184; cattle industry, 10: 439
- Texas State Historical Association, 3: 439, 445, 5: 316
- Texas University, Littlefield bequest, 4: 82
- Thach, Charles C., Jr., 3: 326
- Thacker, George W., author, 9: 312
- Thane, Mrs. George, 8: 99
- Thanksgiving Day, first in Minnesota, 3: 314; pioneer celebrations, 4: 93, 8: 112, 298, 10: 95, 98; first in St. Paul, 5: 82
- Thatcher, Mrs. ——, captured by Inkpaduta's band, 1: 429
- Thayer, Samuel R., 8: 154, 171
- Theaters, Minneapolis, 4: 476, 5: 43-45, 245, 9: 31-38, 10: 102; St. Paul, 4: 478, 5: 520, 6: 398; Red Wing, 9: 309
- Theno, Mary, 6: 401
- Theopold, H. C., 7: 255
- Theopold, Mrs. H. C., speaker, 8: 444

- Thief River, name, 4: 391
 Thielman, H., 7: 256
 Third Avenue Bridge (Minneapolis), 4: 94
 Third Congressional District, 5: 87
 Third Iowa Volunteer Infantry, 2: 211
 Third Minnesota Infantry, Co. I, 6: 399
 Third Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 2: 277,
 355n., 3: 168n., 293, 9: 367, 10: 184;
 surrender at Murfreesboro, 4: 66, 91; re-
 unions, 4: 290; Co. K, 6: 294
 Third Street (St. Paul), 8: 213, 10: 467;
 sketch, 4: 304
 Third U. S. Infantry, 3: 273, 279, 280, 4:
 295, 468, 5: 209; history, 6: 409, 9: 411;
 organization day, 7: 372
 Third-party movements, Iowa, 2: 34; his-
 tory, 3: 360-363; Donnelly's leadership,
 4: 157-160; Kandiyohi County, 4: 334-
 339; Minnesota, 5: 531-560, 9: 304; U.
 S., 6: 53, 10: 213, 216; Northwest, 9:
 117; Cincinnati meeting, 9: 228-236; St.
 Louis conference, 9: 238-244; in new
 countries, 10: 15, 24; source material,
 1: 96, 133. *See also* Agrarian movement,
 People's party
 Thirlwall, Bishop Connop, 8: 143
 Thirlwall family, 8: 143n.
 Thirteenth Minnesota Regimental Associa-
 tion, 5: 320
 Thirteenth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry,
 3: 147, 4: 185, 5: 209, 242, 277, 379,
 6: 85, 410, 7: 190, 10: 458
 Thirteenth U. S. (Railway) Engineers, 3:
 162
 Thirtieth Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry, 5:
 272; Co. I, 6: 306
 Thirty-fourth Division, U. S. Army, 6: 215
 Thirty-second Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry,
 2: 213
 Thirty-sixth U. S. Engineers, 3: 341
 Thirty-sixth Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry,
 history, 5: 126
 Thirwell, John, 8: 143, 144n.
 Thom, Adam, 5: 417, 418
 Thom, Capt. George, 6: 282
 Thomas, David O., author, 5: 325
 Thomas, Sgt. E. K., 7: 112
 Thomas, E. L., 5: 94n.
 Thomas, Gen. G. H., 1: 499, 501, 502, 3:
 62
 Thomas, J. M., 3: 24
 Thomas, John M., author, 7: 183
 Thomas, John W., and Co., 2: 385, 9: 81
 Thomas, O. W., 6: 217
 Thomas, Ralph D., author, 2: 285
 Thomas, Ray, 9: 10
 Thomasson, Pehr, author, 10: 238
 Thompson, ——, 8: 132, 133, 137
 Thompson, A. H., 7: 308
 Thompson, Anton, 9: 423; speaker, 8: 311,
 9: 310
 Thompson, Benjamin, 3: 63; sketch, 2: 425n.
 Thompson, Charles M., "The Industrial
 State," reviewed, 4: 49-51
 Thompson, Clark W., 2: 464; sketch, 2:
 424n.
 Thompson, David, 5: 32, 37, 47, 461, 579,
 8: 187, 491, 9: 74, 157, 10: 213; " Nar-
 rative of Explorations in North America,"
 reviewed, 1: 522-527; explorer, 6: 304,
 8: 304; use of Savanna Portage, 8: 123;
 sketches, 5: 515, 6: 298, 299, 7: 251, 281,
 282; letters, 5: 386; diary, 8: 296; author,
 2: 202
 Thompson, George, 5: 496
 Thompson, Horace, 3: 381
 Thompson, J. T., 4: 174
 Thompson, James, negro slave, 5: 41
 Thompson, John, 1: 456
 Thompson, Joseph H., 3: 460
 Thompson, Rev. Josiah P., letter, 3: 465
 Thompson, Paul J., 3: 148, 4: 101, 277,
 332, 5: 307, 6: 292, 9: 200; author, 3:
 324, 9: 313; speaker, 4: 251
 Thompson, Paul P., 10: 80, 208; author,
 10: 232
 Thompson, Peter, 2: 372
 Thompson, Ruth, author, 8: 315
 Thompson, T. P., author, 2: 282
 Thompson, Rev. W. E., author, 10: 465
 Thompson, William, speaker, 10: 97
 Thompson River, gold mining, 1: 171
 Thomson, T. M., author, 6: 83
 Thorburn, Grant, 1: 363, 364
 Thoreau, Henry D., journal, 2: 284; in Min-
 nesota, 6: 237
 Thorne, Robert, 10: 176
 Thornton, Sir Edward, 1: 201
 Thornwall, Emily, author, 4: 186
 Thorson, N. A., author, 1: 386
 Thorsteinson, Ethel, author, 6: 299
 Thrane, Markus, 4: 146
 Three Hundred and Eighth U. S. Infantry,
 1st Battalion, 3: 110
 Three Hundred and Fiftieth U. S. Infantry,
 3: 482
 Three Hundred and Fifty-second Infantry,
 Co. G, 3: 482
 Three Hundred and Fifty-first U. S. In-
 fantry, 3: 247
 Three Hundred and Fifty-second U. S. In-
 fantry, 3: 247, 455
 Three Hundred and Thirteenth U. S. Engi-
 neers, 3: 247
 Three Hundred and Thirty-eighth U. S.
 Field Artillery, history, 3: 324
 Three Hundred and Thirty-ninth U. S. Field
 Artillery, sketch, 3: 455

- Three Hundred and Thirty-seventh U. S. Field Artillery, 3: 244, 247, 455
- Three Hundred and Twenty-eighth U. S. Infantry, Co. B, history, 3: 324
- Three Oaks (Mich.), museum, 8: 438
- "Three-Spot," locomotive, 6: 412
- Throckmorton, Capt. Joseph, 7: 266n; career, 10: 345
- Thronsdæn, K., author, 9: 180
- Thul, Mrs. Robert, sketch, 6: 409
- Thunder Bay Historical Society, 3: 321, 6: 300
- Thunder Cloud, Winnebago Indian, 5: 69
- Thunder Face (Etawakinyan), Sioux chief, sketch, 2: 520-526
- Thursday Musical (Minneapolis), history, 3: 464
- Thurston, Edward S., author, 2: 53
- Thurston, Mrs. James, 8: 98
- Thwaites, Reuben G., 1: 5, 9, 94, 95, 539, 2: 419, 3: 46, 4: 281, 10: 62; letters, 1: 374; author, 7: 154; editor, 1: 289
- Thwing, Charles F., author, 8: 440
- Tiffany, Burton E., author, 6: 286
- Tiffany, Mrs. Francis B., 7: 40, 10: 207, 339; speaker, 8: 59
- Tilden, S. J., 4: 168, 337
- Tillman, Rev. Hjalmar, editor, 3: 478
- Timber Culture Act, provisions, 10: 285
- Timber lands, administration, 1: 129
- "Time and Tide," steamboat, 1: 422
- Tingelstad, O. A., editor, 5: 234
- Tinker, Arthur M., 3: 279n, 286n, 287
- Tinkham, A. W., with Stevens expedition, 7: 128, 130, 132, 137, 139, 140
- Tippecanoe River (Ind.), Norwegian settlement, 2: 247
- Tistel, Buttolf G., pioneer, 9: 420
- Tistel family, genealogy planned, 9: 420
- Titus, Mrs. Francis P., 3: 39, 82, 86
- Titus, W. A., author, 3: 320, 5: 466, 612, 7: 367, 8: 106, 203
- Tocqueville, Alexis de, 9: 208, 209; author, 8: 320
- Todd, Dana, 3: 384
- Todd, Mrs. F. D., author, 5: 321
- Todd, Irving, author, 1: 544
- Todd, John, 1: 10
- Todd, Gen. John B. S., 3: 384; at Fort Ripley, 9: 260
- Todd County, history, 1: 275-277, 10: 466; iron deposits, 3: 29; newspaper bibliography, 5: 502; notes, 10: 362
- Todd County Old Settlers' Historical Society, organized, 9: 423; log cabin, 10: 466
- Tohill, Louis A., "Robert Dickson," reviewed, 9: 113-116; author, 5: 463, 7: 292, 8: 97, 10: 86, 348; speaker, 6: 29
- TOHILL, LOUIS A., *Robert Dickson, the Fur Trade, and the Minnesota Boundary*, 6: 330-342
- Tollefson, Alice A., 4: 261
- Tollefson, Axel, author, 6: 387
- Tolles, C. L., author, 9: 306
- Tomazevic, ——, missionary, 10: 123n.
- Tomazin, Ignatius, missionary, 10: 123n., 124
- Tomison, William, journal, 4: 83
- Tomlinson, Della, 2: 472
- Tomlinson family, genealogy, 4: 274
- Tompkins, Isaac N., 7: 236
- Tonty, Henri de, 9: 144, 395; author, 2: 189, 5: 466
- Toombs, Robert, 4: 245
- Toonkanwechasta, Sioux Indian, sketch, 2: 527-531
- Toopunkah Zeze, Sioux Indian, 10: 374
- Topographical Engineers Corps, in Civil War, 9: 96
- Topography, of Grand Portage, 9: 26-30
- Toqua Lakes, state park, 2: 55, 210
- Tordenskjold Township (Otter Tail County), settlement, 2: 215
- Tørnbom, ——, 10: 279, 281
- Tørgersen, Ole, 3: 511
- Torgerson, Samuel, author, 5: 218
- Torgeson, G. C., author, 4: 84
- Torinus, L. E., 5: 460
- Toronto (Canada), McLeod's description, 4: 356
- Torrance, Ell, 3: 384, 5: 525; speaker, 7: 299
- Torrey, Edwin C., author, 7: 368
- Tory party, 4: 239
- TOTTEN, JOHN R., letter, 3: 445
- Tourist Club (Minneapolis), 5: 374
- Tourtillot, George, 1: 538
- Tousley, Capt. George, 9: 421
- Towle, Leonard U., 5: 574
- Townsend, F., 8: 144n.
- Townsend, Capt. Glen R., 10: 208
- Townshend, Charles, 5: 213; attitude towards West, 4: 233; taxes proposed by, 4: 234, 235
- Townships, Wisconsin, 4: 3-5, 15, 19; Minnesota, 4: 170, 8: 287
- Trabert, Rev. George H., 8: 213; "English Lutheranism in the Northwest," reviewed, 1: 61
- Tracy, G. M., 2: 117n.
- Tracy, Catholic colony, 9: 178
- Tracy and Farnham, bankers, 2: 125
- Trade unions, Minnesota directory, 3: 312. See also Labor movement
- Traders and trading posts. See Fur trade
- Traffic Club (Minneapolis), 5: 242
- Train, Mrs. G. L., speaker, 9: 311

- Transcript Publishing Co., 3: 305
 Transit Railroad, 8: 410n.
 Transit Railroad Co., 9: 404
 Trans-Mississippi and International Exposition (Omaha), Minnesota commission, 4: 115
 Trans-Mississippi Northwest, historical activities, 1: 291, 2: 50
 Trans-Mississippi West, history, 5: 130-132
 Transportation, by stagecoach, 1: 107, 168, 4: 150; 5: 272, 6: 388, 7: 106, 108, 109, 222, 255, 292, 300, 8: 141, 144n, 209, 409, 451, 9: 252, 303, 416, 420, 10: 226, 336, 352, 358, 456; in 1853, 1: 351-368; between U. S. and Canada, 2: 20-22, 299, 302; early methods, 2: 106, 5: 514; in eighties, 2: 202, 287; by ox team, 2: 214; from Norway, 2: 261, 265, 267; during Civil War, 2: 330, 393, 400; by keel boat, 2: 433, 503; influence of geography, 2: 447, 449, 451-453; street railways, 3: 317, 4: 198, 6: 220; Minneapolis, 4: 96, 477; Alaska, 4: 170, 273; by "steam wagon," 4: 190; Mid-west America, 4: 223; history, 4: 291, 5: 614; by canoe, 4: 464, 8: 256, 342-347; Northwest coal shipments, 5: 387; between St. Paul and Pembina, 5: 391, 413, 423, 494, 572, 614, 6: 245-248, 279-282; Duluth, 5: 451, 7: 301; western problem, 5: 533; Martin County, 5: 618; Robbinsdale, 5: 620; loggers' methods, 6: 10-14, 16; frontier, 6: 52, 7: 105-111, 262, 329, 8: 203, 275, 315, 10: 118, 346; Minnesota, 6: 62; New York to Missouri, 1837, 6: 98-102; effect of flour mills on development, 6: 143-146; traders' methods, 6: 157, 346, 347; Red River Valley, 6: 251, 8: 305; factor in development of Twin Cities, 7: 11, 218-232; in 1849, 7: 55n.; by ice locomotive, 7: 107, 275; Idaho, 7: 246; by sleigh, 7: 269, 9: 67; in 1790, 8: 20; by water, 8: 102; by prairie schooner, 8: 145, 309; relation to farmer, 8: 181; by wagon, 8: 401; development, 8: 427, 435, 9: 392, 418; relation to territorial expansion, 9: 14; around St. Cloud, 9: 79; Northwest, 9: 122, 426; to Pacific coast, 9: 305; Argyle, 9: 310; Great Lakes, 9: 395-397; effect on immigration, 10: 6; St. Paul, 10: 71; in sixties, 10: 79; in seventies, 10: 93, 158, 160-166; Isanti County, 10: 149; relation to flour-milling, 10: 179, 180; by automobile, 10: 223; rates, 10: 348; sketch, 2: 436; source material, 5: 376. See also Ferries, Railroads, Red River carts, Red River trails, Roads and highways, Steamboats and steamboating, various railroads
- Transylvania Co., 4: 240
 Travel. See Description and travel
 Traverse Bay (Mich.), mission, 10: 113
 Traverse County, war records work, 3: 105; map, 3: 478; county agent, 10: 353
 Traverse County Old Settlers' Association, 2: 476
 Traverse des Sioux, treaties, 1: 383, 2: 482, 484, 485n., 491, 492n., 493n., 522n., 529n., 3: 58, 123, 4: 156, 192, 287, 342, 433n., 468, 5: 214, 267, 305, 6: 83, 201, 7: 256, 369, 8: 179, 196, 311, 442, 9: 417, 10: 197; mission, 2: 482, 486, 494n., 500, 501, 502, 522n., 545, 3: 84, 5: 390, 6: 86, 8: 273; trading post, 4: 417, 8: 178, 10: 389, 390; McLeod at, 4: 422-432, 434; Long expedition at, 3: 256; census, 7: 83; village, 7: 370; history, 9: 57, 422; sketches, 2: 56, 5: 319, 390
 Traverse des Sioux State Park, 5: 267
 Traynor, John, pioneer railroad man, 5: 464
 Treadwell, Mrs. Julia, 5: 458
 Trémaudan, Auguste H. de, author, 3: 471, 5: 386, 10: 90; editor, 6: 82; translator, 7: 368
 Trempealeau (Wis.), French post, 1: 390, 5: 466, 8: 244; mission, 7: 268n., 280, 9: 299
 Trempealeau County, first settler, 1: 106
 Trempealeau Mountain, state park, 2: 52
 Trevelyan, G. M., author, 10: 343
 Trimble, Sarah, 8: 430
 Trimble, William J., author, 1: 531
 Trobec, James, missionary, 10: 123n., 124
 Trobriand, comte Regis de, author, 9: 190
 Troelstrup, Archie W., 9: 258; speaker, 7: 43
 TROELSTRUP, ARCHIE W., *The Cambridge School Museum*, 10: 145-153
 Trollope, Anthony, 5: 132, 462
 Trollope, Mrs. T. A., author, 8: 320
 Trondhjem (Norway), emigration, 4: 284
 Trönsdal, F. L., author, 4: 284
 Trotter, Reginald G., "Canadian Federation," reviewed, 7: 69; author, 6: 82, 7: 186, 9: 73; speaker, 5: 382
 Trovatten, Ole, journal, 3: 371
 Trowbridge, C. C., 7: 269n.
 Truax, Allen L., 9: 189; author, 10: 86
 Trudeau, Jean B., author, 4: 177, 282
 Trudo, Capt. John, 3: 533
 True, Alfred C., 10: 211; author, 10: 353
 True, Mrs. F. O., 7: 256
 Truesell, Julius A., sketch, 4: 304
 Truesell, Seneca E., sketch, 3: 382
 Truman, Mrs. B. H., 4: 69
 Trusts and corporations, relations with farmers, 5: 532, 541, 543, 547; state control, 5: 593; attempt to abolish, 9: 223

- Tryon, R. M., author, 10: 455
 Tuck, Amos, 3: 68
 Tucker, Mrs. A. C., pioneer teacher, 8: 111, 209
 Tucker, Caroline J., 5: 227
 Tucker, Claude, 9: 259
 Tuesday Club (Minneapolis), 9: 81
 Tuff, J. Edward, author, 5: 384
 Tuke, Rev. Charles E., 4: 176
 Turner, ——, 2: 488, 489
 Turner, Capt. ——, 8: 144n.
 Turner, Charles, 3: 286n.
 Turner, Frederick J., 3: 430, 436, 438, 4: 11, 14, 19, 171, 5: 50, 130, 312, 360, 6: 297, 8: 321, 9: 161, 289, 10: 211; author, 5: 49, 65, 6: 50, 209, 379, 7: 291, 8: 323, 9: 185; speaker, 2: 461, 5: 68
 TURNER, FREDERICK J., *Middle Western Pioneer Democracy*, 3: 391-414
 Turner, H. L., 10: 136
 Turner, Capt. J. M., author, 4: 292, 469
 Turner, John, ed., "History of Clay and Norman Counties," reviewed, 2: 457-460
 Turner, Mrs. S. Eppes, 4: 128
 Turpin family, 8: 50
 Turrell, Luella, author, 2: 204
 Turtle Lake, described, 1: 523, 525
 Turtle Mountain, trading post, 6: 230
 Turtle Mountain band, Chippewa Indians, 6: 197
 Turtle River, village, 8: 286
 "Tuscania," steamship, sunk, 3: 339
 Tustin, Rev. J. P., immigration activities, 8: 85
 Tute, Capt. James, 5: 561, 7: 35, 10: 84
 Tutt, Mrs. Iva E., 3: 39
 Tuttle, Calvin A., miller, 5: 146, 6: 141, 7: 117
 Tuttle, F. G., 5: 91
 Tuttle, Mrs. George E., 1: 329, 3: 40, 43, 5: 507, 510, 6: 401, 7: 86, 181, 8: 197
 Tuttle, Rev. James H., biography, 2: 385
 Tuttle, W. G., 10: 230
 Tuttle, W. W., 3: 180n.
 Tweedy, John H., papers, 2: 580, 3: 37
 Twelfth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 5: 209, 277, 7: 190
 Twentieth Century Club (Duluth), 10: 232
 Twentieth U. S. Engineers, 3: 323, 333, 338, 339, 340
 Twenty-fifth U. S. Engineers, 3: 350
 Twenty-fifth Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry, at South Bend, 1: 465; Co. A, 7: 192
 Twenty-second Indiana Volunteer Infantry, Co. K, 10: 448
 Twenty-third U. S. Engineers, 3: 336
 Twin Cities, described, 2: 284; architecture, 2: 583; Louisiana Purchase Exposition exhibit, 3: 96; pioneer life, 4: 267; metropolitan center, 4: 278, 458, 5: 151, 464, 7: 7-17, 168, 189, 9: 111, 426; market week, 5: 324; railroad center, 6: 146; financial center, 6: 151, 7: 12; distributing center, 6: 153, 9: 62; significance for Minnesota history, 7: 3-17, 51, 189; transportation as factor in development, 7: 11, 218, 232; area of influence, 7: 13; cultural center, 7: 15; music and drama, 8: 206; journalism, 10: 338. *See also* Minneapolis, St. Paul
 Twin City History Teachers' Club, 2: 462, 3: 94, 459
 Twin City Library Association, 9: 53
 Twin City Rapid Transit Co., 4: 198; Veteran Employees' Club, 4: 292
 Twin Valley, settlement, 2: 217; sketch, 2: 384
 Twitchell, Stanley, 6: 401
 Two Rivers, Chippewa-Sioux battle, 2: 288
 Tyler, Alice F., "Foreign Policy of James G. Blaine," reviewed, 9: 290
 Tyler, Hugh, treaty commissioner, 10: 75
 Tyler, John, 9: 3, 11, 14
 Tyler, tornado relief, 3: 53, 9: 60; pioneer life, 7: 173; Danish settlement, 8: 380, 381, 9: 78; sketch, 5: 465
 Tyner, Daniel, 1: 455
 Typewriter, origin, 1: 265-268
 Tyrrell, J. B., 10: 349; ed., "David Thompson's Narrative," reviewed, 1: 522-527
 Tyrrell Medal, 10: 349
 Ueland, Andreas, 10: 181; "Recollections," reviewed, 10: 186-192
 Ueland, Mrs. Andreas, 3: 462, 10: 192
 Ueland, Ole G., 10: 186, 187, 190
 Ullenvang (Norway), church archives, 4: 273
 Ulvestad, Martin, 2: 473
 Umfréville, Edward, 9: 157; journal, 5: 305
 Underwood, A. J., publishers, 10: 135; sketch, 5: 323
 Underwood, Elizabeth, 9: 178
 Underwood, Fred D., sketch, 5: 388
 Underwood, O. W., speaker, 1: 340
 Underwood, Ralph S., author, 3: 324
 Underwood, Norwegian settlement, 4: 284
 Underwood-Simmons Tariff bill, 5: 341
 Union church, Furness colony, 10: 141
 Union City Mission (Minneapolis), 5: 245
 Union Club (Hutchinson), 9: 421
 Union Colony (Greeley, Colo.), history, 3: 100
 Union County (S. D.), sketches, 4: 261
 Union Gospel Mission (St. Paul), 9: 202
 Union Labor party, 9: 228
 Union League (St. Paul), 9: 405
 Union Match Co. (Duluth), sketch, 8: 98

- Union Pacific Railroad, 2: 303, 3: 304, 10: 139; colonization activities, 9: 181; built, 10: 348
- Union Township (Houston County), sketch, 5: 472
- Unitarian church, 4: 45; effect on Calvinism, 3: 255; Unity, St. Paul, 4: 126, 304, 375, 9: 60
- United Brethren church (Beauford), 8: 446
- United Charities (St. Paul), 9: 60
- United Confederate Veterans, 2: 49
- United Spanish War Veterans, 4: 184; Minnesota department, 3: 314
- United States foreign policy, 2: 62-67; historical activities, 1917, 2: 169-172; in 1838, 2: 237-269; history, 4: 177, 7: 293; Indian policy, 5: 51, 597; land policy, 5: 51; paper currency, 5: 314; diplomatic service, 8: 12, 20; finances, 1789, 8: 17; population, 8: 18, 10: 16; significance of geographical position, 8: 19; neutrality policy, 8: 22; pictorial history, 8: 433; Webster's views on expansion, 9: 4; cultural development, 10: 15; treaties affecting Canada, 10: 89
- United States adjutant-general's office, old records division, 9: 58
- United States Army, in Civil War, 2: 324-367, 473, 4: 65; Department of Dakota, 4: 305; explorations, 9: 58; in Mississippi Valley, 9: 184; western expeditions, 9: 190; on frontier, 10: 83
- United States bureau of agriculture, 3: 63
- United States bureau of navigation, 5: 237
- United States bureau of war risk insurance, 3: 344, 355
- United States Congress, 4: 14, 28, 5: 121, 206, 207, 271, 539, 546, 551, 555, 556, 591, 596, 615, 6: 32, 38, 7: 314, 8: 12, 19, 332; Tawney in, 4: 273; archives building project, 4: 279; Senate, 4: 323, 5: 223, 317; first delegate from Minnesota territory, 5: 48; Nelson in, 5: 333, 338-346; railroad land grants, 7: 224; Minnesota delegation, 7: 292; World War records, 8: 90; Webster in, 9: 3, 6; farmers in, 9: 223, 226, 236, 238; biographical directory, 10: 331; source material, 4: 291
- United States Constitution, 3: 254, 5: 416, 8: 10, 18, 23, 9: 4; ratified, 8: 11
- United States Custom House (New York), 8: 95
- United States department of agriculture, 5: 446, 6: 394
- United States department of commerce, census bureau, 5: 61
- United States Employment Service, in Minnesota, 3: 134, 322, 323, 344, 4: 346
- United States Food Administration, 3: 216, 322, 4: 209; Iowa, 5: 443-446; records, 8: 91
- United States Forest Service, 3: 480
- United States Fuel Administration, 3: 107, 134, 216, 335
- United States Geological Survey, 4: 273; Cuyuna Range, 3: 28-30; created, 7: 308
- United States land office, 7: 85; records, 3: 479, 4: 4, 6: 291, 7: 38; Greenleaf, 4: 141; Wisconsin, 5: 194; history, 6: 283-285; railroads division, 8: 297
- United States Marine Corps, war history, 3: 389
- United States Motor Transport Corps, 3: 352, 354, 356
- United States Naval Air Station (Pauillac, France), 6: 399
- United States Navy, 3: 48
- United States Navy department, 4: 206, 294
- United States pension office, 9: 58
- United States sanitary commission, 2: 365
- United States state department, established, 8: 12
- United States Steel Corporation, 3: 155, 5: 518
- United States Supreme Court, as international tribunal, 1: 343; Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary case, 3: 381; World War records, 8: 90
- United States Veterans' Hospital (St. Cloud), 8: 265
- United States war department, in Civil War, 2: 335-337, 337n.; in Spanish-American War, 5: 210; World War records, 8: 90; archives, 8: 96; source material, 7: 359
- United States war industries board, 3: 323, 335
- United States weather bureau, statistics, 2: 179, 445
- United States Zouave Cadets, 7: 165, 166; uniform, 4: 169; source material, 4: 168
- United War Work Campaign, 3: 214, 322, 544; in Iowa, 5: 443
- Universalist church, Anoka, 2: 290; history, 2: 385; state conventions, 1860-65, 4: 60; Church of the Redeemer, Minneapolis, 4: 297, 7: 303
- Universities, financial support, 6: 309
- Unonius, Gustaf, 10: 243; letters on America, 10: 241, 245; author, 4: 458
- Updyke, Frank A., author, 1: 234, 9: 155
- Upham, Henry P., 3: 381, 428, 6: 28
- Upham, Mrs. Henry P., 10: 449
- Upham, John P., 10: 73
- Upham, Lt. Phinehas, 3: 500
- Upham, Warren, 1: 26; "Minnesota Geographic Names," reviewed, 3: 448; ed., "Congregational Work in Minnesota," reviewed, 4: 44-47; author, 1: 80, 130,

- Upham, Warren (*Continued*)
 226, 243, 289, 385, 407, 412, 2: 57, 179,
 202, 3: 235, 237, 239, 456, 521, 534,
 4: 99, 5: 156, 205, 238, 523, 6: 216, 389;
 editor, 1: 28; speaker, 4: 339, 5: 281, 6:
UPHAM, WARREN, Return Ira Holcombe,
 2: 7-11; *Former Homes and Administration*
 of the Minnesota Historical Society,
 3: 426-429
 Reviewer, Leverett's "Surface Formations and Agricultural Conditions," 1: 59-61; Castle's "Minnesota," 1: 222-224; Tyrrell's "David Thompson's Narrative," 1: 522-527; Moorehead's "Stone Ornaments Used by Indians," 2: 84; Leverett and Sardeson's "Surface Formations and Agricultural Conditions," 2: 178-181; "Holmes Anniversary Volume," 2: 181-183; Wilson's "Agriculture of the Hidatza Indians," 2: 369-371; Will and Hyde's "Corn among the Indians of the Upper Missouri," 2: 369-371; Fiske's "Taming of the Sioux," 2: 460; "Final Report of the International Joint Commission," 2: 570-572; Harder and Johnson's "Geology of East Central Minnesota," 3: 28-30; Willard's "Story of the North Star State," 5: 138; Satterlee's "Massacre by the Dakota Indians," 5: 448-450
Upper Missouri Historical Expedition, 6:
 304-308, 7: 242, 310; sketch, 6: 404;
 book reviewed, 7: 281
 Upper Rapids. *See* Rock Island Rapids
 Upper Red Cedar Lake. *See* Cass Lake
 Upper Red River. *See* Assiniboine River
 Upper Sioux agency. *See* Yellow Medicine agency
 Upper Sioux Outfit, 10: 391
 Upton, B. F., 2: 280
 Upton, Gen. Emory, 4: 454
 Upton, H. R., 10: 339
 Upton, Mrs. Helen H., 10: 339
 Upton, Gen. LeRoy, letters, 3: 144
 Urbanek, Rev. Anthony, 7: 367
 Urness Township (Douglas County),
 founded, 6: 371
 Usher, Ellis B., author, 3: 156, 5: 518
 Utah, geological survey, 7: 308; Icelandic settlement, 8: 384
 Ute Indians, 8: 184; music, 8: 200
 Utrecht (Holland), treaty, 5: 386
 Vail, Robert W. G., 3: 366, 459, 4: 165,
 10: 207; author, 3: 367; speaker, 4: 22-24, 62
 Valders (Norway), emigration from, 5: 312
 Valdris Samband, history, 5: 312
 Valler Township (Lyon County), sketch,
 8: 209
 Valley Forge, "Minnesota Sunday," 6: 407
 Valley House (Henderson), 6: 311
 "Valley Ventilator," history, 2: 288
 Van Brunt, George, 1: 346
 Van Brunt, Walter, ed., "Duluth and St.
 Louis County," reviewed, 4: 257-259
 Van Buren, Martin, 4: 356
 Vance, Joseph F., 7: 92
 Vance, William R., author, 1: 343
 Van Cleef, Eugene, author, 1: 319, 3: 47
 Van Cleve, Carl E., 10: 449
 Van Cleve, Gen. Horatio P., 2: 278, 4: 183;
 sketch, 4: 90; papers, 10: 449
 Van Cleve, J. R., 10: 449
 Vandala, proposed colony, 4: 238, 240
 Vandemark, Jacob, 5: 299
 Vander Bie, Gerrit, reminiscences, 2: 213
 Vanderburgh, Charles E., 5: 378, 7: 187
 Vanderhoof, C. A., artist, 4: 453
 Vander Horck, Capt. ———, 5: 571
 Van Derlip, Mrs. Ethel M., author, 4: 303
 Van Derlip, John R., 9: 419
 Van der Zee, Jacob, "The British in Iowa,"
 reviewed, 5: 214-216; author, 1: 141, 401,
 2: 380, 435; editor, 1: 289
 Vandiveer, Clarence A., author, 10: 344
 Van Dyke, C. C., 1: 282n; speaker, 1: 340
 Vane, Alice, 5: 43
 Van Evera, J. Wilbur, author, 5: 394
 Van Hinte, J., author, 10: 92
 Van Koughnet, Donald E., 9: 298
 Van Name, Miss J., 9: 302
 Van Sant, Samuel R., 1: 293, 2: 104, 5:
 309, 10: 34, 94; sketch, 6: 408; author,
 2: 290, 3: 311, 7: 366
 Vannet, James H., biography, 2: 383
 Van Vorhees, Capt. A. J., sketch, 2: 288
 Van Vorhes, A., 7: 114
 Van Vorst, Frank P., speaker, 8: 266
 Variety shows, early Minneapolis, 9: 33-36
 Varney, Mr. and Mrs. Edgar C., 4: 276
 Varney, Mrs. Helen, author, 2: 289
 Varney, Herbert C., 1: 328, 537, 2: 465,
 3: 67n, 4: 276, 5: 64, 65, 147, 608, 6:
 207; speaker, 3: 92
 VARNEY, HERBERT C., *Birth Notices of a*
State, 3: 66-81
 Varney, Mrs. Herbert C., 2: 463, 3: 373,
 4: 276, 5: 65, 608, 6: 207
 Vasa, Swedish settlement, 2: 82, 6: 264, 7:
 184, 301, 8: 390-392; history, 10: 461;
 sketches, 4: 85, 5: 525
 Vasaly, Charles E., 5: 574
 Vasseur, Peter (Pierre Vassieur, Peter Vas-
 sor), 8: 37, 49; sketch, 8: 44
 Vaudreuil, Phillippe de Régaud, marquis de,
 4: 339
 Vaudreuil, Pierre, 8: 241
 Vaughan, J. P., author, 9: 405; speaker, 9:

- Vawter, Pett, and Moulton, 4: 111
 Veblen, Andrew A., 3: 530; author, 2: 202
 Veblen, Thorstein, bibliography, 10: 343
 Vehle, Florence, author, 2: 384
 Veigel, Mrs. Charles, reminiscences, 2: 216
 Vérendrye, sieur de la. See La Vérendrye,
 sieur de
 Verendrye (N. D.), celebration at, 6: 304, 305
 Verendrye Bridge, 7: 368, 8: 437
 Vermilion, history, 10: 459
 Vermilion Range, 3: 28, 5: 138, 322, 7:
 373, 9: 76; iron mining, 7: 298; dis-
 covered, 10: 443; sketches, 2: 180, 453
 Vermilion Range Old Settlers' Association,
 1: 544, 2: 207, 3: 440, 5: 322
 Vermilion trail, map, 5: 441
 Vermilion Mills (Hastings), account books,
 3: 524; receipts, 8: 76
 Vermillion River, flour mills, 8: 75, 110
 Vermont, boundaries, 8: 82
 Verplank, Julian C., 5: 181
 Versailles, treaty, 5: 344
 Vervais, John, reminiscences, 5: 392
 Verwydt, Rev. Chrysostom A., author, 1:
 340, 6: 76, 7: 88; speaker, 2: 282
 Vesle River (France), German retreat from,
 5: 294
 Veste, Niels, 2: 227
 Veterans of Foreign Wars, Patterson Post
 No. 7, 3: 440; Minnesota department, 6:
 85; Hopkins post, 10: 363
 Vezey, H. Custis, 3: 95
 Vicksburg (Miss.), siege, 4: 176, 7: 333
 "Victor," steamboat, 8: 452
 Victory Memorial Drive (Minneapolis),
 dedicated, 4: 207
 Viets, Frank, sketch, 6: 387
 Vig, ——, 6: 372
 Vig, P. S., author, 2: 381
 Vigilantes, in Montana, 9: 115
 "Vikværingen," Norwegian paper, established,
 1: 411
 Vilas, Col. William F., 5: 333, 349
 Viles, Jonas, author, 4: 179, 5: 149
 Villa Maria Academy, visit to, 6: 253-255;
 site of Fort Beauharnois, 6: 363; history,
 10: 462
 Villages, Minnesota laws, 8: 286-288; study,
 9: 310
 Villard, Henry, 5: 366, 464; in St. Paul,
 1883, 6: 206
 Villiers, baron Marc de, author, 8: 434
 Vimont, Father Barthelemy, author, 2: 189
 Vincennes (Ind.), capture, 9: 130, 157, 158
 "Vincennes," motion picture, 6: 32
 Vincent, George E., 2: 416, 10: 447; author,
 1: 541; speaker, 2: 475
 VINCENT, GEORGE E., *The Social Memory*,
 1: 249-259
 Vincent brothers, 9: 229
 Vineland, state historical convention session,
 9: 264-266
 Vinette, Bruno, 7: 367
 Vinson, Walter H., author, 8: 453
 Violette, Eugene M., 1: 332
 Virginia (Minn.), home-coming, 5: 244; city
 hall, 5: 521; founded, 7: 298; sketch, 4:
 193
 Virginia (state), history, 1: 373; archives,
 1: 404, 2: 48; conception of democracy,
 3: 253, 256, 259; in World War, 4: 210;
 western land claims, 4: 237, 238, 239,
 240, 241; land cession, 9: 9
 "Virginia," steamboat, 2: 115, 3: 121, 5:
 156, 237, 7: 54, 8: 102, 9: 262, 10: 369;
 first trip to Fort Snelling, 4: 289, 470, 9:
 347-362
 "Virginia," second, steamboat, 3: 311
 Virginia Historical Society, 3: 446
 Virtue, Ethel B., 2: 463, 10: 335; author,
 1: 142, 2: 97
 VIRTUE, ETHEL B., *The Pond Papers*, 3: 82-
 86; reviewer, Teakle's "Spirit Lake Mas-
 sacre," 3: 27
 Visher, Stephen S., 3: 590; author, 1: 319,
 3: 31
 "Visitor," first Iowa paper, 3: 291
 Vista (Waseca County), Swedish settlement,
 8: 210
 Voegeli, Emile, 4: 74
 Vogel, Louis G., 9: 196
 Volk, Douglas, sketch, 1: 411
 Volk, Frederick R., 3: 529
 Volkenbeck, L. W., 5: 196n.
 Vollender, Mrs. Alida, 10: 77
 Vollner, Henry, 2: 377
 Volstead, Andrew J., speaker, 1: 340
 Volstead Act, 5: 101, 339; Nelson's attitude,
 5: 345
 Volwiler, Albert T., "George Croghan and
 the Westward Movement," reviewed, 8:
 283; author, 5: 71, 72
 Von Scholten, Agnes, author, 10: 101
 Von Wedelstaedt, Dr. and Mrs. H. A. L.,
 5: 609
 Vosburgh, Mrs. Jennie, 5: 379
 Voss (Norway), emigration from, 5: 330,
Voyageurs, 6: 200, 226, 230, 400, 7: 311,
 8: 45, 124n., 187, 233, 237, 248, 257,
 259, 273, 335, 341, 342, 348, 351, 354,
 359, 432, 9: 174, 248, 314; life described,
 6: 155-167; Ely's account, 6: 346; with
 Stevens expedition, 7: 132, 136; character-
 istics, 7: 133, 8: 336; dress, 8: 345;
 assist missionaries, 10: 116. See also
 Half-breeds, Fur trade
 Vye, J. A., author, 9: 199
 Vye, Mrs. J. A., 6: 401

- Waapashaw. *See* Wabasha
 Wabash Land Co., 4: 240
 Wabasha, Sioux chief, 1: 107, 2: 422n., 492,
 5: 436, 7: 36, 9: 360, 10: 64, 87; village,
 5: 205, 251, 6: 266, 7: 268; sketches, 2:
 493n., 4: 301
 Wabasha, history, 2: 51; trading post, 8:
 357; sketches, 5: 158, 6: 83, 10: 352
 Wabasha County, population, 1850, 2: 120;
 newspaper bibliography, 5: 502; notes, 6:
 220, 413, 7: 94, 193, 9: 79
 Wabasha Prairie, 9: 360; mission, 8: 308.
See also Winona
 Wabasha Prairie Protection Club, 9: 86, 91,
 92
 Wabasha Street (St. Paul), 3: 64, 9: 23;
 bridge, 3: 59, 170n., 4: 303
 Wack, Henry W., author, 5: 523
 Waconia, sketches, 8: 208, 312
 Wade, Benjamin F., 3: 370
 Wade, Gen. James F., 3: 279n.
 Wadena, Chippewa Indian, 9: 266
 Wadena, 10: 141; history, 9: 79; sketch,
 10: 352
 Wadena and Park Rapids Railway, 5: 583
 Wadena County, war history, 3: 104; newspaper
 bibliography, 5: 502; railroad colony,
 10: 143; notes, 9: 79
 Wadsworth Trail, history, 10: 466
 Wagner, Harr, author, 9: 71
 Waheenee, Hidatsa woman, 5: 150
 Wahkon, history, 2: 285
 Wahnahta County, population, 1850, 2: 120
 Wahnatah, Yankton chief, 10: 368
 Wahpekute band (Leaf Shooters), Sioux Indians,
 2: 496n., 500n.; in fur trade, 6: 332
 Wahpeton band, Sioux Indians, 5: 156; land
 cession, 2: 485n.; legends, 6: 80; in fur
 trade, 6: 332
 Waite, Edward F., author, 3: 538
 Wakanayamane, Sioux Indian, sketch, 2:
 558-561
 Wake, Joan, 5: 148
 Wakefield, Charles, 8: 120n.; interpreter, 9:
 319, 320n., 326
 Wakefield, George, 8: 129, 133, 137
 Wakefield, Dr. J. L., 2: 425n.
 Wakefield, Joe, trader, 1: 414
 Wakefield, Joseph, 9: 319
 Wakefield, Dr. Kee, 5: 320, 9: 177
 Wakefield, "Muck," 9: 320, 328
 Wakenehdooga, Sioux Indian, 2: 531
 Wakute (Wahkoota), Sioux chief, 2: 422n.,
 517n., 567
 Waldorf Box Board Co., 4: 117
 Waldorf Paper Products Co., 4: 117
 Waldron, Marion P., 5: 516
 Waldron, Webb, author, 5: 515
 Walhalla (N. D.), name, 4: 205
 Walker, Harvey, 9: 74; "Village Laws and
 Government in Minnesota," reviewed, 8:
 286-288
 WALKER, HARVEY, reviewer, Anderson and
 Lehrmann's "County Government in Minne-
 sota," 9: 294
 Walker, Dr. James R., author, 3: 31
 Walker, John B., author, 1: 385
 Walker, Robert J., 5: 131
 Walker, Thomas B., 5: 617; art collection,
 3: 49, 5: 84; sketch, 4: 303
 Walker, Gen. William, Nicaraguan expedi-
 tion, 1: 420
 Walker and Co., 5: 197
 Walker Art Gallery, 8: 439, 9: 192, 426
 Wales, C. E., 7: 371
 Wall, Oscar G., 8: 437; diary, 4: 69
 Wall Lake, Scandinavian settlement, 6: 373
 Wallace, Dan A., 5: 578; author, 10: 458
 Wallace, W. Stewart, "Dictionary of
 Canadian Biography," reviewed, 9: 156;
 author, 9: 73, 150; editor, 3: 385
 Wallace, Wilson D., author, 6: 80
 Wallace homestead (Minneapolis), 4: 200
 Wallenius, C. G., author, 5: 465, 9: 168;
 speaker, 8: 105
 Wallis, ———, 4: 355
 Wallis, W. D., author, 3: 537
 Walnut Grove, history, 1: 541
 Walsh, Edmund M., 3: 440
 Walter, Frank K., author, 6: 84, 10: 352
 Walter, H. H., 5: 608
 Walters, Jacob C., author, 2: 585
 Walther, Mr. and Mrs. Lars, 8: 373
 Walton, J., 4: 421, 435
 Walworth County (Wis.) Historical Society,
 activities, 1: 106
 Wambedeyha, Chippewa Indian, 9: 327
 Wamditanka. *See* Big Eagle, Black Dog
 Waneta (Wanataw), Sioux chief, 6: 183
 War Camp Community Service, 3: 106, 238;
 records, 3: 387, 4: 346; in Iowa, 5: 443
 "War Eagle," steamboat, 1: 511, 3: 477, 5:
 607, 9: 72
 War Industries Board, World War records,
 8: 91
 War Loan Organization, 3: 214
 War of 1812, 4: 325; treaty, 1: 106, 4: 320,
 326, 327-329, 6: 337-339; diplomatic
 history, 1: 234; Mississippi Valley, 2: 380;
 British influence in West, 4: 80; western
 causes, 4: 324; British documents, 5: 467;
 effect on fur trade, 6: 266, 7: 22; traders
 in, 6: 337; in Northwest, 7: 352; Northwest
 Indians in, 9: 153, 154; sketch, 5:
 465; source material, 4: 176
 Warber, Gustav P., "A Community in
 Northeastern Minnesota," reviewed, 1:
 279

- Ward, Albert L., 8: 142
 Ward, Mrs. Edna S., author, 4: 67
 Ward, Fred, speaker, 9: 311
 Ward, Reuben M., 8: 142, 148
 Ward, Dr. W. H., 2: 215
 Ward, Mrs. W. J., author, 7: 299
 Ward, William G., 4: 75
 Wardrum, Adelia, 4: 62
 Wardwell, F. A., author, 8: 201
 Ware, Dorothy F., 5: 304, 6: 291
 Ware, George B., 2: 44
 Ware, Mrs. George B., 3: 41
 Warner, Anna R., author, 1: 396
 Warner, Austin, author, 10: 354
 Warner, William J., Jr., speaker, 7: 373
 Warnock, Arthur W., 4: 94
 Warren, Rev. A. W., author, 5: 395, 9: 78
 Warren, Frank M., 7: 289; speaker, 7: 52
 Warren, Lt. G. K., author, 5: 135
 Warren, James, author, 5: 304
 Warren, John E., 5: 147
 Warren, Joseph, reminiscences, 4: 200
 Warren, Lyman M., trader, 3: 120n., 4: 377n., 378, 388n., 5: 608, 7: 50, 267n., 9: 414; papers, 5: 504
 Warren, Truman A., 4: 388n., 7: 267n.
 Warren, William W., 2: 12, 182, 4: 378n., 5: 519; author, 5: 441, 7: 51, 9: 184
 Warren Old Settlers' Association, organized, 2: 476
 "Warrior," steamboat, 3: 82, 9: 357
 Warsaw, history, 9: 424
 Warwick, Mrs. Jacob, 8: 432
 Wascher, Arthur E., author, 8: 206
 Waseca County, in World War, 3: 212-217; name, 7: 214; newspapers, 8: 314; history, 9: 80; notes, 8: 210, 450
 Waseca County Anti-Horse Thief Detective Society, 2: 439
 "Waseca Herald," history, 9: 80
 Washburn, Algernon S., 7: 167
 Washburn, Cadwallader C., 1: 347, 392, 7: 72, 74, 8: 157, 158, 166; miller, 6: 143; biography, 7: 167; sketch, 2: 438
 Washburn, Charles A., 7: 167
 Washburn, F. L., author, 1: 294
 Washburn, Israel, 7: 167
 Washburn, Israel, Jr., 6: 145; biography, 7: 167
 Washburn, Jed L., 4: 333, 5: 431, 7: 256, 8: 59, 9: 258, 260; speaker, 5: 617
 Washburn, Samuel B., 7: 167
 Washburn, William D., 1: 204, 399, 3: 76n., 4: 185, 5: 229, 318, 468, 7: 74, 167, 296, 8: 79; miller, 6: 143, 145, 147; papers, 2: 277, 4: 170. See also Nelson-Washburn campaign
 Washburn, William D., Jr., 1: 399
 Washburn, W. D., and Co., papers, 2: 277
 Washburn High School (Minneapolis), 7: 299
 Washburn Memorial Orphan Asylum, 1: 347
 Washburn Mill Co., papers, 2: 277; established, 2: 438
 Washburn-Crosby Co., 4: 95, 6: 143, 144, 7: 167, 10: 355; history, 7: 72-75; sketch, 5: 229
 Washburn-Doane expedition, 1870, 4: 81
 Washburne, Elihu B., 3: 76, 8: 79; biography, 7: 167
 Washington, George, foreign policy, 8: 3-26; biographers, 9: 71; papers, 5: 222
 Washington (state), archives, 2: 48; World War records, 2: 380; admission to Union, 5: 591; constitutional convention, 5: 592; Icelandic settlement, 8: 384
 Washington (D. C.), during Civil War, 2: 358; historical repositories, 9: 58
 Washington Avenue district (Minneapolis), 9: 33-36
 Washington County, map, 1: 410; archives, 2: 71n.; settlement, 2: 73n., 450, 7: 184, 193; population, 1850, 2: 120; monument, 2: 203; in World War, 3: 109; sketch, 2: 216; notes, 6: 87, 312, 7: 94, 8: 210, 314, 451, 9: 80, 313, 10: 466
 Washington County (Indiana), survey, 5: 613
 Washington monument, Minnesota marker, 8: 176
 Washington School (Minneapolis), 9: 34
 Washington State Council of Defense, 2: 380
 Washington State Historical Society, 3: 439, 446
 Wasioja, seminary, 4: 72; history, 7: 297, 10: 460
 Wassy (France), map, 3: 483
 Waterloo County (Canada), newspapers, 4: 288
 Waterman, Chauncey N., 1: 261, 262
 Watkins, Edward W., 7: 69
 Watkins, Albert, editor, 4: 82, 5: 153
 Watkins, Joseph, 3: 146
 Watkins, Paul, 6: 255, 261
 Watonwan, organized, 1: 419n.
 Watonwan County, history, 1: 528-530, 5: 487, 488; pioneers, 2: 288; in World War, 3: 53, 212-217; established, 5: 486; notes, 9: 200
 Watonwan River, Indian raids, 1: 433, 462-465
 Watson, Mr. and Mrs. Charles H., 10: 450
 Watson, Elmo S., author, 5: 463
 Watson, Isabella, speaker, 10: 463
 Watson, John, author, 7: 194
 Watson, Minnie H., author, 7: 194
 Watson, Robert, author, 4: 170, 7: 193, 10: 89

- Watt, Robert, sketch, 10: 155-157
 Watt, Robert, description of Minnesota, 1871, 10: 157-173, 309-325, 409-424
 Watts, Thomas, author, 5: 320
 Waubojeeg, Chippewa chief, 8: 334
 Waukesha County (Wis.), Historical Society, 4: 284; activities, 1: 106
 "Waumadee Herald," history, 1: 65
 "Wave," schooner, 4: 360, 361, 366
 Way, Henry, reminiscences, 1: 148; sketch, 5: 581
 Way, Mrs. Henry, 5: 581
 Way, Royal B., 3: 150; author, 3: 240
 Wayne, Anthony, 4: 327, 10: 62
 Wayzata, sketch, 8: 111
 Weaver, Andrew T., author, 1: 235
 Weaver, Ethan A., 5: 45
 Weaver, James B., 5: 546; biography, 3: 210-212; third-party leader, 9: 233, 236, 239, 243, 244, 247
 Webb, Mrs. Beatrice P., 9: 214
 Webb, Charles N., poet, 5: 515
 Webb, Edna, editor, 1: 235
 Webb, Lt. James W., sketch, 6: 308
 Webb, May, editor, 1: 235
 Webb, Sidney, 9: 213, 214
 Webb, W. P., speaker, 10: 209
 Weber, Jessie P., editor, 4: 78
 Webster, C. K., speaker, 6: 27
 Webster, Daniel, 3: 76; relations to West, 9: 3-15, 61
 Webster, E. M., speaker, 10: 464
 Webster, Fletcher, 9: 10
 Webster, Homer J., author, 1: 72
 Webster, W. F., author, 1: 411, 5: 153
 Webster, Mrs. William F., 4: 74, 174, 7: 86
 Webster City (Iowa), history, 4: 442
 Webster-Ashburton treaty, 5: 47, 9: 13; Minnesota boundary provisions, 5: 26
 Wedelstaedt, Count Heinrich von, papers, 1: 328
 Wedge, Dr. Albert C., 2: 216
 Wedge, Franklyn Curtiss. See Curtiss-Wedge, Franklyn
 Wee, M. O., 1: 130; "Haugeanism," reviewed, 3: 91
 Weeks, John A., 6: 73
 Weeks, Dr. Leonard C., 5: 471, 574, 581, 589; author, 9: 196; speaker, 5: 587, 6: 22
 Weicht, Carl L., author, 7: 193; speaker, 8: 313, 10: 465
 Weide, John A., 2: 278; artist, 2: 277, 468
 Weide, Nicholas B., 1: 400
 Weide, William R., 1: 400, 537
 Weide, Mrs. William R., 2: 197, 468
 Weigel, Gen. William, sketch, 3: 218
 Weigle, Luther A., author, 10: 82
 Weikert, Capt. Claire L., 3: 109, 162
 Weiser, Conrad, trader, 9: 153
 Weiser, Dr. J. S., 1: 470; in battle of Big Mound, 1: 481
 Welch, F. M., 2: 46
 Weld, Louis D. H., "Social and Economic Survey," reviewed, 1: 279; author, 1: 78, 294
 Welland Canal, 4: 361
 Weller, Luman H., 5: 545, 554, 9: 222n.; papers, 1: 96, 5: 541n., 9: 220
 Welles, Albert M., journalist, 10: 458; author, 5: 240, 9: 312
 Welles, Gideon, letters, 1: 377
 Welles, Henry T., 8: 172, 9: 314
 Welles, Mrs. Henry T., 2: 467
 Wellington, Duke of, 4: 328
 Wellington, Raynor G., author, 6: 284
 Wellman, David L., 5: 94n.
 Wellman, Mrs. M. H., speaker, 10: 100
 Wells, Mrs. Cyrus W., 4: 26, 5: 226; author, 9: 81
 Wells, Francis G., 9: 26n.
 Wells, Frederick B., 8: 196
 Wells, George, 7: 120
 Wells, James, 8: 43
 Wells, census analysis, 6: 407
 Wells' Memorial House (Minneapolis), sketch, 3: 476
 Wells-Fargo Express Co., 4: 195
 Welsh element, 7: 260; Iowa, 5: 215; Wisconsin, 6: 82; Blue Earth County, 7: 257; Minnesota, 7: 327; Pennsylvania, 7: 351; immigration, 8: 311
 Welty, Raymond L., author, 9: 190, 306, 10: 83
 Wemett, William M., author, 9: 411
 Wemmett, S. M., author, 8: 305
 Wendell, Barrett, 4: 265
 Wengler, Jean B., artist, 10: 339
 Wennerblom, Thor, 9: 301
 Wentsel, C. E., 4: 474
 Wenzell, Mrs. Abigail S., 9: 406
 Wenzell, Henry B., 9: 406; scrapbook, 5: 609; editor, 1: 241, 295
 Wenzell, William T., 5: 128
 Wertenbaker, Thomas J., "The First Americans," reviewed, 9: 389, 390
 Wertmüller, Adolph U., sketch, 6: 405
 Wesley, Edgar B., author, 9: 303, 10: 88
 West, Mrs. Anna K., 5: 228
 West, George A., "Copper: Its Mining and Use by the Aborigines," reviewed, 10: 329
 West, John K., 5: 227, 459, 574, 6: 281n., 10: 208; speaker, 5: 576, 587
 West, Margaret, 5: 373
 West, Nathaniel, 8: 330; author, 8: 329
 West, Rodney M., 6: 399; author, 3: 474
 West, Ruth, 2: 471
 West, Thomas F., 1: 466
 West, Willis M., 4: 31

- WEST, WILLIS M., reviewer, Folwell's "History of Minnesota," vol. I, 4: 152-157
- West, 18th century predictions regarding, 4: 310, 311; settlement, 4: 319, 322; factor in War of 1812, 4: 324; history, 6: 50-53; Washington's attitude, 8: 9, 14, 15; influence on U. S. foreign policy, 8: 23; importance, 8: 24; acquired, 8: 26; political power, 8: 151; pioneer literature, 8: 319-328, 9: 175; Greeley's advice, 8: 387; Webster's connection with, 9: 3-15; in American history, 9: 23; in Revolutionary War, 9: 157, 158, 10: 63; conference on history, 10: 209. See also Middle West, Mississippi Valley
- West High School (Minneapolis), pageants, 2: 475, 3: 470
- West Hotel (Minneapolis), 8: 315
- West Indies, U. S. trade with, 8: 8
- West Lake, massacre, 8: 267
- West Point Military Academy, 5: 583
- West Publishing Co., 4: 125
- West St. Paul, floods, 8: 280
- "West St. Paul Times," history, 9: 82
- West Savanna River, canoe route, 4: 381n., 383n., 384, 5: 34n., 35n., 7: 311, 8: 123, 124, 126, 130; camp, 8: 133, 134
- West Union, work of Benedictines, 2: 386
- West Virginia, archives, 2: 48
- Westaway, H. N., 2: 95
- Westbrook, Danish settlement, 8: 376
- Western Art Association, 1: 237
- "Western Engineer," steamboat, 5: 313
- Western Farm and Village Association, 6: 259; activities, 9: 92; Rollingstone colony, 10: 232
- "Western Magazine," established, 1: 342
- Western Press Clipping Exchange, 3: 54
- Western Reserve Historical Society (Cleveland), 5: 229
- Western Supply Co., 2: 201
- Western Union Telegraph Co., 6: 53, 8: 172
- Westman, Georgius A., author, 10: 207
- Westward movement, 7: 336, 365; study, 3: 115, 8: 106; eighteenth century, 4: 236; Oregon, 4: 284; Iowa, 4: 442; Mississippi Valley, 5: 48-52, 333, 349; North Dakota, 5: 298; economic aspects, 5: 533, 8: 321, 323; effect in Canada, 6: 55; after disappearance of frontier, 6: 78; influence on literature, 6: 379, 8: 319-328, 9: 161-163; from Minnesota, 6: 387, 398; characteristics, 6: 403; persistence, 7: 183; in sixties, 7: 184; results predicted, 7: 291; influence of George Croghan, 8: 283; cultural aspects, 8: 324-328; effect on land claims, 9: 85; reading guide, 9: 185; relation to geography, 10: 17, 18
- Wetherald, William, 2: 296
- Wetherbee, Ezra, 7: 85
- Weyerhaeuser, C. A., 9: 258
- Weyerhaeuser, Frederick W., 2: 437; sketches, 3: 378, 4: 79
- Wezel, George, 9: 200
- Whaley and Anglim, sketch, 2: 201
- Wharton, Dr. Alfred, collection, 7: 86, 181
- Wheat raising, Canada, 1: 206n.; described, 1: 241; Minnesota, 1: 223, 2: 445, 536, 4: 470, 7: 225, 8: 181-183, 10: 142; during Civil War, 2: 397, 473; Northwest, 5: 298; at Fort Snelling, 7: 208; first crop in southern Minnesota, 7: 216; Red River Valley, 8: 201; methods, 10: 7, 8, 23; improvement, 10: 458. See also Grain marketing
- Wheaton, C. W., publisher, 2: 288
- Wheaton, Dr. Charles A., 2: 577
- Wheaton, Mrs. Charles A., 2: 577, 8: 98, 99
- Wheaton, Col. Loyd, 1: 200
- Wheeler, Rev. Alfred, 7: 307
- Wheeler, Bert N., speaker, 5: 393
- Wheeler, Edward J., 7: 307
- Wheeler, Dr. H. M., 4: 468
- Wheeler, Leonard H., missionary, 6: 203
- Wheeler, Lydia C., 7: 307
- Wheeler, Capt. Mortimer M., 7: 86, 289
- Wheeler, Mrs. Mortimer M., 7: 86, 289
- Wheeler, Olin D., 3: 524, 4: 31, 273, 5: 431, 7: 80; bequest, 6: 394; sketch, 7: 307-310; author, 4: 81, 5: 316, 324, 6: 306; speaker, 3: 519
- Wheeler, Mrs. Olin D., 7: 309
- Wheeler, Stephen, 3: 146
- Wheelhouse, Mary E., 3: 457, 5: 14n., 7: 86, 10: 445; author, 10: 48; speaker, 5: 300, 9: 266
- WHEELHOUSE, MARY E., *The History of Central Minnesota: A Survey of Unpublished Sources*, 9: 248-256
- Wheelock, Joseph A., 2: 278, 5: 171n., 496; sketch, 4: 92
- Wheelock, Ralph, 2: 461
- WHEELOCK, RALPH, address at dedication of Historical Building, 3: 418-420
- Wheelock, Webster, 5: 496
- Whig Party, 3: 68, 5: 551; Middle West, 3: 407; among Norwegians, 3: 511, 516; St. Paul, 1849, 5: 287, 288; influence in Minnesota, 7: 59
- Whipple, Commodore Abraham, 3: 116n., 8: 332
- Whipple, Catherine, 3: 116n.
- Whipple, Gen. Charles H., 1: 326
- Whipple, Mrs. George, sketch, 3: 99
- Whipple, Bishop Henry B., 2: 183, 466, 4: 192, 6: 359, 7: 37, 8: 179, 226, 9: 253, 423; sketches, 3: 99, 378, 4: 291; papers, 1: 326, 3: 39, 4: 168, 6: 74, 9: 403

- Whipple, John, 3: 117n.
 Whipple, Mary W., sketch, 3: 99
 Whipple, William J., author, 2: 210, 289,
 382, 5: 127
 Whirland, Capt. ——, 8: 144
 Whitcomb, Capt. George C., 10: 302
 Whitcomb, George F., sketch, 8: 442
 White, Albert B., 5: 458
 White, Arthur, 4: 478
 White, Arthur D., 4: 176, 5: 319, 374; au-
 thor, 5: 512, 582, 603
WHITE, ARTHUR D., *Minnesota History in*
the High School Curriculum, 5: 477-484
 White, Chester L., author, 9: 305
 White, Mrs. John T., 10: 449
 White, M. Catherine, editor, 10: 454
 White, Mrs. Sophie P., 10: 306; speaker, 10:
 299
 White, Bishop William, 7: 265
 White, William G., 3: 439
 White Bear, Sioux Indian, 10: 171
 White Bear, first railroad, 9: 424; sketch,
 3: 239
 White Bear Lake, legend, 4: 304, 5: 308;
 summer resort, 9: 406
 White Bear Yacht Club, 9: 60; history, 2:
 202
 White County (Ind.), Norwegian settle-
 ment, 2: 247
 White Crane, Chippewa chief, 8: 104
 White Earth, history, 5: 608
 White Earth Indian reservation, 2: 183, 205,
 3: 273n., 279n., 4: 84, 5: 589, 6: 295,
 297, 9: 261; anniversary, 4: 468; mission,
 10: 92; sketches, 2: 213, 5: 395
 White Fish Point, fishing station, 7: 50
 White Lodge (Wakayyaka), Sioux chief,
 sketch, 2: 493n.
 White Otter, Sioux Indian, 7: 71
 White Rock. See St. Paul
 White Stone, battle, 6: 293
 Whitefield, Edwin, 1: 230; papers, 1: 408,
 3: 463; author, 2: 208
 Whitefield, Wilfred C., 3: 464
 Whitefield, W. J., 9: 312
 Whitefish Exploration Association, 2: 208
 Whitefish Lake, trading post, 6: 332
 Whitehead, Maj. James, 4: 472; sketch, 2:
 56
 Whiting, Dr. ——, 8: 346
 Whiting, E. J., 5: 310
 Whiting, E. K., 2: 43
 Whiting, Lester, speaker, 9: 310
 Whiting, Samuel, papers, 2: 43
 Whitman, Walt, 3: 505; author, 4: 173, 8:
 321
 Whitmore and Reed, daybook, 3: 464
 Whitney, Andrew J., 1: 120
 Whitney, Asa, 6: 31
 Whitney, C. E., 9: 403
 Whitney, Ella A., 5: 228, 9: 69
 Whitney, Harry E., 3: 95; author, 3: 326
 Whitney, Helen, "Maria Sanford," reviewed,
 5: 52-54
 Whitney, Joel E., artist, 8: 282
 Whitney, Nathaniel R., author, 6: 81
 Whitney, William C., 7: 86
 Whitney, Mrs. William C., 7: 86, 10: 339
 Whittier, John G., poet, 5: 494; letter, 9:
 176
 Whittier School (Minneapolis), 3: 383
 Wiard, Norman, 7: 276
 Wicker, George, 3: 286n.
 Wickes, Maria, 1: 155
 Wickes, Silas, 1: 155n.
 Wickware, Francis G., editor, 1: 337
 "Wide Awakes," St. Paul Republican club,
 2: 329n., 353, 8: 157, 160, 161, 162, 163,
 164, 167, 169, 171
 Wied-Nieuwied, Maximilian A. P., 5: 214
 Wiek, A. L., 1: 130
 Wieland, F. W., 9: 259
 Wier, Rev. F. W., 6: 411
 Wieselgren, Peter, 10: 250
 Wiest, Edward, "Agricultural Organization
 in the United States," reviewed, 5: 354
 Wiggins, J. P., letters, 5: 64
 Wiggins, ——, 9: 37
 Wigley, R. N., 7: 256
 Wilcox, Harry E., 4: 291
 Wilcox, Lydia A., 10: 32
 Wilcoxson, Rev. Timothy, 9: 423; diary,
 4: 168
 Wilder, Frank J., 2: 280
 Wilder, Josephine V., 2: 280
 Wildes, Marjorie, 2: 575
 Wilhelm, Paul, author, 6: 77
 Wilkes, S. B., 5: 46
 Wilkie, ——, Red River half-breed, 7:
 144, 146
 Wilkin, Alexander, 1: 230, 2: 332, 4: 246,
 8: 98, 298
 Wilkin, Mrs. M. J. C., 7: 188
 Wilkin County, in World War, 4: 103;
 name, 4: 245; local history study, 9: 313;
 courthouse, 10: 232; development, 10: 362
 Wilkin County Historical Society, organized,
 3: 103; war records, 3: 104
 Wilkins, Mrs. George F., reminiscences, 5:
 470
 Wilkinson, Gen. James, 6: 335, 336, 8: 15,
 297
 Wilkinson, Maj. Melville C., 3: 279, 280,
 281, 284, 285, 287; monument, 7: 372;
 sketch, 3: 286n.
 Wilkinson, Morton S., 1: 424, 2: 163n., 466,
 6: 205, 8: 158, 159, 166, 168, 172, 173;
 U. S. senator, 6: 356, 357

- Will, George F., "Corn among the Indians of the Upper Missouri," reviewed, 2: 369-371
- Willard, Miss A. E., speaker, 10: 461
- Willard, A. M., author, 9: 191
- Willard, Clara E., 2: 471
- Willard, Daniel E., "Story of the North Star State," reviewed, 5: 138
- Willard, E. F., author, 3: 101
- Willard, E. V., 10: 457
- Willard, Frances E., 5: 617, 9: 240
- Willard, James F., 10: 209; editor, 3: 100, 8: 108
- Willard, Selma A., 8: 375, 395, 396
- Willard, W. D., 7: 256
- WILLCOX, JAMES M., letter, 3: 441
- Willey, Austin, papers, 9: 176
- Willey, Malcolm M., 8: 299
- Willford, William, author, 8: 448
- William and Mary College, restoration, 9: 410
- "William Crooks," locomotive, 4: 292, 5: 521, 583, 7: 243, 8: 427, 435, 9: 186; sketches, 3: 538, 5: 388
- Williams, Miss ——, 9: 375
- Williams, Amzy L., sketch, 1: 119n.
- Williams, B. F., theater manager, 9: 37
- Williams, Dr. Boyd T., 6: 294
- Williams, Mrs. Charles W., 3: 437
- Williams, Daniel, 7: 257
- Williams, Edith D., author, 9: 200
- Williams, Rev. Edward M., 4: 44
- Williams, Isabella R., "By the Great Wall," reviewed, 1: 396
- Williams, J. Fletcher, 1: 373, 3: 428, 477, 4: 92, 387n., 5: 42, 567n., 7: 47; author, 5: 43, 9: 322, 10: 206
- Williams, James D., 4: 101
- Williams, John G., speaker, 5: 617, 9: 311
- Williams, Joshua, 10: 96
- Williams, Lydia P., 9: 75
- Williams, Mark, 1: 396
- Williams, Martin, sketch, 2: 274
- Williams, Mary W., author, 1: 339
- Williams, Perry S., author, 5: 154, 9: 75; speaker, 4: 342
- Williams, Mrs. S. E., 9: 176
- Williams, Samuel M., sketch, 10: 96
- Williams, T. R., 5: 94n.
- Williams, Mrs. Theodore, 7: 256
- Williams, W. H., author, 1: 294
- Williams, Maj. William, journal, 3: 531
- Williams family, genealogy, 10: 96
- Williamsburg (Va.), restoration, 9: 410
- Williamson, Dr. Andrew W., 5: 458
- WILLIAMSON, ARTHUR S., reviewer, Holbrook and Appel's "Minnesota in the War with Germany," 10: 192-196
- Williamson, Jane, letters, 6: 204
- Williamson, Rev. John P., 2: 421, 8: 289; biography, 3: 88; sketch, 2: 285
- WILLIAMSON, REV. JOHN P., letter, 2: 422-423
- Williamson, Mrs. Helen M., 2: 433
- Williamson, Dr. Thomas S., Presbyterian missionary, 1: 293, 398, 429, 432, 481, 2: 117n., 285, 421, 481, 482, 520n., 522n., 554, 566, 3: 83, 88, 153, 4: 416, 417, 427, 5: 221, 282, 358, 6: 86, 173n., 272, 397, 7: 180, 287, 370, 8: 273, 360, 9: 67, 10: 207, 297, 389; gives warning of Sioux Outbreak, 2: 483; sketches, 2: 528n., 5: 458, 6: 204, 8: 361n.; papers, 2: 433, 3: 84, 85, 6: 203, 292; translator, 2: 563
- Willis, Frank D., 3: 97
- Willis, Mrs. J. R., author, 3: 47
- Willis, John W., 1: 292, 329, 3: 530, 4: 170, 5: 103, 331; speaker, 2: 104
- Willis, Mrs. John W., 3: 530, 7: 86, 178, 181, 290
- Willmar, Leon, 8: 408n.
- Willmar, Paul, 8: 267, 408n.
- Willmar, pioneer log cabin, 8: 190; state historical convention, 8: 266-277; in 1872, 8: 408; immigrant home, 8: 409; founded, 10: 91; emigration from, 10: 228; pioneer market, 10: 284; in 1871, 10: 319, 320; sketch, 7: 192
- Willmar Commercial Club, 8: 94, 190, 268, 276
- Willmar Cooperative Elevator Co., 4: 338
- "Willmar Tribune," established, 4: 339
- Willoughby, ——, 4: 108
- Willow Creek, Indian raid, 1: 491
- Willson, Beckles, author, 1: 402
- Willson, Charles C., 3: 467; author, 2: 202, 383, 586, 3: 101
- WILLSON, CHARLES C., *Lloyd Barber*, 1: 260-263; letter, 2: 13-19
- Wilmington Township (Houston County), sketch, 3: 298
- Wilmot, Allen, trader, 6: 332
- Wilmot Proviso, 9: 12
- Wilson, ——, 4: 149
- Wilson, A. D., 7: 216
- Wilson, Dr. Albina V., 3: 40
- Wilson, Ben Hur, author, 9: 411, 10: 345
- Wilson, Mrs. Bess M., 5: 266, 9: 269; speaker, 5: 276
- Wilson, Frank M., speaker, 6: 254
- Wilson, George R., author, 4: 179
- Wilson, George S., 8: 301
- Wilson, Mrs. George S., 8: 301, 9: 406
- Wilson, Gilbert L., "Agriculture of the Hidatsa Indians," reviewed, 2: 369; author, 5: 150
- Wilson, H. W., Co., sketch, 5: 235
- Wilson, Hardy L., 5: 64

- Wilson, Dr. Herbert C., author, 7: 193
 Wilson, Horace B., 2: 345, 9: 372, 378; diary, 3: 40; sketch, 9: 368
 Wilson, Mrs. Ida W., 2: 44
 Wilson, James, 3: 68
 Wilson, Rev. John, 4: 107
 Wilson, Joseph P., 4: 245n.
 Wilson, M. L., 3: 44
 Wilson, Margaret, author, 8: 322
 Wilson, Thomas, 1: 261, 262, 5: 538
 Wilson, Maj. Thomas P., papers, 3: 40
 Wilson, Wilford C., papers, 2: 44
 Wilson, Woodrow, 2: 61, 62, 433; Mexican policy, 3: 13, 17; peace program, 6: 195; speaker, 3: 7, 23, 25
 Wiltberger, Louise, 4: 72
 Wiltse, Gen. H. A., 3: 291
 Wimmer, Father Sebastian, 8: 225
 Winans, Capt. George, author, 2: 386, 3: 496; sketch, 7: 298
 Winch, G. H., 9: 301
 Winchell, Alexander N., 7: 361, 362
 Winchell, Horace V., 3: 101, 4: 176, 10: 345; sketch, 5: 392
 Winchell, Newton H., 1: 26, 28, 2: 178, 3: 101, 429, 5: 519, 8: 129n., 10: 450; geologist, 1: 412; sketches, 1: 80, 3: 378, 5: 392; papers, 4: 68, 7: 361; author, 7: 201, 9: 100, 417
 Winchell, Mrs. Newton H., 4: 68, 8: 432
 Windom, William, 1: 204, 261, 262, 2: 163n., 420, 4: 46, 172, 5: 90n., 318; sketches, 4: 91, 6: 408; papers, 7: 40; author, 3: 39, 4: 170
 Windom, schools, 1: 530; census, 6: 407; pageant, 6: 410
 Windom Institute (Montevideo), sketch, 7: 300
 Windsor Novelty Theatre (St. Paul), 4: 478
 Wing, Frank, 2: 281; artist, 1: 80, 9: 82; sketch, 2: 274
 Wing, George W., author, 4: 281
 Wing, S. I., 2: 210
 Winnebago, Indian burial pits, 5: 373
 Winnebago City, in 1867, 10: 79
 Winnebago City Township (Faribault County), pioneers, 2: 106
 Winnebago Indians, 2: 330, 3: 49, 5: 506, 6: 169, 7: 118, 337, 339, 8: 68, 103, 268, 295, 351, 438, 9: 24, 249, 10: 120, 161, 376; legend, 1: 107; treaties, 1: 141, 7: 353; removal, 1: 183, 348, 4: 286, 5: 64; annuities, 1: 346; relation to Sioux massacre, 1: 438, 441, 447, 456; reservations, 3: 172, 7: 119, 327; clan organization, 4: 82; vocational training school, 5: 232; Marryat's account, 6: 170; relations with French, 6: 364, 8: 238, 243; camp described, 7: 132; language, 7: 271; outbreak, 1827, 7: 352; sketch, 5: 311; chiefs, 8: 200, 288; earthworks, 8: 261; in Minnesota, 9: 260; Red Bird uprising, 10: 375
 Winnebago Township (Houston County), sketches, 3: 298, 5: 472
 Winneshiek, Winnebago chief, sketch, 8: 200
 Winnipeg, life in, 4: 288; described, 5: 275; 50th anniversary, 5: 386; communication with St. Paul, 6: 46, 309; forts, 9: 192; in 1821, 10: 218. *See also* Fort Garry, Red River settlements
 Winnipeg River, water power, 2: 571, 572
 Winona, Sioux woman, 4: 192, 10: 421; legend, 9: 139
 Winona, 2: 197; history, 1: 107, 148, 299, 2: 382, 384, 3: 97, 4: 193, 300, 5: 308, 6: 292, 9: 177; population, 1850-56, 2: 131, 132n.; banks, 2: 134, 160, 164n., 383; medical school, 2: 210; during Civil War, 2: 216, 336; lumber industry, 4: 98; first sale of wheat, 4: 172; peasant, 4: 192; first house, 5: 126; pioneer doctors, 5: 127; town plat, 5: 377; state historical convention, 6: 63, 233-269, 8: 260; land speculations, 6: 73; founded, 6: 239; first white settlers, 6: 266; land office, 7: 38; name, 7: 40; in fifties, 7: 95; railroads, 7: 224; site, 7: 268n., 9: 359; first telegraph, 8: 172; Swiss in, 8: 175; anniversary, 8: 451; land claim associations, 9: 86; described, 10: 79, 421; stage service, 10: 226
 "Winona," opera, 9: 75
 "Winona," steamboat, 8: 169, 170
 Winona and St. Peter Railroad Co., 8: 377; sale of lands at Currie, 9: 335
 Winona and Southwestern Railroad Co., 2: 382
 Winona Bar Association, 1: 260n.
 Winona County, first fair, 1: 348; immigration, 2: 131; war memorial, 3: 111; history, 5: 127; newspapers, 5: 502; settlement, 6: 258, 7: 38; historical society proposed, 6: 269; pioneer conditions, 7: 91; pioneers, 9: 200; notes, 8: 113, 10: 232
 Winona County Old Settlers' Association, 2: 104, 439, 3: 376, 4: 97, 300, 6: 255, 267, 9: 200, 10: 232
 Winona District Ministerial Association, 3: 462
 Winona Harvester Works, 10: 463
 Winona State Teachers College, 3: 439, 5: 78, 6: 76; established, 1: 185, 8: 275; history, 9: 314, 10: 371
 Winship, George B., author, 5: 217, 10: 91
 Winslow, James M., 3: 317, 8: 173
 Winslow, Sarah, letter, 7: 360

- 1;
1;
18;
,
00
5;
on
2;
2Y,
2;
1;
99,
18;
2:
n;
ng
y,
g-
er
te
8:
d,
nd
5;
9;
5;
a-
ge
7;
2:

a-
s-
e-
ty
7:
0:

n,
5,

3:

5:
s-

1:

1;
- Winslow House (St. Anthony), 3: 145, 317, 5: 73, 9: 142n.
 Winsor, Justin, 3: 46; letters, 1: 374.
 Winston, Eliza, slave, 7: 187.
 Winter, Alice A., author, 6: 389.
 Winter, Clarence B., 7: 85, 358.
 Winter, Mrs. Thomas G., speaker, 7: 190.
 Winterbotham, J. M., 5: 204.
 Winterers (*biverters*), in fur trade, 8: 336.
 Winthrop, John, 3: 255.
 Wirth, F. P., author, 7: 292.
 Wisconsin, archives, 1: 100-105; Capitol, 1: 102; stage travel, 1: 107; history, 1: 141, 2: 283, 3: 140, 9: 413; lumber industry, 1: 326, 338; historical activities, 2: 50, 3: 44; economic conditions, 2: 254; during Civil War, 2: 270-272, 348; Scandinavian settlements, 2: 371; boundaries, 3: 37, 222, 381, 473, 5: 604; legislature, 3: 49, 5: 333; in World War, 3: 107, 248, 4: 103; immigration, 3: 153, 5: 167, 171, 187, 191, 192, 195, 199n.; historic sites, 4: 24, 342, 8: 203; trails, 4: 24, 79; mines, 4: 47; frontier towns, 4: 60; missions, 4: 73, 10: 217; effect of Sioux War, 4: 79; first missionary, 4: 182; Norwegians in, 4: 284, 6: 302, 8: 86; Radisson and Groseilliers in, 4: 462; Yankee and Teuton in, 5: 71, 151, 234, 316, 384; state parks, 5: 109, 137, 8: 102; agriculture, 5: 132-135; French in, 5: 492, 7: 291, 345-347; settlement, 5: 593-595, 9: 413; nativism, 5: 612; Danes in, 6: 71, 8: 366, 372, 373, 9: 414; racial elements, 6: 82, 9: 127; Nonpartisan League membership, 6: 206; local history teaching, 7: 292; Nicolet's exploration, 7: 348; fur trade, 8: 97; schools, 8: 106; Icelanders in, 8: 384; emigration from, 9: 76; mounds, 9: 98, 100, 101; as part of Northwest, 9: 109; landmarks, 9: 130; population, 9: 348; Carver in, 10: 84; Swedish colonies, 10: 242; capital, 10: 318; sketches, 6: 299, 7: 367; source material, 1: 391.
 Wisconsin Archeological Society, 5: 60; historical excursion, 2: 584.
 Wisconsin Historical Commission, 1: 98.
 "Wisconsin Magazine of History," established, 2: 283.
 Wisconsin Museum Conference, 6: 291; organized, 6: 69.
 Wisconsin River, navigation, 1: 67, 3: 321, 8: 350; described, 6: 366.
 Wisconsin State Fair, 8: 202.
 Wisconsin State Historical Society, 1: 9, 3: 138, 439, 6: 65, 7: 180, 181, 265, 349, 353, 374, 8: 106, 154, 202, 9: 67, 164; museum, 1: 99, 292, 2: 100, 8: 199; manuscript collections, 1: 290, 391-393, 2: 190, 580, 3: 37, 375, 472, 532, 5: 152; bequests, 1: 539, 2: 282; expenditures, 2: 50; excursion to Fort Winnebago, 2: 584; photostat work, 3: 44; legislative investigation, 3: 240; membership drive, 3: 385; organized, 3: 431; appropriation, 3: 435; newspaper collections, 3: 517; use of microscopic method, 4: 3-20; collection of homestead information, 4: 25; materials for Minnesota history, 6: 289; sketch, 1: 5.
 Wisconsin State Telegraph Co., 8: 173.
 Wisconsin Territory, history, 3: 139, 5: 205; first criminal case, 4: 388n.; census schedules, 5: 565, 8: 54; in 1837, 9: 159-161.
 Wisconsin University, alumnae, 6: 200.
 Wisconsin War History Commission, 3: 160.
 Wise, C. E., 7: 256.
 Wise, John C., sketch, 3: 319.
 Wiseman, O. A., speaker, 7: 373.
 Wishram (Wash.), monument, 7: 246.
 Wismer, D. C., 7: 86.
 Wissler, Clark, author, 2: 381, 8: 433.
 Wist, Johannes B., author, 4: 191.
 Wister, Owen, author, 9: 185.
 Witham, James W., "Fifty Years on the Firing Line," reviewed, 6: 384.
 Wittke, Carl, author, 4: 458, 6: 79, 299, 10: 89.
 Wittman, Cornelius, 8: 223.
 Wolcott, Dr. Alexander, 8: 123, 125, 126; description of Savanna portage, 8: 124.
 Wold, Ansel, ed., "Biographical Directory of the American Congress," reviewed, 10: 331.
 Wold, S. S., sketch, 6: 388.
 Wolf, Walter B., author, 3: 246.
 Wolfe, James, 5: 432.
 Wolff, J. Fred, speaker, 5: 472.
 Wolford, Peter, 3: 315.
 Wollan, Mrs. T. C., 10: 285.
 Wollaston, Percy, 8: 143, 144n.
 Wollaston, Mrs. Percy, 8: 143.
 Wolseley, Sir Garnet J., 1: 195, 10: 90.
 Woman suffrage, Minnesota, 3: 462, 539, 4: 69, 475, 5: 468, 6: 389; Northwest, 5: 592, 9: 118; relation to Populism, 9: 234.
 Woman's Christian Temperance Union of Minnesota, 1: 78, 242.
 Woman's Welfare League (St. Paul), 5: 375.
 Women, activities in Minnesota, 1: 223, 6: 388-390; position in 1838, 2: 261; during Civil War, 2: 363-365, 392, 411, 542; in World War, 3: 108; in industry, 4: 103; on frontier, 8: 247-259, 293, 9: 66; pioneer, 9: 75; at Bemidji, 9: 77; in state history, 10: 101.
 Women's Alliance, 9: 239.

- Women's clubs, fourth district federation, 5: 143, 393, 429, 456, 471; Minnesota, 5: 157, 456, 6: 389, 392, 7: 43, 44, 172, 177, 180, 190, 258; tenth district federation, 5: 240; Iowa, 5: 385; Minneapolis, 9: 81; Steele County, 9: 312
- Women's Synodical Society of Home Missions of Minnesota, 3: 225
- Women's Temperance Union, 9: 240
- Wood, Capt. —, 6: 353
- Wood, Mrs. Alice V., sketch, 5: 241
- Wood, Mrs. Annie E., 5: 65
- Wood, C. E., 3: 483
- Wood, David W., 9: 222n.
- Wood, Edwin O., author, 2: 582
- Wood, John K., diary, 3: 39
- Wood, Gen. Leonard, 2: 354
- Wood, Louis A., author, 1: 528, 7: 91
- Wood, O. S., 8: 173
- Wood, Robert L., 10: 448
- Wood, Warren G., sketch, 2: 477
- Wood, William, author, 1: 528; editor, 5: 467
- Wood, William, author, 8: 433
- Wood, William H., 3: 292
- Wood, William R., 5: 33n.
- Wood Lake, battle, 1: 462, 3: 459, 535, 5: 449, 616; monument, 4: 164
- WOODALL, ALLEN E., *William Joseph Snelling and the Early Northwest*, 10: 367-385
- Woodberry, William W., 5: 507
- Woodbridge, Dwight E., 9: 258; speaker, 5: 321
- Woodburn, James A., 9: 63; author, 1: 291, 2: 97, 5: 462, 7: 364; speaker, 7: 183
- Woodbury, —, 7: 336
- Woode, Edgar F., pioneer railroad man, 5: 464
- Woodman, Cyrus, sketch, 3: 156; papers, 1: 392
- Woodman, Ivory T., 5: 43
- Woodman's Hall (Minneapolis), 5: 43, 9: 31
- Woods, Henry E., 1: 139
- Woods, Rachel B., 8: 104
- Woods, Maj. Samuel, 7: 137, 8: 201, 278; Red River expedition, 8: 61-74
- Woodsmall, Harry, author, 10: 337
- Woodstock, Catholic colony, 9: 178
- Woodward, Arthur, author, 8: 303, 9: 286
- Woodward, E. G., 8: 308
- Woodward, William E., author, 8: 5, 23
- Woodworth, Mrs. J. G., 3: 341
- Woodworth, Ruth T., author, 7: 91
- Work, John, "Journal," reviewed, 5: 356
- Working, Win V., author, 2: 106, 213, 6: 219, 7: 366, 8: 210, 313, 448, 449, 9: 198, 422, 425, 10: 227, 361, 460; speaker, 10: 199, 298
- Working Men's Association of the United States, 1: 240
- World War, relation to Monroe Doctrine, 2: 61-68; preservation of records, 2: 169-172, 379, 3: 49-51, 106, 126-136, 138, 160, 243, 248, 327, 422, 484, 544, 4: 101, 208, 210, 279, 299, 346, 5: 208, 388; causes, 2: 281; training camps, 2: 376, 582, 4: 103; committed on public information, 3: 3-26; memorials, 3: 28, 34, 110, 111, 112, 152, 157, 247, 4: 297, 5: 390, 7: 93, 300; aviation 3: 33, 219, 4: 274, 9: 69; draft, 3: 52, 53, 108, 334, 4: 102, 207, 295, 10: 194; county histories, 3: 53, 104, 212-217, 326, 388, 483, 4: 103, 104, 208, 209, 258, 474, 9: 413; pictures, 3: 104, 4: 267, 5: 243; veterans, 3: 103, 4: 468, 5: 166; fuel conservation, 3: 108; casualties, 3: 162, 543, 4: 102; recruiting, 3: 221, 322, 331-359; exhibit, 3: 222; bonuses, 3: 242, 321; marine corps, 3: 389; maps, 3: 483; relief work, 4: 63, 128; Scandinavians in, 4: 84, 97; history, 4: 99; posters, 4: 272, 333; soldiers, 4: 344; economic and social history, 4: 440-442; armistice, 5: 297; Nelson's attitude, 5: 343-345; historical activities, 5: 382; museum, 5: 421; effects, 6: 152, 195, 7: 73, 159, 230, 9: 188, 10: 85; American participation, 7: 85; public opinion, 7: 289; nurses, 8: 105; Northwest in, 9: 115; battlefields, 10: 29; Ramsey County in, 10: 445; grain trade, 10: 453; source material, 5: 226, 6: 399, 400; diary, 5: 157, 293-298; letters, 5: 242, 367-369. See also American Legion, Minnesota Public Safety Commission, Minnesota War Records Commission, various military units, various states
- Minnesota in, 2: 172, 5: 71, 242, 7: 357, 8: 79, 191, 193, 9: 48, 54, 174, 10: 41, 73, 192-198, 353; unit histories, 3: 162, 217-219, 454, 6: 19-62, 399; service records, 3: 242, 321, 386, 482, 543; rosters, 3: 387; Hamline University in, 3: 453; alien registration records, 4: 207; official records, 8: 90, 101
- Workman, Dr. H. M., 10: 92
- Worthington, pageant, 5: 319
- Wrench, Jesse E., author, 4: 179
- Wright, —, 4: 435
- WRIGHT, AGNES R., letter, 3: 446
- Wright, Charles D., 5: 93
- Wright, Mrs. Cushing, 4: 128
- Wright, Dana C., 4: 69, 5: 459, 6: 293; author, 8: 436, 9: 190; speaker, 5: 588

- Wright, Edwin A., 2: 210; sketch, 2: 107
 Wright, George B., monument, 7: 373
 Wright, Isaac P., 7: 362
 Wright, Sgt. James A., author, 4: 171
 Wright, James R., 8: 129n.
 Wright, Dr. John, 3: 466
 Wright, John K., author, 6: 80
 Wright, K. E., 5: 459
 Wright, Mrs. Nellie, 6: 208, 7: 181, 290,
 8: 196, 197
 Wright, Rev. Sela G., missionary, 3: 370;
 author, 5: 567
 Wright, W. J., 8: 300
 Wright County, history, 1: 378; notes, 8:
 314, 9: 425, 10: 232, 467
 Wright County Old Settlers' Association, 2:
 207
 Wrinkled Meat, Chippewa Indian, sketches,
 4: 293, 5: 239
 Wriston, Henry M., speaker, 8: 55, 60
WRISTON, HENRY M., Washington and the Foundations of American Foreign Policy, 8: 3-26
 Wrong, George M., 1: 402; ed., "Chronicles of Canada," reviewed, 1: 527; "The Rise and Fall of New France," reviewed, 10:
 436-438; author, 10: 349
 Wulling, Frederick J., 3: 439, 4: 173
 Wyeth, Capt. Nathaniel J., at Fort Union,
 7: 24
 Wylie, Mrs. Grace, 8: 438
 Wyman, W. W., 3: 76
 Wynne, John J., author, 10: 211
 Wyoming, teaching of local history, 5: 234;
 admission to Union, 5: 591; constitutional
 convention, 5: 592
 Wyoming Historical Society, 3: 446

X. Y. Co., 5: 404n., 8: 187, 9: 410; Grand Portage post, 5: 22, 23; organized, 5: 403

 "Yankee," steamboat, 2: 488n., 7: 56, 57n.,
 10: 306
 Yankee element, Stearns County, 1: 318;
 Garden City, 1: 432; Middle West, 3: 115,
 403; in fur trade, 5: 6, 7; Wisconsin, 5:
 71, 151, 234, 316, 384, 594; emigration,
 8: 145, 9: 21; Martin County, 8: 146;
 Keystone colony, 8: 210; Meeker County,
 10: 303; Hutchinson, 10: 305; West, 10:
 453; Minnesota, 10: 460
 Yankton band, Sioux Indians, 2: 535, 5:
 291, 6: 174
 Yard, Robert S., author, 10: 453
 Yates, Frederick B., 2: 44
 Yates, Gov. Richard, 2: 338
 Yea, Baptiste, 4: 421n.

 Yellow Lake (Wis.), mission, 8: 249, 9: 414
 Yellow Medicine, Sioux chief, 2: 422n.
 Yellow Medicine (Upper Sioux) agency, 2:
 495, 4: 146n., 454; described, 1: 426;
 Sioux annuities, 5: 283
 Yellow Medicine County, first white child,
 1: 298; war records committee, 3: 158;
 history, 9: 200; settled, 10: 285; notes,
 8: 314, 451, 9: 426
 Yellow Medicine River, mission, 2: 482;
 520n., 528n., 6: 204; Sioux reservation,
 2: 485; names, 5: 219
 Yellowstone National Park 7: 309, 8: 184;
 semicentennial, 4: 81
 Yellowstone River Valley, explored, 8: 184
 Yeovil settlement, railroad colony, 8: 85, 10:
 138-140, 142
 Yerby, ———, 7: 38
 Ygdrasil Literary Society, 2: 288
 Ylvisaker, I. D., speaker, 6: 301
 Ylvisaker, N. D., sketch, 6: 388
 York boats, 2: 202
 York factory, 5: 416, 7: 145; sketches, 2:
 202, 4: 83
 York Township (Fillmore County), settle-
 ment, 2: 214
 Yosemite, Indians, 4: 187, 5: 126
 Yosemite Valley (Cal.), discovery, 4: 187,
 5: 126
 Yost, Maj. John D., 3: 334, 346
 Young, Arthur, 9: 135
 Young, Austin H., 5: 378
 Young, Mrs. Bertha A., 6: 311
 Young, Brigham, 5: 617
 Young, Charles J. P., 3: 143
 Young, Edward J., 9: 59
 Young, Edward B., 4: 31, 5: 431, 8: 59, 429;
 sketch, 9: 58-60; portrait, 9: 58
 Young, Mrs. Edward B., 4: 196, 267, 9: 59
 Young, Mrs. Elbert A., 5: 607, 8: 330
 Young, George B., 9: 59
 Young, Gertrude S., author, 4: 261
 Young, Isaac, 2: 121
 Young, J. S., author, 1: 243
 Young, Mary B., 9: 59
 Young, Mrs. Mary C., 9: 59
 Young brothers, steamboat captains, 6: 310
 Young America, history, 1: 246, 8: 208
 Young and Lightner, law firm, 9: 59
 Young Men's Christian Association, in Civil
 War, 2: 365; in World War, 3: 37, 106,
 134, 216, 239, 244, 322, 324, 414, 544, 4:
 346, 10: 195; Minneapolis, 3: 102, 475; in
 Spanish-American War, 5: 278; at In-
 dian reservations, 5: 353; Iowa, 5: 443;
 St. Paul, 9: 316
 Young Women's Christian Association, 5:
 353; in World War, 3: 106, 482, 544;
 Iowa, 5: 433

- Younger brothers, sketch, 4: 194. See also
James-Younger robbery
Younquist, G. A., speaker, 9: 267
- Zahn, Francis (Holy Star), Sioux half-breed,
2: 460
- Zapffe, Carl, author, 5: 366
- Zaplotnik, Rev. J. L., author, 2: 283
- Zealand, Mrs. Charles H., 6: 73
- Zech, August A., author, 1: 385
- Zecher, Fred J., 6: 401
- Zenith Flour Mill (Minneapolis), 6: 142
- Zenith Iron Mine, 9: 76
- Zenzius, Mrs. Emilie, 5: 162
- Zeppelin, Count Ferdinand von, dirigibles,
6: 410, 10: 102
- Ziebach, F. M., 5: 206, 207
- Ziebel, Albert, 3: 286n.
- Ziegler, Gottfried, 3: 286n.
- Zimmerman, Anna, 3: 355
- Zimmerman, Mrs. C. A., 2: 196
- Zimmerman, Carle, 6: 206
- Zimmerman, Charles A., 4: 73
- Zimmerman, Mrs. E. O., 2: 279
- Zimmerman, Earle C., author, 8: 440, 441
- Zion Hill (Stillwater), Indian legend, 5: 525
- Zion Society for Israel, history, 10: 92
- Zoewedah, Chippewa woman, 5: 383
- Zon, Raphael, 8: 278
- Zonne, A. E., 9: 32, 36
- "Zouaves," Chicago militia company, 2:
329n., 358, 378, 7: 164-167
- Zrust, John, 10: 98
- Zumbro River, 8: 352n.
- Zumbrota, history, 6: 73; founded, 6: 264;
town-site project, 10: 76
- Zuzek, John, missionary, 10: 123n., 124

